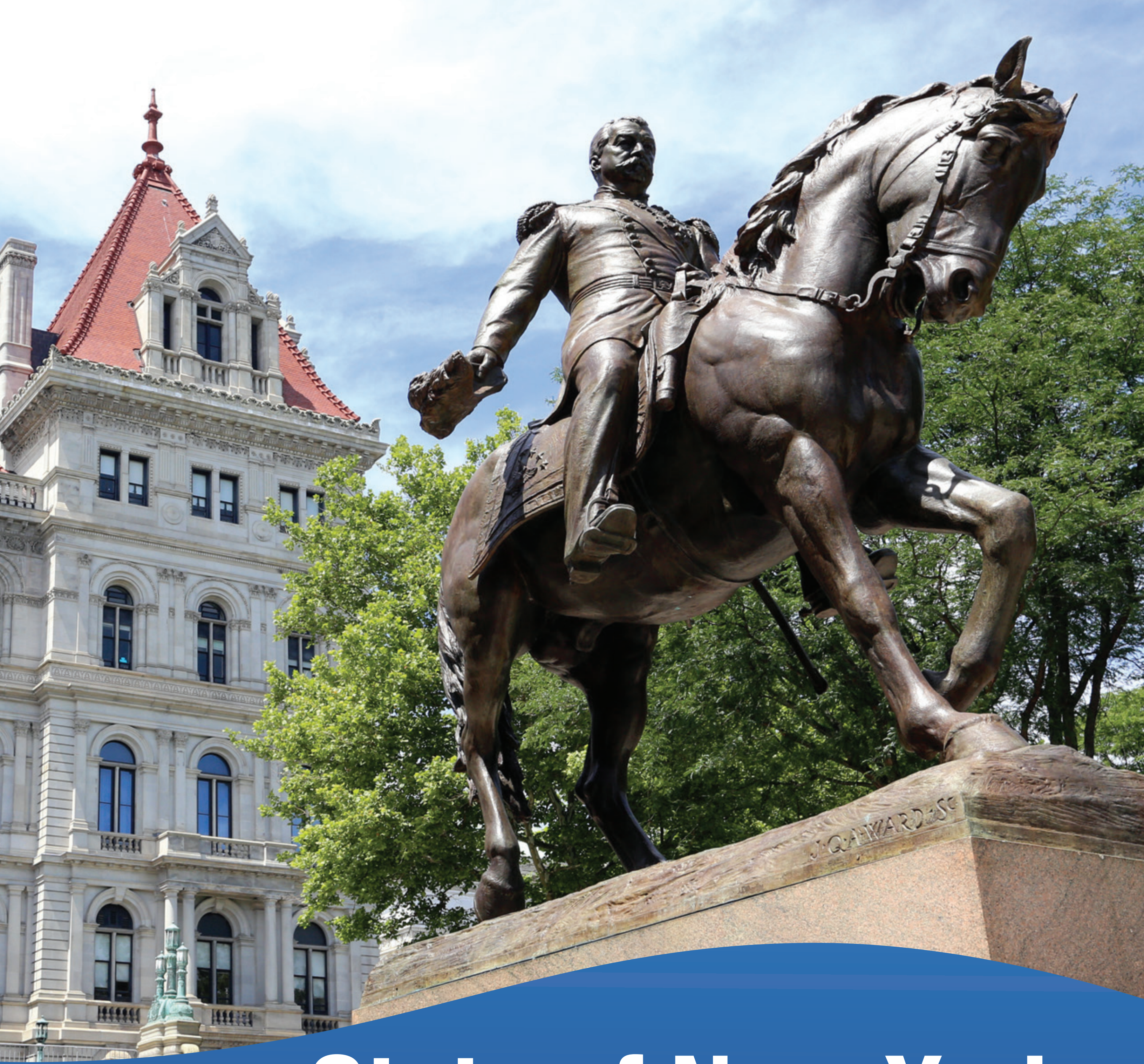


State of New York

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

for Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

New York State Comptroller
THOMAS P. DiNAPOLI

Additional information relating to State Finances is available at the Comptroller's website:
www.osc.state.ny.us

If you wish your name to be deleted from our mailing list or if your present address has changed, contact the Director of Financial Reporting and Oil Spill Remediation at (518) 474-3277 or at the Office of the State Comptroller, Bureau of Financial Reporting and Oil Spill Remediation, 110 State Street, 9th Floor, Albany, NY 12236.

STATE OF NEW YORK

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For Fiscal Year Ended
March 31, 2019

Prepared by the Office of the New York State Comptroller

Thomas P. DiNapoli

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

FINANCIAL SECTION

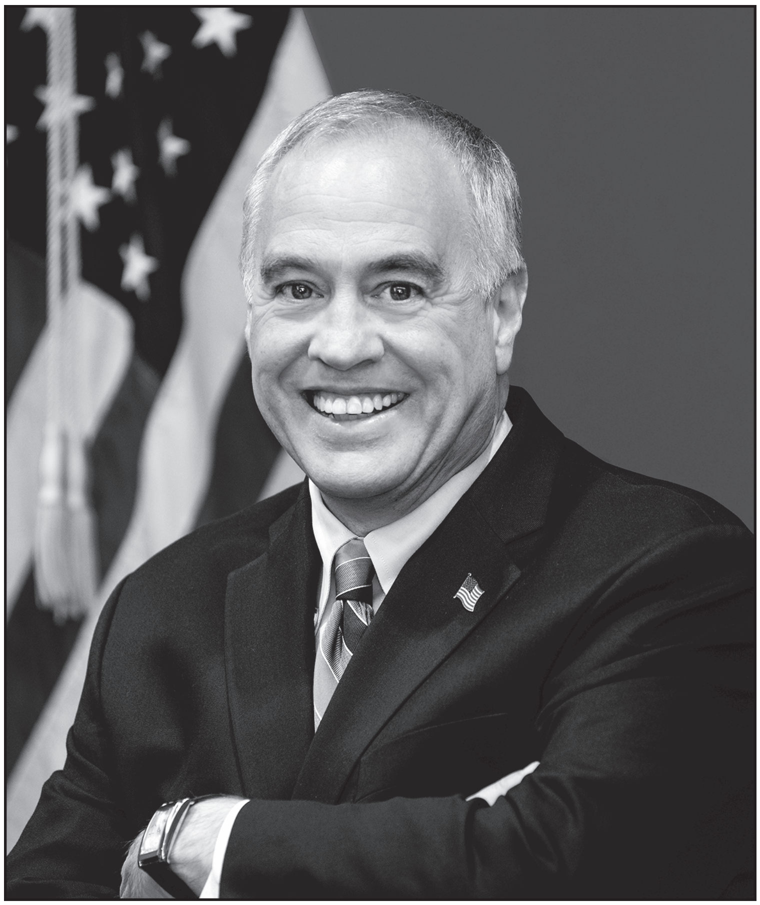
STATISTICAL SECTION *(unaudited)*

STATE OF NEW YORK

EXCELSIOR

COMPTROLLER

Introductory Section



Thomas P. DiNapoli
State Comptroller

THOMAS P. DINAPOLI
COMPTROLLER

110 STATE STREET
ALBANY, NEW YORK 12236

EXCELSIOR

STATE OF NEW YORK
OFFICE OF THE STATE COMPTROLLER

September 1, 2019

To the Citizens, Governor and Members of the Legislature of the State of New York:

I am pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the State of New York for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019.

Under generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the State reported a General Fund operating deficit of $1.3 billion as of March 31, 2019 (compared to a $2.4 billion operating surplus last year), decreasing the fund balance to $3.4 billion. This operating deficit is one indicator of the State's structural budget imbalance.

New York State's net position (a broader indicator of GAAP-basis financial condition) turned negative this year, primarily due to the recognition of other post-employment benefits (OPEB) on the statement of net position under newly adopted accounting standards. These liabilities, which totaled $65 billion as of SFY 2018-19, are primarily related to future retiree health care costs. This office has been highlighting the State's growing unfunded OPEB liability for some time, and has advocated for a comprehensive approach to managing these liabilities. The State's net position also continues to be impacted by levels of debt issued for purposes not resulting in a State capital asset. After accounting for all of these factors, the State's net position deficit is $12.5 billion.

The State's primary revenue sources continue to be federal grants and the personal income tax, and the largest areas of expenses are education and public health programs. On a government-wide basis, total revenues were $165.3 billion for SFY 2018-19, while expenses totaled $163.2 billion.

On a GAAP basis, total debt outstanding was $59.6 billion as of March 31, 2019, an increase of $3.3 billion from last year. Debt issuances are expected to rise markedly over the next several years, and debt capacity under the State's statutory cap is projected to decline to only $415 million by fiscal year 2023-24. The cap applies only to debt classified as State-supported and therefore does not encompass all forms of State financing.

While the State's current fiscal position is relatively stable, risks remain. Federal trade policies, continued financial market volatility and global economic conditions add uncertainty regarding the future direction of the State and national economies. Shrinking statutory borrowing capacity and threats to federal funding, including those produced by burgeoning federal budget deficits, place added pressure on the State's fiscal condition.

This report is an important part of my obligation to provide accurate, objective and comprehensive financial information to the public and State policymakers. The Office of the State Comptroller will continue to provide oversight of these important issues in an independent and impartial manner, helping to ensure New York residents are informed and taxpayer interests are protected.

Sincerely,

Thomas P. DiNapoli
State Comptroller

STATE OF NEW YORK

EXCELSIOR

COMPTROLLER

FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

This report has been prepared by the Office of the State Comptroller, as required by Chapter 405, Laws of 1981, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for governments as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, included within this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report rests with the Office of the State Comptroller.

The basic financial statements contained in this report have been audited by KPMG LLP. Their audit was conducted in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards (GAGAS) and their auditors' report precedes the basic financial statements. An independent audit provides reasonable assurance that the State's basic financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2019 are free of material misstatement. Independent audit procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the basic financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall basic financial statement presentation. An audit also includes consideration of internal controls over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the State's internal controls over financial reporting. Accordingly, the independent auditor expressed no opinion with respect to internal controls over financial reporting. The independent auditor believed that their audit provided a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the State's basic financial statements for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP.

The basic financial statements include a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis that is required by GAAP and referred to as Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This transmittal letter is intended to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The State's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditors' report.

Profile of New York State

New York State was one of the original 13 states, ratifying the United States Constitution and entering the Union on July 26, 1788. The State has a total area (land and water) of 54,555 square miles and a park system that is among the largest in the nation (Adirondack Park). Geographically, New York State is divided into 62 counties (five of which are boroughs of New York City). Within these counties are 62 cities (including New York City), 933 towns, 535 villages and 692 school districts. The State's major economic sectors are the industrial-commercial, service, financial and agricultural sectors.

New York's government comprises three branches—executive, legislative and judicial. The executive branch includes the Executive (including 20 authorized State departments), the Department of Audit and Control, and the Department of Law, which are headed respectively by the Governor, Comptroller and Attorney General. The departments of the State report to the Governor; however, the departments of Audit and Control and Law report to their respective elected officials, and the Education Department and the State University of New York report to the Board of Regents. The Board of Regents is elected by the State Legislature. The legislative branch comprises two houses, the Senate with 62 senators and the Assembly with 150 members. Members of the Legislature are elected to two-year terms.

The Chief Judge of the Court of Appeals, which is the highest court of the State, heads the judicial branch. The Governor, with the advice and consent of the State Senate, appoints the Chief Judge and six Associate Judges to 14-year terms. In New York State, the courts of original jurisdiction, or trial courts, hear cases in the first instance and the appellate courts hear appeals from the decisions of other courts.

Economic Condition and Outlook

With the national economy in its second longest expansion in recorded history, overall economic activity, employment and wages all continued to increase in New York State in 2018. (The expansion reached a record length in July 2019.) At both the national and state levels, growth in overall economic activity accelerated in 2018, with increases of 2.9 percent and 2.1 percent, respectively.

While national job growth accelerated slightly in 2018, employment in New York decelerated modestly, with an increase of 1.1 percent after 1.2 percent the previous year. New York added nearly 110,000 jobs and total employment grew to over 9.6 million.

Along with the increased number of jobs, the labor force in New York expanded in 2018, adding over 13,000 workers. In addition, the unemployment rate decreased to 4.1 percent, the lowest since 1976.

Total wages paid to all employees increased at a slightly slower rate in New York (4.9 percent) than nationally (5.0 percent) in 2018. Gains in the average annual wage at the national level were also somewhat stronger than those in New York, increases of 3.4 percent and 3.1 percent, respectively.

The Reporting Entity and Its Services

The funds and entities included in this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report are those for which the State is accountable, based on criteria for defining the financial reporting entity prescribed by the GASB. The criteria include: legal standing, fiscal dependency and financial accountability. Based on these criteria, the various funds and entities shown in this report are considered as part of the reporting entity (see Notes 1 and 14 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements).

The State provides a range of governmental services in such areas as education, public health, public welfare, public safety, and transportation, among others, and also administers the New York State and Local Retirement System.

Component Units

Component units are discretely presented and reported as public benefit corporations (Corporations), which includes Public Authorities, and are legally separate entities that are not operating departments of the State. Corporations have been established for a variety of purposes such as economic development, capital construction, financing, and public transportation. The powers of the Corporations generally are vested in their governing boards. The Governor, with the approval of the State Senate, appoints a majority of the members of the Board of most major Corporations, and either the Governor or the Board selects the chairperson and chief operating officer. Corporations are not subject to the State constitutional restrictions on the incurrence of debt which apply to the State, and may issue bonds and notes within legislatively authorized amounts.

Corporations submit annual reports on their operations and finances accompanied by an independent auditors' report to the Governor, the Legislature and the State Comptroller. Corporations are generally supported by revenues derived from their activities, although the State has provided financial assistance, in some cases of a recurring nature, to certain Corporations for operating and other expenses, and in fulfillment of its commitments on moral obligation indebtedness. The Corporations have been presented in the accompanying financial statements as component units of the State. The amounts presented in this report were derived from the Corporations' most recent audited financial statements. At year-end these entities reported net position of $35.9 billion. For further information, refer to Note 14 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

Budgetary and Other Control Systems

The State Constitution requires the Governor to submit a cash basis balanced Executive Budget that contains a complete plan of expenditures for the ensuing fiscal year, and identifies the anticipated revenues sufficient to meet the proposed expenditures. Included in the proposed budget are provisions for spending authority for unanticipated revenues or unforeseen emergencies in accordance with statutory requirements. The Executive Budget also includes both cash basis and GAAP basis financial plans for the ensuing fiscal year, as well as a three-year financial projection for governmental funds and a five-year capital plan. The accounting policies used in developing the GAAP basis financial plans are generally consistent with those used in preparing the annual GAAP financial statements. Generally, the financial plans are updated quarterly. The Legislature enacts appropriation bills and revenue measures embodying those parts of the Executive Budget it has approved. Expenditures are controlled at the major account level (e.g., personal service, grants to local governments) within each program or project of each State agency in accordance with the underlying approved appropriation bills.

In developing the State's accounting system, consideration was given to the adequacy of internal controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of control should not exceed the benefits derived. The State's internal accounting controls are periodically tested to ensure adherence to internal control policies and procedures.

In 1987 the Legislature passed the New York State Governmental Accountability, Audit and Internal Control Act, which commits the State to enhancing existing systems of internal controls in all State governmental entities. As a result, there is now a requirement for managers in all branches and components of government to maintain comprehensive internal control systems and to regularly evaluate the effectiveness and adequacy of these systems by internal reviews and external audits. Finally, the legislation promotes accountability by assuring that all external audits are made available to the public.

General Governmental Results

An operating deficit of $1.3 billion is reported in the General Fund for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019. As a result, the General Fund now has an accumulated fund balance of $3.4 billion. The State completed its fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 with a combined Governmental Funds operating surplus of $97 million as compared to a combined Governmental Funds operating surplus in the preceding fiscal year of $2.5 billion. The combined operating surplus of $97 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 included an operating deficit in the General Fund of $1.3 billion, an operating deficit in the Federal Special Revenue Fund of $4 million, an operating surplus in the General Debt Service Fund of $458 million and an operating surplus in Other Governmental Funds of $934 million. For further information, refer to the MD&A which immediately follows the independent auditors' report.

The State's financial position as shown in its Governmental Funds Balance Sheet as of March 31, 2019 includes a fund balance of $13.9 billion comprised of $48.6 billion of assets less liabilities of $32.7 billion and deferred inflows of resources of $2 billion. The Governmental Funds fund balance includes a $3.4 billion accumulated General Fund balance.

Certificate of Achievement

The Office of the State Comptroller was honored for the 30th consecutive year to receive the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association for the State's 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. This prestigious award represents the highest form of recognition in the area of governmental financial reporting, and reflects a commitment by the Office of the State Comptroller to communicate the State's financial results and position clearly to the taxpayers through public disclosure.

Acknowledgments

This report could not have been prepared without the cooperation of all State agencies, the Legislature, and the Judiciary. I especially appreciate the professionalism and dedication demonstrated by my staff in the preparation of this report.

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

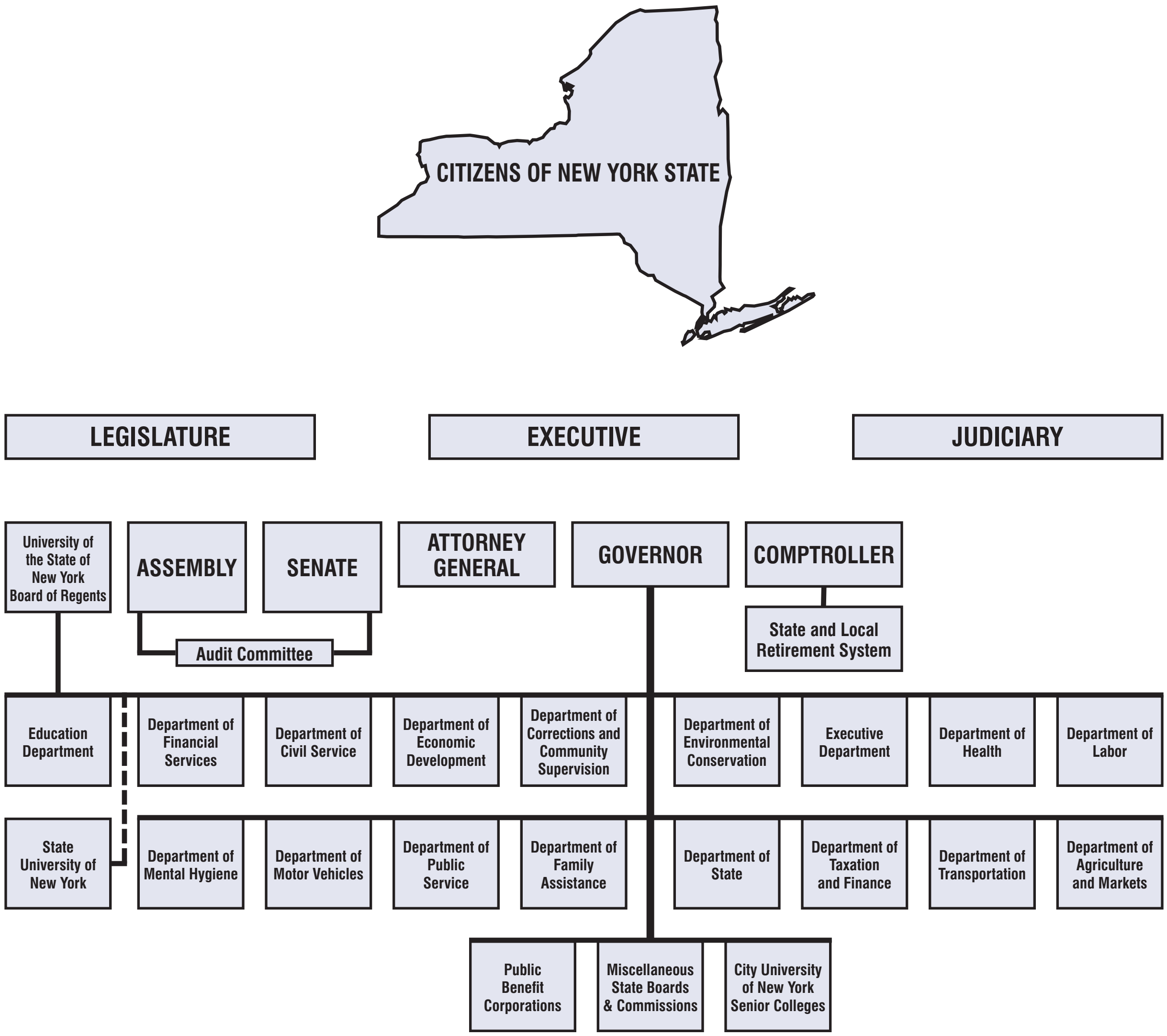
Presented to

State of New York

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

March 31, 2018

Executive Director/CEO



STATE OF NEW YORK
Selected State Officials

Executive

Andrew M. Cuomo, Governor
Kathleen C. Hochul, Lieutenant Governor
Thomas P. DiNapoli, State Comptroller
Letitia James, Attorney General

Judicial

Janet DiFiore, Chief Judge of the Court of Appeals of New York

Legislative

Senator Andrea Stewart-Cousins,
Temporary President and Majority Leader

Senator John J. Flanagan,
Minority Conference Leader

Assemblyman Carl E. Heastie,
Speaker of the Assembly

Assemblyman Brian M. Kolb,
Minority Leader

STATE OF NEW YORK

EXCELSIOR

COMPTROLLER

Financial Section

KPMG

KPMG LLP
515 Broadway
Albany, NY 12207-2974

Independent Auditors' Report

The Audit Committee
New York State Legislature:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the State of New York (the State) as of and for the year ended March 31, 2019, and the related notes to the basic financial statements, which collectively comprise the State's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the State's Lottery enterprise fund, the New York Local Government Assistance Corporation, the Tuition Savings Program, and certain of the discretely presented component units as identified in Note 14 to the basic financial statements. The State's Lottery enterprise fund represents 100 percent of the assets and revenues of the associated major fund, and 9 percent and 47 percent, respectively, of the assets and revenues of the business-type activities. The New York Local Government Assistance Corporation represents less than 1 percent of the respective assets and revenues of the governmental activities and the aggregate remaining fund information. The Tuition Savings Program represents 10 percent and 4 percent, respectively, of the assets and the revenues of the aggregate remaining fund information. The certain discretely presented component units identified in Note 14 of the basic financial statements represent 56 percent and 66 percent, respectively, of the assets and the revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. The financial statements of these entities were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as they relate to the amounts included for the State's Lottery enterprise fund, the New York Local Government Assistance Corporation, the Tuition Savings Program, and certain of the discretely presented component units identified in Note 14 of the basic financial statements, are based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the State's Lottery enterprise fund and of certain discretely presented component units as identified in Note 14 of the basic financial statements were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the State of New York as of March 31, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 and 13 to the basic financial statements, in 2019, the State adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.* Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require that the management's discussion and analysis and the information listed under Required Supplementary Information in the accompanying table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the GASB, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to this information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the State's basic financial statements. The other supplementary information listed in the accompanying table of contents and the introductory and statistical sections are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The other supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally

KPMG

accepted in the United States of America by us and the other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the reports of the other auditors, the other supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 26, 2019 on our consideration of the State's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the State's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

KPMG LLP

Albany, New York
July 28, 2019

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

(unaudited)

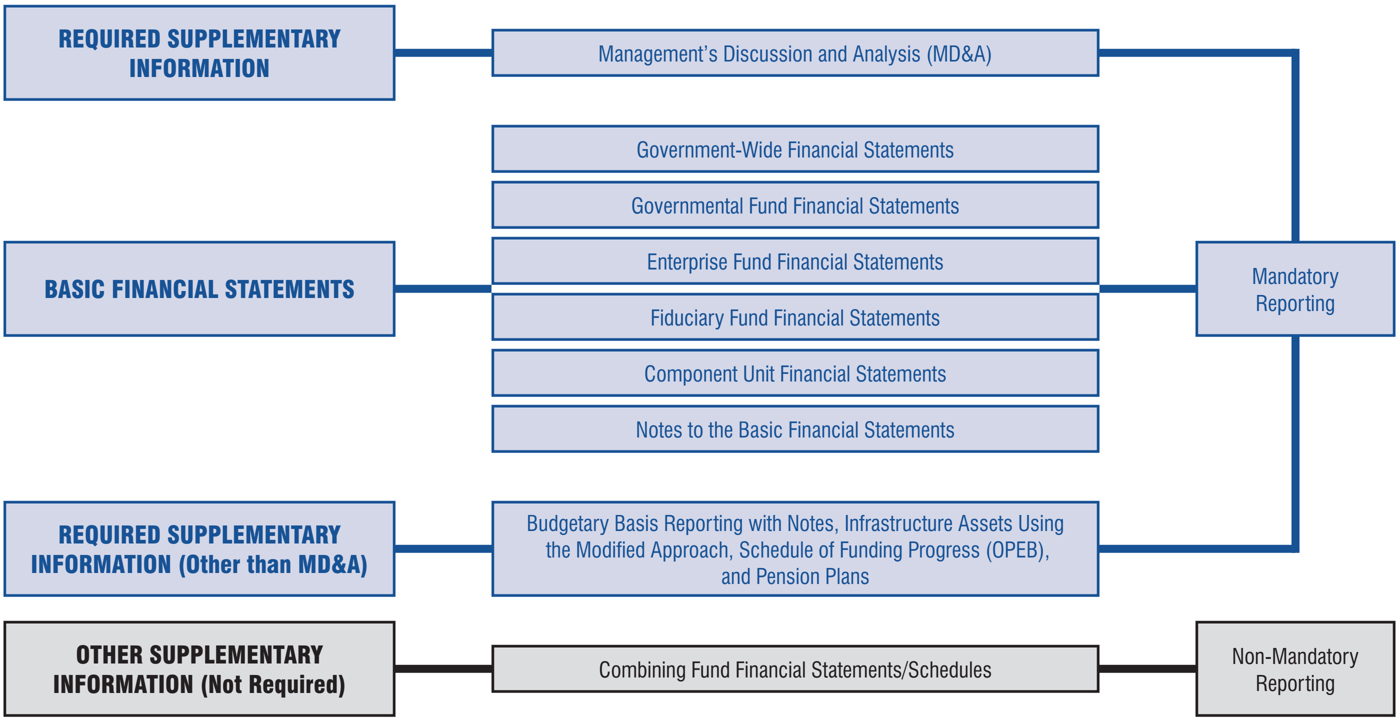
The following Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is required supplementary information to the State of New York's financial statements. It provides a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the State of New York (State) for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019. The MD&A is intended to serve as an introduction to the State's basic financial statements, which have the following components: (1) government-wide financial statements; (2) fund financial statements; and (3) notes to the financial statements. The MD&A is designed to (a) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial matters, (b) provide an overview of the State's financial activities, (c) identify any material changes from the original budget, and (d) highlight individual fund matters. The following presentation is by necessity highly summarized, and in order to gain a thorough understanding of the State's financial condition, the following financial statements, notes and required supplementary information should be reviewed in their entirety.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- New York State reported a net position deficit of $12.5 billion, comprising $169.7 billion in total assets and $6 billion in deferred outflows of resources, less $178.9 billion in total liabilities and $9.3 billion in deferred inflows of resources (Table 1).
- The State's net position decreased by $652 million as a result of this year's operations. The net position for governmental activities decreased by $807 million (24.3 percent) and the net position for business-type activities increased by $155 million (1.8 percent) due to current year operations (Table 2).
- The State's governmental activities had total revenues of $165.3 billion, which exceeded total expenses of $163.1 billion, excluding transfers to business-type activities of $3 billion, by $2.2 billion (Table 2).
- The total cost of all the State's programs, which includes $24.4 billion in business-type activities, was $187.5 billion (Table 2).
- The General Fund reported a deficit this year of $1.3 billion, which decreased the accumulated fund balance to $3.4 billion.
- Total debt outstanding at year-end was $59.6 billion, comprising $43.7 billion in governmental activities and $15.9 billion in business-type activities (Table 5).

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and supplementary information. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities (on pages 35 and 36, respectively) provide information about the activities of the State as a whole and present a longer-term view of the State's finances. Fund financial statements start on page 38. For governmental activities, these statements show how services were financed in the short-term, as well as the amount of resources that remain available for future spending. Fund financial statements also report the State's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the State's most significant funds. The remaining statements provide financial information about activities for which the State acts solely as a trustee for the benefit of those outside the government and about public benefit corporations for which the State is accountable. The layout and relationship of the financial statements and supplementary information is visually illustrated as follows:



Reporting the State as a Whole

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

The analysis of the State, as a whole, begins on page 24. One of the most important questions asked about the State's finances is: "Is the State, as a whole, better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information about the State, as a whole, and about its activities in a way that helps answer this question. These statements include all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting method used by most private sector companies. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account, regardless of when cash was received or paid.

These two statements report the State's net position and changes in it. One can think of the State's net position—the difference between (a) assets and deferred outflows of resources, and (b) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources—as one way to measure the State's financial health, or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the State's net position are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. One may need to consider other nonfinancial factors, such as changes in the State's tax structure, population, employment, and the condition of the State's roads, bridges and buildings, in order to assess the overall health of the State.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, operations of the State are divided into three kinds of activities:

- ***Governmental Activities*** — Most of the State's basic services are reported here, including education, public health, public welfare, public safety, transportation, environment and recreation, support and regulation of business, general government, and interest on long-term debt. Federal grants, personal income taxes, consumption and use taxes, business and other taxes, transfer of lottery revenues, and bond proceeds finance most of these activities.

- ***Business-Type Activities*** — The State charges a fee to customers to help it cover all or part of the cost of certain services it provides. The State's Lottery Fund, Unemployment Insurance Benefit Fund, the State University of New York (SUNY) and the City University of New York (CUNY) Senior Colleges are reported here.
- ***Component Units*** — The State includes 43 separate legal entities in its report, as disclosed in Notes 1 and 14 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements. Although legally separate, these "component units" are important because the State is financially accountable for them and may be affected by their financial well-being. In addition, the State blends two other component units in with the governmental activities, because they provide services exclusively to the State.

Reporting the State's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

Financial statements prepared at the fund level provide additional details about the State's financial position and activities. By definition, funds are accounting entities with a self-balancing set of accounts created for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or achieving specific goals. Information presented in the fund financial statements differs from the information presented in the government-wide statements because the perspective and basis of accounting used to prepare the fund financial statements are different than the perspective and basis of accounting used to prepare the government-wide statements. The State's governmental and proprietary fund types use different perspectives and accounting bases. The funds presented in the fund financial statements are categorized as either major or non-major funds, as required by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The State uses three fund types for operations—governmental, proprietary and fiduciary. The analysis of the State's major funds begins on page 26. The fund financial statements begin on page 38 and provide detailed information about the most significant funds, not the State as a whole.

- ***Governmental Funds*** — Most of the State's basic services and expenditures are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds as well as the balances remaining at year-end that are available for spending. Governmental fund financial statements are prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. Assets and liabilities that do not impact current financial resources, such as capital assets and long-term liabilities, are not recognized in the governmental funds statements. The governmental funds statements provide a detailed short-term view of the State's general government operations and the basic services the State provides. Governmental funds information helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the State's programs. The relationships (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds are presented in the reconciliations following the fund financial statements.
- ***Proprietary Funds*** — These funds are utilized when the State charges customers to recover its costs of providing services. Proprietary funds report on business-type activities, which include enterprise-type funds and internal service-type funds. The State has no internal service-type funds on a GAAP basis and, therefore, has only one proprietary fund type—Enterprise. The State's enterprise funds are the same as the business-type activities reported in the government-wide statements. Proprietary Funds statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. In addition to a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position, Proprietary Funds are also required to report a Statement of Cash Flows (page 46).

Reporting the State's Fiduciary Responsibilities

The State is the trustee, or fiduciary, for certain of its employees' pension plans. It is also responsible for other assets that, because of a trust arrangement, can be used only for the trust beneficiaries. All the State's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Position and Changes in Fiduciary Net Position on pages 48 and 49, respectively. We exclude these activities from the State's government-wide financial statements because the State cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The State is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes.

Component Units of the State

The State has created numerous public benefit corporations—two of which provide services exclusively to the State government itself, the New York Local Government Assistance Corporation (LGAC) and the Tobacco Settlement Financing Corporation (TSFC), and the rest of which provide services directly to citizens. The financial position and activities of LGAC and TSFC have been blended within the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities in the governmental activities column and in the governmental funds. The financial position and activities of the public benefit corporations that provide services directly to citizens have been presented in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities under the component units column and also in more detail in the Combining Statement of Net Position and the Combining Statement of Activities for the component units. These component units have been discretely presented in the State's financial statements because their nature and significance to the State cause them to have an effect on the fiscal condition of the State and the State is accountable for them.

OVERALL FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Governmental entities are required by GAAP to report on their net position. The Statement of Net Position presents the value of all of New York State's assets and deferred outflows of resources, and of its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between them reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of changes in a government's financial position. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the State reported a net position deficit of $12.5 billion, comprising $72.6 billion in net investment in capital assets, and $9.7 billion in restricted net position, offset by an unrestricted net position deficit of $94.8 billion.

The beginning net position was restated and decreased by $31.9 billion, from $28.6 billion net position to $3.3 billion net position deficit, as a result of recognizing total other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liabilities associated with the implementation of GASBS 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* (see Note 1.t for details). In addition, the implementation required the primary government to recognize total OPEB liabilities of $65 billion, $51 billion of which is for governmental activities and $14 billion for business-type activities. In governmental activities, the total OPEB liabilities equate to about 63.4 percent of the $80 billion unrestricted net position deficit.

Net position reported for governmental activities decreased by $807 million to a $4.1 billion net position deficit. Unrestricted net position for governmental activities—the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements—had a deficit of $80 billion at March 31, 2019.

The following table (Table 1) was derived from the current and prior year government-wide Statements of Net Position:

Table 1
Net Position as of March 31, 2019 and 2018
(Amounts in millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities*		Total Primary Government	
	2019	**2018****	**2019**	**2018****	**2019**	**2018****
Assets:						
Noncapital assets:						
Cash and investments	$ 14,048	$ 17,793	$ 11,161	$ 8,838	$ 25,209	$ 26,631
Receivables, net	32,602	28,358	3,327	3,682	35,929	32,040
Other	547	1,002	216	197	763	1,199
Total noncapital assets	**47,197**	**47,153**	**14,704**	**12,717**	**61,901**	**59,870**
Capital assets	89,798	88,725	18,058	17,520	107,856	106,245
Total assets	**136,995**	**135,878**	**32,762**	**30,237**	**169,757**	**166,115**
Deferred outflows of resources	**5,332**	**6,257**	**633**	**587**	**5,965**	**6,844**
Liabilities:						
Liabilities due within one year	37,089	37,091	4,657	4,395	41,746	41,486
Liabilities due in more than one year	102,674	107,458	34,515	33,659	137,189	141,117
Total liabilities	**139,763**	**144,549**	**39,172**	**38,054**	**178,935**	**182,603**
Deferred inflows of resources	**6,691**	**906**	**2,557**	**1,259**	**9,248**	**2,165**
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	71,089	71,095	1,511	1,659	72,600	72,754
Restricted	4,816	2,744	4,929	4,469	9,745	7,213
Unrestricted deficits	(80,032)	(77,159)	(14,774)	(14,617)	(94,806)	(91,776)
Total net position	**$ (4,127)**	**$ (3,320)**	**$ (8,334)**	**$ (8,489)**	**$ (12,461)**	**$ (11,809)**

**As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 for SUNY and CUNY activities*

***Prior year columns have been restated for the cumulative effect of the adoption of GASBS No. 75 and SUNY adoption of GASBS No. 81*

The net position deficit in unrestricted governmental activities, which increased by $2.9 billion (3.7 percent) in 2019, exists primarily because the State has issued debt for purposes not resulting in a capital asset related to State governmental activities and because of the obligation related to other postemployment benefits ($51 billion). Such outstanding debt included: eliminating the need for seasonal borrowing by the LGAC ($1.2 billion); and borrowing for local highway and bridge projects ($4.4 billion), local mass transit projects ($2.1 billion), and a wide variety of grants and other expenditures not resulting in State capital assets ($14.3 billion). This deficit in unrestricted net position of governmental activities can be expected to continue for as long as the State continues to have obligations outstanding for purposes other than the acquisition of State governmental capital assets.

The net position deficit in business-type activities decreased by $155 million (1.8 percent) to $8.3 billion in 2019 as compared to $8.5 billion in 2018, as restated. The improvement in net position deficit for business-type activities was due to employer contributions and other revenue exceeding unemployment benefit payments for the Unemployment Insurance Fund ($323 million) and Lottery net income exceeding education aid transfers ($62 million). This was partially offset by CUNY Senior Colleges' expenses exceeding revenues and State support ($155 million) and SUNY expenses exceeding revenues and State support ($75 million).

The following table (Table 2) was derived from the current and prior year government-wide Statements of Activities:

Table 2
Changes in Net Position for the Fiscal Years Ended March 31, 2019 and 2018

(Amounts in millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities*		Total Primary Government	
	2019	**2018****	**2019**	**2018****	**2019**	**2018****
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	$ 17,129	$ 15,557	$ 15,781	$ 15,293	$ 32,910	$ 30,850
Operating grants and contributions	64,582	63,983	5,526	5,468	70,108	69,451
Capital grants and contributions	1,548	1,436	37	61	1,585	1,497
General revenues:						
Taxes	80,235	79,956	—	—	80,235	79,956
Other	1,837	1,762	779	861	2,616	2,623
Total revenues	**165,331**	**162,694**	**22,123**	**21,683**	**187,454**	**184,377**
Expenses:						
Education	37,324	36,134	—	—	37,324	36,134
Public health	75,445	73,447	—	—	75,445	73,447
Public welfare	14,135	14,006	—	—	14,135	14,006
Public safety	7,297	8,345	—	—	7,297	8,345
Transportation	11,142	10,141	—	—	11,142	10,141
Other	17,812	17,982	—	—	17,812	17,982
Lottery	—	—	6,838	6,694	6,838	6,694
Unemployment insurance	—	—	2,164	2,316	2,164	2,316
State University of New York	—	—	11,699	11,499	11,699	11,499
City University of New York	—	—	3,670	3,521	3,670	3,521
Total expenses	**163,155**	**160,055**	**24,371**	**24,030**	**187,526**	**184,085**
Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers	**2,176**	**2,639**	**(2,248)**	**(2,347)**	**(72)**	**292**
Transfers	(2,983)	(2,611)	2,403	2,083	(580)	(528)
Changes in net position	**(807)**	**28**	**155**	**(264)**	**(652)**	**(236)**
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	**(3,320)**	**28,580**	**(8,489)**	**333**	**(11,809)**	**28,913**
Effect of adoption of GASBS No. 75 and 81	**—**	**(31,928)**	**—**	**(8,558)**	**—**	**(40,486)**
Net position, end of year	**$ (4,127)**	**$ (3,320)**	**$ (8,334)**	**$ (8,489)**	**$ (12,461)**	**$ (11,809)**

**As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 for SUNY and CUNY activities*

***Prior year columns have been restated for the cumulative effect of the adoption of GASBS No. 75 and SUNY adoption of GASBS No. 81*

Governmental Activities

In fiscal year 2019, the State's total revenues for governmental activities of $165.3 billion exceeded its total expenses of $163.2 billion by $2.2 billion (Table 2). However, as shown in the Statement of Activities on page 36, the amount that State taxpayers ultimately financed for activities through State taxes and other State revenues was $82.1 billion. Overall, the State's governmental program revenues, including intergovernmental aid, fees for services and capital grants, were $83.3 billion in 2019. The State paid for the remaining "public benefit" portion of governmental activities with $80.2 billion in taxes and $1.8 billion in other revenues, including investment earnings.

Table 3 presents the cost of State support for each of the State's five largest programs: education, public health, public welfare, public safety, and transportation, as well as each program's net cost (total cost less revenues generated by the activities). The net cost shows the financial obligation that was placed upon the State's taxpayers by each of these functions.

Table 3

Governmental Activities for the Fiscal Years Ended March 31, 2019 and 2018

(Amounts in millions)

	2019			2018
	Total Cost of Services	Program Revenues	Net Cost of Services	Net Cost of Services
Education	$ 37,324	$ 4,148	$ 33,176	$ 32,011
Public health	75,445	56,376	19,069	20,656
Public welfare	14,135	10,962	3,173	3,005
Public safety	7,297	1,550	5,747	5,554
Transportation	11,142	3,562	7,580	6,770
All others	17,812	6,661	11,151	11,083
Totals	**$ 163,155**	**$ 83,259**	**$ 79,896**	**$ 79,079**

Business-Type Activities

The cost of all business-type activities this year was $24.4 billion, an increase of $340 million over the $24 billion cost in 2018 (Table 2). Increases in spending for SUNY hospitals and clinics, and other operating and non-operating expenses, along with increases in CUNY Senior Colleges' educational and general expenses and increases in Lottery prizes and commissions and fees, were partially offset by decreases in Unemployment Insurance Fund benefit payments. As shown in the Statement of Activities on page 36, the amount reported as transfers that governmental activities ultimately financed for business-type activities was $2.4 billion after activity costs were paid by those directly benefiting from the programs ($15.8 billion), and after grants and contributions ($5.6 billion). The increase in revenues from charges for services ($488 million) resulted primarily from Lottery ticket and video gaming sales and SUNY hospitals and clinics operating revenue. The increase in operating grants and contributions ($58 million) was due to increases in SUNY and CUNY Senior Colleges' government grants and contracts revenues, which were partially offset by the decrease in employer contributions into the Unemployment Insurance Fund.

THE STATE'S FUNDS

The State uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with legal and finance-related requirements. As the State completed the fiscal year, its governmental funds (as presented in the balance sheet on page 38) reported a combined fund balance of $13.9 billion. Included in this year's total change in fund balance is a deficit of $1.3 billion in the State's General Fund, resulting from expenditures exceeding revenues by $27.4 billion, which was offset by net other financing sources of $26.1 billion to the General Fund. The General Fund reported increases in consumption and use taxes ($124 million) and business taxes ($526 million) offset by decreases in personal income taxes ($13.9 billion), other taxes ($296 million), and miscellaneous revenues ($934 million). Compared to the prior year, personal income tax revenue decreased due to an increase in the personal income tax allocation to debt service funds. The increase in business taxes is mainly due to higher gross receipts as many taxpayers are remitting more cash compared to last fiscal year, offset by lower audit collections. Total General Fund revenues decreased $14.5 billion, while expenditures increased $3.1 billion. Local assistance expenditures increased by $3.6 billion, due primarily to the timing of education assistance and public health expenditures. State operations expenditures decreased $503 million due to lower overall fringe benefits. The State ended the 2018-19 fiscal year with a General Fund accumulated fund balance of $3.4 billion.

The Enterprise Funds financial statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The change in net position of the Enterprise Funds has already been discussed in the preceding discussion of business-type activities.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The State's official Financial Plan, which uses the cash basis of accounting, is adopted following enactment of the annual budget (the "initial Financial Plan") and updated quarterly throughout the year, as required by the State Finance Law. The quarterly updates to the 2018-19 initial Financial Plan for reflected revisions based on monthly operating results and an updated analysis of underlying economic, revenue, and spending trends, as well as other actions and developments.

Total General Fund receipts for the year (including transfers from other funds) were $70.5 billion, or $2.1 billion below the initial Financial Plan estimate. The primary factors contributing to lower than projected total receipts was $1.1 billion in lower Personal Income Tax (PIT) receipts due to a combination of lower December 2018 and January 2019 estimated payments and approximately $2.4 billion in reduced transfers from the Revenue Bond Tax Fund, mainly due to the prepayment in fiscal year 2019 of debt service on PIT bonds due in fiscal year 2020 (prepayments reduce the amount of PIT receipts available to the General Fund in the year in which they are made, and increase the amount in the year in which they were originally due).

Business tax receipts were approximately $125 million below initial projections due to the timing of audit receipts, insurance tax payments and refunds. Miscellaneous receipts were almost $1.5 billion higher than the initial projections mainly due to the receipt of unplanned extraordinary monetary settlements and higher than expected fines, fees, reimbursements and investment income.

Total General Fund disbursements for the year (including transfers to other funds) were approximately $72.8 billion, or $3.8 billion below the initial Financial Plan estimate. Lower than projected disbursements were due in large part to the cautious calculation of General Fund local assistance and agency operations expenses and lower than anticipated transfers to support capital projects spending due to a large amount of bond reimbursements used to reimburse the General Fund for prior-year capital advances and slower than expected spending supported by extraordinary monetary settlements.

In the initial Financial Plan, the Division of Budget (DOB) projected that General Fund disbursements would exceed receipts by $3.9 billion. The difference was expected to be funded with the use of $1.9 billion carried forward from 2017-18 that DOB attributed to the acceleration of tax payments in response to the Federal limit on State and Local Taxes (SALT) deductibility, which became effective January 1, 2018. In addition, Extraordinary Monetary Settlements on hand in the General Fund were used as planned to support spending from the Dedicated Infrastructure Investment Fund and other funds for authorized purposes. Actual General Fund disbursements exceeded receipts by $2.2 billion, or $1.7 billion more favorable than anticipated in the initial Financial Plan.

The operating results for 2018-19 were affected by the deferral of the final cycle payment to Medicaid Managed Care Organizations, as well as other payments, from March 27, 2019, until April 1, 2019 (and from fiscal year 2019 to fiscal year 2020). The 2018-19 deferral had a State-share value of a $1.7 billion. Absent the deferral, Medicaid spending under the Global Cap would have exceeded the statutorily indexed rate in 2018-19. This higher spending in 2018-19 appears to reflect growth in managed care enrollment and costs above projections, as well as certain savings actions and offsets that were not processed by year-end.

The General Fund ended 2018-19 with a closing cash fund balance of $7.2 billion, which was $1.7 billion higher than the initial plan. The higher balance is attributable to a higher extraordinary monetary settlement balance mainly due to unplanned payments received ($1 billion) and the reserve of resources for the timing of payments ($206 million for retroactive labor agreements and $202 million for a business tax refund), as well as a deposit to the Rainy Day Fund ($250 million). The closing balance is comprised of approximately $2.1 billion in the State's Rainy Day Reserve Funds ($1.3 billion in the Tax Stabilization Reserve Account and $790 million in the Rainy Day Reserve Fund), $35 million in the Community Projects Fund, $21 million in the Contingency Reserve Fund, and $5.1 billion in the Refund Reserve Account.

The State's current year General Fund GAAP deficit of $1.3 billion reported on page 40 differs from the General Fund's cash basis operating deficit of $2.2 billion reported in the reconciliation found under Budgetary Basis Reporting on page 134. This variation results from differences in basis of accounting, entity and perspective differences between budgetary reporting versus those established as GAAP and followed in preparation of this financial statement.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

As of 2019, the State has $107.9 billion invested in a broad range of capital assets, including equipment, buildings, construction in progress, land preparation, and infrastructure, which primarily includes roads and bridges (Table 4). This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deductions) of $1.6 billion over last year.

Table 4
Capital Assets as of March 31, 2019 and 2018

(Net of depreciation, Amounts in millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Land and land improvements	$ 4,443	$ 4,362	$ 1,067	$ 1,015	$ 5,510	$ 5,377
Land preparation	4,080	4,049	—	—	4,080	4,049
Buildings	4,919	4,289	12,501	11,591	17,420	15,880
Equipment and library books	345	356	650	631	995	987
Construction in progress	2,509	3,115	2,813	3,288	5,322	6,403
Infrastructure	72,860	71,874	784	738	73,644	72,612
Artwork and historical treasures	—	—	44	43	44	43
Intangible assets	642	680	199	214	841	894
Totals	**$ 89,798**	**$ 88,725**	**$ 18,058**	**$ 17,520**	**$ 107,856**	**$ 106,245**

State-owned roads and bridges that are maintained by the Department of Transportation (DOT) are being reported using the modified approach. As allowed by the reporting provisions in GASBS No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements—and Management's Discussion and Analysis—for State and Local Governments*, infrastructure assets that meet prescribed criteria do not have to be depreciated but must be maintained at levels defined by State policy. The State currently has 42,739 lane miles of roads. The State has 7,903 bridges in the inventory, of which 7,690 are highway bridges. The remainder include railroad and pedestrian structures.

Highway condition is rated using a scale of 1 (very poor) to 10 (excellent) based on the prevalence of surface-related pavement distress. For bridges, in 2016, the State transitioned to the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) element-based rating system that utilizes a 1 (good) through 4 (severe) scale as mandated by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). The new bridge goal will be based on the percentage of Structurally Deficient (SD) bridges as defined by FHWA. The SD calculations are based on the National Bridge Inventory (NBI) inspection data that has been collected by the DOT for more than 15 years and reported to FHWA on an annual basis. Prior to 2016, the State used a numerical inspection condition rating (CR) scale ranging from 1 (minimum) to 7 (maximum). Under this prior rating system, a rating of 6 to 7 was excellent, indicating no repairs were necessary; a rating of 3 to 5 was fair to good, indicating minor repairs were required; and a rating of 1 to 2 was deficient, indicating major repairs or replacements were necessary. Refer to the Required Supplementary Information (RSI) for additional information regarding infrastructure assets using the modified approach. Pavement condition rating parameters for the current year are between 6.7 and 7.2. Using the new criteria to identify Structurally Deficient bridges, it is the State's intention to maintain the percentage of SD bridges at or below 15 percent of the State highway bridge population. Previously, it was the State's intention to maintain the bridges at an average condition rating level of between 5.3 and 5.6. Capital spending for highway and bridge maintenance and preservation projects was approximately $1.4 billion in 2019.

The State's 2019-20 fiscal year capital budget calls for it to spend $14.3 billion for capital projects, of which $5.4 billion is for transportation projects. To pay for these capital projects, the State plans to use $441 million in general obligation bond proceeds, $7.5 billion in other financing arrangements with public authorities, $2.2 billion in federal funds, and $4.2 billion in funds on hand or received during the year. More detailed information about the State's capitalization policy for capital assets is presented in Note 1 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements. For further information on capital assets balances, refer to Note 5.

Debt Administration

The State has obtained long-term financing in the form of voter-approved General Obligation debt (voter-approved debt) and other obligations that are authorized by legislation but not approved by the voters (non-voter-approved debt), including lease-purchase and contractual obligations where the State's legal obligation to make payments is subject to and paid from annual appropriations made by the Legislature or from assignment of revenue in the case of Tobacco Settlement Revenue Bonds. Equipment capital leases and mortgage loan commitments, which represent $525 million as of March 31, 2019, do not require legislative or voter approval. Other obligations include certain bonds issued through State public authorities and certificates of participation. The State administers its long-term financing needs as a single portfolio of State-supported debt that includes general obligation bonds and other obligations of both its governmental activities and business-type activities. Most of the debt reported under business-type activities, all of which was issued for capital assets used in those activities, is supported by payments from resources generated by the State's governmental activities—thus it is not expected to be directly repaid from resources generated by business-type activities. The State Finance Law allows the bonded portion of this single combined debt portfolio, which includes debt reported in both governmental and business-type activities, to include debt instruments which result in a net variable rate exposure in an amount that does not exceed 15 percent of total outstanding State-supported debt, and interest rate exchange agreements (swaps) that do not exceed 15 percent of total outstanding State-supported debt. At March 31, 2019, the State had $97 million in State-supported net variable rate bonds outstanding and $1.4 billion in interest rate exchange agreements, in which the State issues variable rate bonds and enters into a swap agreement that effectively converts the rate to a fixed rate. Risks related to these transactions are explained in Note 7.

At March 31, 2019, variable rate bonds, net of those subject to the fixed rate swaps, were equal to 0.2 percent of the State-supported debt portfolio. Variable rate bonds that were converted to a synthetic fixed rate through swap agreements of $1.4 billion were equal to 2.6 percent of the total State-supported debt portfolio.

At March 31, 2019, the State had $59.6 billion in bonds, notes, and other financing agreements outstanding compared with $56.3 billion in the prior year, an increase of $3.4 billion as shown below in the table.

Table 5
Outstanding Debt as of March 31, 2019 and 2018

(Amounts in millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities*		Total Primary Government	
	2019	**2018**	**2019**	**2018****	**2019**	**2018****
State-supported debt as defined by the State Finance Law:						
General obligation bonds (voter-approved)	$ 2,286	$ 2,371	$ —	$ —	$ 2,286	$ 2,371
Other financing arrangements	36,741	34,819	14,072	13,099	50,813	47,918
Municipal Bond Bank Agency (MBBA) Special Purpose School Aid bonds	139	172	—	—	139	172
Capital lease obligations	19	13	442	457	461	470
Mortgage loan commitments	—	—	64	66	64	66
Other long-term debt	—	—	79	35	79	35
Unamortized bond premiums (discounts)	4,497	4,172	1,271	1,039	5,768	5,211
Accumulated accretion on capital appreciation bonds	5	8	—	—	5	8
Totals	**$ 43,687**	**$ 41,555**	**$ 15,928**	**$ 14,696**	**$ 59,615**	**$ 56,251**

**As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 for SUNY and CUNY activities*
***Prior year column has been restated for the effect of the implementation of GASBS No. 80*

In addition to the debt outlined above, the State reported $1.6 billion for collateralized borrowings ($333 million in governmental activities and $1.3 billion in business-type activities) for which specific revenues have been pledged. In the prior year, the State reported $1.3 billion for collateralized borrowings ($356 million in governmental activities and $956 million in business-type activities).

During the 12-month period reported, the State issued $8.4 billion in bonds, of which $1.5 billion was for refunding and $6.9 billion was for new borrowing. See additional information related to outstanding debt in Note 7. See Note 16 for State debt issued subsequent to the reporting period.

Table 6
New Debt Issued During Prior 12-Month Period
(Amounts in millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities*		Total Primary Government	
	2019	**2018**	**2019**	**2018**	**2019**	**2018**
Voter-approved debt:						
General obligation:						
New issues	$ 114	$ 145	$ —	$ —	$ 114	$ 145
Refunding issues	—	69	—	—	—	69
Total voter-approved debt	**114**	**214**	**—**	**—**	**114**	**214**
Non-voter-approved debt:						
Other financing arrangements:						
New issues	4,707	3,819	2,130	186	6,837	4,005
Refunding issues	1,178	1,856	272	6	1,450	1,862
Total non-voter-approved debt	**5,885**	**5,675**	**2,402**	**192**	**8,287**	**5,867**
Totals	**$ 5,999**	**$ 5,889**	**$ 2,402**	**$ 192**	**$ 8,401**	**$ 6,081**

**As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 for SUNY and CUNY activities*

The State's assigned general obligation bond ratings on March 31, 2019 were as follows: AA+ by Standard & Poor's Investor Services (S&P), Aa1 by Moody's Investor Service, Inc., and AA+ by Fitch Investor Service. The State Constitution, with exceptions for emergencies, limits the amount of general obligation bonds that can be issued to that amount approved by the voters for a single work or purpose in a general election. Currently, the State has $2.5 billion in authorized but unissued bond capacity that can be used to issue bonds for specifically approved purposes. The State may issue short-term debt without voter approval in anticipation of the receipt of taxes and revenues or proceeds from duly authorized but not issued general obligation bonds. For detailed information related to general obligation bonds, refer to Note 6.

The State Finance Law, through the Debt Reform Act of 2000 (the Act), also imposes phased-in caps on the issuance of new State-supported debt and related debt service costs. The Act also limits the use of debt to capital works and purposes, and establishes a maximum term length for repayment of 30 years. The Act applies to all State-supported debt. The Act does not apply to debt issued prior to April 1, 2000 or to other obligations issued by public authorities where the State is not the direct obligor.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AFFECTING THE STATE

In 2018, the national economy, as measured by real Gross Domestic Product, grew by 2.9 percent. This expansion continued into 2019 and reached a record length, 121 months, in July. While New York's economy was also continuing to expand, its real Gross State Product (GSP) rose at a slower rate of 2.1 percent, ranking it 25th among the 50 states. This increase reflected gains in the information industry and government sectors, while finance and insurance detracted from overall economic growth. At both levels, economic growth accelerated from that in 2017.

Job gains also continued at both the national and state levels in 2018. The nation added 2.45 million jobs, growth of 1.7 percent. Employment increased at a slower pace in New York, 1.1 percent, with the addition of nearly 110,000 jobs. Most of those job gains were concentrated in the downstate region, primarily in New York City. Three-quarters of the upstate regions realized job gains. Although most upstate regions continued to lag behind those downstate, job gains in the Rochester, Syracuse, and Albany-Schenectady-Troy metropolitan statistical areas outpaced employment growth on Long Island. Jobs declined, however, in the Glens Falls, Elmira, and Watertown-Fort Drum statistical areas.

Along with the additional number of jobs, the labor force in New York expanded modestly in 2018, by over 13,000 persons. As a result, the labor force participation rate of New York's civilian population rose to 61.0 percent, up from 60.8 percent in 2017. While this was a positive sign, the rate remained several points below the levels of a decade earlier.

Total wages increased at nearly the same rate at the national and state levels in 2018, 5.0 and 4.9 percent, respectively. However, the gains in the average annual wage nationally (3.4 percent) were stronger than those in New York (3.1 percent). The government sector in New York had the highest percentage growth in average annual wages, while the finance and insurance sector realized a decline.

The securities industry in New York City is an important contributor to the State's revenues and has a significant impact on the downstate economy in particular, with typically high-paid jobs and large bonuses. Industrywide, profits increased by 11 percent in 2018; however, the average bonus in the securities industry in New York City declined by almost 17 percent. Industry employment in the City increased by 4,700 jobs in 2018.

New York State's population rose by an estimated 164,000 from 2010 to 2018, according to U.S. Census Bureau figures. This 0.8 percent increase was well below the national average of 6.0 percent.

CONTACTING THE STATE'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

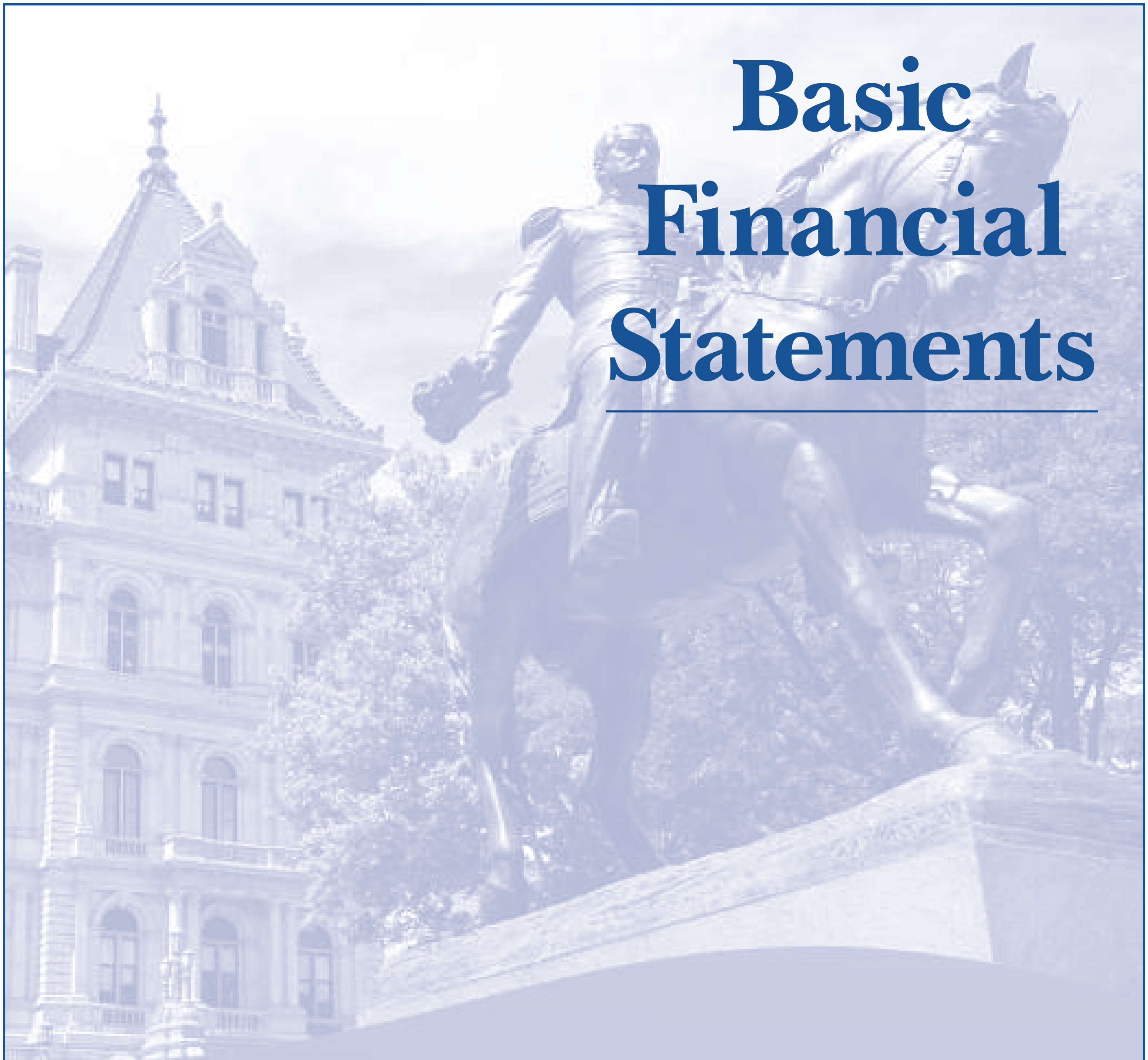
This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the State's finances and to show the State's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the State Comptroller's Communications Office at 110 State Street, 15th Floor, Albany, New York 12236 or visit our website at *www.osc.state.ny.us*.

STATE OF NEW YORK

EXCELSIOR

COMPTROLLER

Basic Financial Statements



STATE OF NEW YORK
COMPTROLLER
EXCELSIOR

Statement of Net Position

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Component Units
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	$ 14,048	$ 11,161	$ 25,209	$ 50,834
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles:				
Taxes	17,406	—	17,406	—
Due from Federal government	11,200	—	11,200	—
Loans, leases and notes	—	—	—	48,820
Other	4,492	3,350	7,842	4,212
Internal balances	(496)	(23)	(519)	—
Net pension asset	—	6	6	—
Net other postemployment benefits asset	—	5	5	—
Other assets	547	205	752	4,718
Capital assets:				
Land, infrastructure and construction in progress	83,306	3,920	87,226	19,807
Buildings, equipment, land improvements and infrastructure, net of depreciation	5,850	13,939	19,789	80,587
Intangible assets, net of amortization	642	199	841	900
Derivative instruments	—	—	—	20
Total assets	**136,995**	**32,762**	**169,757**	**209,898**
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	**5,332**	**633**	**5,965**	**5,315**
LIABILITIES:				
Tax refunds payable	10,755	—	10,755	—
Accounts payable	625	744	1,369	607
Accrued liabilities	12,010	1,918	13,928	20,347
Payable to local governments	6,888	—	6,888	—
Due to Federal government	—	2	2	—
Interest payable	202	151	353	—
Pension contributions payable	352	22	374	16
Unearned revenues	1,633	749	2,382	2,518
Derivative instruments	—	—	—	12
Long-term liabilities:				
Due within one year	4,624	1,071	5,695	9,681
Due in more than one year:				
Tax refunds payable	1,207	—	1,207	—
Accrued liabilities	4,871	1,372	6,243	432
Payable to local governments	337	—	337	—
Due to Federal government	700	—	700	—
Lottery prizes payable	—	1,106	1,106	—
Pension contributions payable	1,364	116	1,480	2
Net pension liability	1,487	916	2,403	6,629
Other postemployment benefits	50,886	14,251	65,137	24,662
Pollution remediation	1,090	—	1,090	109
Collateralized borrowings	308	1,372	1,680	—
Obligations under lease/purchase and other financing arrangements	38,069	15,347	53,416	—
Notes payable	—	—	—	79
Bonds payable	2,256	—	2,256	99,650
Other long-term liabilities	—	—	—	11,207
Derivative instruments	99	35	134	512
Total liabilities	**139,763**	**39,172**	**178,935**	**176,463**
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	**6,691**	**2,557**	**9,248**	**2,825**
NET POSITION:				
Net investment in capital assets	71,089	1,511	72,600	39,570
Restricted for:				
Debt service	2,446	62	2,508	2,500
Higher education, research and patient care	—	1,109	1,109	3,100
Environmental projects and energy programs	360	—	360	7,875
Economic development, housing and transportation	122	—	122	2,571
Insurance and administrative requirements	—	—	—	2,194
Unemployment benefits	—	3,423	3,423	—
Future lottery prizes	—	255	255	—
Pensions	—	80	80	—
Other government programs	1,888	—	1,888	—
Unrestricted deficits	(80,032)	(14,774)	(94,806)	(21,885)
Total net position	**$ (4,127)**	**$ (8,334)**	**$ (12,461)**	**$ 35,925**

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government:				
Governmental activities:				
Education	$ 37,324	$ 106	$ 4,042	$ —
Public health	75,445	8,470	47,906	—
Public welfare	14,135	818	10,144	—
Public safety	7,297	130	1,396	24
Transportation	11,142	1,512	585	1,465
Environment and recreation	1,616	295	256	59
Support and regulate business	2,100	1,474	39	—
General government	12,606	4,324	174	—
Interest on long-term debt	1,490	—	40	—
Total governmental activities	**163,155**	**17,129**	**64,582**	**1,548**
Business-Type activities:				
Lottery	6,838	10,290	—	—
Unemployment insurance	2,164	—	2,421	—
State University of New York	11,699	4,855	1,976	37
City University of New York	3,670	636	1,129	—
Total business-type activities	**24,371**	**15,781**	**5,526**	**37**
Total primary government	**$ 187,526**	**$ 32,910**	**$ 70,108**	**$ 1,585**
Total component units	**$ 40,858**	**$ 22,628**	**$ 11,531**	**$ 3,272**

General revenues:
Taxes:
Personal income
Consumption and use
Business
Other
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs
Investment earnings
Miscellaneous
Total general revenues
Transfers
Total general revenues and transfers
Change in net position
Net position—beginning of year, as restated
Net position—end of year

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

Primary Government: Governmental Activities	Primary Government: Business-Type Activities	Primary Government: Total	Component Units
$ (33,176)	$ —	$ (33,176)	$ —
(19,069)	—	(19,069)	—
(3,173)	—	(3,173)	—
(5,747)	—	(5,747)	—
(7,580)	—	(7,580)	—
(1,006)	—	(1,006)	—
(587)	—	(587)	—
(8,108)	—	(8,108)	—
(1,450)	—	(1,450)	—
(79,896)	**—**	**(79,896)**	**—**
—	3,452	3,452	—
—	257	257	—
—	(4,831)	(4,831)	—
—	(1,905)	(1,905)	—
—	**(3,027)**	**(3,027)**	**—**
(79,896)	**(3,027)**	**(82,923)**	**—**
			(3,427)
51,349	—	51,349	—
17,280	—	17,280	—
7,902	—	7,902	—
3,704	—	3,704	—
—	—	—	2,609
349	307	656	1,383
1,488	472	1,960	2,708
82,072	**779**	**82,851**	**6,700**
(2,983)	2,403	(580)	—
79,089	**3,182**	**82,271**	**6,700**
(807)	**155**	**(652)**	**3,273**
(3,320)	**(8,489)**	**(11,809)**	**32,652**
$ (4,127)	**$ (8,334)**	**$ (12,461)**	**$ 35,925**

Balance Sheet

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Major Funds					
	General	Federal Special Revenue	General Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Eliminations	Total
ASSETS:						
Cash and investments	$ 4,705	$ 144	$ 1,245	$ 7,954	$ —	$ 14,048
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles:						
Taxes	8,676	—	7,360	1,370	—	17,406
Due from Federal government	—	10,706	4	652	—	11,362
Other	1,527	805	—	2,160	—	4,492
Due from other funds	5,555	44	—	1,045	(5,922)	722
Other assets	238	233	—	76	—	547
Total assets	**$ 20,701**	**$ 11,932**	**$ 8,609**	**$ 13,257**	**$ (5,922)**	**$ 48,577**
LIABILITIES:						
Tax refunds payable	$ 5,742	$ —	$ 4,278	$ 735	$ —	$ 10,755
Accounts payable	286	74	—	265	—	625
Accrued liabilities	3,952	4,713	71	553	—	9,289
Payable to local governments	2,812	3,254	454	368	—	6,888
Due to other funds	3,302	1,730	2,370	1,645	(5,922)	3,125
Pension contributions payable	352	—	—	—	—	352
Unearned revenues	141	1,490	—	2	—	1,633
Total liabilities	**16,587**	**11,261**	**7,173**	**3,568**	**(5,922)**	**32,667**
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	**733**	**664**	**222**	**429**	**—**	**2,048**
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):						
Restricted	—	7	1,139	2,367	—	3,513
Committed	1,987	—	75	3,856	—	5,918
Assigned	1,345	—	—	4,006	—	5,351
Unassigned	49	—	—	(969)	—	(920)
Total fund balances	**3,381**	**7**	**1,214**	**9,260**	**—**	**13,862**
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	**$ 20,701**	**$ 11,932**	**$ 8,609**	**$ 13,257**	**$ (5,922)**	**$ 48,577**

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

Total fund balances—governmental funds	**$**	**13,862**
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds		89,798
Deferred inflows of resources related to the State's revenues that will be collected after year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures are deferred in the funds		1,907
Deferred inflows of resources related to derivative instruments and deferred gains on refundings of bonds payable and obligations under lease/purchase and other financing arrangements are not reported in the funds		(34)
Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and other postemployment benefits not reported in the funds		(6,516)
Medicaid cost recoveries are not available soon enough to reduce current period expenditures that are due to the Federal government		(162)
Deferred outflows of resources related to derivative instruments and deferred losses on refundings of bonds payable and obligations under lease/purchase and other financing arrangements are not reported in the funds		412
Deferred outflows of resources related to pension and other postemployment benefits not reported in the funds		4,920
Some liabilities (listed below) are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds:		
Interest payable		(202)
Due to business-type activities		(814)
Long-term liabilities due within one year		(4,624)
Tax refunds payable		(1,207)
Accrued liabilities		(4,871)
Payable to local governments		(337)
Due to Federal government		(700)
Pension contributions payable		(1,364)
Net pension liability		(1,487)
Other postemployment benefits		(50,886)
Pollution remediation		(1,090)
Collateralized borrowings		(308)
Obligations under lease/purchase and other financing arrangements		(38,069)
Bonds payable		(2,256)
Derivative instruments		(99)
Total net position—governmental activities	**$**	**(4,127)**

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Major Funds					
	General	Federal Special Revenue	General Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Eliminations	Total
REVENUES:						
Taxes:						
Personal income	$ 22,454	$ —	$ 26,298	$ 2,586	$ —	$ 51,338
Consumption and use	7,280	—	3,716	6,308	—	17,304
Business	5,549	—	—	2,397	—	7,946
Other	959	—	—	2,706	—	3,665
Federal grants	—	63,691	35	2,348	—	66,074
Public health/patient fees	—	—	—	5,689	—	5,689
Tobacco settlement	—	—	—	340	—	340
Miscellaneous	5,943	100	17	6,758	(141)	12,677
Total revenues	**42,185**	**63,791**	**30,066**	**29,132**	**(141)**	**165,033**
EXPENDITURES:						
Local assistance grants:						
Education	26,986	3,792	—	6,029	—	36,807
Public health	20,073	45,147	—	6,073	—	71,293
Public welfare	2,510	9,346	—	572	—	12,428
Public safety	416	1,272	—	196	—	1,884
Transportation	304	55	—	7,066	—	7,425
Environment and recreation	8	3	—	411	—	422
Support and regulate business	242	8	—	1,102	—	1,352
General government	1,038	68	—	1,129	—	2,235
State operations:						
Personal service	9,680	627	—	197	—	10,504
Non-personal service	2,863	1,036	77	2,499	(39)	6,436
Pension contributions	2,215	99	—	34	—	2,348
Other fringe benefits	3,218	217	—	75	(102)	3,408
Capital construction	—	—	—	6,138	—	6,138
Debt service, including payments on financing arrangements	—	—	4,366	311	—	4,677
Total expenditures	**69,553**	**61,670**	**4,443**	**31,832**	**(141)**	**167,357**
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**(27,368)**	**2,121**	**25,623**	**(2,700)**	**—**	**(2,324)**

(Continued)

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (cont'd)

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Major Funds					
	General	Federal Special Revenue	General Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Eliminations	Total
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfers from other funds	33,690	—	2,507	7,393	(39,989)	3,601
Transfers to other funds	(7,613)	(2,125)	(27,682)	(9,126)	39,989	(6,557)
General obligation bonds issued	—	—	—	114	—	114
Financing arrangements issued	—	—	—	4,716	—	4,716
Refunding debt issued	—	—	838	340	—	1,178
Payments to escrow agents for refundings	—	—	(928)	(370)	—	(1,298)
Premiums/discounts on bonds issued	—	—	100	567	—	667
Net other financing sources (uses)	**26,077**	**(2,125)**	**(25,165)**	**3,634**	**—**	**2,421**
Net change in fund balances	**(1,291)**	**(4)**	**458**	**934**	**—**	**97**
Fund balances at April 1, 2018	**4,672**	**11**	**756**	**8,326**	**—**	**13,765**
Fund balances at March 31, 2019	**$ 3,381**	**$ 7**	**$ 1,214**	**$ 9,260**	**$ —**	**$ 13,862**

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

Net change in fund balances—total governmental funds		**$ 97**
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in governmental funds and the sale of capital assets is recorded as revenue in governmental funds. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of capital assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. In the current period, these amounts are:		
Depreciation expense, net of asset disposal	$ (574)	
Disposal of assets	(159)	
Purchase of assets	1,806	
		1,073
Bond proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. This amount is the net effect of proceeds and repayments:		
Repayment of principal	$ 3,187	
Long-term debt proceeds	(6,675)	
Payments to escrow agents for refundings	1,298	
		(2,190)
Increase in revenues in the statement of activities that do not reduce current financial resources and are not reported in the funds		321
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:		
Local assistance grants	$ 92	
State operations	(2,605)	
Capital construction	2,432	
Transfers to business-type activities	(27)	
		(108)
Change in net position of governmental activities		**$ (807)**

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Statement of Net Position

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Lottery	Unemployment Insurance Benefit	June 30, 2018		Total
			SUNY	CUNY	
ASSETS:					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,016	$ 2,087	$ 2,423	$ 675	$ 6,201
Investments	109	—	388	68	565
Deposits with trustees and DASNY	—	—	322	217	539
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	506	1,443	971	243	3,163
Due from other funds	—	—	167	352	519
Other assets	12	—	90	9	111
Total current assets	**1,643**	**3,530**	**4,361**	**1,564**	**11,098**
Noncurrent assets:					
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	—	—	137	8	145
Long-term investments	1,203	—	1,034	258	2,495
Deposits with trustees	—	—	1,053	163	1,216
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	—	—	174	13	187
Due from other funds	—	—	712	—	712
Net pension asset	—	—	6	—	6
Net other postemployment benefits asset	—	—	—	5	5
Capital assets:					
Land, construction in progress and artwork	—	—	2,314	1,606	3,920
Buildings and equipment, net of depreciation	—	—	10,534	3,405	13,939
Intangible assets, net of amortization	—	—	—	199	199
Other assets	—	—	92	2	94
Total noncurrent assets	**1,203**	**—**	**16,056**	**5,659**	**22,918**
Total assets	**2,846**	**3,530**	**20,417**	**7,223**	**34,016**
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Pension activities	4	—	304	48	356
Other postemployment benefits activities	2	—	104	36	142
Derivative activities	—	—	—	35	35
Deferred loss on refunding	—	—	77	23	100
Total deferred outflows of resources	**6**	**—**	**485**	**142**	**633**
LIABILITIES:					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	1	—	468	275	744
Accrued liabilities	600	105	1,046	467	2,218
Due to Federal government	—	2	—	—	2
Pension contributions payable	—	—	22	—	22
Lottery prizes payable	136	—	—	—	136
Due to other funds	577	—	677	—	1,254
Interest payable	—	—	76	75	151
Unearned revenues	10	—	575	164	749
Collateralized borrowing	—	—	54	—	54
Obligations under lease/purchase and other financing arrangements	—	—	416	165	581
Total current liabilities	**1,324**	**107**	**3,334**	**1,146**	**5,911**

(Continued)

Statement of Net Position (cont'd)

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Lottery	Unemployment Insurance Benefit	June 30, 2018 SUNY	June 30, 2018 CUNY	Total
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Accrued liabilities	—	—	1,287	85	**1,372**
Pension contributions payable	1	—	115	—	**116**
Net pension liability	2	—	189	725	**916**
Other postemployment benefits	66	—	12,518	1,667	**14,251**
Lottery prizes payable	1,106	—	—	—	**1,106**
Collateralized borrowing	—	—	1,372	—	**1,372**
Obligations under lease/purchase and other financing arrangements	—	—	10,570	4,777	**15,347**
Derivative instruments	—	—	—	35	**35**
Total noncurrent liabilities	**1,175**	**—**	**26,051**	**7,289**	**34,515**
Total liabilities	**2,499**	**107**	**29,385**	**8,435**	**40,426**
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Pension activities	3	—	386	171	**560**
Other postemployment benefits activities	5	—	1,952	4	**1,961**
Other	—	—	36	—	**36**
Total deferred inflows of resources	**8**	**—**	**2,374**	**175**	**2,557**
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets	—	—	1,013	498	**1,511**
Restricted for:					
Nonexpendable purposes:					
Instruction and departmental research	—	—	257	—	**257**
Scholarships, fellowships and general education support	—	—	122	—	**122**
Investments	—	—	—	52	**52**
General operations and other	—	—	120	—	**120**
Expendable purposes:					
Instruction and departmental research	—	—	149	—	**149**
Scholarships, fellowships and general education support	—	—	73	126	**199**
Loans	—	—	—	8	**8**
Debt service	—	—	—	62	**62**
General operations and other	—	—	131	71	**202**
Unemployment benefits	—	3,423	—	—	**3,423**
Future prizes	255	—	—	—	**255**
Pensions	—	—	80	—	**80**
Unrestricted (deficit)	90	—	(12,802)	(2,062)	**(14,774)**
Total net position	**$ 345**	**$ 3,423**	**$ (10,857)**	**$ (1,245)**	**$ (8,334)**

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Lottery	Unemployment Insurance Benefit	June 30, 2018 SUNY	June 30, 2018 CUNY	Total
OPERATING REVENUES:					
Ticket and video gaming sales	$ 10,290	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 10,290
Employer contributions	—	2,421	—	—	2,421
Tuition and fees, net	—	—	1,679	632	2,311
Government grants and contracts	—	—	863	967	1,830
Private gifts, grants and contracts	—	—	424	105	529
Hospitals and clinics	—	—	2,476	—	2,476
Auxiliary enterprises	—	—	700	4	704
Other	—	11	260	44	315
Total operating revenues	**10,290**	**2,432**	**6,402**	**1,752**	**20,876**
OPERATING EXPENSES:					
Benefits paid	—	2,164	—	—	2,164
Prizes	4,920	—	—	—	4,920
Commissions and fees	1,690	—	—	—	1,690
Educational and general	—	—	6,650	3,239	9,889
Hospitals and clinics	—	—	3,166	—	3,166
Auxiliary enterprises	—	—	639	1	640
Instant game ticket costs	23	—	—	—	23
Depreciation and amortization	—	—	631	215	846
Other	153	—	46	—	199
Total operating expenses	**6,786**	**2,164**	**11,132**	**3,455**	**23,537**
Operating income (loss)	**3,504**	**268**	**(4,730)**	**(1,703)**	**(2,661)**
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):					
Investment earnings	75	55	91	12	233
Other income (expenses), net	2	—	(42)	(12)	(52)
Private gifts, grants and contracts	—	—	121	7	128
Federal and city appropriations	—	—	20	57	77
Federal and State nonoperating grants	—	—	669	—	669
Net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments	7	—	55	12	74
Plant and equipment write-off	—	—	(15)	—	(15)
Interest expense	(52)	—	(510)	(203)	(765)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	**32**	**55**	**389**	**(127)**	**349**
Income (loss) before other revenues and transfers	**3,536**	**323**	**(4,341)**	**(1,830)**	**(2,312)**
TRANSFERS, CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS & ADDITIONS TO PERMANENT ENDOWMENTS:					
State transfers	—	—	3,564	1,260	4,824
Federal and State hospital support transfers	—	—	779	—	779
Education aid transfer	(3,474)	—	—	—	(3,474)
Transfers to State	—	—	(166)	—	(166)
Capital transfers	—	—	26	414	440
Capital gifts and grants	—	—	37	—	37
Additions to permanent endowments	—	—	26	1	27
Increase (decrease) in net position	**62**	**323**	**(75)**	**(155)**	**155**
Net position—beginning of year, as restated	**283**	**3,100**	**(10,782)**	**(1,090)**	**(8,489)**
Net position—end of year	**$ 345**	**$ 3,423**	**$ (10,857)**	**$ (1,245)**	**$ (8,334)**

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Statement of Cash Flows

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Lottery	Unemployment Insurance Benefit	June 30, 2018 SUNY	June 30, 2018 CUNY	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Receipts from:					
Contributions	$ —	$ 2,538	$ —	$ —	$ 2,538
Ticket sales	10,264	—	—	—	10,264
Tuition and fees	—	—	1,679	645	2,324
Government grants and contracts	—	—	983	966	1,949
Private grants and contracts	—	—	454	103	557
Hospitals and clinics	—	—	2,472	—	2,472
Auxiliary enterprises	—	—	679	4	683
Other	2	—	208	45	255
Payments for:					
Claims	—	(2,111)	—	—	(2,111)
Prizes	(5,006)	—	—	—	(5,006)
Commissions and fees	(1,732)	—	—	—	(1,732)
Operating expenses	(136)	—	(7,858)	(2,800)	(10,794)
Other	—	—	(282)	(226)	(508)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	**3,392**	**427**	**(1,665)**	**(1,263)**	**891**
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Transfer to education	(3,201)	—	—	—	(3,201)
Transfers from governmental activities	—	—	2,506	1,303	3,809
Federal and State nonoperating grants	—	—	664	—	664
Private gifts and grants	—	—	119	—	119
Gifts and grants	—	—	—	8	8
Proceeds from short-term loans	—	—	107	—	107
Repayment of short-term loans	—	—	(104)	—	(104)
Direct loan receipts	—	—	1,154	—	1,154
Direct loan disbursements	—	—	(1,154)	—	(1,154)
Enterprise fund transactions	—	—	(171)	(11)	(182)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	**(3,201)**	**—**	**3,121**	**1,300**	**1,220**
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Proceeds from capital debt	—	—	2,552	704	3,256
Capital transfers	—	—	23	414	437
Purchase of capital assets	—	—	(1,069)	(383)	(1,452)
Principal payments on capital leases	—	—	(1,162)	(142)	(1,304)
Principal payments on refunded bonds	—	—	—	(301)	(301)
Interest payments on capital leases	—	—	(515)	(224)	(739)
Capital gifts and grants received	—	—	35	—	35
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	—	—	10	—	10
Bond issuance cost	—	—	—	(7)	(7)
Deposits advanced from State	—	—	(39)	—	(39)
Deposits held by bond trustees and DASNY	—	—	(815)	(70)	(885)
Increase in amounts held by DASNY	—	—	—	(17)	(17)
Transfer to/from foundations	—	—	—	4	4
Net cash used by capital financing activities	**—**	**—**	**(980)**	**(22)**	**(1,002)**

(Continued)

Statement of Cash Flows (cont'd)

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Lottery	Unemployment Insurance Benefit	June 30, 2018 SUNY	June 30, 2018 CUNY	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Interest, dividends and realized gains on investments	45	56	100	11	212
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	103	—	333	235	671
Purchases of investments	(43)	—	(526)	(222)	(791)
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	**105**	**56**	**(93)**	**24**	**92**
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	**296**	**483**	**383**	**39**	**1,201**
Cash and cash equivalents—beginning of year	720	1,604	2,177	644	5,145
Cash and cash equivalents—end of year	**$ 1,016**	**$ 2,087**	**$ 2,560**	**$ 683**	**$ 6,346**
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Operating income (loss)	$ 3,504	$ 268	$ (4,730)	$ (1,703)	$ (2,661)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by nonoperating and noncash activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	—	—	632	215	847
Bad debt expense	—	—	—	1	1
Investment expense	(53)	—	—	—	(53)
Other nonoperating and noncash items	2	—	1,710	—	1,712
Change in assets and liabilities:					
Receivables, net	(16)	106	(80)	(7)	3
Other assets	—	—	90	5	95
Lottery prizes payable	(41)	—	—	—	(41)
Unclaimed and future prizes	12	—	—	—	12
Accrued liabilities	(16)	55	1,136	105	1,280
Pension contributions payable	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Net pension liability	(3)	—	—	(16)	(19)
Other postemployment benefits	(1)	—	(440)	127	(314)
Unearned revenues	(1)	—	17	10	26
Other payables	—	(2)	—	—	(2)
Deferred outflows	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Deferred inflows	7	—	—	—	7
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	**$ 3,392**	**$ 427**	**$ (1,665)**	**$ (1,263)**	**$ 891**
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Unrealized gains (losses) on investments	$ 7	$ —	$ 40	$ 12	$ 59
Amortization of investment discount	$ 30	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 30
Assets from Southampton Hospital affiliation	$ —	$ —	$ 84	$ —	$ 84
Liabilities from Southampton Hospital affiliation	$ —	$ —	$ 80	$ —	$ 80
Noncash gifts	$ —	$ —	$ 2	$ —	$ 2

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Pension Trusts	Private Purpose Trusts	Agency Funds
ASSETS:			
Cash and investments	$ —	$ 28,381	$ 10,225
Retirement system investments:			
Short-term investments	6,119	—	—
Domestic equities	73,304	—	—
Global fixed income	45,651	—	—
International equities	36,257	—	—
Private equities	19,751	—	—
Real estate and mortgage loans	16,575	—	—
Absolute return strategy investments	7,812	—	—
Opportunistic funds	2,834	—	—
Real assets	2,220	—	—
Securities lending collateral, invested	5,743	—	—
Forward foreign exchange contracts	18	—	—
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles:			
Employer contributions	2,848	—	—
Member contributions	3	—	—
Member loans	1,023	—	—
Accrued interest and dividends	390	—	—
Investment sales	293	—	—
Other	413	320	1,325
Due from other funds	—	2,721	—
Other assets	381	—	107
Total assets	**221,635**	**31,422**	**$ 11,657**
LIABILITIES:			
Securities lending obligations	5,749	—	$ —
Forward foreign exchange contracts	18	—	—
Accounts payable	—	—	146
Accounts payable—investments	359	—	—
Accounts payable—benefits	139	—	—
Other liabilities	201	102	9,452
Payable to local governments	—	—	2,059
Total liabilities	**6,466**	**102**	**$ 11,657**
NET POSITION:			
Restricted for pension benefits and other purposes	**$ 215,169**	**$ 31,320**	

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Pension Trusts	Private Purpose Trusts
Additions:		
Investment earnings:		
Interest income	$ 1,321	$ —
Dividend income	1,825	808
Securities lending income	175	—
Other income	1,114	369
Net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments	7,180	(2,094)
Total investment earnings	**11,615**	**(917)**
Less:		
Securities lending expenses	(131)	—
Investment expenses	(723)	(60)
Net investment earnings	**10,761**	**(977)**
Contributions:		
College savings	—	3,388
NY ABLE savings	—	3
Employers	4,744	—
Members	387	—
Interest on accounts receivable	110	—
Other	60	—
Total contributions	**5,301**	**3,391**
Total additions	**16,062**	**2,414**
Deductions:		
College aid redemptions	—	2,158
NY ABLE savings	—	1
Benefits paid:		
Retirement allowances	12,527	—
Death benefits	215	—
Other benefits	92	—
Administrative expenses	136	—
Claims paid	—	405
Total deductions	**12,970**	**2,564**
Net increase (decrease) in net position	**3,092**	**(150)**
Net position restricted for pension benefits and other purposes at April 1, 2018	**212,077**	**31,470**
Net position restricted for pension benefits and other purposes at March 31, 2019	**$ 215,169**	**$ 31,320**

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Combining Statement of Net Position

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Major Component Units				
	Power Authority	Housing Finance Agency	Thruway Authority	Metropolitan Transportation Authority	Dormitory Authority
ASSETS:					
Cash and investments	$ 1,033	$ 2,531	$ 981	$ 5,921	$ 5,571
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles:					
Loans, leases and notes	172	16,782	—	—	51,459
Other	180	78	190	1,117	675
Other assets	1,847	—	29	789	—
Capital assets:					
Construction in progress	703	—	363	18,052	—
Land, buildings and equipment, net of depreciation	4,816	—	6,948	54,459	33
Intangible assets	—	14	—	—	—
Derivative instruments	—	—	—	—	—
Total assets	**8,751**	**19,405**	**8,511**	**80,338**	**57,738**
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Pension activities	89	3	65	1,397	21
Other postemployment benefits activities	47	2	71	1,496	11
Derivative activities	1	11	—	329	—
Deferred loss on refunding	—	—	9	1,138	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—
Total deferred outflows of resources	**137**	**16**	**145**	**4,360**	**32**
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	—	19	—	470	—
Accrued liabilities	424	188	401	3,705	1,314
Pension contributions payable	—	—	—	16	—
Unearned revenues	—	321	98	804	670
Notes payable	527	—	—	—	—
Bonds payable	63	1,191	1,706	2,552	3,597
Current portion of other long-term liabilities	37	—	—	50	8
Derivative instruments	—	—	—	12	—
Due in more than one year:					
Accrued liabilities	—	—	—	—	302
Pension contributions payable	—	—	—	—	—
Net pension liability	23	1	16	6,487	5
Other postemployment benefits	—	40	1,084	20,335	205
Pollution remediation	—	—	—	108	—
Unearned revenues	244	29	—	—	—
Notes payable	48	—	—	—	—
Bonds payable	653	16,543	4,152	39,617	51,358
Other long-term liabilities	1,663	—	12	5,129	54
Derivative instruments	—	10	—	346	—
Total liabilities	**3,682**	**18,342**	**7,469**	**79,631**	**57,513**
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Pension activities	76	3	51	1,070	15
Other postemployment benefits activities	41	2	—	21	—
Derivative activities	7	—	—	—	—
Deferred gain on refunding	—	1	25	23	—
Other	348	—	—	—	—
Total deferred inflows of resources	**472**	**6**	**76**	**1,114**	**15**
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets	3,171	—	1,695	30,000	11
Restricted for:					
Debt service	—	798	72	454	202
Higher education, research and patient care	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental projects and energy programs	42	—	—	—	—
Economic development, housing and transportation	—	—	127	1,230	—
Insurance and administrative requirements	—	—	—	206	—
Unrestricted	1,521	275	(783)	(27,937)	29
Total net position	**$ 4,734**	**$ 1,073**	**$ 1,111**	**$ 3,953**	**$ 242**

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Major Component Units							
Long Island Power Authority	Urban Development Corporation	State Insurance Fund	SONYMA	Environmental Facilities Corporation	Non-Major Component Units	Eliminations	Total
$ 1,379	$ 2,960	$ 18,004	$ 2,389	$ 2,727	$ 8,505	$ (1,167)	$ 50,834
—	12,654	—	2,879	10,304	903	(46,333)	48,820
645	63	336	21	120	787	—	4,212
1,506	241	10	23	—	300	(27)	4,718
552	—	—	—	—	137	—	19,807
7,831	3,417	—	—	—	3,083	—	80,587
878	—	—	1	—	7	—	900
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
12,811	**19,335**	**18,350**	**5,313**	**13,151**	**13,722**	**(47,527)**	**209,898**
1	11	—	4	2	152	—	1,745
2	—	16	2	—	55	—	1,702
—	56	—	—	—	—	(11)	386
242	1	—	5	—	85	—	1,480
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
247	**68**	**16**	**11**	**2**	**292**	**(11)**	**5,315**
—	—	—	—	—	118	—	607
546	314	11,879	61	175	1,538	(198)	20,347
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16
—	—	427	—	1	199	(2)	2,518
235	76	—	—	—	33	—	871
192	1,024	—	320	372	139	(2,727)	8,429
168	75	—	—	—	43	—	381
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12
68	—	—	—	—	74	(12)	432
—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2
—	3	—	1	1	92	—	6,629
—	129	785	44	45	1,995	—	24,662
—	—	—	—	—	1	—	109
—	—	—	—	10	804	—	1,087
—	—	—	—	—	31	—	79
8,233	13,552	—	2,292	5,732	2,231	(44,713)	99,650
2,495	540	—	—	—	227	—	10,120
106	—	—	10	—	51	(11)	512
12,043	**15,713**	**13,091**	**2,728**	**6,336**	**7,578**	**(47,663)**	**176,463**
2	9	—	4	2	146	—	1,378
4	1	62	3	—	37	—	171
12	56	—	3	—	—	—	78
—	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	48
502	292	—	—	—	8	—	1,150
520	**358**	**62**	**10**	**2**	**191**	**(1)**	**2,825**
77	2,793	—	—	—	1,823	—	39,570
117	—	—	667	—	188	2	2,500
—	—	—	—	—	3,100	—	3,100
—	—	—	—	6,808	1,025	—	7,875
—	539	—	—	—	675	—	2,571
—	—	—	1,938	—	50	—	2,194
301	—	5,213	(19)	7	(616)	124	(21,885)
$ 495	**$ 3,332**	**$ 5,213**	**$ 2,586**	**$ 6,815**	**$ 6,245**	**$ 126**	**$ 35,925**

Combining Statement of Activities

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Major Component Units				
	Power Authority	Housing Finance Agency	Thruway Authority	Metropolitan Transportation Authority	Dormitory Authority
EXPENSES:					
Program operations	$ 2,232	$ 185	$ 457	$ 14,171	$ 112
Interest on long-term debt	26	415	182	1,460	2,437
Other interest	117	—	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortization	235	—	354	2,679	—
Other expenses	—	—	—	147	62
Total expenses	**2,610**	**600**	**993**	**18,457**	**2,611**
PROGRAM REVENUES:					
Charges for services	2,689	523	800	8,131	2,555
Operating grants and contributions	—	4	8	4,986	—
Capital grants and contributions	—	—	497	2,302	—
Total program revenues	**2,689**	**527**	**1,305**	**15,419**	**2,555**
Net program revenues (expenses)	**79**	**(73)**	**312**	**(3,038)**	**(56)**
GENERAL REVENUES:					
Non-State grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	—	—	—	2,283	—
Investment earnings:					
Restricted	—	26	—	—	100
Unrestricted	21	—	5	—	1
Miscellaneous	2	234	—	605	44
Total general revenues	**23**	**260**	**5**	**2,888**	**145**
Change in net position	**102**	**187**	**317**	**(150)**	**89**
Net position—beginning of year, as restated	**4,632**	**886**	**794**	**4,103**	**153**
Net position—end of year	**$ 4,734**	**$ 1,073**	**$ 1,111**	**$ 3,953**	**$ 242**

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Major Component Units

Long Island Power Authority	Urban Development Corporation	State Insurance Fund	SONYMA	Environmental Facilities Corporation	Non-Major Component Units	Eliminations	Total
$ 2,969	$ 1,135	$ 1,951	$ 64	$ 287	$ 8,568	$ (32)	$ 32,099
355	621	—	80	274	77	(2,125)	3,802
—	—	—	—	—	4	—	121
332	37	—	—	—	198	—	3,835
—	132	334	53	—	277	(4)	1,001
3,656	**1,925**	**2,285**	**197**	**561**	**9,124**	**(2,161)**	**40,858**
3,576	13	2,283	129	347	3,081	(1,499)	22,628
—	2,464	209	—	103	4,388	(631)	11,531
—	—	—	—	308	165	—	3,272
3,576	**2,477**	**2,492**	**129**	**758**	**7,634**	**(2,130)**	**37,431**
(80)	**552**	**207**	**(68)**	**197**	**(1,490)**	**31**	**(3,427)**
43	—	—	—	—	285	(2)	2,609
—	—	725	52	99	163	(1)	1,164
26	16	—	—	—	166	(16)	219
34	166	93	164	2	1,394	(30)	2,708
103	**182**	**818**	**216**	**101**	**2,008**	**(49)**	**6,700**
23	**734**	**1,025**	**148**	**298**	**518**	**(18)**	**3,273**
472	**2,598**	**4,188**	**2,438**	**6,517**	**5,727**	**144**	**32,652**
$ 495	**$ 3,332**	**$ 5,213**	**$ 2,586**	**$ 6,815**	**$ 6,245**	**$ 126**	**$ 35,925**

STATE OF NEW YORK

EXCELSIOR

COMPTROLLER

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—INDEX

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

March 31, 2019

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying basic financial statements of the State of New York (State) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for governments. Such principles are prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), which is the standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles in the United States of America.

The basic financial statements have been prepared primarily from accounts maintained by the State Comptroller. Additional data has been derived from reports prescribed by the State Comptroller and prepared by State departments, agencies, public benefit corporations and other entities based on independent or subsidiary accounting systems maintained by them.

a. Reporting Entity

The basic financial statements include all funds of the primary government, which is the State, as well as the component units and other organizational entities determined to be included in the State's financial reporting entity.

The decision to include a component unit in the State's reporting entity is based on several criteria, including legal standing, fiscal dependency and financial accountability. A brief review of certain entities included in the State's reporting entity follows.

Blended Component Units

The New York Local Government Assistance Corporation (LGAC) was created by Chapter 220 of the Laws of 1990. LGAC is administered by seven directors consisting of the State Comptroller and the Director of the Division of the Budget, serving ex officio, and five directors appointed by the Governor. LGAC was created to issue long-term debt on behalf of the State to finance certain local assistance aid payments plus amounts necessary to fund a capital reserve fund and other issuance costs. LGAC is legally separate but provides services exclusively to the State, and therefore is reported as part of the primary government as a blended component unit.

The Tobacco Settlement Financing Corporation (TSFC) was created by Part D3 of Chapter 62 of the Laws of 2003. TSFC was created as a subsidiary of the State of New York Municipal Bond Bank Agency (MBBA). The directors of the MBBA are members of TSFC. TSFC is governed by a seven-member board, consisting of the Chairman of the MBBA, the Secretary of State, the Director of the Budget, the State Comptroller or his appointee, and three directors appointed by the Governor. TSFC was created to issue long-term debt on behalf of the State to finance State operations plus amounts necessary to fund a capital reserve fund and other issuance costs. TSFC is legally separate but provides services exclusively to the State, and therefore is reported as part of the primary government as a blended component unit.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The public benefit corporations (Corporations) listed in Note 14 were established by State statute with full corporate powers. The Governor, with the approval of the State Senate, appoints most members of the board of directors of most Corporations and either the Governor or the board of directors selects the chairman and chief executive officer. Corporations generally submit annual reports to the Governor, the Legislature and the State Comptroller on their operations and finances, accompanied by an independent auditors' report thereon. Corporations also submit to the Governor and the Legislature annual budget information on operations and capital construction. The State Comptroller is empowered to conduct financial and management audits of the Corporations. Financial assistance was provided in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 to certain Corporations, and such assistance is expected to be required in future years. Accordingly, the fiscal condition of the State is related to the fiscal stability of the Corporations. Since the Corporations are legally separate organizations for which the Governor and the Legislature are financially accountable, they are discretely presented as component units of the State.

Related Organizations and Joint Ventures

The State's officials are also responsible for appointing the members of the boards of various related organizations (e.g., the Nassau County Interim Finance Authority), but the State's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments. As discussed in more detail in Note 15, the State participates in several joint ventures but only reports on one due to materiality considerations.

b. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effects of interfund activity within governmental and business-type activities have been eliminated from these statements.

However, balances due and resource flows between governmental and business-type activities have not been eliminated. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or program are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Certain indirect costs have been allocated and are reported as direct program expenses of individual functions or programs. Program revenues include: charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment; grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational requirements of a particular function or segment; and capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Taxes and other items not included as program revenues are reported as general revenues, as required.

Separate financial statements are provided for Governmental Funds, Enterprise Funds and Fiduciary Funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual Governmental Funds and major individual Enterprise Funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

c. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the Enterprise Funds, the Component Units and the Fiduciary Funds financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Taxes are recognized as revenues in the year in which they are earned. Grants, entitlements and donations are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collected within the current period or collectible within 12 months of the end of the current fiscal period. Tax revenues are recorded by the State as taxpayers earn income (personal income, general business and other taxes), as sales are made (consumption and use taxes), and as the taxable event occurs (miscellaneous taxes), net of estimated overpayments (refunds). Receivables not expected to be collected within the next 12 months are recorded as deferred inflows of resources. Expenditures and related liabilities are generally recorded in the accounting period the liability is incurred, to the extent it is expected to be paid within the next 12 months, with the exception of items covered by GASB Interpretation 6 (GASBI 6), *Recognition and Measurement of Certain Liabilities and Expenditures in Governmental Fund Financial Statements*. GASBI 6 modified the recognition criteria of certain expenditures and liabilities. GASBI 6 requires that expenditures and liabilities such as debt service, compensated absences, and claims and judgments be recorded in the governmental fund statements only when they mature or become due for payment within the period. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenues when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been met and amounts are considered available. Other nonexchange grants and subsidies, such as local assistance grants and public benefit corporation subsidies, are recognized as expenditures when all requirements of the grant and/or subsidy have been satisfied.

The State reports the following major and other governmental funds:

General Fund—is the primary operating fund of the State and is used to account for all financial transactions not required to be accounted for in another fund.

Federal Special Revenue Fund—accounts for federal grants received by the State that are earmarked for specific programs. In order to comply with federal accounting and reporting requirements, certain federal grants are accounted for in a number of accounts that are combined and reported as the Federal Special Revenue Fund. Accounts that are combined include the Federal USDA-Food and Nutrition Services Account (Federal USDA-FNS), the Federal Health and Human Services Account (Federal DHHS), the Federal Education Account, the Federal Operating Grants Account, the Unemployment Insurance Administration Account, the Unemployment Insurance Occupational Training Account and the Federal Employment and Training Grants Account.

General Debt Service Fund—accounts for the payment of principal and interest on the State's general debt, and payments on certain lease/purchase and other contractual obligations.

Other Governmental Funds—is a summarization of all the nonmajor governmental funds.

The governmental fund financial statements include a reconciliation between the fund statements and the government-wide statements. Differences that make a reconciliation necessary include the differences in measurement focus and basis of accounting between the statements. The Statement of Activities reflects the net costs of each major function of State operations, which differs from the presentation of expenditures in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances—Governmental Funds, which matches the State's budgetary (financial plan) presentation.

The State reports the following major Enterprise Funds:

Lottery Fund—accounts for lottery revenues that are earmarked for education assistance to local school districts, lottery administrative costs of the New York State Gaming Commission, and payment of lottery prizes.

Unemployment Insurance Benefit Fund—accounts for unemployment contributions from employers that are utilized for the payment of unemployment compensation benefits.

SUNY Fund—accounts for the operations of the State University of New York (SUNY). Information reported in this fund is obtained from the audited financial statements prepared by SUNY for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

CUNY Fund—accounts for the operations of the City University of New York (CUNY) Senior Colleges. Information reported in this fund is obtained from the audited financial statements of the Senior Colleges prepared by CUNY for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Enterprise Funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with an Enterprise Fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for Enterprise Funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Fiduciary Funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others, which therefore cannot be used to support the government's own programs. The types of Fiduciary Funds maintained by the State consist of the following:

Pension Trust Fund—accounts for the activities of the New York State and Local Retirement System, which accumulates resources for pension benefit payments to qualified public employees.

Private Purpose Trust Funds—are used to account for resources legally held in trust as escheat property and resources held in trust to facilitate savings for higher education expenses and disability-related expenses, pursuant to New York's 529 College Savings and New York ABLE Savings programs, respectively. There is no requirement that any portion of these resources be preserved as capital. Information reported for the savings programs is obtained from the audited financial statements prepared by the programs for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

Agency Funds—account for various employee benefit programs and for the disposition of various payroll-related deductions. These funds also include accounts for the transfer from other funds of the federal, State, and local shares of Medicaid program expenditures to a paying agent for payment to health care providers. In addition, the funds include various escrow, revenue collection and agency accounts for which the State acts in an agent's capacity until proper disposition of the assets can be made.

Additionally, the State includes discretely presented component units:

Component Units—the public benefit corporations' financial statements, except for the State Insurance Fund and the Aggregate Trust Fund, are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and are accounted for on the accrual basis of accounting. The State Insurance Fund and the Aggregate Trust Fund prepare financial statements in conformity with accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the New York State Department of Financial Services. The Department of Financial Services recognizes only New York Statutory Accounting Practices for determining and reporting the financial condition and results of operations of an insurance company and for determining its solvency under New York State Insurance Law. The impact of variances from GAAP is not material to the Corporations in total.

d. Cash and Investments

Cash balances of funds held in the State Treasury are commingled in a general checking account and several special purpose bank accounts. The available cash balance in the general checking account beyond immediate need is pooled for short-term investment purposes. The balances pooled are limited to legally stipulated investments, which are reported at cost, including accrued interest, which approximates fair value. Non-interest-bearing compensating balances of $168 million are included in cash and investments at March 31, 2019. At various times during the year, compensating balances could be substantially higher.

Cash balances not held in the State Treasury and controlled by various State officials are generally deposited in interest-bearing accounts or other legally stipulated investments. Additional information about the State's cash and investments is provided in Note 2.

Generally, for purposes of reporting cash flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are liquid assets with maturities of 90 days or less. The Enterprise Funds' Statements of Cash Flows use the direct method of reporting cash flows.

All investments with a maturity of more than one year are recorded on the Statements of Net Position and the balance sheets at fair value and all investment income, including changes in the fair value of investments, is reported as revenue. Fair values were determined using market values at the applicable entities' year-end. Investments of the short-term investment pool have a maturity of one year or less and are recorded at cost.

e. Receivables

Receivables are stated net of estimated allowances for uncollectible amounts, which are determined based upon past collection experience and current economic conditions. The Due from federal government category represents amounts owed to the State to reimburse it for expenditures incurred pursuant to federally funded programs. The Other receivables category represents amounts owed to the State, including Medicaid drug rebates, financial service settlements, tobacco settlements, patient fees of SUNY and Health Department hospitals and various mental hygiene facilities, student loans and lottery ticket sales. Additional information about receivables is provided in Note 4.

f. Internal Balances

All outstanding balances between funds at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds" on the fund financial statements. Generally, the effects of interfund activity within the governmental funds have been removed. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances." For the most part, the remaining difference is a result of SUNY and CUNY having a different fiscal year than the State.

g. Other Assets

Other assets in governmental activities and business-type activities include payments for costs applicable to future accounting periods, and other types of assets not reported on other lines. Inventories reported by the governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when they are purchased. Inventories reported by the Enterprise Funds are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method.

h. Capital Assets

Capital assets are reported in the Statement of Net Position for government-wide and enterprise funds and further disclosed in Note 5. Capital assets include: land in urban centers, rural areas and forest preserves; land improvements; land preparation for roads; buildings which house State offices, correctional facilities, hospitals and educational facilities; equipment used in construction work, hospitals, offices, etc.; construction in progress; intangible assets (i.e., easements and internally generated software); and infrastructure assets such as roads and bridges. Capital assets are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost and donated capital assets are valued at their acquisition value at the date of donation.

For governmental activities, equipment that has a cost in excess of $40,000 at the date of acquisition and has an expected useful life of two or more years is capitalized. All initial building costs and building improvements and land and land improvements in excess of $100,000 are capitalized. Infrastructure assets in excess of $1 million are also capitalized. Software is capitalized when the costs exceed $1 million.

The costs of normal repairs and maintenance that do not add to the value or extend lives of assets materially are not capitalized, but are reported as expenses in the year incurred. All maintenance and preservation costs relating to roads and bridges are expensed in the year incurred and not capitalized. Expenses relating to roads and bridges that add to the capacity and efficiency of the road and bridge networks are capitalized rather than expensed.

Capital assets in business-type activities and Enterprise Funds are from SUNY and CUNY. These capital assets are stated at cost, or in the case of gifts, at acquisition value at the date of receipt. SUNY capitalizes building renovations and additions costing over $100,000, equipment items with a unit cost of $5,000 or more, and intangible assets, including internally generated computer software, costing $1 million or more. CUNY capitalizes renovations and improvements that significantly increase the value or extend the useful lives of the structures and equipment with a cost of more than $5,000 and useful lives of two or more years. CUNY reports intangible assets with a unit cost of more than $5,000.

Buildings, land improvements, equipment and intangible assets of the primary government are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Governmental Activities (Years)	Business-Type Activities (Years)
Buildings and building improvements	12-60	2-50
Equipment and vehicles . . .	4-30	2-50
Land improvements	12-30	2-50
Intangibles—easements . . .	20	2-50
Intangibles—computer software	10-12	2-50

Land preparation reflects the costs of preparing the land for the construction of roads. Since land preparation has an indefinite life, associated costs are not depreciated.

The State has elected to use the modified approach for reporting and accounting for its highways and bridges, which are reported by the State Department of Transportation (DOT). The modified approach requires the State to commit to preserving and maintaining these infrastructure assets at levels established by DOT. No depreciation expense is reported for these assets and no amounts are capitalized in connection with improvements that lengthen the lives of such assets, unless the improvements also increase their capacity or efficiency. DOT maintains an inventory of these assets and performs periodic condition assessments to ensure that the predetermined condition level is maintained. The Required Supplementary Information (RSI) contains additional information regarding infrastructure reported using the modified approach.

Capital asset reporting does not include historical artifacts, artwork and collections that are maintained by various State agencies, the State Archives, the State Museum and the State Library with the exception of SUNY and CUNY. These items are protected, preserved, and held for public exhibition and educational purposes, and the proceeds from any sale of such items are used to acquire new items for the collection. SUNY reports all artwork, historical treasures and library books. CUNY reports artwork, historical treasures and library books with a unit cost of more than $5,000.

i. Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources are defined as a consumption of net assets by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. Deferred inflows of resources are defined as an acquisition of net assets by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. Deferred outflows of resources increase net position, similar to assets, and deferred inflows of resources decrease net position, similar to liabilities.

The components of the deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the primary government at March 31, 2019 are as follows (amounts in millions):

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Primary Government
Deferred outflows of resources:			
Pension activities	$ 3,240	$ 356	**$ 3,596**
Other postemployment benefits activities	1,680	142	**1,822**
Derivative activities	46	35	**81**
Loss on refunding of debt	366	100	**466**
Total deferred outflows of resources	**$ 5,332**	**$ 633**	**$ 5,965**
Deferred inflows of resources:			
Pension activities	$ 2,546	$ 560	**$ 3,106**
Other postemployment benefits activities	3,970	1,961	**5,931**
Derivative activities	8	—	**8**
Gain on refunding of debt	26	—	**26**
Federal grants	141	—	**141**
Other	—	36	**36**
Total deferred inflows of resources	**$ 6,691**	**$ 2,557**	**$ 9,248**

The components of the deferred inflows of resources related to the governmental funds at March 31, 2019 are as follows (amounts in millions):

	General	Federal Special Revenue	General Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Public health/patient fees	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3	**$ 3**
Taxes considered unavailable	629	—	222	51	**902**
Medicaid	62	523	—	—	**585**
Oil spill	—	—	—	71	**71**
Miscellaneous agency	29	—	—	197	**226**
Federal grants	—	141	—	—	**141**
ENCON* collections	—	—	—	7	**7**
Other	13	—	—	100	**113**
Total	**$ 733**	**$ 664**	**$ 222**	**$ 429**	**$ 2,048**

**State Department of Environmental Conservation*

j. Long-Term Obligations

In the Government-wide Statement of Net Position and in the Enterprise Funds Statement of Net Position, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. For governmental activities, bond premiums and discounts are reported as a component of the related bonds payable, and gains and losses on refunding are reported as deferred inflows of resources or deferred outflows of resources. Both are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. For business-type activities, SUNY losses on refunding are reported as deferred outflows of resources and amortized over the life of the related debt. CUNY bond premiums and discounts are reported as a component of the related bonds payable, and gains and losses on refunding are reported as deferred inflows of resources or deferred outflows of resources. Both are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Issuance costs are reported as an expense in the period incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as non-personal service expenditures in the period incurred.

k. Compensated Absences

The estimated vacation leave liability for State employees at March 31, 2019 is $925 million, which represents an increase of $26 million over the prior year. State employees accrue vacation leave based primarily on the number of years employed up to a maximum rate of 25 days per year, but may accumulate no more than a maximum of 40 days.

SUNY employees accrue vacation leave based primarily on the number of years employed up to a maximum rate of 21 days per year and may accumulate no more than a maximum of 40 days. CUNY employees accrue vacation leave based upon the number of years employed, with the maximum accumulation generally ranging from 45 to 50 days. The liability for vacation leave approximated $292 million and $147 million for SUNY and CUNY, respectively, at June 30, 2018.

CUNY employees may receive payments of up to 50 percent of the value of their accumulated sick leave as of the date of retirement from CUNY. CUNY reported a liability of $50 million for sick leave credits in other postemployment benefits liabilities at June 30, 2018.

Lottery's employees, upon termination, may receive vacation pay benefits up to a maximum of 30 days. Lottery recognizes employees' compensated absence benefits when earned. The liability for Lottery employees' compensated absences was approximately $1 million as of March 31, 2019.

l. Accounting for Lease/Purchase and Other Financing Arrangements

The construction of certain State office buildings, campus facilities and other public facilities has been financed through bonds and notes issued by public benefit corporations pursuant to lease/purchase and other financing arrangements with the State. The State has also entered into financing arrangements with public benefit corporations that have issued bonds to finance past State budgetary deficits and grants to local governments for both capital and operating purposes (Note 7).

These lease/purchase and other financing arrangements, which the State will repay over the duration of the agreements, constitute long-term liabilities. The amount included in obligations under lease/purchase and other financing arrangements consists of total future principal payments and equals the outstanding balance of the related bonds and notes.

m. State Lottery

The State Lottery is accounted for as an Enterprise Fund. The revenues, administrative costs, aid to education and expenses for amounts allocated to prizes are reported, and uncollected ticket sales at March 31, 2019 are accrued. Prize monies to meet long-term prize payments are invested in United States government-backed obligations, New York City Transitional Finance Authority municipal bonds and U.S. Agency for International Development (AID) bonds, and are recorded at fair value. Lottery prize liabilities are recorded at a discounted value equivalent to the related investments. At March 31, 2019, the prize liabilities of approximately $1.8 billion were reported at a discounted value of approximately $1.2 billion (at interest rates ranging from 0.29 percent to 7.77 percent).

n. Net Position

On the government-wide, enterprise fund, component unit and fiduciary fund financial statements, "Net Position" is the difference between (a) assets and deferred outflows of resources and (b) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources.

Net position is reported as restricted when constraints placed on net position use are either:

a. Externally imposed by creditors (such as debt covenants), grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments; or

b. Imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Enabling legislation, which restricts net position, authorizes the State to assess, levy, charge or otherwise mandate payment of resources and includes a legally enforceable requirement that those resources be used only for the specific purposes stipulated in the legislation. A legally enforceable requirement is one that an outside party (such as citizens, public interest groups or the judiciary) can compel the government to honor. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the State's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

At March 31, 2019, the Governmental Activities reported restricted net position of $4.8 billion due to restrictions externally imposed by creditors or enabling legislation. This included $2.4 billion restricted for debt service payments from various capital reserve funds, and $2.4 billion restricted for other purposes (details of fund balance classification are available in Note 1.o.).

The following terms are used in the reporting of net position:

Net Investment in Capital Assets
Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Debt Service
Net position restricted for the payment of future debt service payments from various capital reserve funds.

Higher Education, Research and Patient Care
Net position restricted for funding of various higher education instruction, research, scholarships, and operations, as well as medical research and patient care.

Environmental Projects and Energy Programs
Net position restricted for funding of various environmental projects and energy programs.

Economic Development, Housing and Transportation
Net position restricted for funding of various economic development, housing-related and transportation-related programs.

Insurance and Administrative Requirements
Net position restricted for funding certain insurance payments and administrative costs.

Unemployment Benefits
Net position restricted for the payment of unemployment benefits.

Future Lottery Prizes
Net position restricted for future lottery prize payments.

Pensions
Net position restricted for pension payments.

Other Government Programs
Net position restricted for the funding of legal and law enforcement programs, various gifts, grants or bequests received by the State, and other legally restricted programs.

Unrestricted
Unrestricted net position is the net amount of the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of net investment in capital assets or the restricted components of net position described above.

o. Fund Balance

On governmental fund financial statements, "Fund Balance" is the difference between (a) fund assets and deferred outflows of resources and (b) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources.

Fund Balance Hierarchy
Fund balance for governmental funds is reported in the following classifications, which describe the relative strength of the constraints that control how specific amounts in the funds can be spent:

> Nonspendable fund balance includes amounts that cannot be spent because they: (a) are either not in spendable form; or (b) are legally or contractually required to remain intact.
>
> Restricted fund balances have constraints placed on the use of resources that are either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
>
> Committed fund balances can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the State's highest level of decision-making authority, which includes establishment of laws of the State, and by bills passed by the Legislature and approved by the Governor of the State of New York, or any contracts approved by authorized State officials that are known to have their liability satisfied with the current fund balance. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the State's highest level of decision-making authority taking the same formal action that originally imposed the constraint.
>
> Assigned fund balances are constrained by the intent to use amounts for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The Director of the Budget is authorized to assign amounts to a specific purpose through the approval of budget certificates as required by statute.

Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. Other governmental funds cannot report a positive unassigned fund balance but can report negative unassigned fund balance if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts restricted or committed to those purposes.

For classification of governmental fund balances, the State considers expenditures to be made from restricted resources first, then in the following order: committed, assigned, and unassigned resources.

Reserve Accounts

Tax Stabilization Reserve Account

The authority for establishing the Tax Stabilization Reserve Account is in State Finance Law Section 92. The account was established in 1984.

At the close of each fiscal year, any surplus funds up to 0.2 percent of 1 percent of the "norm" shall be transferred to the Tax Stabilization Reserve Account, which shall not cumulatively exceed 2 percent of the "norm." The norm is the aggregate amount disbursed from the State Purposes Account during the fiscal year.

In any given fiscal year, when receipts fall below the norm, funds shall be transferred from the Tax Stabilization Reserve Account to the State Purposes Account, in an amount equal to the difference between the norm and the receipts, to the extent that funds are available in the Tax Stabilization Reserve Account. Money in the Tax Stabilization Reserve Account may be temporarily loaned to the State Purposes Account during the year in anticipation of the receipt of revenues, but these funds must be repaid within the same fiscal year.

The balance in the Tax Stabilization Reserve Account at March 31, 2019 is $1.3 billion, and is included in the unassigned fund balance of the General Fund.

Rainy Day Reserve Account

The authority for establishing the Rainy Day Reserve Account is in State Finance Law Section 92-cc. The account was established in 2007.

Funds deposited to this account are transferred from the State Purposes Account. The maximum balance in this account shall not exceed 5 percent of the aggregate amount projected to be disbursed from the General Fund during the fiscal year immediately following the current fiscal year.

The amounts in this account can be spent for two reasons:

a. In the event of an economic downturn, as evidenced by a composite index of business cycle indicators prepared by the Commissioner of Labor. If the index declines for five consecutive months, the Commissioner of Labor shall notify the Governor, the Speaker of the Assembly, the Temporary President of the Senate and the minority leaders of the Assembly and the Senate. Upon such notification, the Director of the Budget may authorize the State Comptroller to transfer funds from the Rainy Day Reserve Account to the State Purposes Account.

b. A catastrophic event, e.g., the need to repel invasion, suppress insurrection, defend the State in war, or to respond to any other emergency resulting from a disaster, including but not limited to a disaster caused by an act of terrorism.

The balance in the Rainy Day Reserve Account at March 31, 2019 is $790 million, and is included in the committed fund balance of the General Fund.

Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for future expenditures are established in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed in the governmental funds. These amounts generally will become liabilities in future periods.

Significant encumbrances at March 31, 2019 include (amounts in millions):

Fund Type	Amount
General	$ 476
Federal Special Revenue	935
Other Special Revenue	64
Other Capital Projects	10,340

Fund Balances

Fund balances at March 31, 2019 are as follows (amounts in millions):

	Major Funds			
	General Fund	Federal Special Revenue	General Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds
Restricted for:				
Education	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5
Public health	—	7	—	1
Health care initiatives	—	—	—	1,020
Environment and recreation	—	—	—	53
Transportation	—	—	—	364
General administration	—	—	—	129
Debt service	—	—	1,139	689
Capital purposes	—	—	—	106
Committed to:				
Education	6	—	—	240
Public health	—	—	—	98
Mental hygiene	7	—	—	—
Health care initiatives	—	—	—	1,172
Environment and recreation	—	—	—	110
Public safety	—	—	—	342
Transportation	—	—	—	360
Economic development	—	—	—	23
General administration	—	—	—	141
Debt service	—	—	75	541
Capital purposes	—	—	—	829
Fund reserves	1,974	—	—	—
Assigned to:				
Education	61	—	—	589
Public health	238	—	—	—
Mental hygiene	5	—	—	—
Public welfare	11	—	—	—
Environment and recreation	5	—	—	17
Transportation	—	—	—	11
Workers' Compensation	—	—	—	2,686
Insurance	—	—	—	701
General administration	1,025	—	—	—
Debt service	—	—	—	2
Unassigned	49	—	—	(969)
Total fund balance	**$ 3,381**	**$ 7**	**$ 1,214**	**$ 9,260**

p. Pensions

The State is the largest participating employer of the New York State and Local Retirement System (System), consisting of the Employees' Retirement System (ERS) and the Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS) which are cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plans. Consequently, the State has recorded the largest proportionate share of the net pension liability and related deferred inflows and outflows from pension activities which are reflected in the reported amounts on the balance sheet. For purposes of determining net pension liability and other pension-related amounts, information about the fiduciary net position of ERS and PFRS and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position of ERS and PFRS have been determined on the same basis reported by the System.

q. Postemployment Benefits

Other postemployment costs are measured and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting in the government-wide and enterprise funds financial statements (Note 13). In addition to providing pension benefits, the State is statutorily required to provide health insurance coverage and survivor benefits for retired employees and their survivors. Postemployment benefits other than pensions are recognized on an actuarially determined basis as employees earn benefits that are expected to be used in the future. Substantially all of the State's employees may become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the State. Health care benefits are provided through plans whose premiums are based on the benefits paid during the year. The cost of providing postemployment benefits is shared between the State and the retired employee. The amounts earned include employee sick leave credits expected to be used to pay for a share of post-retirement health insurance. The State, including the Lottery, recognizes the cost of providing health insurance by recording its share of insurance premiums as an expenditure in the respective fund in the year paid. Additionally, the survivor's benefit program provides for a death benefit to be paid by the State to a retiree's designated beneficiary.

r. Deficit Fund Balances

As of March 31, 2019, fund deficits were reported in the following Capital Projects Funds: the Correctional Facilities Capital Improvement Fund ($232 million); the Housing Program Fund ($177 million); the Mental Hygiene Facilities Capital Improvement Fund ($173 million); the Hazardous Waste Remedial Fund ($96 million); and Miscellaneous Capital Projects Funds, in aggregate ($46 million). The deficits related to the Capital Projects Funds are the result of differences in cash flow timing relating to the reimbursement of capital project costs and contractual commitments from bond proceeds, and are routinely resolved during subsequent fiscal years.

s. Estimates

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the basic financial statements. Estimates also affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

t. Adoption of New Accounting Pronouncements

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the State adopted the following new accounting standards as issued by GASB:

> GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* (GASBS 75), replaces Statements No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, as amended, and No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans*, for OPEB. GASBS 75 addresses accounting and financial reporting for OPEB that are provided to the *employees* of state and local governmental employers. GASBS 75 establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expenses/expenditures. The State participates in the New York State Health Insurance Program, a single employer defined benefit plan. For defined benefit plans, GASBS 75 identifies the methods and assumptions that are required to be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service. The statement also establishes new note disclosures and required supplementary information related to defined benefit OPEB. The adoption of GASBS 75 resulted in restatements of beginning net position in the State's governmental activities, business-type activities and discretely presented component units, as of March 31, 2018 as detailed in Note 1.u, along with revisions to the OPEB disclosures made in Note 13.

> GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017* (GASBS 85), addresses practice issues identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. GASBS 85 establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements for blending component units when the primary government is a business-type activity, reporting amounts previously reported as goodwill and "negative" goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and timing and recognition of certain aspects of pension and OPEB transactions. The adoption of GASBS 85 did not have a significant impact on the State's financial statements.

> GASB Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues* (GASBS 86), amends Statements No. 7, *Advance Refunding Resulting in Defeasance of Debt*, No. 23, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Refundings of Debt Reported by Proprietary Activities*, No. 53, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instruments*, and No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, and No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*. GASBS 86 addresses in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. GASBS 86 also addresses accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and enhances notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The adoption of GASBS 86 did not have a significant impact on the State's financial statements.

u. Restatements

The restatements of beginning net position in the governmental activities, business-type activities and discretely presented component units of the State were as follows (amounts in millions):

	Net Position at March 31, 2018	Restatement	Net Position at April 1, 2018
Governmental Activities	$ 28,608	$ (31,928)	**$ (3,320)**
Business-Type Activities/Enterprise Funds:			
Lottery	$ 350	$ (67)	**$ 283**
Unemployment Insurance Benefit	3,100	—	**3,100**
SUNY	(2,991)	(7,791)	**(10,782)**
CUNY	(390)	(700)	**(1,090)**
Total Business-Type Activities/Enterprise Funds	$ 69	$ (8,558)	**$ (8,489)**
Discretely Presented Component Units:			
New York Power Authority	$ 4,739	$ (107)	**$ 4,632**
New York State Housing Finance Agency	876	10	**886**
New York State Thruway Authority	1,302	(508)	**794**
Metropolitan Transportation Authority	5,224	(1,121)	**4,103**
Dormitory Authority of the State of New York	199	(46)	**153**
Long Island Power Authority	472	—	**472**
Urban Development Corporation	2,677	(79)	**2,598**
State Insurance Fund	4,823	(635)	**4,188**
State of New York Mortgage Agency (SONYMA)	2,428	10	**2,438**
New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation	6,530	(13)	**6,517**
Non-Major Component Units	6,459	(732)	**5,727**
Eliminations	144	—	**144**
Total Discretely Presented Component Units	$ 35,873	$ (3,221)	**$ 32,652**

The restatements were primarily related to the adoption of GASBS 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, which established accounting and financial reporting for OPEB plans including the immediate recognition of the full actuarial accrued liability upon adoption, as discussed in Note 1.t. A small portion of the SUNY restatement was attributable to SUNY's late adoption of GASBS 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*, which the State adopted during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2018. A restatement made by one of the non-major component units, the Aggregate Trust Fund, corrected for a $9 million overstatement of liabilities reported in its prior year financial statements.

Note 2 Cash and Investments

Governmental Activities, Private Purpose and Agency Funds

Deposits

The State maintains approximately 3,000 bank accounts for various purposes at locations throughout the State. Cash deposits in the State Treasury are under the joint custody of the State Comptroller and the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance. Cash balances not required for immediate use are invested in a short-term investment pool (STIP) administered by the State Comptroller or by the fund custodian to maximize interest earnings. Cash is invested in repurchase agreements involving United States (U.S.) Treasury obligations, U.S. Treasury bills, commercial paper, government-sponsored agency bonds, and certificates of deposit. Cash deposits not held in the State Treasury are under the sole custody of a specified State official and are generally held in interest-bearing accounts. Both the State Comptroller and the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance are sole custodians of certain accounts.

The custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the State will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

For demand accounts, checking accounts and certificates of deposit, the State requires that its depository banks pledge collateral or provide a surety bond based on actual and average daily available bank balances. All securities pledged as collateral are held by the State's fiscal agent in the name of the State and are valued on a monthly basis. Surety bonds will be accepted only from companies with the highest ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). The use of average daily available balances to determine collateral requirements may result in the available balances being undercollateralized at various times during the fiscal year. The State's cash management policy is to invest all major revenues as soon as the monies are available within the banking system, which limits undercollateralization. The State's cash deposits with financial institutions had a book and bank balance of $9.3 billion and were fully collateralized at the end of the 2019 fiscal year. Included in these balances were certificates of deposit held in the STIP with a book and bank balance of $2 billion. Also included are deposits with a book and bank balance of $313 million that were held by the State's fiscal agent and were exposed to custodial credit risk because they were uninsured and uncollateralized, except for $22 million in deposits that were fully collateralized.

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the average daily balance of the STIP was $17.7 billion, with an average annual yield of 2.2 percent and total investment income of $379 million.

Investments

The State holds investments both for its own benefit and as an agent for other parties. Major investment programs conducted for the direct benefit of the State include STIP, which is used for the temporary investment of funds not required for immediate payments, and sole custody funds administered by the Department of Taxation and Finance.

Investments are made in accordance with State Finance Law and vary by fund but generally include: obligations of, or guaranteed by, the United States; obligations of New York State and its political subdivisions; certificates of deposit; savings bank trust company notes; bankers' acceptances; repurchase agreements; corporate bonds; and commercial paper.

As of March 31, 2019 (except for New York's 529 College Savings Program, which is as of December 31, 2018), the State had the following investments and maturities (amounts in millions):

Investment Type	Carrying Value	Investment Maturities (in Years) Less than 1	1-5	6-10
Commercial paper	$ 8,446	$ 8,446	$ —	$ —
U.S. Treasury bills	3,007	3,007	—	—
Government-sponsored agency bonds	2,577	2,478	—	99
Municipal bonds	604	—	517	87
U.S. Treasury notes/bonds	427	224	203	—
Other	4	4	—	—
Subtotal	**15,065**	**$ 14,159**	**$ 720**	**$ 186**
Investments held in an agent or trust capacity	28,550			
Total	**$ 43,615**			

Included in the table are securities which either were not acquired for investment purposes or cannot be classified or categorized, and are being held by the State in an agent or trust capacity. Parents, grandparents and other parties wishing to save for a child's college education may deposit money into the College Savings Program. The State administers the program on behalf of the parents and holds the investment portfolio in a trust. The fair market value of the mutual fund portfolio was $28.1 billion at December 31, 2018. Employers seeking self-insurer status for workers' compensation purposes may deposit securities specified by Section 235 of the New York State Banking Law with the Chairman of the Workers' Compensation Board. Acting as an agent for the employers, the State holds these securities (carrying amount $236 million, which approximates fair value) only as an agent for the employers. Securities that are unclaimed at financial institutions are transferred periodically to the State and are held temporarily by the State until they can be liquidated. The securities or proceeds can be claimed by the owners under established procedures. These securities had a carrying amount and fair value of $260 million at March 31, 2019. The State holds cash and securities deposited by contractors in lieu of retainage on contract payments (carrying amount and fair value of $2 million).

In addition to the securities held by the Workers' Compensation Board noted above, the State holds $3 billion in surety bonds and letters of credit that are not included in the table above.

Credit Risk

State law limits investments in commercial paper, repurchase agreements, government-sponsored agency bonds and municipal bonds to the highest ratings issued by two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). Investments in commercial paper and repurchase agreements are limited to a rating of A-1 by Standard & Poor's Corporation (S&P) and P-1 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (Moody's). Investments in government-sponsored agency bonds and municipal bonds are limited to AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody's. If an investment in commercial paper drops in rating below the legal requirements during the year, the State's investment staff would consult with appropriate advisors to determine what action, if any, should be taken. Repurchase agreements are collateralized with U.S. Treasury obligations.

The portfolios of the College Savings Program, a Private Purpose Trust Fund, have underlying fixed income mutual funds which are not rated by any NRSRO.

Custodial Credit Risk

Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the government and are held either by: (a) the counterparty or (b) the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the government's name. The risk is that the State will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party if the counterparty fails. The State's policy is to hold all of its investments in the State's name; however, the investments listed below are exposed to custodial credit risk because they are not held by the State but are held by a public benefit corporation in the public benefit corporation's name or administered by a fiscal agent on behalf of New York State. The following table presents the amortized costs which approximates fair value of investments by type (amounts in millions):

Investment Type	Fair Value
Government-sponsored agency bonds	$ 1,833
U.S. Treasury bills	655
U.S. Treasury notes	369
Total	**$ 2,857**

Interest Rate Risk

The fair values of the State's fixed-maturity investments fluctuate in response to changes in market interest rates. Increases in prevailing interest rates generally translate into decreases in fair values of those instruments. Fair values of interest-rate-sensitive instruments may be affected by the creditworthiness of the issuer, prepayment options, relative values of alternative investments, the liquidity of the instrument and other general market conditions.

The State manages its interest rate risk by limiting the majority of its investments to a maturity structure of one year or less. Additionally, the State holds its investments to maturity, which minimizes the occurrence of a loss on an investment.

The State's investments in mutual funds and equity securities have no stated maturity and have not been allocated to a time period on the preceding table.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the State's investment in a single issuer (which may not exceed 5 percent or more of total investments). To mitigate this risk, it is the policy of the State to maintain a diversified portfolio among a variety of investment instruments in which it is legally permitted to invest.

Foreign Currency Risk

The State Finance Law, Section 98-a, does not expressly permit investment in foreign currency and there is no formal policy related to foreign currency; however, the College Savings Plan has certain underlying mutual funds which invest in foreign securities. There are certain additional risks involved when investing in foreign securities that are not inherent with investments in domestic securities. These risks may involve foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, adverse political and economic developments, and the possible prevention of currency exchange or other foreign governmental laws or restrictions. In addition, the liquidity of foreign securities may be more limited than that of domestic securities.

Fair Value

GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* (GASBS 72), establishes a three-level valuation hierarchy of fair value measurements. This valuation hierarchy is based on observable and unobservable inputs. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect market assumptions and other inputs subject to management judgment. These inputs are incorporated in the following fair value hierarchy:

- **Level 1** inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
- **Level 2** inputs are inputs—other than quoted prices included within Level 1—that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- **Level 3** inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If the fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority.

The State's Level 1 investments in mutual funds and equity securities are reported at fair value using prices quoted in active markets for those securities. The Level 2 mutual funds, Treasury investments, municipal bonds, government-sponsored agency bonds, equity securities and debt securities are reported at fair value using quoted prices for similar assets or quoted prices for identical items that are not actively traded.

As of March 31, 2019, the State's composition of investments by levels within the fair value hierarchy were as follows (amounts in millions):

Investment Type	Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)
Mutual funds	$ 28,123	$ 28,072	$ 51
Municipal bonds	604	—	604
Equity securities	187	114	73
U.S. Treasury notes	164	—	164
Government-sponsored agency bonds	99	—	99
Debt securities	1	—	1
Total	**$ 29,178**	**$ 28,186**	**$ 992**

Business-Type Activities

Deposits

SUNY does not have a formal policy for collateral requirements for cash deposits. At June 30, 2018, SUNY had $2.4 billion in deposits held by the State Treasury and invested in the STIP, and $62 million held by other local depositories. Deposits not held in the State Treasury that are not covered by depository insurance are: uncollateralized ($65 million), collateralized with securities held by a pledging financial institution ($95 million), and collateralized with securities held by a pledging financial institution's trust department or agency ($3 million). In addition, SUNY has $150 million in cash and cash equivalents deposited with bond trustees, which are registered in SUNY's name and held by an agent or in trust accounts in SUNY's name.

CUNY's cash and cash equivalents were held by depositories and amounted to $691 million, of which $165 million was insured and $526 million was uninsured and uncollateralized, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or by its trust department or agent, but not in CUNY's name.

Lottery deposits are made in accordance with State Finance Law and State Tax Law. At March 31, 2019, Lottery had $1 billion in deposits held by the State Treasury, which were invested in the STIP.

The Unemployment Insurance Benefit Fund has a total of $2.1 billion in a sole custody bank account, which is on deposit with the State Comptroller and invested in the STIP, and is subject to the same collateralization requirements as the State's investments.

Investments

Generally, SUNY and CUNY are allowed to invest in a diverse investment portfolio. Permitted investments include, but are not limited to, obligations of the U.S. Government and its agencies, municipal debt securities, repurchase agreements, corporate bonds, commercial paper, equity securities, mutual funds, asset-backed securities, money market funds and security lending transactions.

The Lottery is authorized by State statute to invest in U.S. Government-backed obligations and New York City Transitional Finance Authority municipal bonds that provide for payment of prizes payable.

As of June 30, 2018 (except for the State Lottery which is as of March 31, 2019), the business-type activities had the following investments and maturities (amounts in millions):

Investment Type	Carrying Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)			
		Less than 1	1-5	6-10	More than 10
U.S. Treasury notes/bonds	$ 1,837	$ 1,276	$ 170	$ 137	$ 254
Municipal bonds	457	34	125	104	194
AID bonds	249	19	68	57	105
U.S. Treasury bills	244	244	—	—	—
Government-sponsored agency bonds	62	33	29	—	—
Mutual fund non-equities	49	4	—	44	1
U.S. Treasury strips	37	32	2	1	2
U.S. fixed income	30	29	1	—	—
Corporate bonds	14	10	4	—	—
International bonds	2	2	—	—	—
Certificates of deposit	1	1	—	—	—
Subtotal	**2,982**	**$ 1,684**	**$ 399**	**$ 343**	**$ 556**
External investment pools	996				
Cash equivalents	291				
U.S. equities	84				
Global equities	63				
Equity mutual funds	60				
Multi-strategy funds	55				
Hedge funds (equities)	55				
Private equity	19				
Credit securities	15				
Global fixed income	8				
Limited partnership	7				
U.S. money market funds	2				
Other	28				
Total	**$ 4,665**				

Credit Risk

Generally, SUNY individual fixed income investment securities must be of investment grade. Parameters exist that allow some limited investments in non-investment grade securities; however, investments rated below B3 by Moody's or B- by S&P are prohibited.

CUNY's investment policy for the CUNY Investment Pool includes specific guidelines for investment managers with a target allocation to fixed income, as well as reference to specific guidelines for each investment manager. All of the Pool's fixed income is invested in commingled funds. The Pool contains securities with an Average Quality Rating of AA to AA2. CUNY's investment policy does not otherwise place formal limitations on credit risk.

As of June 30, 2018 (except for the State Lottery, which is as of March 31, 2019), the business-type activities had the following investments with ratings (amounts in millions):

Investment Type	Total	AAA	AA	A	BBB	Not Rated
Municipal bonds	$ 457	$ 457	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
AID bonds	249	—	—	—	—	249
Government-sponsored agency bonds	62	48	14	—	—	—
Mutual fund non-equities	49	44	4	1	—	—
Corporate bonds	14	1	—	5	8	—
International bonds	2	—	—	1	1	—
Total	**$ 833**	**$ 550**	**$ 18**	**$ 7**	**$ 9**	**$ 249**

Custodial Credit Risk

At June 30, 2018, SUNY had $1.4 billion in cash and investments held by the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (DASNY), which represents bond proceeds needed to finance capital projects and to establish required building and equipment replacement and debt service reserves. These cash and investments are registered in SUNY's name and held by an agent or in a trust in SUNY's name. SUNY's investment policy does not formally address custodial credit risk.

At June 30, 2018, CUNY had $379 million in investments held by DASNY or the bond trustee, and not in CUNY's name. CUNY's policy for deposits of the CUNY Investment Pool does not allow for participation in programs that have uninsured investments held by counterparties and uses specific monitor initiatives for investments as a means of limiting custodial credit risk. CUNY's investment policy does not formally address custodial credit risk for investments not included in the Investment Pool.

Interest Rate Risk

SUNY has policies in place that limit fixed income investment duration within certain benchmarks, and a highly diversified portfolio is maintained which limits interest rate exposure. SUNY does not formally address any interest rate risk related to its investment pools. CUNY's investment policy does not otherwise formally limit investment maturities as a means of managing exposure to fair market value losses arising from increased interest rates. The Lottery's policy for managing interest rate risk is to hold investment securities to maturity, at which time the fair value of the investment is equal to the stated maturity value.

Investment Pool

SUNY has certain assets included in its financial statements that are attributable to the statutory colleges at Cornell University and Alfred University, and are held as a portfolio of investments in external investment pools. The fair value of the investments is primarily based on the unit value of the pools and the number of shares owned in each pool. The unit values of the pools, as well as their fair values at June 30, 2018, are presented in the table below (fair value amounts in millions):

Pool Type	Unit Value	Fair Value
Cornell Statutory Colleges:		
Endowments:		
Long-term Investment Pool	$ 58.27	$ 928
Charitable Gift Annuities Master Trust Units	1.81	10
Charitable Trusts:		
Endowment Strategy	56.82	26
Common Trust Fund—Growth	41.96	6
Common Trust Fund—Income	12.29	2
Common Trust Fund—Premier	8.2	1
Pooled Life Income Funds (PLIF):		
PLIF B	2.56	1
Alfred Ceramics:		
Endowment Long-term Investment Pool	7.24	22
Total External Investment Pools		**$ 996**

CUNY has certain assets included with investments in its financial statements, which are pooled on a fair value basis, with each individual fund subscribing to or disposing of units on the basis of the fair value per unit determined quarterly. At June 30, 2018, the investment pool had a fair value of $265 million.

Fair Value

Except for investments reported at net asset value (NAV) or its equivalent, as described in the table below, SUNY reports its investments at fair value. For investments in mutual funds and exchange-traded funds, fair value is determined based on quoted market prices as of balance sheet date June 30, 2018. Investments in limited liability partnerships and corporations represent investments measured at NAV or its equivalent and include hedge funds, real estate, domestic and foreign equity funds, fixed income securities, and private equity funds in various investment vehicles. These investments, which are not exchange-traded and for which fair values are not readily determinable, are typically redeemable at NAV under the terms of the investment agreements.

CUNY's investments in debt and equity securities and certain other investments with readily determinable fair values are reported at fair value, which is based upon values provided by CUNY's custodian or current market quotations. Investments in hedge funds, private equity funds, and limited partnerships are reported at NAV as determined by the fund managers, without adjustment when assessed as reasonable, unless it is probable that all or a portion of the investment will be sold for an amount different from NAV. As of June 30, 2018, CUNY had no plans or intentions to sell such investments at amounts different from NAV.

Lottery investments are measured based upon quoted prices for the security in active markets, or based upon quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active or upon other observable inputs such as interest rates and yield curves observable at commonly quoted intervals.

As of June 30, 2018 (except for the State Lottery, which is as of March 31, 2019), the composition of investments for the State's business-type activities by levels within the fair value hierarchy were as follows (amounts in millions):

Investment Type	Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
U.S. Treasury notes/bonds	$ 1,837	$ 600	$ 1,237	$ —
Municipal bonds	457	—	457	—
AID bonds	249	—	249	—
U.S. Treasury bills	244	78	166	—
Cash equivalents	148	148	—	—
U.S. equities	84	84	—	—
Government-sponsored agency bonds	62	1	61	—
Equity mutual funds	60	60	—	—
Mutual fund non-equities	49	48	1	—
U.S. Treasury strips	37	6	31	—
U.S. fixed income	30	30	—	—
Global equity	15	15	—	—
Corporate bonds	14	14	—	—
Hedge funds (equities)	3	3	—	—
International bonds	2	2	—	—
U.S. money market funds	2	2	—	—
Certificates of deposit	1	—	1	—
Multi-strategy funds	1	1	—	—
Other	16	14	—	2
Total	**$ 3,311**	**$ 1,106**	**$ 2,203**	**$ 2**

SUNY investments at June 30, 2018, measured at the NAV were as follows (amounts in millions):

Investment Type	Fair Value	Redemption Frequency (If Currently Eligible)	Redemption Notice Period
External investment pools	$ 996	Monthly	Two months
Hedge funds (equities)	41	Monthly, Quarterly	30-90 days
Global equities	30	Monthly, Quarterly, Annually	30-90 days
Multi-strategy funds	28	Monthly, Quarterly	45-95 days
Private equity	17	N/A—See below	N/A
Credit securities	15	Monthly, Quarterly	30-45 days
Other	12	N/A	N/A
Total	**$ 1,139**		

External investment pools represents ownership in Cornell University's and Alfred University's long-term investment pools (LTIP) or other split interest agreement pools. The objective of the LTIP investment policy is to maximize total return within a reasonable risk parameter; specifically, to achieve a total return, net of investment expenses, of at least 5 percent in excess of inflation as measured by a rolling average of the Consumer Price Index.

Private equity fund investments include non-controlling shares or interests in funds where the controlling general partner serves as the investment's manager. Such investments are generally not eligible for redemption from the fund or general partner, but can potentially be sold to third-party buyers in private transactions. It is SUNY's intent to hold these investments until the fund has fully distributed all proceeds to the investors. SUNY has unfunded commitments to private equity investments as of June 30, 2018 of approximately $10.5 million.

CUNY investments at June 30, 2018, measured at the NAV were as follows (amounts in millions):

Investment Type	Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency (If Currently Eligible)	Redemption Notice Period
Multi-strategy funds	$ 26	$ —	Monthly, Quarterly	T-10, 60-90 days
Global equity	18	—	Semi-Monthly, Quarterly	45 days, N/A
Hedge funds (equities)	11	—	Quarterly, Annually	45-65 days
Global fixed income	8	—	Daily	T-10 days
Limited partnership	7	1	Illiquid, N/A	N/A
Private investments	2	1	Illiquid	N/A
Total	**$ 72**	**$ 2**		

The multi-strategy funds category includes investments in: (1) hedge funds that invest in a diversified group of investment strategies utilizing both long and short positions in an unlimited range of financial instruments throughout the world; (2) hedge funds that invest in providing consistent long-term appreciation of assets through active investment in a diversified portfolio of underlying funds; and (3) a multiple common trust fund, which is a master fund of multiple strategically weighted global portfolios, which are tied to different underlying asset classes including global equities, commodities, inflation-linked and other types of fixed income securities. The weights, however, may vary on a tactical basis according to top-down views by utilizing cash or derivatives in an overlay portfolio. Global equity assets are invested in various instruments including, but not limited to, non-U.S. emerging and frontier markets, common and preferred stock, stock warrants and rights, debt securities, swaps, options and futures. CUNY's limited partnership investments include private real assets funds which invest in metal and mining companies with a focus in the post-discovery phases of the life cycle of four commodities (gold, copper, potash, and coking coal), and in primarily North American upstream oil and gas operating companies at varying stages of development. The event-driven hedge funds category includes investments in three hedge fund limited partnerships that focus on event-driven situations that attempt to extract value by using multiple strategies, including distressed and other credit investing, merger arbitrage, long/short equity investments and convertible securities globally. The global fixed income category invests primarily in global debt instruments in a private partnership. The private investments category includes a private investment in a fund that invests primarily in a portfolio of venture capital firms that are diversified by geography, sector (information technology, communications, healthcare and life sciences), and stage (from early to late stage companies) and via both direct investments and investments managed by other firms.

Retirement System—New York State and Local Retirement System

The financial statements of the New York State and Local Retirement System (System) are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Investments are reported at fair value. Stocks traded on a national or international exchange are valued at quoted market value. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair value as determined by the general partner or by the investment manager. The System trades in foreign exchange contracts in the normal course of its investing activities in order to manage exposure to market risks. Such contracts, which are generally for a period of less than one year, are used to purchase and sell foreign currency at a guaranteed future price. These contracts are recorded at market value using foreign currency exchange rates. The System is exposed to various investment risks, which are discussed in the remainder of this Note.

Custodial Credit Risk

Equity and fixed income investments owned directly by the System which trade in the United States markets are generally held at the System's custodian, in separate accounts, in the name of the Comptroller of the State of New York in Trust for the Common Retirement Fund. These securities are typically held in electronic form by the Depository Trust Company (DTC) and its subsidiaries, acting as an agent of the System's custodian bank. Securities held directly by the System which trade in markets outside the U.S. are held by a subsidiary of the System's custodian bank in the local market, by a bank performing custodial services in the local market acting as an agent for the System's custodian bank, or, in some foreign markets, by a DTC subsidiary or an organization similar to DTC, which holds the securities in electronic format. Indirectly held fixed income investments are held by third party administrators in trust for the fund. Equity investments held indirectly by the System via limited partnerships, commingled investment funds, joint ventures and other similar vehicles are held in custody by an organization contracted with by the general partner and/or the investment management firm responsible for the management of each investment organization. Title to real property invested in by the System is either held by a real estate holding company or a real estate investment fund. Ownership of mortgage assets is documented by the System's holding of original mortgage and note documents by the Division of Pension Investment and Cash Management in the Office of the State Comptroller.

Credit Risk

New York State statutes and the System's investment policies provide investment guidance on credit risk. Approximately $27 billion or 58.97 percent of the System's $45.7 billion long-term bond portfolio is rated AAA by NRSROs. For the balance of the portfolio: 30.25 percent is rated BBB to AA, 0.49 percent is rated D to BB, and 0.44 percent are not rated. Externally managed funds account for 9.85 percent and are rated in a range from AAA to D or not rated.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of the System's fixed income securities. The price volatility of the System's fixed income holdings are measured by duration. The average duration of the System's core fixed income portfolio is 5.51 years.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Issuer limits for investments held by the System are established for each investment area by New York State Retirement and Social Security Law (RSSL), Article 2, Section 13 and Article 4A, Sections 176, 177, 178, and 313, and by policy guidelines adopted by the Comptroller.

Restrictions are placed on short-term fixed income investments such that any one issuer of commercial paper must have the highest rating by two NRSROs and a maximum of $1 billion of the short-term portfolio can be invested in any one issuer. In addition, simultaneous purchase and sales of U.S. Treasury obligations may be executed with primary government dealers; however, no more than $200 million may be invested with any one primary dealer.

Restrictions are placed on fixed income investments with maturities longer than one year. These investments are generally limited to obligations payable in U.S. dollars issued by: any department, agency or political subdivision of the U.S. government; any corporation, company or other issuer of any kind or description created or existing under the laws of the U.S.; any state of the U.S.; the District of Columbia; the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico; and Canada or any province or city of Canada, provided each obligation is rated investment grade by two NRSROs. The aggregate investment by the Fund in the obligations of any one issuer should not exceed 2 percent of the assets of the System or 5 percent of the direct liabilities of the issuer. In addition, the aggregate amount invested in interest-bearing obligations payable in U.S. dollars (which at the time of investment are rated one of the three highest grades by each NRSRO approved by the New York State Department of Financial Services) may not exceed 1 percent of the assets of the System, and bonds issued or guaranteed by the State of Israel, payable in U.S. dollars, may not exceed 5 percent of the assets of the System.

As of March 31, 2019, the System did not hold any investments in any one issuer that totaled 5 percent or more of fiduciary net position. Investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and pooled investments are excluded from the above referenced aggregate investment policy.

Securities Lending

Section 177-d of the RSSL authorizes the System to enter into security loan agreements with broker/dealers and New York State or national banks. The System has designated its master custodian bank (Custodian) to manage a securities lending program. This program is subject to a written contract between the System and the Custodian, who acts as security lending agent for the System. The Custodian is authorized to lend securities within the borrower limits and guidelines established by the System. Types of collateral received from borrowers for securities loaned are cash, government securities and federal agency obligations. The Custodian is authorized to invest the cash collateral in short-term investments that are legal for the System. These include domestic corporate and bank notes, U.S. Treasury obligations, obligations of federal agencies, repurchase agreements and specific asset-backed securities. All rights of ownership to securities pledged as collateral remain with the borrower except in the event of default. The System has not experienced any losses resulting from the default of a borrower or lending agent during the year ended March 31, 2019.

The System lends fixed income, domestic equity, and international equity securities to approved broker/dealers. Collateral for securities loaned equals 102 percent of fair market value for domestic securities and 105 percent for international securities. Credit risk associated with the investment of cash collateral pledged by borrowers is mitigated by the maturity restrictions, percentage limitations, and rating requirements for individual asset classes included in the System's reinvestment guidelines. The Custodian acknowledges responsibility to reimburse the System for any losses that might arise from managing the program in a manner inconsistent with the contract. The System manages its market rate risk by recording investments at market value daily and maintaining the value of the collateral held by the System in excess of the value of the securities loaned.

As of March 31, 2019, the fair value of securities on loan was $7.2 billion. The associated collateral was $7.4 billion, of which $5.7 billion was cash collateral and $1.7 billion was securities held as collateral. The fair value of the invested cash collateral, as of March 31, 2019, was $5.7 billion and the securities lending obligations were $5.7 billion. The unrealized loss in invested cash collateral on March 31, 2019 was $6.4 million, which is included in the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position as part of "Net appreciation in fair value of investments."

All open security loans can be terminated on demand by either the System or the borrower. To provide sufficient liquidity, the policy of the System is to maintain a minimum of 10 percent of collateral in overnight investments. While the Securities Lending Investment Guidelines allow investments up to a maximum of three years for U.S. Treasury and federal agency obligations and one full year for all other investments, the average term of open security loans at March 31, 2019 was 31 days. All loans were open loans. There were no direct matching loans. The collateral pool is valued at market value as obtained from independent pricing services.

Foreign Currency Risk

As of March 31, 2019, the System's current position in publicly traded international equity securities, invested in directly or through commingled funds, is approximately $31.6 billion. The System also has foreign investments held in U.S. dollars of $11.7 billion; $12.5 billion in private equity, opportunistic, absolute return strategy and real asset funds; $188 million in fixed income investments; and $2.8 billion in real property owned, made, or located outside the United States. The approximate total market value of the System's investments made outside of the United States is $58.8 billion.

Fair Value

The System categorizes its fair value measurements within the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the nature of valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the investment.

Investments classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued from predetermined external pricing vendors or primary dealers who source quoted prices in active markets which are readily attainable exit values of these securities. Investments classified in Level 2 are subject to alternative pricing sources, including a combination of price sources, descriptive data and pricing models based on attributes such as spread data, sector, quality, duration, and prepayment characteristics. Investments classified as Level 3 are valued using best available sources such as property appraisals, discounted cash flow models and public market comparables of similar assets where applicable. The values are supplied by advisors or general partners who hold those or similar assets in investments vehicles they oversee. These pricing sources may or may not be indicative of realizable exit value attainable for the assets.

The System's composition of investments by levels within the fair value hierarchy as of March 31, 2019 were as follows (amounts in billions):

Investment Type	Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Domestic equities	$ 73	$ 73	$ —	$ —
Global fixed income securities	41	—	41	—
International equities	32	32	—	—
Short-term instruments	6	—	6	—
Securities lending collateral, invested	4	—	4	—
Mortgages	1	—	—	1
Other	1	—	—	1
Total	**$ 158**	**$ 105**	**$ 51**	**$ 2**

The System's investments at March 31, 2019, measured at the NAV were as follows (amounts in billions):

Investment Type	Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency (If Currently Eligible)	Redemption Notice Period
Private equity	$ 19	$ 15	N/A	N/A
Hedge funds	8	—	Monthly, Quarterly, Annually, Semi-Annually	5-120 Days
Commingled international equity funds	4	—	Daily, Monthly, Quarterly	2-120 Days
Real estate	15	4	N/A	N/A
Global fixed income funds	5	—	Daily	0-30 Days
Opportunistic	3	2	N/A, Monthly, Quarterly	N/A, 30-540 Days
Real assets	2	2	N/A	N/A
Total	**$ 55**	**$ 23**		

Global fixed income funds consist of three funds for which the System is the only limited partner. These funds invest primarily in both privately and publicly issued global fixed income securities. The investments are valued at the NAV of units held at the end of the period based upon the fair value of the underlying investments.

Commingled international equity funds consist of four commingled investment vehicles, which invest primarily in publicly traded global equity securities. The funds are valued at the NAV of units held at the end of the period based upon the fair value of the underlying investments.

The System's alternative investments portfolio includes private equity, absolute return strategy investments, opportunistic funds, real assets and real estate through limited partnership structures. Private equity (9.0 percent of the System's total investment assets at March 31, 2019) consists of buyout, co-investments, distressed debt and turnaround funds, fund of funds, growth equity, and venture capital. Absolute return strategy investments (3.6 percent) consist of investments in strategies including hedged equity, credit, global macro, managed futures, distressed debt, emerging markets, and long-only equity strategies. Opportunistic (1.3 percent) consists of investments in both public and private companies, property, and real assets. Real assets (1.0 percent) consist of commodities, farmland, inflation-linked bonds, infrastructure, and renewables. The real estate private equity funds (7.2 percent) consist of investments in closed-end, open-end, and fund of funds. The fair values of the alternative investments have been determined using the NAV per share (or its equivalent) of the System's ownership interest in partner's capital. The private equity, opportunistic funds, real assets, and real estate are not eligible for redemption. Distributions are received as underlying investments within the funds are liquidated, which on average can occur over a span of 5-10 years.

Note 3 Taxes Receivable, Tax Refunds Payable and Tax Abatements

Taxes Receivable

Taxes receivable represent amounts owed by taxpayers for the 2018 calendar year and the first quarter of the 2019 calendar year, including prior year assessments for underpayments, penalties and interest. Taxes receivable are recognized as revenue when they become both measurable and available, based on actual collections or estimates of amounts to be collected during the next 12 months.

Personal income tax (PIT) revenues are reported as income when earned by the taxpayers. The primary components of the PIT receivable are the estimated and withholding payments that relate to the first quarter of the 2019 calendar year, payments with final returns which relate to the 2018 calendar year, and assessments which relate to prior tax periods.

Consumption and use tax revenues are reported in the fiscal period when the sale is made. The principal component of this receivable is sales tax receivables, which include sales taxes due through March 31, 2019 and assessments which relate to prior tax periods.

General business tax revenues are reported as businesses earn income. General business tax receivables comprise estimated tax payments, payments remitted with final returns and assessments.

Other taxes receivable comprise estate and gift taxes, real property gains taxes, real estate transfer taxes, metropolitan commuter transportation mobility taxes and assessments.

Net taxes receivable at March 31, 2019 for the governmental funds totaled $17 billion. The following table summarizes taxes receivable by major tax type for the governmental funds (amounts in millions):

	General	General Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Current taxes receivable:				
Personal income	$ 6,259	$ 6,954	$ 715	$ 13,928
Consumption and use	495	225	404	1,124
Business	414	—	82	496
Other	927	—	151	1,078
Subtotal	**8,095**	**7,179**	**1,352**	**16,626**
Long-term taxes receivable:				
Personal income	175	195	—	370
Consumption and use	54	27	28	109
Business	109	—	3	112
Other	291	—	—	291
Subtotal	**629**	**222**	**31**	**882**
Allowance for uncollectibles	(48)	(41)	(13)	(102)
Total	**$ 8,676**	**$ 7,360**	**$ 1,370**	**$ 17,406**

Tax Refunds Payable

Tax refunds payable primarily represent amounts owed to taxpayers because of overpayments of their 2018 calendar year and first quarter 2019 calendar year tax liabilities. Tax refunds payable, which reduce respective tax revenues, are accrued to the extent they are measurable based on payments and estimates. The amount of PIT refunds payable includes estimates of overpayments of the first calendar quarter 2019 tax liability and payments of 2018 calendar and prior year refunds. The remaining portion of tax refunds payable comprise payments made subsequent to the end of the fiscal year and estimates of a remaining refund liability. Tax refunds payable at March 31, 2019 are summarized as follows (amounts in millions):

	Current			Total	
	General	General Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Current	Long-Term
Governmental Activities:					
Personal income	$ 3,815	$ 4,239	$ 424	$ 8,478	$ 364
Consumption and use	79	39	63	181	415
Business	1,758	—	183	1,941	391
Other	90	—	65	155	37
Total	**$ 5,742**	**$ 4,278**	**$ 735**	**$ 10,755**	**$ 1,207**

Tax Abatements

For financial reporting purposes, a tax abatement is defined as an agreement between the government and an individual or entity through which the government promises to forgo tax revenues and the individual or entity promises to subsequently take a specific action that contributes to economic development in the taxing entity's jurisdiction or otherwise benefits the government or its citizens.

As of March 31, 2019, the State provided tax abatements through the following programs:

Program Name	Film and Commercial Production Credit	Brownfields
Program Purpose	The program is designed to increase the presence and overall positive impact of the film production and post-production industry on the State's economy.	The program encourages cleanup and development of brownfield sites across the State to revitalize economically blighted communities.
Taxes being abated	Personal income tax and Corporate franchise tax.	Personal income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Insurance tax and Corporate tax.
Authority under which abatements are entered into	State tax law: Article 22, Section 606(gg), 606(jj) and 606(qq) Article 9-A, Section 210-B(20), Section 210-B(23) and Section 210-B(32) Article 1, Section 24, 28 and 31	State tax law: Article 22, Section 606(dd), 606(ee) and 606(ff) Article 9-A, Section 210-B(17), 210-B(18) and 210-B(19) Article 33, Section 1511(u), 1511(v) and 1511(w) Article 9, Sections 187-G, 187-H and 187-I
Criteria to be eligible to receive abatements and commitment of the taxpayer	The program is limited to feature films, television series, relocated television series, television pilots and films for television. The filming must be substantially in the State or the post-production work must be completed by a State company.	The program requires an application with the project description, purpose and start and end date of remediation. The applicant commits to undertake remedial activities under the direction of the Department of Environmental Conservation.
How taxes are reduced	Allowance of credit against taxes. Taxpayer receives the full amount of the credit regardless of its tax liability (refundable credit).	Allowance of credit against taxes. Refundable credit.
How amount of abatement is determined	The credit is 30 percent of qualified production and post-production costs. It increases by 5 percent if post-production costs are incurred upstate and increases an additional 10 percent of any qualified labor expenses that are incurred in specific counties.	Credits result from various percentages of costs associated with three components of cleanup and development: site preparation, tangible property and on-site groundwater remediation.
Provisions for recapturing abated taxes	N/A	N/A
Type of commitments other than taxes	N/A	N/A
Total revenue estimated to be reduced for calendar year 2018	$758 million	$130 million

Program Name	Empire Zones (EZ)	Qualified Empire Zones Enterprise (QEZE)
Program Purpose	The program is designed to bring new businesses and jobs to the State in areas that need revitalization.	This program is designed to create jobs and prevent loss of employment in the Empire Zone and to enhance economic climate in EZ areas.
Taxes being abated	Personal income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank and Insurance taxes and Corporate tax.	Personal income tax, Sales and use tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank and Insurance taxes and Corporate tax.
Authority under which abatements are entered into	State tax law: Article 22, Section 606(j)(1), 606(k) and 606(l) Article 9-A, Section 210-B(3 & 4) and 210-B(46) Article 33, Section 1511(g) and 1511(h) Article 9, Section 187-K, 187-L and 187-M	State tax law: Article 22, Section 606(bb) and 606(cc) Article 28, Section 1119(d) Article 9-A, Section 210-B(5) and 210-B(6) Article 9, Section 187-J Article 33, Section 1511(r) and 1511(s)
Criteria to be eligible to receive abatements and commitment of the taxpayer	An agreement is made between the State and a local government to designate an area as an EZ. Businesses will apply to be certified, and then will conduct business and make investments in the EZ to create new jobs, or prevent loss of employment.	Businesses in the EZ apply to be certified as QEZEs. QEZEs are certified businesses that meet the employment test (increase level of employment between tax year and base year).
How taxes are reduced	Allowance of credit against taxes. Taxpayer receives the amount of the credit only up to the amount of their liability (nonrefundable credit) and can carry forward the credit against future tax liability. Refundable credit available for new businesses.	Allowance of credit against taxes. Refundable credit.
How amount of abatement is determined	The Investment Tax Credit and Employment Incentive Credit are equal to a percentage of the cost or other basis of tangible personal property for federal income tax purposes, including buildings and structural components of buildings located within a designated EZ. The Wage Tax Credit is calculated on the average number of newly hired employees. It is $3,000 per targeted and $1,500 per nontargeted employee. The Capital Credit equals 25 percent of the sum of each type of investment.	A credit is available for tax paid on tangible personal property and certain services purchased by a QEZE and used or consumed in an EZ. The Real Property Tax Credit equals 25 percent of the wages plus health and retirement benefits of net new employees. The Tax Reduction Credit is based on benefit period, employment increase, zone allocation and tax factors.
Provisions for recapturing abated taxes	N/A	N/A
Type of commitments other than taxes	N/A	N/A
Total revenue estimated to be reduced for calendar year 2018	$143 million	$86 million

Program Name	Industrial Development Agencies (IDAs)	New York Youth Jobs Program (Formerly Urban Youth Job Program)
Program Purpose	The program is intended to foster economic development in specific localities.	The program is designed to provide employment for at-risk youth in full-time and part-time positions.
Taxes being abated	Sales and use tax.	Personal income tax and Corporate franchise tax.
Authority under which abatements are entered into	State tax law: Article 28, Section 1116(a)(1) General municipal law: Article 18-A	State tax law: Article 22, Section 606(tt) Article 9-A, Section 210-B(36)
Criteria to be eligible to receive abatements and commitment of the taxpayer	The IDA is an exempt government organization and receives all the benefits of that status. To extend the sales tax exemption benefit, the IDA can appoint an agent or project operator to make purchases for its project.	The taxpayer applies to be a qualified employer and receives a certificate of eligibility indicating the maximum amount of credit allowed to be claimed. The employer is required to hire high school students on a part-time or full-time basis and to retain those students for a period of time.
How taxes are reduced	Sales tax exemption on purchases.	Allowance of credit against taxes. Refundable credit.
How amount of abatement is determined	Purchases to acquire, build and equip the project are exempt from sales taxes, including the 3/8 percent sales tax in the Metropolitan Commuter Transportation District (MCTD), to the extent provided by the terms of the IDA project agreement.	The credit is $250 to $1,000 per qualified employee, either part-time or full-time high school student, and additional amounts can be received if the employee is retained for additional time.
Provisions for recapturing abated taxes	N/A	N/A
Type of commitments other than taxes	N/A	N/A
Total revenue estimated to be reduced for calendar year 2018	$88 million	$40 million

Program Name	Excelsior Jobs Program and Empire State Job Retention Program Credit	Low Income Housing Credit
Program Purpose	The program encourages businesses to expand in and relocate to the State while maintaining a guarantee to deliver on job and investment commitments to better the economy in selected regions. It includes three programs: Job Tax Credit, Investment Tax Credit and Research and Development Tax Credit.	The program is designed to promote the development of and facilitate investment in low-income housing.
Taxes being abated	Personal income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank tax and Insurance taxes.	Personal income tax, Corporate franchise tax and Insurance tax.
Authority under which abatements are entered into	State tax law: Article 22, Section 606(qq) and Section 606(tt) Article 9-A, Section 210-B(31) and Section 210-B(37) Article 33, Section 1511(y) and Section 1511(bb)	State tax law: Article 22, Section 606(x) Article 9-A, Section 210-B(15) Article 33, Section 1511(n) Article 1, Section 18
Criteria to be eligible to receive abatements and commitment of the taxpayer	The taxpayer applies for a credit and, if approved, is issued a certificate entitling it to the credit. The taxpayer in return creates jobs or invests in the region as specified in the application submitted.	The participant makes a long-term commitment to offer low-income housing where the buildings must serve households whose incomes are at or below 90 percent of the area median income.
How taxes are reduced	Allowance of credit against taxes. Refundable credit.	Allowance of credit against taxes. Non-refundable credit, can be carried forward.
How amount of abatement is determined	The Job Tax Credit is 6.85 percent of wages per net new job. The Investment Tax Credit is 2 percent of the qualified investments. The Research and Development Tax Credit is 50 percent of the federal research and development credit, and up to 6 percent of research expenditures in the State.	The credit is determined by the Division of Housing and Community Renewal and depends on the applicable percentage of the qualified basis of each low-income building. The credit amount allocated is allowed as a credit for the next 10 tax years.
Provisions for recapturing abated taxes	N/A	N/A
Type of commitments other than taxes	N/A	N/A
Total revenue estimated to be reduced for calendar year 2018	$168 million	$38 million

The State had additional tax abatement programs each amounting to $10 million or less in revenue estimated to be reduced in calendar year 2018. In total, these programs resulted in $18 million in estimated tax abatements. These include the Workers with Disabilities Tax Credits, the Employee Training Incentive Program, the Musical and Theatrical Production Credit, the Excelsior Business Program (formerly START-UP NY) Tax Elimination Credit and the Historical Homeowners Rehabilitation Tax Credit.

Note 4 Other Receivables

Other receivables at March 31, 2019 are summarized as follows (amounts in millions):

	General	Federal Special Revenue	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Activities
Other current receivables:				
Public health/patient fees	$ 4	$ —	$ 1,028	$ 1,032
Medicaid	987	702	—	1,689
Financial settlements	108	—	500	608
Tobacco settlement	—	—	315	315
Miscellaneous agency	125	—	234	359
Oil spill	—	—	10	10
Public authorities	53	—	—	53
Casino	17	—	—	17
Other	229	18	64	311
Subtotal	**1,523**	**720**	**2,151**	**4,394**
Other long-term receivables:				
Medicaid	63	165	—	228
Appropriated loans	11	—	125	136
Miscellaneous agency	57	1	848	906
Oil spill	—	—	117	117
Other	—	—	23	23
Subtotal	**131**	**166**	**1,113**	**1,410**
Gross receivables	**1,654**	**886**	**3,264**	**5,804**
Allowance for uncollectibles	(127)	(81)	(1,104)	(1,312)
Total other receivables	**$ 1,527**	**$ 805**	**$ 2,160**	**$ 4,492**

	Lottery	Unemployment Insurance Benefits	June 30, 2018 SUNY	June 30, 2018 CUNY	Total
Enterprise Funds:					
Other current receivables:					
Ticket sales	$ 500	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 500
Public health/patient fees	—	—	1,047	—	1,047
Student loans	—	—	163	15	178
Contributions	—	2,561	—	—	2,561
Benefit overpayments	—	305	—	—	305
State agencies/municipalities	—	29	—	—	29
Other	7	23	272	352	654
Subtotal	**507**	**2,918**	**1,482**	**367**	**5,274**
Allowance for uncollectibles	(1)	(1,475)	(511)	(124)	(2,111)
Net current receivables	**506**	**1,443**	**971**	**243**	**3,163**
Other long-term receivables:					
Accounts, notes and loans	—	—	140	15	155
Contributions	—	—	61	—	61
Subtotal	**—**	**—**	**201**	**15**	**216**
Allowance for uncollectibles	—	—	(27)	(2)	(29)
Net long-term receivables	**—**	**—**	**174**	**13**	**187**
Total other receivables	**$ 506**	**$ 1,443**	**$ 1,145**	**$ 256**	**$ 3,350**

Note 5 Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended March 31, 2019 was as follows (amounts in millions):

	Balance April 1, 2018	Additions	Retirements	Balance March 31, 2019
Governmental Activities:				
Depreciable and amortizable assets:				
Buildings and building improvements	$ 11,806	$ 1,052	$ 20	$ 12,838
Land improvements	681	38	3	716
Infrastructure	425	60	8	477
Equipment	948	72	43	977
Intangible assets—easements	194	6	—	200
Intangible assets—computer software	859	52	—	911
Total depreciable and amortizable assets	**14,913**	**1,280**	**74**	**16,119**
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization:				
Buildings and building improvements	(7,517)	(414)	(12)	(7,919)
Land improvements	(457)	(20)	(2)	(475)
Infrastructure	(114)	(18)	—	(132)
Equipment	(592)	(76)	(36)	(632)
Intangible assets—easements	(73)	(10)	—	(83)
Intangible assets—computer software	(300)	(86)	—	(386)
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	**(9,053)**	**(624)**	**(50)**	**(9,627)**
Total depreciable and amortizable assets, net	**5,860**	**656**	**24**	**6,492**
Nondepreciable and nonamortizable assets:				
Land	4,138	64	—	4,202
Land preparation	4,049	31	—	4,080
Construction in progress (buildings)	1,351	383	926	808
Construction in progress (roads and bridges)	1,764	910	973	1,701
Infrastructure (roads and bridges)	71,563	1,037	85	72,515
Total nondepreciable and nonamortizable assets	**82,865**	**2,425**	**1,984**	**83,306**
Governmental activities, capital assets, net	**$ 88,725**	**$ 3,081**	**$ 2,008**	**$ 89,798**

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2018
Business-Type Activities:				
SUNY:				
Depreciable assets:				
Infrastructure and land improvements	$ 1,246	$ 108	$ 25	$ 1,329
Buildings	12,970	1,297	85	14,182
Equipment and library books	3,089	206	129	3,166
Total depreciable assets	**17,305**	**1,611**	**239**	**18,677**
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Infrastructure and land improvements	(583)	(57)	(20)	(620)
Buildings	(4,643)	(395)	(69)	(4,969)
Equipment and library books	(2,506)	(179)	(131)	(2,554)
Total accumulated depreciation	**(7,732)**	**(631)**	**(220)**	**(8,143)**
Total depreciable assets, net	**9,573**	**980**	**19**	**10,534**
Nondepreciable assets:				
Land	689	53	—	742
Construction in progress	2,164	869	1,494	1,539
Artwork	32	1	—	33
Total nondepreciable assets	**2,885**	**923**	**1,494**	**2,314**
SUNY capital assets, net	**12,458**	**1,903**	**1,513**	**12,848**
CUNY:				
Depreciable and amortizable assets:				
Buildings and building improvements	6,097	190	7	6,280
Land improvements	56	—	—	56
Equipment	446	17	22	441
Infrastructure	150	8	—	158
Intangible assets	252	—	—	252
Total depreciable and amortizable assets	**7,001**	**215**	**29**	**7,187**
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization:				
Buildings and building improvements	(2,833)	(165)	(6)	(2,992)
Land improvements	(51)	(1)	—	(52)
Equipment	(398)	(26)	(21)	(403)
Infrastructure	(75)	(8)	—	(83)
Intangible assets	(38)	(15)	—	(53)
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	**(3,395)**	**(215)**	**(27)**	**(3,583)**
Total depreciable and amortizable assets, net	**3,606**	**—**	**2**	**3,604**
Nondepreciable assets:				
Land	321	—	—	321
Construction in progress	1,124	299	149	1,274
Artwork and historical treasures	11	—	—	11
Total nondepreciable assets	**1,456**	**299**	**149**	**1,606**
CUNY capital assets, net	**5,062**	**299**	**151**	**5,210**
Business-type activities, capital assets, net	**$ 17,520**	**$ 2,202**	**$ 1,664**	**$ 18,058**

For the year ended March 31, 2019, depreciation and amortization expense was charged to the following governmental functions (amounts in millions):

	Governmental Activities
Allocation of depreciation and amortization:	
Education	$ 5
Public health	203
Public welfare	24
Public safety	203
Transportation	56
Environment and recreation	29
Support and regulate business	3
General government	101
Total depreciation and amortization expense	**$ 624**

For the year ended June 30, 2018, depreciation and amortization expense was charged to the following business-type functions (amounts in millions):

	Business-Type Activities
Allocation of depreciation and amortization:	
SUNY	$ 631
CUNY	215
Total depreciation and amortization expense	**$ 846**

Note 6 Bonds Payable

General obligation bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the State, and constitutionally must be repaid in equal annual principal installments or substantially level or declining debt service payments beginning not more than one year after issuance of such bonds and must mature within 40 years after issuance. The Debt Reform Act of 2000 further limits the maximum term of new State-supported debt issued on and after April 1, 2000, including general obligation bonds, to a maximum term of 30 years. Refer to Note 7 for further discussion of the Debt Reform Act of 2000. Changes for the year in bonds payable were as follows (amounts in millions):

Purpose	Outstanding April 1, 2018	Issued	Redeemed	Outstanding March 31, 2019
Accelerated capacity and transportation improvements of the 1990s	$ 33	$ —	$ 16	$ 17
Clean water/clean air	434	1	43	392
Environmental quality (1986):				
Land acquisition, development, restoration and forests	8	—	2	6
Solid waste management	116	6	14	108
Environmental quality (1972):				
Land and wetlands	3	4	1	6
Water	16	—	5	11
Housing:				
Low income	10	—	2	8
Middle income	9	—	2	7
Pure waters	21	—	3	18
Transportation capital facilities:				
Aviation	3	—	1	2
Energy conservation through improved transportation	2	—	—	2
Rebuild New York transportation infrastructure renewal:				
Highways, parkways and bridges	1	—	—	1
Rapid transit, rail and aviation	4	—	1	3
Rebuild and Renew New York transportation:				
Highway facilities	691	—	50	641
Canals and waterways	15	—	3	12
Aviation	45	—	3	42
Mass transit—DOT	5	10	2	13
Mass transit—MTA	759	—	37	722
Rail and port	96	5	6	95
Smart Schools Bond Act	100	88	8	180
Total	**$ 2,371**	**$ 114**	**$ 199**	**$ 2,286**

Debt service expenditures (principal and interest) related to the above general obligation bonds during the year were approximately $302 million. Federal subsidies related to the interest payments made during the year on Build America Bonds were $3.5 million. The total amount of general obligation bonds authorized but not issued at March 31, 2019 was $2.5 billion.

Debt service requirements for general obligation bonds in future years, which are financed by transfers from the General Fund to the General Debt Service Fund, are as follows (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	$ 190	$ 101	$ 291
2021	173	93	266
2022	169	85	254
2023	158	78	236
2024	147	71	218
2025-2029	683	255	938
2030-2034	385	129	514
2035-2039	272	60	332
2040-2044	107	9	116
2045-2049	2	—	2
Total	**$ 2,286**	**$ 881**	**$ 3,167**

Debt service requirements were calculated based upon actual rates ranging from zero percent to 5.62 percent.

Note 7 Obligations Under Lease/Purchase and Other Financing Arrangements

Governmental Activities Debt

The State has entered into contractual financing arrangements with certain public benefit corporations and other entities for various capital assets, local assistance payments and deficit financing. Under these agreements, generally, construction costs are initially paid by the State from appropriations (reported as capital construction expenditures in the governmental funds). These appropriations are then repaid to the State from the proceeds of bonds issued by the public benefit corporations or other entities (reported as financing arrangements in the governmental funds). The State becomes the tenant of the facility under a lease/purchase agreement, which provides for the payment of rentals sufficient to cover the related bond debt service and for the passage of title to the State after the bonds have been repaid.

The State has also entered into contractual obligation financing arrangements (also referred to as "service contract bonds") with certain public benefit corporations that have issued bonds to finance past State budgetary deficits, grants to local governments and various special project initiatives undertaken in partnership with private entities, including commercial enterprises, for both capital and operating purposes. The terms of these arrangements require the State to fund the debt service requirements of the specific debt issued by these entities.

Chapter 59 of the Laws of 2000 enacted the Debt Reform Act (Act) which applies to all new State-supported debt issued on and after April 1, 2000. The Act imposes statutory limitations which restrict the issuance of State-supported debt to capital purposes only and establishes a maximum term of 30 years for such debt. The Act also imposes phased-in caps that ultimately limit the amount of State-supported debt issued on and after April 1, 2000 to 4 percent of State personal income, and limit State-supported debt service on debt issued on and after April 1, 2000 to 5 percent of total governmental funds receipts. The Act requires that the limitations be calculated by October 31st of each year using the State-supported debt outstanding and State-supported debt service amounts from the previous fiscal year. As of March 31, 2018, the cumulative debt outstanding and debt service caps were at 4 and 5 percent, and there was $44.7 billion of State-supported debt outstanding applicable to the debt reform cap, which was about $6.5 billion below the statutory debt outstanding limitation. The debt service cost on this new debt was $4.5 billion, about $3.8 billion below the statutory debt service limitation. The Act does not apply to debt that is not considered State-supported and therefore does not encompass State-guaranteed debt, moral obligation debt, and contingent-contractual obligation financing.

The State and some of its public authorities which issue debt on behalf of the State have purchased letters of credit and standby purchase agreements from various providers to ensure that the liquidity needs of certain variable rate demand bonds can be met. As of March 31, 2019, these agreements covered $1.48 billion of variable rate demand bonds outstanding, with costs ranging from 40 to 55 basis points of the amount of credit provided and expiration dates ranging from June 24, 2019 to April 1, 2022.

In 2003, the State enacted legislation creating the TSFC to finance a portion of its future revenues expected to be received under the 1998 Master Settlement Agreement (MSA) with the settling cigarette manufacturers. The MSA revenues were intended to compensate the State for all claims for past, present and future health care costs originating from health care expenses incurred by the State from the effects of cigarette smoking by its citizens. In accordance with the legislation, TSFC issued $4.6 billion in bonds to finance a payment of $4.2 billion to the State's General Fund, enabling the State to finance a portion of the budget deficits occurring in fiscal years ending March 31, 2003 through March 31, 2005, to establish $449 million in debt service reserves, and to provide $129 million to finance a portion of the first debt service payments due on TSFC bonds. In accordance with the legislation, all future revenues from the 1998 MSA would be used to repay the debt until it was fully retired, after which all MSA revenues would revert to the State. The State agreed to make additional payments for TSFC debt service, subject to annual appropriation, from other sources if the future revenues proved insufficient to meet TSFC debt service requirements of the State. However, the State was never called upon to make any payments related to this contingency agreement. In fiscal year ended March 31, 2018, bonds secured by annual payments from tobacco manufacturers under the MSA were retired, with no remaining debt service requirements to be paid on these bonds. The fiscal year 2018 Enacted Budget authorized and directed MSA payments be used to help defray costs of the State's takeover of Medicaid costs for counties and New York City. During the fiscal year, pledged MSA revenues of $315 million were recognized and $444 million of Medicaid payments were made.

Prior to 1996, certain payments due to the State's local government units in the first quarter of the State's fiscal year exceeded available State funds. To meet these payments in the past, the State issued short-term tax and revenue anticipation notes called the annual "Spring Borrowing." LGAC was established in 1990 to issue up to $4.7 billion in long-term debt to finance certain local assistance aid payments, plus amounts necessary to fund a capital reserve fund and other issuance costs. Issuance of the entire $4.7 billion bond authorization as of March 31, 1996 eliminated the need for the State's annual Spring Borrowing. Pursuant to the legislation establishing LGAC, the State deposits an amount equal to a 1 percent rate of taxation of the total State sales and use tax collected into Other Governmental Funds (Local Government Assistance Tax Fund) to make payments to LGAC for debt service on its bonds and other expenses of LGAC. Amounts in excess of LGAC's needs are subsequently transferred to the General Fund. Payments to LGAC are subject to annual appropriations by the Legislature. LGAC's bondholders do not have a lien on monies deposited in the Local Government Assistance Tax Fund. Under current State statute, any issuance of bonds by LGAC in the future will be for refunding purposes only.

Chapter 62 and Chapter 63 of the Laws of 2003 enacted, among other provisions, the Municipal Assistance Refinancing Act (Refinancing Act), effective July 1, 2003 and deemed repealed July 1, 2034. The Refinancing Act created an incentive for the State to seek an appropriation to provide $170 million per year, from Other Governmental Funds (Local Government Assistance Tax Fund (Fund)) to the City of New York (City) for each of the City's fiscal years beginning July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2034. The Refinancing Act requires LGAC to annually certify $170 million so that the State, subject to annual State appropriation by the Legislature, can provide for a series of payments to the City or the Mayor's assignee in each City fiscal year, beginning July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2034, totaling $5.3 billion. Based on current law, until the Legislature enacts an appropriation of $170 million, LGAC certifies the release of the funds, the $170 million State payment is made, and LGAC receives the amount it has certified for its needs, no excess sales tax receipts can be transferred from the Fund to the State's General Fund. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, LGAC certified the release for the State payment of $170 million to the City. Pursuant to Chapter 54 of the Laws of 2016, the State will receive $16.7 million monthly, not to exceed $200 million annually, from City sales tax collected from April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2019. This amount represents a portion of the savings the City realized from a 2014 refunding of Sales Tax Asset Receivable Corporation (STARC) bonds for which the City assigned the $170 million State payment.

Chapter 56 of the Laws of 1993 authorized the New York State Thruway Authority to issue up to $2.93 billion in bonds for State highway and bridge projects (the amount of authorized bonds has been raised three times, most recently in 2005, up to $16.5 billion). The bonds are secured and funded by a dedication of portions of the State's petroleum business tax, motor fuel tax, highway and fuel use tax, motor vehicle registration fees, auto rental tax, transmission and transportation tax and certain miscellaneous revenues.

In 2001, the State enacted legislation providing for the issuance of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (PIT bonds) to be issued by several State public benefit corporations. The original legislation provided that 25 percent of personal income tax receipts, excluding refunds owed to taxpayers, be deposited to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund (RBTF) which is an account of the General Debt Service Fund. These deposits are used to make debt service payments on PIT bonds, with excess amounts returned to the General Fund. In the event that the State Legislature fails to appropriate amounts required to make debt service payments on the PIT bonds, or if required payments have not been made when due, the original legislation required that deposits continue to be made to the RBTF until amounts on deposit equal the greater of 25 percent of personal income tax receipts or $6 billion. Amounts in excess of that needed for current debt service are subsequently transferred to the General Fund. Effective April 1, 2018 enacted legislation amends the State Finance Law provisions to increase the level of personal income tax receipts to be deposited into the RBTF to 50 percent for the purposes of making debt service payments on PIT bonds. The legislation also provides that personal income tax receipts and employer compensation expense program receipts continue to be deposited to the RBTF equal to 40 percent of the aggregate annual personal income tax receipts and the employer compensation expense program receipts or $12 billion, whichever is greater. The first PIT bonds were issued on May 9, 2002 and approximately $34.9 billion issued for both governmental and business-type activities were outstanding as of March 31, 2019.

In 2013, the State enacted legislation providing for the issuance of State Sales Tax Revenue Bonds to be issued by certain State public benefit corporations. The legislation created the Sales Tax Revenue Bond Tax Fund, an account of the General Debt Service Fund, to provide for the debt service payments on these bonds. The bonds are secured by the pledge of payments from this fund, which will receive 25 percent of the State's sales and use tax receipts. Upon the satisfaction of all of the obligations and liabilities of LGAC, this share will increase to 50 percent of the State's sales tax receipts. Amounts in excess of that needed for current debt service will be transferred to the General Fund. The first sales tax bonds were issued on October 24, 2013 and approximately $10.4 billion issued for both governmental and business-type activities were outstanding as of March 31, 2019.

Changes in lease/purchase and other financing arrangements for the year were as follows (amounts in millions):

Issuer	Outstanding April 1, 2018	Issued	Redeemed	Outstanding March 31, 2019
Public Benefit Corporations:				
Dormitory Authority	$ 16,601	$ 4,380	$ 1,542	$ 19,439
Environmental Facilities Corporation	64	—	32	32
Housing Finance Agency	167	—	38	129
Local Government Assistance Corporation	1,370	—	175	1,195
Municipal Bond Bank Agency	172	—	33	139
Metropolitan Transportation Authority	34	—	34	—
Thruway Authority	3,109	—	481	2,628
Urban Development Corporation	13,474	1,505	1,661	13,318
Total	**$ 34,991**	**$ 5,885**	**$ 3,996**	**$ 36,880**

Debt service expenditures (principal and interest) for the aforementioned obligations during the fiscal year were $4.4 billion. These expenditures were financed primarily by the revenues reported in the governmental funds. Federal subsidies related to the interest payments made during the year on Build America Bonds and Qualified School Construction Bonds were $75.2 million ($36.5 million related to governmental activities and $38.7 million for business-type activities related to SUNY and CUNY).

Certain of the underlying bond indentures require the maintenance of various reserves. Such amounts totaled $154 million at March 31, 2019 and are reported as cash and investments in the General Debt Service Fund and appropriate Other Governmental Funds, with a corresponding restriction of fund balance.

Following is a summary of the future minimum rental payments for lease/purchase and contractual obligation financing arrangements, including fixed rate interest at rates ranging from 1.1 percent to 6.1 percent and variable rate interest at rates ranging from 1.5 percent to 2.2 percent (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Net Swap Amount	Total
2020	$ 2,871	$ 1,722	$ 16	$ 4,609
2021	3,458	1,576	15	5,049
2022	2,709	1,431	13	4,153
2023	2,493	1,315	11	3,819
2024	2,272	1,203	10	3,485
2025-2029	10,192	4,491	29	14,712
2030-2034	6,847	2,357	7	9,211
2035-2039	3,427	1,054	—	4,481
2040-2044	1,584	428	—	2,012
2045-2049	1,027	111	—	1,138
Total	**$ 36,880**	**$ 15,688**	**$ 101**	**$ 52,669**

Future debt service is calculated using rates in effect at March 31, 2019 for variable rate bonds. The net swap payment amounts were calculated by subtracting the future variable rate interest payment subject to swap agreements based on rates in effect at March 31, 2019 from the synthetic fixed rate amount intended to be achieved by the swap agreements.

The actual amounts of future interest to be paid are affected by changes in variable interest rates. The actual amounts of future net swap payments are also affected by changes in published indexes—the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) and the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA) Swap Index, which are floating rates.

The State is also committed under numerous Customer Installation Commitments with the New York Power Authority (NYPA) for energy efficiency projects, and other capital leases for computer network and telecommunications equipment. Debt service expenditures for capital lease obligations during the year were $2 million. Following is a summary of the debt service payments for the remaining lease periods of these capital leases (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	$ 2	$ 1	$ 3
2021	3	1	4
2022	3	—	3
2023	2	—	2
2024	2	—	2
2025-2029	7	—	7
Total	**$ 19**	**$ 2**	**$ 21**

Refunding

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the State, acting through certain public authorities, refunded $1.3 billion in existing fixed rate bonds related to lease/purchase and other financing arrangements by issuing refunding bonds in a par amount of $1.2 billion at a $137 million premium and releasing a net amount of $42 million from reserves and debt service accounts. The result will produce an estimated gain of $131 million in future cash flow, with an estimated present value gain of $146 million. The differences between the reacquisition prices and the net carrying values of the refunded bonds generated deferred accounting gains and losses, resulting in deferred inflows and outflows of resources. The accounting gain was $5.7 million, of which $5.3 million was deferred and will be amortized as an adjustment to interest expense in future years. The accounting loss was $37 million, of which $34.6 million was deferred and will be amortized into interest expense in future years. The impact of the refunding issues is presented in the following table (amounts in millions):

Issue Description	Refunding Amount	Refunded Amount	Cash Flow Gain	Present Value Gain
Dormitory Authority PIT General Purpose Bond Series 2018A	$ 383	$ 414	$ 33	$ 43
Dormitory Authority PIT General Purpose Bond Series 2018B	50	49	3	3
Dormitory Authority Sales Tax Bond Series 2018C	491	563	64	65
Dormitory Authority Sales Tax Bond Series 2018D	18	18	1	2
Dormitory Authority Sales Tax Bond Series 2018E	138	157	24	28
Dormitory Authority Sales Tax Bond Series 2018F	20	23	4	3
Dormitory Authority Sales Tax Bond Series 2018G	78	90	2	2
Total	**$ 1,178**	**$ 1,314**	**$ 131**	**$ 146**

In prior years, the State defeased certain of its obligations under lease/purchase and other financing arrangements, whereby proceeds of new obligations were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the defeased obligations. At March 31, 2019, approximately $232 million of such defeased obligations were outstanding. The assets and liabilities related to these defeased obligations are not reported in the accompanying basic financial statements.

Business-Type Activities Debt

The State has issued bonds for educational facilities for SUNY and CUNY Senior Colleges through DASNY. Such debt, totaling $14.8 billion, is funded by payments from the State's General Fund. The remainder of the debt of SUNY and CUNY ($1.1 billion) is funded from student fees and other operating aid provided by the State.

The following represents year-end principal balances (at June 30, 2018 for SUNY and CUNY) for lease/purchase and other financing arrangements for business-type activities (amounts in millions):

	Beginning Outstanding	Issued	Redeemed	Ending Outstanding
Dormitory Authority:				
SUNY educational facilities	$ 8,133	$ 1,783	$ 790	$ 9,126
Unamortized premium	653	249	52	850
SUNY residence halls	650	—	256	394
Unamortized premium	58	—	19	39
CUNY educational facilities	4,257	619	431	4,445
Unamortized premium	328	85	31	382
Total Dormitory Authority	**14,079**	**2,736**	**1,579**	**15,236**
SUNY capital lease commitments	412	48	63	397
SUNY certificates of participation	8	—	3	5
SUNY other State-supported debt	43	58	5	96
SUNY other long-term debt	35	49	5	79
CUNY capital lease commitments	45	—	—	45
CUNY mortgage loan commitments	66	—	2	64
CUNY certificates of participation	8	—	2	6
Total (See Note 8)	**$ 14,696**	**$ 2,891**	**$ 1,659**	**$ 15,928**

The following represents a year-end summary at June 30, 2018 of future minimum debt service payments on the bonds issued by DASNY for SUNY, including interest rates ranging from 1.39 percent to 5.88 percent (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	$ 298	$ 466	$ 764
2020	264	455	719
2021	283	444	727
2022	376	430	806
2023	474	413	887
2024-2028	2,068	1,721	3,789
2029-2033	1,651	1,253	2,904
2034-2038	1,742	842	2,584
2039-2043	1,636	395	2,031
2044-2048	728	—	728
Total	**$ 9,520**	**$ 6,419**	**$ 15,939**

The following represents a year-end summary at June 30, 2018 of future minimum debt service payments on the bonds issued by DASNY for CUNY Senior Colleges, including interest rates ranging from 2 percent to 6.1 percent (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Net Swap Amount	Total
2019	$ 162	$ 214	$ 7	$ 383
2020	202	207	7	416
2021	273	195	6	474
2022	145	184	5	334
2023	134	177	5	316
2024-2028	868	786	16	1,670
2029-2033	892	572	2	1,466
2034-2038	775	355	—	1,130
2039-2043	740	152	—	892
2044-2048	254	20	—	274
Total	**$ 4,445**	**$ 2,862**	**$ 48**	**$ 7,355**

Future debt service on the bonds issued by DASNY for CUNY Senior Colleges, together with the net swap amount, is calculated assuming current interest rates remain the same. The actual amounts of future interest to be paid are affected by changes in variable interest rates. The actual amounts of future net swap payments are also affected by changes in published indexes—the LIBOR and the SIFMA floating rate.

The following represents a year-end summary at June 30, 2018 for SUNY and CUNY of future minimum debt service payments on capital lease commitments, mortgage loan commitments, certificates of participation, other State-supported debt and other long-term debt for business-type activities (amounts in millions):

	SUNY		CUNY		Total	
Fiscal Year	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Principal**	**Interest**
2019	$ 72	$ 29	$ 3	$ 2	$ 75	$ 31
2020	61	27	3	1	64	28
2021	55	24	3	1	58	25
2022	48	22	2	1	50	23
2023	44	20	2	2	46	22
2024-2028	188	62	59	11	247	73
2029-2033	36	17	6	9	42	26
2034-2038	8	15	15	6	23	21
2039-2043	8	12	22	2	30	14
2044-2048	57	8	—	—	57	8
Total	**$ 577**	**$ 236**	**$ 115**	**$ 35**	**$ 692**	**$ 271**

The liabilities for lease/purchase debt, capital leases, mortgage loans, certificates of participation, other State-supported debt and other long-term debt are reported as obligations under lease/purchase and other financing arrangements in the Enterprise Funds.

Debt service expenditures (principal and interest) for all of the aforementioned obligations during the year ended June 30, 2018 totaled $1.3 billion.

During SUNY's fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, Personal Income Tax (PIT) and Sales Tax Revenue Bonds were issued with a par amount of $1.37 billion at a premium of $175.5 million for the purpose of financing capital construction and major rehabilitation for educational facilities. PIT bonds were also issued with a par amount of $410 million at a premium of $73.8 million in order to refund $449.5 million of SUNY's existing educational facilities obligations. The result will produce an estimated savings of $75.8 million in future cash flow, with an estimated present value gain of $71.8 million.

In prior years, SUNY defeased various obligations, whereby proceeds of new obligations were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the defeased obligations. Accordingly, the trust account assets and liabilities for the defeased obligations are not included in SUNY's financial statements. As of March 31, 2018, outstanding educational facility obligations of $519.5 million and outstanding residence halls obligations of $328.3 million were considered defeased.

During CUNY's fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, DASNY issued bonds for new construction with a par value of $346.4 million and original issue premium of $38 million, and issued refunding bonds with a par value of $272.4 million and original issue premium of $46.8 million on behalf of CUNY Senior Colleges. Bond proceeds of $315.6 million were used to defease $293.2 million of existing debt. Under the terms of the resolutions for the defeased bonds, bond proceeds were paid directly to the bondholders of the defeased bonds. As a result, the refunded debt is considered defeased. The economic gain related to the defeased bonds amounted to $40 million. The excess of the bond proceeds over the amount of debt defeased of $22.4 million and the remaining unamortized premium and discount of $8 million are deferred and amortized in a systematic and rational manner over the remaining life of the old debt or new debt, whichever is shorter. There were no remaining unamortized bond issue costs, underwriter discounts, or any other related costs affiliated with the refunded debt.

At June 30, 2018, a total of $283.4 million of previously defeased CUNY Senior Colleges debt was still outstanding.

Interest Rate Exchange Agreements (Swaps)

Article 5-D of the State Finance Law authorized the use of a limited amount of swaps equal to 15 percent of statutorily defined State-supported debt. Starting in November 2002, the State began to enter into swap agreements to "synthetically" change the interest cost associated with bonds it had issued from either variable rate to fixed rate or from fixed rate to variable rate. The intention of each of the swaps was to lower the cost of borrowing to the State below what could have been achieved on bonds without the use of the associated swap agreements and to reduce the risks associated with the variability of cash flows or fair values of the underlying debt.

The statutory authorization for the use of swaps also requires that each of the swaps entered into meet the following requirements:

- Counterparties have a credit rating from at least one NRSRO that is within the two highest investment grade categories;
- An independent financial advisor certifies that the terms and conditions of all swaps reflect a fair value;
- A standardized interest rate exchange agreement is utilized;
- Monthly reports are issued by the public benefit corporations to provide monitoring and swap performance assessment; and
- The agreements comply with uniform interest rate exchange guidelines.

The State manages the swaps as a single portfolio, although they relate to debt reported under both governmental activities and business-type activities.

Swap Activity and Terms

The State has a notional amount of approximately $1.4 billion of swaps outstanding ($1.01 billion of which related to governmental activities and $383 million related to business-type activities) that were issued to synthetically create fixed rate debt from variable rate debt. The $1.4 billion portfolio includes 35 separate pay-fixed, receive-variable interest rate swap agreements with seven counterparties. The maturities of the synthetic fixed rate swaps are coterminous with the underlying debt.

The table below summarizes fair value balances and notional amounts of derivative instruments outstanding on March 31, 2019 for governmental activities and on June 30, 2018 for business-type activities, and the changes in fair value of those derivatives for the years then ended as reported in the State's 2019 financial statements (amounts in millions):

Issuer/Type	Notional Amount	Changes in Fair Value Classification	Changes in Fair Value Amount	Fair Value Classification	Fair Value Amount
Governmental Activities:					
Cash Flow Hedges:					
Dormitory Authority Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	$ 147	Deferred Outflow	$ 1	Derivative Instruments	$ (11)
Urban Development Corporation Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	375	Deferred Outflow	(2)	Derivative Instruments	(55)
Housing Finance Agency Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	45	Deferred Outflow	1	Derivative Instruments	(1)
Local Government Assistance Corporation Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	367	Deferred Outflow	4	Derivative Instruments	(20)
Subtotal	**934**		**4**		**(87)**
Investment Derivatives:					
Housing Finance Agency Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	79	Investment Earnings	(1)	Derivative Instruments	(12)
Subtotal	**1,013**		**3**		**(99)**
Business-Type Activities (as of June 30, 2018):					
Cash Flow Hedges:					
Dormitory Authority—CUNY Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	383	Deferred Outflow	18	Derivative Instruments	(35)
Total	**$ 1,396**		**$ 21**		**$ (134)**

The fair values were calculated utilizing an income approach based on Level 2 (observable) inputs. These inputs include mid-market valuation and then incorporate the credit risk of the State and the bid/offer spread that would be charged to the State in order to transact. The mid-market values of the swaps were estimated using the zero-coupon method. This method calculates the future net settlement payments required by the swap, assuming that the current forward rates implied by the yield curve correctly anticipate future spot interest rates. These payments are then discounted using the spot rates implied by the current yield curve for hypothetical zero-coupon bonds due on the date of each future net settlement date.

The table below summarizes the terms of the State's derivative instruments outstanding at March 31, 2019 for governmental activities and at June 30, 2018 for business-type activities (amounts in millions):

Issuer/Type	Underlying Debt	Notional Amount	Effective Date	Final Maturity Date	Terms
Governmental Activities:					
Dormitory Authority:					
Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	CUNY 5th Res. Series 2008C, D Bonds	$ 20	4/10/2003	1/1/2025-7/1/2031	Pay 3.36%; Receive 65% LIBOR
Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	Mental Health Series 2003D-2 Bonds	127	7/15/2003	2/15/2031	Pay 3.044%; Receive 65% LIBOR
Urban Development Corporation:					
Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	Correctional/ Youth Series 2008A Bonds	151	11/26/2002	1/1/2030	Pay 3.578%; Receive 65% LIBOR
Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	PIT (State Fac. & Equip.) Series 2004A-3 Bonds	224	12/22/2004	3/15/2033	Pay 3.49%; Receive 65% LIBOR
Housing Finance Agency:					
Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	Service Contract Revenue Series 2003L, M Bonds	45	8/28/2003	9/15/2021	Pay 3.66%; Receive 65% LIBOR
Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	PIT (Eco. Dev. & Housing) Series 2005C Bonds	79	3/10/2005	3/15/2033	Pay 3.336%; Receive 65% LIBOR
Local Government Assistance Corporation:					
Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	Series 2003A, 2008B Bonds	367	2/20/2003	4/1/2022-4/1/2024	Pay 3.15% to 3.26%; Receive 65% LIBOR
Subtotal		**1,013**			
Business-Type Activities (as of June 30, 2018):					
Dormitory Authority—CUNY:					
Pay-fixed interest rate swaps	CUNY 5th Res. Series 2008C, D Bonds	383	4/10/2003	1/1/2025-7/1/2031	Pay 3.36%; Receive 65% LIBOR
Total		**$ 1,396**			

Risks

Credit Risk

The State is exposed to credit risk on interest rate swap agreements in asset positions (positive fair values). To minimize its exposure to loss related to credit risk, it is the State's policy to require each counterparty to have credit ratings from at least one NRSRO within the two highest investment grade categories and ratings from any other NRSRO within the three highest investment grade categories, or the counterparty's payment obligations shall be unconditionally guaranteed by an entity with such credit ratings. The swap agreements and Article 5-D of the State Finance Law also require that should the credit rating of a counterparty or an entity unconditionally guaranteeing the counterparty's payment obligations, if so secured, fall below the rating required, that the obligations of such counterparty shall be fully and continuously collateralized by direct obligations of, or obligations the principal and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, with a net market value of at least 102 percent of the net market value of the contract to the issuer and such collateral shall be deposited with the issuer or its agent. The following table presents the counterparty credit ratings as of March 31, 2019 and includes scheduled notional reductions to the CUNY business-type activity swap that occurred after June 30, 2018 (amounts in millions):

Counterparty	Notional Amount	Credit Ratings: Moody's	S&P	Fitch
Citibank	$ 303	Aa3	A+	A+
Goldman	180	Aa2	AA–	—*
JP Morgan	213	Aa2	A+	AA
Merrill Lynch	99	A2	A–	A+
Morgan Stanley	205	A3	BBB+	A
Societe Generale	94	A1	A	A
UBS	268	Aa3	A+	AA–
Total	**$ 1,362**			

**Not rated*

Certain of the State's swap agreements contain set-off provisions. Under the terms of the agreements, should an agreement terminate, close-out set-off provisions permit all outstanding transactions with the related counterparty to terminate and net the transaction's fair values so that a single sum will be owed by, or owed to, the State.

There were no interest rate swap agreements in asset positions at March 31, 2019; therefore, the State was not exposed to credit risk and no collateral was required to be posted by counterparties. However, should interest rates change and the fair values of interest rate swap agreements become positive, the State would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of those swaps' fair value.

Basis Risk

The State is exposed to basis risk on its pay-fixed interest rate swaps, which is the possibility that the variable rate payments received by the State in the swap are less than the variable rate payments made by the State on the underlying bonds issued. Because the swaps are based on a percentage of LIBOR, there is a possibility that this floating rate will not match the actual interest rates set in the tax-exempt market on the underlying bonds. Times when the mismatch may be out of favor to the State are in very low interest rate environments or if major changes in the tax code were to be enacted causing tax-exempt floating-rate bonds to trade less favorably in comparison to taxable floating rate bonds. Should the relationship between LIBOR and the actual variable rate payments converge, the expected cost savings may not materialize.

Termination Risk

The swap contracts use the International Swap Dealers Association Master Agreement (Master Agreement), which includes standard termination events, such as failure to pay and bankruptcy. The schedule to the Master Agreement includes "additional termination events," providing that the swaps may be terminated if either the State or a counterparty's credit quality rating falls below certain levels. The State or the counterparties may terminate the swap agreements if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. The State may also terminate the swaps at its option. If a swap agreement is terminated, the synthetically created fixed or variable interest rate will cease to exist and the State's interest payment will be based solely upon the rate required by the related bonds as issued. When a termination occurs, a mark-to-market (or fair market value) calculation is performed to determine whether the State is owed money or must pay money to close out a swap position. A negative fair market value means the State would incur a loss and need to make a termination payment to settle the swap position. A positive fair market value means the State would realize a gain and receive a termination payment to settle the swap position.

Rollover Risk

The State is exposed to rollover risk on interest rate swap agreements that are hedges of debt that mature or may be terminated prior to the maturity of the hedged debt. When these swap agreements terminate, or in the case of a termination option, when the option is exercised, the State will be re-exposed to the risks being hedged by the swap agreement. Currently, the maturity dates of the State's interest rate swap agreements and hedged debt are coterminous.

Operating Leases

The State is also committed under numerous operating leases covering real property and equipment. Rental expenditures, reported for the year ended March 31, 2019 under such operating leases, totaled $306 million and were financed primarily from the General Fund.

The following is a summary of future minimum rental commitments under real property and equipment leases with terms exceeding one year (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities
2020	$ 270
2021	224
2022	200
2023	190
2024	169
2025-2029	608
2030-2034	208
2035-2039	15
2040-2044	12
2045-2049	14
2050-2054	15
2055-2059	12
Total	**$ 1,937**

Business-type activities reported rental expenditures of $131 million and the following future minimum rental commitments under real property and equipment leases with terms exceeding one year at year-end (June 30, 2018 for SUNY and CUNY and March 31, 2019 for Lottery) (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	Business-Type Activities
2019	$ 124
2020	122
2021	114
2022	103
2023	91
2024-2028	369
2029-2033	235
2034-2038	95
2039-2043	61
2044-2048	21
2049-2053	21
2054-2058	21
2059-2063	14
Total	**$ 1,391**

Governmental Activities— Collateralized Borrowings

In December 2010, $102 million of Pledged Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A, were issued by DASNY. These bonds are special revenue obligations of DASNY. Principal and interest on the Series 2010A Bonds are payable from the pledged assessments to be assessed and collected by the Chair of the Workers' Compensation Board. At March 31, 2019, principal and interest outstanding were $20 million and $1 million, respectively. Annual principal and interest payments will be continuing through December 1, 2020.

In December 2013, $370 million of Employer Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A, were issued by DASNY. These bonds are special revenue obligations of DASNY. Principal and interest on the Series 2013A Bonds are payable from employer assessments to be assessed and collected by the Chair of the Workers' Compensation Board. At March 31, 2019, principal and interest outstanding were $313 million and $134 million, respectively. Annual principal and interest payments will continue through December 1, 2034.

The State determined that these transactions meet the criteria for collateralized borrowings under GASBS No. 48, *Sales and Pledges of Receivables and Future Revenues and Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets and Future Revenues*, since the pledged revenues are formally committed to directly collateralize or secure debt of a component unit. These Pledged and Employer Assessment Revenue Bonds are reported as collateralized borrowings in the State's financial statements (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	$ 25	$ 14	$ 39
2021	25	13	38
2022	15	13	28
2023	16	12	28
2024	17	11	28
2025-2029	93	47	140
2030-2034	116	24	140
2035-2039	26	1	27
Total	**$ 333**	**$ 135**	**$ 468**

Business-Type Activities—Collateralized Borrowings

In March 2013, the State enacted legislation that authorized SUNY to assign all its rights, title and interest in revenues of certain residence halls to DASNY, and authorized DASNY to issue SUNY Dormitory Facilities Revenue Bonds payable from and secured by the residence halls revenues assigned to it by SUNY. The legislation also created a special fund to be held by the State's Commissioner of Taxation and Finance on behalf of DASNY. All residence halls revenues collected by SUNY are required to be deposited in this special fund.

The outstanding obligations under these bonds are reported as a collateralized borrowing, since these bonds are not payable from any money of SUNY or the State and neither SUNY nor the State has any obligation to make any payments with respect to the debt service on the bonds. The pledged revenues recognized during SUNY's fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 amounted to $564 million. There were principal payments of $38 million and interest payments of $57 million during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. During 2017, bonds with a par amount of $345 million at a premium of $64 million were issued for financing capital construction as well as to refinance $212 million of SUNY's existing residential facility obligations. The result will produce an estimated savings of $20 million in future cash flow, with an estimated present value gain of $19 million. These bonds are special obligations of DASNY payable solely from the residence halls revenues collected by SUNY as agent for DASNY. At June 30, 2018, total principal and interest outstanding on the bonds were $1.3 billion and $652 million, respectively. Annual principal and interest payments will continue through July 1, 2046 (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	$ 47	$ 61	$ 108
2020	52	59	111
2021	57	56	113
2022	61	53	114
2023	70	50	120
2024-2028	389	193	582
2029-2033	298	103	401
2034-2038	155	51	206
2039-2043	87	22	109
2044-2048	47	4	51
Total	**$ 1,263**	**$ 652**	**$ 1,915**

Note 8 Liabilities

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

The following table summarizes changes in long-term liabilities for both governmental activities and business-type activities (amounts in millions):

CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES—GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

Description	Beginning Balance, as Restated	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Tax refunds payable	**$ 1,165**	**$ 42**	**$ —**	**$ 1,207**	**$ —**
Accrued liabilities:					
Payroll and fringe benefits	$ 167	$ 4	$ —	$ 171	—
Compensated absences	899	85	59	925	53
Medicaid	595	38	265	368	175
Health insurance	192	—	—	192	—
Litigation	57	56	49	64	50
Workers' compensation reserve	4,618	—	817	3,801	527
Arbitrage rebate	1	19	19	1	1
Secured hospitals	68	—	29	39	20
Due to component unit	215	—	43	172	43
Miscellaneous	15	8	16	7	—
Total	**$ 6,827**	**$ 210**	**$ 1,297**	**$ 5,740**	**869**
Payable to local governments:					
Education aid	$ 312	$ —	$ 10	$ 302	—
Medicaid	—	135	—	135	135
Miscellaneous	33	33	31	35	—
Total	**$ 345**	**$ 168**	**$ 41**	**$ 472**	**135**
Due to federal government	**$ 900**	**$ —**	**$ 100**	**$ 800**	**100**
Pension contributions payable	**$ 1,716**	**$ —**	**$ 352**	**$ 1,364**	**—**
Net pension liability	**$ 4,197**	**$ —**	**$ 2,710**	**$ 1,487**	**—**
Other postemployment benefits*	**$ 53,506**	**$ 3,782**	**$ 6,402**	**$ 50,886**	**—**
Pollution remediation	**$ 1,127**	**$ 261**	**$ 165**	**$ 1,223**	**133**
Collateralized borrowings	**$ 356**	**$ —**	**$ 23**	**$ 333**	**25**
General obligation bonds payable:					
General obligation bonds payable	$ 2,371	$ 114	$ 199	$ 2,286	190
Deferred amounts:					
Unamortized premiums	165	19	11	173	13
Total	**$ 2,536**	**$ 133**	**$ 210**	**$ 2,459**	**203**
Other financing arrangements:					
Capital leases	$ 13	$ 9	$ 3	$ 19	2
Other financing arrangements	34,991	5,885	3,996	36,880	2,871
Deferred amounts:					
Unamortized premiums	4,012	649	332	4,329	287
Unamortized discounts	(5)	(1)	(1)	(5)	(1)
Accreted discount on bonds	8	1	4	5	—
Total	**$ 39,019**	**$ 6,543**	**$ 4,334**	**$ 41,228**	**3,159**
Derivative instruments	**$ 102**	**$ 3**	**$ 6**	**$ 99**	**—**
Total due within one year					**$ 4,624**

**Beginning balance restated due to the implementation of GASBS No. 75*

CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES—BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

Description	Beginning Balance, as Restated	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Accrued liabilities:					
Compensated absences	$ 425	$ 175	$ 160	$ 440	$ 267
Litigation	691	63	13	741	31
Miscellaneous	501	17	27	491	2
Total	**$ 1,617**	**$ 255**	**$ 200**	**$ 1,672**	**300**
Lottery prizes payable	**$ 1,283**	**$ 86**	**$ 127**	**$ 1,242**	**136**
Pension contributions payable:					
SUNY (June 30, 2018)	$ 158	$ —	$ 43	$ 115	—
Lottery	3	—	2	1	—
Total	**$ 161**	**$ —**	**$ 45**	**$ 116**	**—**
Net pension liability:					
SUNY (June 30, 2018)	$ 552	$ 226	$ 589	$ 189	—
CUNY (June 30, 2018)	748	—	23	725	—
Lottery	5	—	3	2	—
Total	**$ 1,305**	**$ 226**	**$ 615**	**$ 916**	**—**
Other postemployment benefits:					
SUNY (June 30, 2018)*	$ 13,056	$ 738	$ 1,276	$ 12,518	—
CUNY (June 30, 2018)*	1,508	159	—	1,667	—
Lottery*	67	—	1	66	—
Total	**$ 14,631**	**$ 897**	**$ 1,277**	**$ 14,251**	**—**
Collateralized borrowings:					
SUNY (June 30, 2018)	$ 956	$ 345	$ 38	$ 1,263	47
Unamortized premiums	105	64	6	163	7
Total	**$ 1,061**	**$ 409**	**$ 44**	**$ 1,426**	**54**
Other financing arrangements:					
SUNY (June 30, 2018)	$ 9,281	$ 1,938	$ 1,122	$ 10,097	370
CUNY (June 30, 2018)	4,376	619	435	4,560	165
Unamortized premiums:					
SUNY (June 30, 2018)	711	249	71	889	46
CUNY (June 30, 2018)	328	85	31	382	—
Total	**$ 14,696**	**$ 2,891**	**$ 1,659**	**$ 15,928**	**581**
Derivative instruments	**$ 53**	**$ —**	**$ 18**	**$ 35**	**—**
Total due within one year					**$ 1,071**

**Beginning balance restated due to the implementation of GASBS No. 75*

Litigation and workers' compensation liabilities will be liquidated by the General Fund. Medicaid accrued liabilities and payable to local governments will be liquidated by the General Fund and the Federal Special Revenue Fund. Payroll and related fringe benefits, compensated absences, health insurance, pension contributions, other postemployment benefits, pollution remediation, secured hospitals and miscellaneous accrued liabilities will be liquidated by the General Fund, Federal Special Revenue Fund, General Debt Service Fund and Other Governmental Funds.

Accrued Liabilities—Governmental Activities

The following table summarizes accrued liabilities at March 31, 2019 for governmental activities (amounts in millions):

Description	General	Federal Special Revenue	General Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Activities
Payroll	$ 878	$ 40	$ —	$ 64	$ 982
Fringe benefits	—	11	—	18	29
Medicaid	2,462	4,246	—	—	6,708
Health programs	2	37	—	40	79
Public school aid	11	349	—	5	365
Public welfare	—	5	—	—	5
Miscellaneous	599	25	71	426	1,121
Total Governmental Funds	**$ 3,952**	**$ 4,713**	**$ 71**	**$ 553**	**9,289**
Payable to fiduciary funds					2,721
Total					**$ 12,010**

Payable to Local Governments—Governmental Funds

The following table summarizes amounts payable to local governments at March 31, 2019 for governmental funds (amounts in millions):

Description	General	Federal Special Revenue	General Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Education programs	$ 1,710	$ 294	$ —	$ 58	$ 2,062
Temporary and disability assistance	456	1,008	—	—	1,464
Local health programs	375	524	—	30	929
Mental hygiene programs	6	—	—	—	6
Criminal justice programs	32	—	—	—	32
Local share of tax revenues	—	—	454	—	454
Public safety	—	58	—	—	58
Emergency management	160	1,246	—	—	1,406
Miscellaneous	73	124	—	280	477
Total	**$ 2,812**	**$ 3,254**	**$ 454**	**$ 368**	**$ 6,888**

Accrued Liabilities—Business-Type Activities

The following table summarizes current accrued liabilities at March 31, 2019 for business-type activities (June 30, 2018 for SUNY and CUNY) (amounts in millions):

Description	Lottery	Unemployment Insurance Benefit	SUNY	CUNY	Total
Payroll	$ —	$ —	$ 307	$ 141	$ 448
Fringe benefits	—	—	93	108	201
Employer overpayments	—	56	—	—	56
Benefits due claimants	—	49	—	—	49
Unclaimed and future prizes	599	—	—	—	599
Miscellaneous	—	—	440	125	565
Total	**$ 599**	**$ 105**	**$ 840**	**$ 374**	**1,918**
Long-term accrued liabilities—due within one year					300
Total					**$ 2,218**

Note 9 Interfund Transactions and Other Transfers

Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers for the year ended March 31, 2019 consisted of the following (amounts in millions):

	Transfers To							
Transfers From	General	General Debt Service	Other Governmental	Elimination	Total Governmental Funds	SUNY	CUNY	Total
General	$ —	$ 801	$ 2,382	$ —	**$ 3,183**	$ 3,185	$ 1,245	**$ 7,613**
Federal Special Revenue	246	—	1,302	—	**1,548**	577	—	**2,125**
General Debt Service	26,378	—	—	—	**26,378**	825	479	**27,682**
Other Governmental	7,033	1,706	141	—	**8,880**	246	—	**9,126**
Elimination	—	—	—	(39,989)	**(39,989)**	—	—	**(39,989)**
Total Governmental Funds	**33,657**	**2,507**	**3,825**	**(39,989)**	**—**	**4,833**	**1,724**	**6,557**
SUNY	33	—	94	—	**127**	—	—	**127**
Lottery	—	—	3,474	—	**3,474**	—	—	**3,474**
Non-current	—	—	—	—	**—**	27	—	**27**
Total	**$ 33,690**	**$ 2,507**	**$ 7,393**	**$ (39,989)**	**$ 3,601**	**$ 4,860**	**$ 1,724**	**$ 10,185**

Transfers constitute the transfer of resources from the fund that receives the resources to the fund that utilizes them. Significant transfers include transfers to the General Fund from other funds representing excess revenues not needed in those funds. Transfers to the General Fund from the General Debt Service Fund for excess funds not needed for debt service on revenue bonds backed by personal income and sales tax revenues totaled $26.4 billion. Transfers to the General Fund from Other Governmental Funds are primarily due to: mental health patient fees in excess of debt service and rental reserve requirements of $1.3 billion; excess sales tax receipts not needed for LGAC debt service requirements of $3.3 billion; $555 million transferred from the Healthcare Transformation Fund from proceeds of the sale of Fidelis to the State in 2018; $444 million from tobacco settlement collections and; excess real property transfer tax receipts from clean water and clean air programs of $993 million. Transfers from the General Fund to the General Debt Service Fund comprise State debt service payments of $786 million. Transfers from the General Fund to Other Governmental Funds include $1.3 billion to the Dedicated Infrastructure Investment Fund and $313 million to the State Capital Project Fund for capital projects and $244 million to the MTA Financial Assistance Fund. Transfers from the General Fund to the Enterprise Funds comprise State support to the SUNY and CUNY Funds ($4.4 billion). Transfers from the Federal Special Revenue Fund and Other Governmental Funds comprise the federal share of Medicaid payments for a variety of purposes, including transfers to the Mental Health Services Fund for recipients residing in State-operated facilities ($1.5 billion). Transfers from the Lottery to Other Governmental Funds represent Lottery support for school aid payments ($3.5 billion). The eliminations of $40 billion represent transfers made between the governmental funds.

Transfers from the governmental funds to the SUNY and CUNY Funds are reported as transfers to other funds by the governmental funds and as State appropriations by the SUNY and CUNY Funds. As explained in Note 1, the amounts reported for the SUNY and CUNY Funds are derived from their annual financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Therefore, because of the different fiscal year-end for the SUNY and CUNY Funds, total transfers to other funds exceed total transfers from other funds by $580 million. The following is a reconciliation of transfers resulting from different year-ends (amounts in millions):

Governmental Activities transfers:	
SUNY	$ (4,733)
CUNY	(1,724)
Lottery (Education aid)	3,474
Total Governmental Activities transfers	(2,983)
Business-Type Activities transfers:	
State	4,824
Federal and State hospital support transfers	779
Education aid	(3,474)
Transfers to State	(166)
Capital	440
Total Business-Type Activities transfers	2,403
Total transfers	**$ (580)**

Due To/From Other Funds

The following is a summary of the amounts due to other funds and due from other funds at March 31, 2019 (amounts in millions):

	Due To Other Funds								
Due From Other Funds	General	Federal Special Revenue	General Debt Service	Other Governmental	Elimination	Total Governmental Funds	Business-Type Activities	Non-Current	Total
General	$ —	$ 1,580	$ 2,370	$ 1,591	$ —	**$ 5,541**	$ 14	$ —	**$ 5,555**
Federal Special Revenue	41	—	—	2	—	**43**	1	—	**44**
Other Governmental	190	148	—	—	—	**338**	130	577	**1,045**
Elimination	—	—	—	—	(5,922)	**(5,922)**	—	—	**(5,922)**
Total Governmental Funds	**231**	**1,728**	**2,370**	**1,593**	**(5,922)**	**—**	**145**	**577**	**722**
Business-Type Activities	350	2	—	52	—	**404**	145	—	**549**
Fiduciary	2,721	—	—	—	—	**2,721**	—	—	**2,721**
Total	**$ 3,302**	**$ 1,730**	**$ 2,370**	**$ 1,645**	**$ (5,922)**	**$ 3,125**	**$ 290**	**$ 577**	**$ 3,992**

The more significant balances in due to/from other funds include $2.7 billion due to the General Fund to cover cash overdrafts in the short-term investment pool. These temporary interfund loans include $1.4 billion to the Federal Special Revenue Fund and $1.3 billion to Other Governmental Funds. Due from the General Fund to the Fiduciary Funds related to escheat property that is estimated to be reclaimed and paid to claimants is $2.7 billion. Due to other funds in the General Debt Service Fund includes $2.4 billion for amounts owed to the General Fund for excess personal income revenues.

As explained in Note 1, the amounts reported for the SUNY and CUNY Funds are derived from their annual financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Therefore, because the fiscal year-end of the SUNY and CUNY Funds differs from the State's fiscal year-end, the total amount reported as due to other funds exceeds the total amount reported as due from other funds by $519 million.

Note 10 Commitments and Contingencies

The State receives significant financial assistance from the federal government in the form of grants and entitlements. Receipt of grants is generally conditioned upon compliance with terms and conditions of the grant agreements and applicable federal regulations, including the expenditure of resources for eligible purposes. Substantially all federal grants are either subject to the Federal Single Audit Act or to financial and compliance audits by grantor agencies of the federal government or their designees. Disallowances by federal program officials as a result of these audits may become liabilities of the State.

Pursuant to legislation enacted in 1985, the State entered into service contracts establishing a contingent-contractual obligation with respect to financings related to the DASNY Secured Hospital Program for the purpose of enabling certain financially distressed not-for-profit hospitals to gain access to the capital markets. The State service contracts obligate the State to pay debt service, subject to annual appropriations, on bonds in the event of shortfalls in hospital resources. The bonds mature annually through February 15, 2028, with semiannual interest payments. As of March 31, 2019, there are $165 million of outstanding bonds in the program with a scheduled annual debt service requirement of $38 million. Authorization to issue bonds under this program expired on March 1, 1998.

Three of the four remaining hospitals in the State's Secured Hospital Program are in poor financial condition and are included in the liability recognized by the State. During the fiscal year, the State paid $26 million, resulting in cumulative payments of $125 million under the obligation since fiscal year 2014 when the State's contingent contractual obligation was first invoked. Of the $125 million paid, $90 million is related to those obligations outstanding at March 31, 2019. The State has recognized a liability under the guarantee of approximately $39 million based on the present value of expected debt service payments required through fiscal year 2028, net of the present value of anticipated revenues from a lease agreement on one of the properties and the estimated market value of other properties assumed by affiliates of DASNY through bankruptcy proceedings, that will be used to offset the debt service payments. This amount would cover the debt service costs for one hospital which had its debt service obligation discharged in bankruptcy, a second hospital which closed in 2010 and a third hospital that is currently delinquent in its payments. The State has estimated an additional exposure of $7 million annually if all hospitals fail to meet their terms and available reserve funds are depleted.

In order to provide additional inducement to investors to purchase the obligations of certain public benefit corporations, the legislation creating these corporations authorizes the State to make up any deficiencies in their debt service reserve funds, subject to legislative appropriation (effectively, a "moral obligation" debt to back the corporations' credit). Such "moral obligation" debt does not constitute a full faith and credit obligation of the State. As of March 31, 2019, approximately $155 thousand in moral obligation bonds were outstanding. During the year, the State was not called on to make any payments.

Health care providers have a right to appeal Medicaid reimbursement rates. Based on an analysis of appeals, a liability of $264 million has been recognized in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. Settlements were reached between the State and the majority of nursing home providers in 2016 for $850 million in rate appeals. The settlements are being paid in five annual payments of approximately $170 million each, starting in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016. To date, $678 million has been paid. Accordingly, the State has reported the remaining liability of $172 million, which is reflected in the $264 million amount noted above.

The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) disallowed Medicaid claims for services provided by the New York State Office for People with Developmental Disabilities in fiscal years 2011, 2012 and 2013. The State and CMS reached a settlement agreement on March 20, 2015 on this matter, whereby the State agreed to pay a total of $1.95 billion to CMS. The agreement called for the State to adjust the federal and State shares of Medicaid costs over 12 years to yield repayments of $850 million in fiscal year 2016, and $100 million in fiscal years 2017 through 2027. Through March 31, 2019, the State has reimbursed the federal government $1.15 billion and accordingly, has reported the remaining liabilities of $800 million in the governmental activities.

In 1977-78, the State required that reserve funds held by insurance companies that underwrite the State employee health insurance programs be paid to the General Fund. The State is liable to replenish these reserve funds if needed to pay insured benefits or if the contracts with the insurance companies are terminated. Accordingly, based on actuarial calculations, the State has recorded a liability of $192 million, which is reported as accrued liabilities due in more than one year on the government-wide Statement of Net Position.

Generally, the State does not insure its buildings, contents or related risks and does not insure its State-owned automobiles for bodily injury and property damages, but the State does have fidelity insurance on State employees. A liability is estimated for unpaid automobile claims based on an analysis of property loss and claim settlement trends. Routine uninsured losses are recorded as expenditures in the General Fund as paid, while significant uninsured losses usually are the result of litigation that is discussed further in Note 11. Insured losses incurred by the State did not exceed coverage for any of the three preceding fiscal years. Litigation losses are estimated based on an assessment of pending cases conducted by the Office of the Attorney General.

Workers' compensation is provided with the State Insurance Fund acting as the State's administrator and claims processing agent. Under an agreement with the State Insurance Fund, the State pays only what is necessary to fund claims. Based on actuarial calculations, discounted at 0.57 percent as of March 31, 2019, the State is liable for unfunded claims and incurred but not reported claims totaling $3.8 billion, which are reported as accrued liabilities in the government-wide Statement of Net Position.

Changes in the State's liability relating to workers' compensation claims, litigation and incurred but not reported loss estimates related to medical malpractice claims (Note 11), and auto claims in fiscal years 2018 and 2019 were (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	Claim Liability Beginning of Year	Increase in Liability Estimate	Payments and Decrease in Liability Estimate	Claim Liability End of Year
2017-2018	$ 5,178	$ 961	$ 739	$ 5,400
2018-2019	$ 5,400	$ 144	$ 922	$ 4,622

The State Finance Law requires the Abandoned Property Fund, a Private Purpose Trust Fund, to have a maximum cash balance of $750,000 at fiscal year-end. All Abandoned Property receipts are recorded in the General Fund and receipts recorded in the Abandoned Property Fund are for payment upon approval of a claim. At March 31, 2019, the Abandoned Property Fund included $260 million of securities not yet liquidated and not subject to the State Finance Law's cash provisions. Net collections from inception (1942) to March 31, 2019 of approximately $16 billion, excluding interest, represent a contingent liability to the State since the owners of such property may file claims for refunds.

Restricted net position, representing the probable amount of escheat property that will be reclaimed and paid to claimants, is reported in the Abandoned Property Fund (Fund). To the extent that assets in the Fund are less than the claimant liability, a receivable (due from other funds) is reported in that Fund and an equal liability (due to other funds) is reported in the General Fund. At March 31, 2019, the amount reported in the Fund for net position restricted for claimant liability is $3.2 billion and the amount reported in the General Fund as due to the Fund is $2.7 billion. Since receipts in the Fund are expected to be adequate to pay current claims, it is not expected that General Fund support for that purpose will be required. Claims paid from the Fund during the year totaled $405 million.

The State is liable for costs relating to the closure and post-closure of landfills totaling $4 million, which is recorded in accrued liabilities. Closure and post-closure requirements are generally governed by Title 6, Part 360 of the New York Code of Rules and Regulations. Since most landfills are inactive, the liability reflects the total estimated closure and post-closure cost at year-end. Liability estimates are based on engineering studies or on estimates by agency officials that are updated annually.

GASBS No. 49, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations*, provides guidance for state and local governments in estimating and reporting the potential costs of pollution remediation. While GASBS 49 does not require the State to search for pollution, it does require the State to reasonably estimate and report a remediation liability when any of the following obligating events has occurred:

- Pollution poses an imminent danger to the public and the State is compelled to take action;
- The State is in violation of a pollution-related permit or license;
- The State is named or has evidence that it will be named as responsible party by a regulator;
- The State is named or has evidence that it will be named in a lawsuit to enforce a cleanup; or
- The State commences or legally obligates itself to conduct remediation activities.

Site investigation, planning and design, cleanup and site monitoring are typical remediation activities underway across the State. Several State agencies have dedicated programs, rules and regulations that routinely deal with remediation-related issues; others become aware of pollution conditions in the fulfillment of their missions. The State has the knowledge and expertise to estimate its remediation obligations based upon prior experience in identifying and funding similar remediation activities. The standard requires the State to calculate pollution remediation liabilities using the expected cash flow technique. Where the State cannot reasonably estimate a pollution remediation obligation, it does not report a liability; however, the State has not identified any such situation.

The State's estimated pollution remediation obligations are subject to change over time. Costs may vary due to price fluctuations, changes in technology, changes in potential responsible parties, results of environmental studies, changes to statutes or regulations and other factors that could result in revisions to these estimated obligations. Prospective recoveries from responsible parties may reduce the State's obligation. Capital assets may be created when pollution remediation outlays are made under specific circumstances.

During the fiscal year, the State recognized estimated additional liabilities of $261 million, spent $163 million in activities related to pollution remediation obligations and recognized adjustments decreasing the liability by $2 million. The State recovered $28 million from other responsible parties. At March 31, 2019, the State had an outstanding pollution remediation liability of $1.2 billion, with an estimated potential recovery of $90 million from other responsible parties.

Several unions have not reached labor settlement agreements with the State at this time. Settlements may result in added costs to the State.

Business-Type Activities

SUNY has entered into contracts for the construction and improvement of various projects. At June 30, 2018, these outstanding contractual commitments totaled approximately $690 million. CUNY Senior Colleges have also entered into contracts for the construction and improvement of various capital assets. At June 30, 2018, these outstanding contractual commitments totaled approximately $248 million.

SUNY and CUNY Senior Colleges have insurance coverage for residence halls, but in general, do not insure educational facilities, contents or related risks and do not insure vehicles and equipment for claims and assessments arising from bodily injury, property damages, and other perils. Unfavorable judgments, claims, or losses incurred by SUNY and CUNY Senior Colleges are covered by the State on a self-insured basis. The fidelity insurance the State has on State employees includes SUNY and CUNY Senior Colleges employees.

The Lottery is party to a number of contracts with vendors relating to maintaining the traditional lottery gaming network, supplying instant game tickets, maintaining instant game ticket self-service terminals, supplying video lottery gaming machines to 10 video lottery gaming facilities, and providing a central processing system for the operation of video lottery gaming.

Note 11 Litigation

The State is a defendant in numerous legal proceedings pertaining to matters incidental to the performance of routine governmental operations. Such litigation includes, but is not limited to, claims asserted against the State arising from alleged torts, alleged breaches of contracts, condemnation proceedings, and other alleged violations of State and federal laws.

Included in the State's outstanding litigation are a number of cases challenging the legality or the adequacy of a variety of significant social welfare programs, primarily involving the State's Medicaid and mental health programs. Adverse judgments in these matters generally could result in injunctive relief coupled with prospective changes in patient care that could require substantial increased financing of the litigated programs in the future.

With respect to pending and threatened litigation, the State has reported $820 million in the primary government, $64 million is related to governmental activities and $755 million pertains to SUNY. SUNY reported $741 million as of December 31, 2018 for awarded claims, anticipated unfavorable judgments, and incurred but not reported loss estimates related to medical malpractice claims and the remaining $15 million is due to a timing difference between the State's and SUNY's fiscal year end. In addition, the State is party to other claims and litigation that its legal counsel has advised may result in possible adverse court decisions with estimated potential losses of approximately $196 million.

Note 12 Retirement Systems

New York State and Local Retirement System

The Office of the State Comptroller administers the following plans: the New York State and Local Employees' Retirement System (ERS) and the New York State and Local Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS), which are collectively referred to as the New York State and Local Retirement System (the System). The net position of the System is held in the New York State Common Retirement Fund (the Fund), which was established to hold all assets and record changes in fiduciary net position allocated to the System. The Comptroller of the State of New York serves as the trustee of the Fund and is the administrative head of the System. ERS and PFRS are cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans. The Public Employees' Group Life Insurance Plan (GLIP) provides death benefits in the form of life insurance. For financial reporting purposes, GLIP amounts are apportioned to and included as part of either ERS or PFRS.

The System issues a publicly available Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements, expanded disclosures, and required supplementary information for the System. The report may be obtained by writing to the New York State and Local Retirement System, Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, New York, 12244-0001 or at *www.osc.state.ny.us/retire*.

Plan Benefits

The System provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Retirement benefits are established by the New York State Retirement and Social Security Law (RSSL) and are dependent upon the point in time at which the employees last joined the System. The RSSL has established distinct classes of membership. The System uses a tier concept within ERS and PFRS to distinguish these groups, as follows:

ERS

Tier 1	Those persons who last became members before July 1, 1973.
Tier 2	Those persons who last became members on or after July 1, 1973, but before July 27, 1976.
Tier 3	Generally, those persons who are State correction officers who last became members on or after July 27, 1976, but before January 1, 2010, and all others who last became members on or after July 27, 1976, but before September 1, 1983.
Tier 4	Generally, except for correction officers, those persons who last became members on or after September 1, 1983, but before January 1, 2010.
Tier 5	Those persons who last became members on or after January 1, 2010, but before April 1, 2012.
Tier 6	Those persons who first became members on or after April 1, 2012.

PFRS

Tier 1	Those persons who last became members before July 31, 1973.
Tier 2	Those persons who last became members on or after July 31, 1973, but before July 1, 2009.
Tier 3	Those persons who last became members on or after July 1, 2009, but before January 9, 2010.
Tier 4	N/A
Tier 5	Those persons who last became members on or after January 9, 2010, but before April 1, 2012, or who were previously PFRS Tier 3 members and elected to join Tier 5.
Tier 6	Those persons who first became members on or after April 1, 2012.

Generally, members of ERS and PFRS must be at least age 55 to be eligible to collect a retirement benefit. There is no minimum service requirement for Tier 1 members. Full benefits may be collected at age 55 for Tier 1 members. Members of Tiers 2, 3 and 4 must generally have five years of service to be eligible to collect a retirement benefit. The full benefit age for members of Tiers 2, 3 and 4 is 62. Members in Tiers 3 and 4 with less than five years of service may withdraw and obtain a refund, including interest, of the accumulated employee contributions. Tier 5 members must have ten years of service to be eligible to collect a retirement benefit. The full benefit age for Tier 5 members is 62. Tier 6 members must have ten years of service to be eligible to collect a retirement benefit. The full benefit age for Tier 6 is 63 for ERS members and 62 for PFRS members. Members in Tiers 5 and 6 with less than ten years of service may withdraw and obtain a refund, including interest, of the accumulated employee contributions. Members who joined the System prior to January 1, 2010 generally need five years of service to be 100 percent vested. Members who joined on or after January 1, 2010 (ERS) or January 9, 2010 (PFRS) need 10 years of service credit to be 100 percent vested.

Typically, the benefit for members in all Tiers within ERS and PFRS is 1.67 percent of final average salary for each year of service if the member retires with less than 20 years. If a Tier 1 or 2 member retires with 20 or more years of service, the benefit is 2 percent of final average salary for each year of service. If a Tier 3, 4 or 5 member retires with between 20 and 30 years of service, the benefit is 2 percent of final average salary for each year of service. If a Tier 3, 4 or 5 member retires with more than 30 years of service, an additional benefit of 1.5 percent of final average salary is applied for each year of service over 30 years. Final average salary for Tiers 1 through 5 is the average of the wages earned in the three highest-paid consecutive years of employment. For Tier 1 members, earnings in any year included in the final average salary calculation cannot exceed the previous year's earnings by more than 20 percent. For Tier 2 members, earnings in any year included in the final average salary calculation cannot exceed the average of the previous two years by more than 20 percent. For Tier 3, 4 and 5 members, the earnings for any year used in computing final average salary cannot exceed the average of the previous two years by more than 10 percent. The benefit for Tier 6 members who retire with 20 years of service is 1.75 percent of final average salary for each year of service. If a Tier 6 member retires with more than 20 years of service, an additional benefit of 2 percent of final average salary is applied for each year of service over 20 years. The final average salary for a Tier 6 member is computed as the average of the wages earned in the five highest-paid consecutive years. Earnings for each year used in the final average salary calculation cannot exceed the average of the previous four years by more than 10 percent.

A cost-of-living adjustment is provided annually to: retirees who have attained age 62 and have been retired for five years; retirees who have attained age 55 and have been retired for 10 years; all disability retirees, regardless of age, who have been retired for five years; ERS recipients of an accidental death benefit, regardless of age, who have been receiving such benefit for five years; and the spouse of a deceased retiree receiving a lifetime benefit under an option elected by the retiree at retirement. An eligible spouse is entitled to one-half the cost-of-living adjustment amount that would have been paid to the retiree when the retiree would have met the eligibility criteria. This cost-of-living adjustment is a percentage of the annual retirement benefit of the eligible member as computed on a base benefit amount not to exceed $18,000 of the annual retirement benefit. The cost-of-living percentage shall be 50 percent of the annual Consumer Price Index as published by the U.S. Bureau of Labor, but cannot be less than 1 percent or greater than 3 percent.

Contributions

Employee contribution requirements depend upon the point in time at which an employee last joined the System. Most Tier 1 and Tier 2 members of ERS and most members of PFRS are not required to make employee contributions. Employees in Tiers 3, 4 and 5 are required to contribute 3 percent of their salaries. However, as a result of Article 19 of the RSSL, eligible Tier 3 and 4 employees who have ten or more years of membership or credited service within the System are not required to contribute. The Tier 6 contribution rate varies from 3 percent to 6 percent, depending on salary. Tier 5 and 6 members are required to contribute for all years of service. Members cannot be required to begin contributing or to make increased contributions beyond what was required when their memberships began.

Participating employers are required under the RSSL to contribute to the System at an actuarially determined rate adopted annually by the Comptroller. The average contribution rate for ERS for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 was approximately 14.9 percent of payroll. The average contribution rate for PFRS for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 was approximately 23.5 percent of payroll. The State's contributions for the year ended March 31, 2019 were $1.6 billion for ERS and $168 million for PFRS.

Chapter 57 of the Laws of 2010 authorized the State and local employers to amortize a portion of their annual pension costs over ten years during periods when actuarial contribution rates exceed thresholds established by the statute. Specific provisions include:

- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2011 were 9.5 percent of payroll for ERS and 17.5 percent of payroll for PFRS. The interest rate was 5 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from the State is $52.3 million and from participating employers is $7.2 million.
- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2012 were 10.5 percent of payroll for ERS and 18.5 percent for PFRS. The interest rate was 3.75 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from the State is $191.5 million and from participating employers is $58 million.
- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2013 were 11.5 percent of payroll for ERS and 19.5 percent for PFRS. The interest rate was 3 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from the State is $339.8 million and from participating employers is $135.6 million.
- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2014 were 12.5 percent of payroll for ERS and 20.5 percent for PFRS. The interest rate was 3.67 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from the State is $511.7 million and from participating employers is $96.3 million.
- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2015 were 13.5 percent of payroll for ERS and 21.5 percent for PFRS. The interest rate was 3.15 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from the State is $455 million and from participating employers is $84.7 million.
- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2016 were 14.5 percent of payroll for ERS and 22.5 percent for PFRS. The interest rate was 3.21 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from the State is $261.3 million and from participating employers is $47.5 million.
- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2017 are 15.1 percent of payroll for ERS and 23.5 percent for PFRS. The interest rate is 2.33 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from the State is zero and from participating employers is $5 million.
- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2018 are 14.9 percent of payroll for ERS and 24.3 percent for PFRS. The interest rate is 2.84 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from the State is zero and from participating employers is $4 million.
- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2019 are 14.4 percent of payroll for ERS and 23.5 percent for PFRS. The interest rate is 3.64 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from the State is zero and from participating employers is $4.2 million.

Amounts owed by the State under these programs have been allocated among the governmental activities, and the SUNY and Lottery enterprise funds.

The fiscal year 2014 Enacted Budget included an alternate contribution program (the Alternate Contribution Stabilization Program) that provided certain participating employers with a one-time election to amortize slightly more of their required contributions than would be available for amortization under the 2010 legislation. In addition, the maximum payment period was increased from ten years to twelve years. The election was available to counties, cities, towns, villages, BOCES, school districts and the four public health care centers operated in the counties of Nassau, Westchester and Erie. The State was not eligible to participate in the Alternate Contribution Stabilization Program. Further specific provisions include:

- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2014 were 12 percent of payroll for ERS and 20 percent for PFRS. The interest rate was 3.76 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from participating employers is $142.8 million.
- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2015 were 12 percent of payroll for ERS and 20 percent for PFRS. The interest rate was 3.5 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from participating employers is $135.2 million.
- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2016 were 12.5 percent of payroll for ERS and 20.5 percent for PFRS. The interest rate was 3.31 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from participating employers is $105.3 million.
- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2017 were 13 percent of payroll for ERS and 21 percent for PFRS. The interest rate is 2.63 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from participating employers is $79.4 million.
- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2018 were 13.5 percent of payroll for ERS and 21.5 percent for PFRS. The interest rate is 3.31 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from participating employers is $69.8 million.
- The thresholds for the fiscal year ended 2019 were 14.0 percent of payroll for ERS and 22 percent for PFRS. The interest rate is 3.99 percent. The amortized amount receivable due to the System as of March 31, 2019 from participating employers is $25.1 million.

Net Pension Liabilities and Other Pension-Related Amounts

For purposes of determining net pension liability and other pension-related amounts, information about the fiduciary net position of ERS and PFRS and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position of ERS and PFRS have been determined on the same basis reported by the System. Benefits are recognized when due and payable. Investments are recorded at fair value as further described in Note 2.

The State's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability for ERS and PFRS reported at March 31, 2019, was measured as of March 31, 2018, and was determined using an actuarial valuation as of April 1, 2017, with update procedures used to roll forward the total pension liability to March 31, 2018. The overall State's ERS proportion of the net pension liability measured at March 31, 2018 was 45.39 percent, of which, the State's share net of HESC, SUNY hospitals and SUNY Construction Fund (SUCF) was 42.7 percent. Compared to the net pension liability measured at March 31, 2017 with overall State's ERS proportion of the net pension liability of 45.80 percent, of which, the State's share net of HESC, SUNY hospitals and SUCF was 43.2 percent. The State's shares related to each plan were determined consistently with the manner in which contributions to the pension plan are determined. The State's total projected long-term contribution effort to ERS and PFRS was compared to the total projected long-term contribution effort from all employers to ERS and PFRS in order to determine the State's proportionate share of the respective plan's net pension liability.

State employees engaged in governmental activities, as well as those employed by the SUNY and Lottery enterprise funds, are generally members of ERS. The State proportion of the ERS collective net pension liability measured at March 31, 2018 of 42.7 percent was allocated 39.9 percent to governmental activities, 2.7 percent to the SUNY enterprise fund, and 0.05 percent to the Lottery enterprise fund, as compared to the March 31, 2017 proportion being allocated 40.3 percent to governmental activities, 2.8 percent to the SUNY enterprise fund, and 0.05 percent to the Lottery enterprise fund. In addition to its allocation of the State proportion, SUNY recognized a proportion of the ERS collective net pension liability of 2.7 percent associated with specific related entities excluded from the State proportion. The State proportion of the PFRS collective net pension liability measured at March 31, 2018 of 20.8 percent was allocated 19.7 percent to governmental activities and 1.1 percent to the SUNY enterprise fund, as compared to the March 31, 2017 proportion that was allocated 20.0 percent to governmental activities and 1.0 percent to the SUNY enterprise fund. In addition to its allocation of the State proportion, SUNY recognized a proportion of the PFRS collective net pension liability of 0.03 percent associated with specific related entities excluded from the State proportion.

The State recognized net pension liability of $1.3 billion and $199.1 million in governmental activities for its respective proportionate shares of the ERS and PFRS collective net pension liabilities. Pension expense recognized by the State in governmental activities was $1.5 billion for ERS and $183.3 million for PFRS for the year ended March 31, 2019. The State reported the following deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources in governmental activities for ERS and PFRS at March 31, 2019 (amounts in millions):

	ERS		PFRS	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ 459	$ 379	$ 82	$ 53
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments	—	1,821	—	163
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	32	93	5	37
Changes in assumptions	854	—	151	—
Contributions made subsequent to measurement date	1,497	—	160	—
Total	**$ 2,842**	**$ 2,293**	**$ 398**	**$ 253**

The amounts of deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended March 31, 2020. The remaining cumulative net amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions for the governmental activities will be recognized in future pension expense as follows (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	ERS	PFRS
2020	$ 266	$ 34
2021	187	29
2022	(954)	(49)
2023	(447)	(34)
2024	—	5
Total	**$ (948)**	**$ (15)**

SUNY recognized net pension liability of $175.8 million and $11.2 million for its proportionate shares of the ERS and PFRS net pension liabilities, respectively, measured on March 31, 2018. For the year ended June 30, 2018, SUNY recognized pension expense of $200 million and $10.2 million for ERS and PFRS, respectively. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to ERS and PFRS are from the following sources (amounts in millions):

	SUNY			
	ERS		PFRS	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ 63	$ 52	$ 5	$ 3
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments	—	249	—	9
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	11	40	1	3
Changes in assumptions	116	—	8	—
Total	**$ 190**	**$ 341**	**$ 14**	**$ 15**

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions for SUNY ERS and SUNY PFRS will be recognized in future pension expense as follows (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	SUNY ERS	SUNY PFRS
2019	$ 25	$ 2
2020	19	1
2021	(133)	(2)
2022	(62)	(2)
Total	**$ (151)**	**$ (1)**

The Lottery recognized a net pension liability of $1.7 million for its proportionate share of the ERS net pension liability. For the year ended March 31, 2019, Lottery recognized pension expense of $2.1 million related to ERS. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to ERS are from the following sources (amounts in millions):

	Lottery	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ 1	$ 1
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments	—	2
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	—	—
Changes in assumptions	1	—
Contributions made subsequent to measurement date	2	—
Total	**$ 4**	**$ 3**

The amounts of deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the next fiscal year. Remaining amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions for Lottery will be recognized in future pension expense over the next five years.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the March 31, 2018 measurement date was determined by using an actuarial valuation as of April 1, 2017, with update procedures used to roll forward the total pension liability to March 31, 2018. The actuarial valuation for both ERS and PFRS used the following actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary scale	3.8 percent in ERS; 4.5 percent in PFRS, indexed by service
Investment rate of return, including inflation	7 percent compounded annually, net of investment expenses
Cost of living adjustments	1.3 percent annually
Active member decrements	Based upon fiscal year 2011-2015 experience
Pensioner mortality	Gender/Collar specific tables based upon fiscal year 2011-2015 experience
Mortality improvement	Society of Actuaries Scale MP-2014

Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected return, net of investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the target asset allocation for ERS and PFRS as of April 1, 2017 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return*
Domestic equities	36%	4.55%
International equities	14%	6.35%
Private equities	10%	7.50%
Real estate	10%	5.55%
Absolute return strategies	2%	3.75%
Opportunistic portfolio	3%	5.68%
Real assets	3%	5.29%
Bonds and mortgages	17%	1.31%
Cash	1%	(0.25%)
Inflation-indexed bonds	4%	1.25%
Total	**100%**	

**Real rates of return are net of long-term inflation assumption of 2.5 percent.*

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the ERS and PFRS total pension liabilities as of March 31, 2018 was 7 percent, unchanged from the discount rate of 7 percent for the March 31, 2017 measurement date. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based upon these assumptions, the ERS and PFRS fiduciary net positions were projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following presents the current period net pension liability of the State governmental activities, SUNY and Lottery calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7 percent, as well as what the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (8 percent) than the current assumption (amounts in millions):

	1% Decrease (6%)	Current Assumption (7%)	1% Increase (8%)
Governmental activities ERS net pension liability (asset)	$ 9,742	$ 1,288	$ (5,864)
Governmental activities PFRS net pension liability (asset)	$ 975	$ 199	$ (452)
SUNY—ERS net pension liability (asset)	$ 1,330	$ 176	$ (801)
SUNY—PFRS net pension liability (asset)	$ 55	$ 11	$ (25)
Lottery net pension liability (asset)	$ 13	$ 2	$ (8)

Voluntary Defined Contribution Plan

The Voluntary Defined Contribution Plan (VDCP) is offered though the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association (TIAA, formerly known as TIAA-CREF). TIAA is an Optional Retirement Program (ORP) and provides retirement and death benefits through annuity contracts to those employees who elected to participate in the ORP. The VDCP is a defined contribution pension plan. The SUNY ORP is the administrator of the VDCP.

Prior to March 16, 2012, a limited number of employees, most notably employees of SUNY and CUNY Senior Colleges, had the option of enrolling in this plan. Legislation signed into law on March 16, 2012, made the existing VDCP available to all eligible State employees who choose the plan as their retirement selection. The VDCP is available to unrepresented employees of New York State public employers who were hired on or after July 1, 2013 and who earn $75,000 or more on an annual basis. The VDCP includes a 366-day vesting period, after which a participant has full and immediate vesting in all retirement benefits provided by the annuities purchased through the employee and employer contributions. The employer and employee contributions are not deposited into accounts until the completion of the 366-day vesting period. Until that time, the funds are held in escrow by the Office of the State Comptroller. A participant who does not complete the vesting period is entitled to a refund of contributions, plus interest, upon request. The VDCP is the employee's personal retirement account, and is supported by employer and employee contributions plus any applicable earnings. A participant's income in retirement will be determined by the account balance. The employee has the opportunity for higher or lower retirement income based on his or her investment decisions and the performance of the investment options selected by the employee. The retirement income benefit will depend on several factors including salary, duration of contributions, investment earnings and age at retirement. Income is not guaranteed.

Contribution rates are established by legislation passed by the State. Currently, the employer contribution of 8 percent of compensable salary is made to participants' accounts while enrolled in this plan. For the first three years of membership, the employee contribution rate is based on the reported annual wage. After the first three years of membership, the employee contribution will be based on actual wages earned during the prior two years. Legislation signed into law on March 16, 2012 established the contribution rates. Employee contributions increase in a progressive fashion based on salary:

Annual Wage	Employee Contribution Rate
$45,000 or less	3.00%
$45,000 to $55,000	3.50%
$55,000 to $75,000	4.50%
$75,000 to $100,000	5.75%
More than $100,000	6.00%

Employer and employee contributions for governmental activities to the VDCP were $3.2 million and $2.3 million, respectively, for March 31, 2019.

Other SUNY-Related Pension Plans

New York State Teachers' Retirement System

SUNY participates in the New York State Teachers' Retirement System (TRS). TRS was created and exists pursuant to Article 11 of the New York State Education Law. TRS is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined-benefit public plan separately administered by a ten-member board to provide pension and ancillary benefits to teachers employed by participating employers in the State of New York, excluding New York City. The System issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements, expanded disclosures, and required supplementary information for the System. The report may be obtained at *www.nystrs.org*.

Plan Benefits

Plan benefits for TRS are similar to those for ERS. Benefits vary based on the date of membership, years of credited service and final average salary, vesting of retirement benefits, death and disability benefits, and optional methods of benefit payments.

The RSSL has established distinct classes of membership. The System uses a Tier concept within TRS to distinguish these groups, as follows:

Tier 1	Members who last joined prior to July 1, 1973 are covered by the provisions of Article 11 of the Education Law.
Tier 2	Members who last joined on or after July 1, 1973, and prior to July 27, 1976 are covered by the provisions of Article 11 of the Education Law and Article 11 of the RSSL.
Tier 3	Members who last joined on or after July 27, 1976 and prior to September 1, 1983 are covered by the provisions of Article 14 and Article 15 of the RSSL.
Tier 4	Members who last joined on or after September 1, 1983 and prior to January 1, 2010 are covered by the provisions of Article 15 of the RSSL.
Tier 5	Members who joined on or after January 1, 2010 and prior to April 1, 2012 are covered by the provisions of Article 15 of the RSSL.
Tier 6	Members who joined on or after April 1, 2012 are covered by the provisions of Article 15 of the RSSL.

Tier 1 members are eligible, beginning at age 55, for a service retirement allowance of approximately 2 percent of final average salary per year of credited service. Tiers 2 through 5 are eligible for the same benefit, but with the following limitations: (1) Tier 2 through 4 members receive an unreduced benefit for retirement at age 62 or retirement at ages 55 through 61 with 30 years of service, or a reduced benefit for retirement at ages 55 through 61 with less than 30 years of service; and (2) Tier 5 members receive an unreduced benefit for retirement at age 62 or retirement at ages 57 through 61 with 30 years of service, or a reduced benefit for retirement at ages 55 and 56 regardless of service credit, or ages 57 through 61 with less than 30 years of service. Tier 6 members are eligible for a service retirement allowance of 1.75 percent of final average salary per year of credited service for the first 20 years of service plus 2 percent of final average salary per year for years of service in excess of 20 years. Tier 6 members receive an unreduced benefit for retirement at age 63, and receive a reduced benefit at ages 55 through 62 regardless of service credit. Plan benefits vest after five years of credited service for members of Tiers 1 through 4 who joined prior to January 1, 2010. For members of Tiers 5 and 6, benefits generally vest after 10 years of service. Obligations of employers and employees to contribute, and related benefits, are governed by the RSSL and the Education Law and may only be amended by the Legislature with the Governor's approval.

Permanent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) benefits for both current and future retired members are provided in Section 532-a of the Education Law. This benefit will be paid commencing September of each year to retired members who have attained age 62 and have been retired for five years or who have attained age 55 and have been retired for 10 years. Disability retirees must have been retired for five years, regardless of age, to be eligible. The annual COLA percentage is equal to 50 percent of the increase in the consumer price index, not to exceed 3 percent nor be lower than 1 percent. It is applied to the first $18,000 of the annual benefit.

Contributions

Tier 3 and Tier 4 members who have less than 10 years of service or membership are required by law to contribute 3 percent of salary to the System. Tier 5 members are required by law to contribute 3.5 percent of salary throughout their active membership. Tier 6 members are required by law to contribute between 3 percent and 6 percent of salary throughout their active membership, in accordance with a schedule based upon salary earned. Pursuant to Article 14 and Article 15 of the RSSL, those member contributions are used to help fund the benefits provided by the System. However, if a member dies or leaves covered employment with less than 5 years of credited service for Tiers 3 and 4, or less than 10 years of credited service for Tiers 5 and 6, the member contributions with interest calculated at 5 percent per annum are refunded to the employee or designated beneficiary. Eligible Tier 1 and Tier 2 members may make member contributions under certain conditions pursuant to the provisions of Article 11 of the Education Law and Article 11 of the RSSL. Upon termination of membership, such accumulated member contributions are refunded. At retirement, such accumulated member contributions can be withdrawn or are paid as a life annuity.

Employers are required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate adopted annually by the Retirement Board, pursuant to Article 11 of the New York State Education Law. The actuarially determined contribution rate applicable to 2017-18 salaries was 9.8 percent. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, SUNY employer contributions were $15 million.

Net Pension Liability and Asset and Pension-Related Amounts

SUNY's proportionate share of the collective TRS net pension asset reported at June 30, 2018 of $(6.1) million was measured at June 30, 2017. SUNY's proportion of the collective TRS net pension asset was based on the ratio of the SUNY employer contribution to the total TRS employer contributions for the year ended June 30, 2017. SUNY's proportion of the collective TRS net pension asset measured at June 30, 2017 was 0.81 percent, compared to SUNY's proportion of the collective TRS net pension liability of 0.82 percent measured at June 30, 2016.

For purposes of determining net pension liability (asset) and other pension-related amounts, information about the fiduciary net position of TRS and additions to and deductions from the TRS fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis reported by the System. Plan benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, SUNY recognized pension expense of $14.7 million related to TRS. At June 30, 2018, SUNY reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to TRS from the following sources (amounts in millions):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ 5	$ 2
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments	—	15
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	—	4
Changes in assumptions	63	—
Employer contributions subsequent to measurement date	27	—
Total	**$ 95**	**$ 21**

The employer contributions of $27.4 million subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2019. Remaining amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to TRS will be recognized in pension expense as follows (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	
2019	$ 1
2020	16
2021	11
2022	2
2023	11
Thereafter	6
Total	**$ 47**

Actuarial Assumptions

The net pension asset for the June 30, 2017 measurement date was determined by using an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, with update procedures used to roll forward the net pension liability to June 30, 2017. The actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Investment rate of return, including inflation	7.25 percent compounded annually, net of investment expenses
Cost-of-living adjustments	1.5 percent compounded annually

Annuitant mortality rates are based on plan member experience, with adjustments for mortality improvement based on Society of Actuaries Scale MP-2014. Rates of projected salary increases differ based on service. They have been calculated based on recent TRS member experience and range from 1.9 percent to 4.7 percent.

Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined in accordance with Actuarial Standards of Practice (ASOP) No. 27, *Selection of Economic Assumptions for Measuring Pension Obligations* (ASOP No. 27), which provides guidance on the selection of an appropriate assumed investment rate of return. Consideration was given to the expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) for each major asset class as well as historical investment data and plan performance. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in TRS's target asset allocation as of the valuation date of June 30, 2017 are as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return*
Domestic equities	35%	5.9%
International equities	18%	7.4%
Real estate	11%	4.3%
Private equities	8%	9.0%
Domestic fixed income securities	16%	1.6%
Global fixed income securities	2%	1.3%
High-yield fixed income securities	1%	3.9%
Mortgages	8%	2.8%
Short-term investments	1%	0.6%
Total	**100%**	

**Real rates of return are net of long-term inflation assumption of 2.2 percent.*

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension asset at June 30, 2017 was 7.25 percent, as compared to 7.5 percent at the June 30, 2016 measurement date. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following presents the net pension liability (asset) of SUNY, calculated using the discount rate of 7.25 percent as well as what SUNY's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.25 percent) and 1 percentage point higher (8.25 percent) than the current year rate (amounts in millions):

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Current Assumption (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
Net pension liability (asset)	$ 105.9	$ (6.1)	$ (100.0)

Upstate Medical University Plan for Former Employees of Community General Hospital

SUNY administers a single-employer defined-benefit plan, the Upstate Medical University Retirement Plan for Former Employees of Community General Hospital (CGH) (Upstate Plan). This plan provides for retirement benefits for former employees of CGH, and can be amended subject to applicable collective bargaining and employment agreements. For those who opted out of this plan, benefit accruals were frozen. No new participants can enter this plan. SUNY established a Pension Oversight Committee (Committee) which has the primary fiduciary responsibility for oversight of the Upstate Plan. The Committee is permitted to invest plan assets pursuant to various provisions of State law, including the RSSL.

The Upstate Plan provides retirement, disability, termination and death benefits to plan participants and their beneficiaries. Pension benefits are generally based on the highest five-year average compensation of the final ten years of employment, and years of credited service as outlined in the plan. Covered employees with five or more years of service are entitled to a pension benefit beginning at normal retirement age (65). Participants become fully vested after five years of service. Participants with less than five years of service are not vested. The funding policy is to contribute enough to the Upstate Plan to satisfy the annual required contribution. Employer contributions for 2018 were $2.0 million. Employees do not contribute to the plan. At December 31, 2017, membership of the Upstate Plan totaled 1,413 members, comprising 378 active members, 272 inactive vested members, and 763 retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits.

The Upstate Plan issues a stand-alone financial report on a calendar year basis that includes disclosure about the elements of the plan's basic financial statements. These financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with GAAP, with investments reported at fair value and benefits recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Upstate Plan. The Upstate Plan's fiduciary net position for purposes of determining net pension liability has been determined on the same basis used by the Upstate Plan. The pension plan financial statements may be requested at *FOIL@upstate.edu*.

Net Pension Liability and Other Pension-Related Amounts

SUNY recognized a net pension liability related to the Upstate Plan of $1.5 million as of June 30, 2018, based on the net pension liability as reported by the plan as of December 31, 2017, as follows (amounts in millions):

Total pension liability	$ 105.1
Plan fiduciary net position	103.6
Net pension liability	**$ 1.5**

Pension expense for the year was $0.7 million. At June 30, 2018, SUNY reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Upstate Plan from the following sources (amounts in millions):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 1	$ —
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments	3	9
Changes in assumptions	—	—
Employer contributions subsequent to measurement date	1	—
Total	**$ 5**	**$ 9**

The employer contributions of $1.1 million made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Remaining amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Upstate Plan will be recognized in pension expense as follows (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	
2019	$ (0.4)
2020	(0.9)
2021	(2.2)
2022	(1.9)
Total	**$ (5.4)**

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability at June 30, 2018 was determined by using an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The actuarial assumptions included in the December 31, 2017 measurement included an inflation factor of 3 percent, projected salary increases of 3.5 percent and an investment rate of return of 6.5 percent. Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Mortality Tables with full generational projections using Scale MP-2017.

Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined in accordance with ASOP No. 27, which provides guidance on the selection of an appropriate assumed investment rate of return. Consideration was given to the expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) for each major class as well as historical investment data and plan performance. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Upstate Plan's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2017 is as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return
U.S. equities	50%	4.60%
Non-U.S. equities	15%	4.50%
Fixed income	30%	0.75%
Alternatives (Real assets)	5%	3.50%
Total	**100%**	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the net pension liability measured at December 31, 2017 was 6.5 percent, which is consistent with the December 31, 2016 measurement date. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from members will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 6.5 percent, as well as what the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (5.5 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (7.5 percent) than the current rate (amounts in millions):

	1% Decrease (5.5%)	Current Assumption (6.5%)	1% Increase (7.5%)
Net pension liability (asset)	$ 12.8	$ 1.5	$ (8.2)

Optional Retirement Program

SUNY employees may also participate in an Optional Retirement Program (ORP) under IRS Section 401(a), which is a multiple-employer, defined contribution plan administered by separate vendors—TIAA, Fidelity, VALIC, and VOYA. ORP employer and employee contributions are dictated by State law. The ORP provides benefits through annuity contracts and provides retirement and death benefits to those employees who elected to participate in an ORP. Benefits are determined by the amount of individual accumulations and the retirement income option selected. All benefits generally vest after the completion of one year of service if the employee is retained thereafter. Employer contributions are not remitted to an ORP plan until an employee is fully vested. As such, there are no forfeitures reported by these plans if an employee is terminated prior to vesting. Employees who joined an ORP after July 27, 1976 and have less than 10 years of service or membership are required to contribute 3 percent of their salary. Those joining on or after April 1, 2012 are required to contribute between 3 percent and 6 percent, dependent upon their salary, for their entire working career. Employer contributions range from 8 percent to 15 percent depending upon when the employee was hired. Employee contributions are deducted from their salaries and remitted on a current basis to the respective ORP. For the year ended June 30, 2018, SUNY recognized a pension expense of $207.6 million for the ORP.

The Research Foundation

The Research Foundation for SUNY is a separate, private, nonprofit educational corporation that administers the majority of SUNY's sponsored programs. These programs are for the exclusive benefit of SUNY. The Research Foundation maintains a separate noncontributory plan through TIAA for substantially all nonstudent employees. Contributions are based on a percentage of earnings and range from 7 percent to 15 percent, depending on date of hire. Employees become fully vested after completing one year of service. Contributions are allocated to individual employee accounts. The Research Foundation pension contributions, which represents pension expense, were $31 million for the year ended June 30, 2018, which is 100 percent of the required contribution.

CUNY Senior Colleges' Pension Plans

NYCERS and NYCTRS

CUNY Senior Colleges participate in the New York City Employees' Retirement System (NYCERS) and the Teachers' Retirement System of the City of New York Qualified Pension Plan (NYCTRS). NYCERS and NYCTRS are cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plans administered by the City of New York. NYCERS and NYCTRS provide retirement benefits, as well as death and disability benefits.

NYCERS and NYCTRS provide benefits to members who are in different Tiers. A member's Tier is determined by the date of membership. Subject to certain conditions, members generally become fully vested as to benefits upon the completion of five years of service. Annual pension benefits are calculated as a percentage of final average salary multiplied by the number of years of service, and change with the number of years of membership within the plan. Benefits for members can be amended under the RSSL.

Contribution requirements of the active employees and the participating New York City agencies are established and may be amended by the NYCERS and NYCTRS Board. Employees' contributions are determined by their Tier and number of years of service. They may range between zero and 9.1 percent of their annual pay. Statutorily required contributions to NYCERS and NYCTRS are actuarially determined in accordance with State statues and City laws and are funded by the employer within the appropriate fiscal year. CUNY made its contractually required contributions to both NYCERS and NYCTRS for the year ended June 30, 2018 in the amounts of $44.8 million and $102.1 million, respectively.

Each of these retirement plans issue publicly available financial reports that include financial statements and required supplementary information. Please refer to *www.nycers.org* and *www.trsnyc.org* for additional information about NYCERS and NYCTRS, respectively.

Net Pension Liability and Other Pension-Related Amounts

At June 30, 2018, CUNY reported liabilities of $234 million and $491.2 million for NYCERS and NYCTRS, respectively, for its proportionate share of each plan's net pension liability, measured as of June 30, 2018. CUNY's proportion of the respective net pension liability at June 30, 2018 was based on CUNY's actual contributions to NYCERS and NYCTRS relative to the total contributions of participating employers for each plan for fiscal year 2018, which was 1.3 percent and 2.6 percent for NYCERS and NYCTRS, respectively. CUNY's proportion of the net pension liabilities of NYCERS and NYCTRS were 1.2 percent and 2.2 percent for fiscal year 2017, respectively.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the respective fiduciary net positions of NYCERS and NYCTRS and additions to and deductions from NYCERS' and NYCTRS' respective fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by NYCERS and NYCTRS. Accordingly, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

CUNY's annual pension expense for NYCERS and NYCTRS for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 was approximately $36.4 million and $96.5 million, respectively. The following presents a summary of the deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources at June 30, 2018 (amounts in millions):

	NYCERS		NYCTRS	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ —	$ 23	$ 26	$ 51
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments	—	13	—	98
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	16	(2)	(11)	(12)
Changes in assumptions	3	—	14	—
Total	**$ 19**	**$ 34**	**$ 29**	**$ 137**

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	NYCERS	NYCTRS
2019	$ 4	$ 3
2020	(5)	(38)
2021	(13)	(48)
2022	(3)	(23)
2023	2	(10)
Thereafter	—	8
Total	**$ (15)**	**$ (108)**

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016 and rolled forward to CUNY's measurement date of June 30, 2018 for both NYCERS and NYCTRS. The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation for both NYCERS and NYCTRS was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases	Generally 3 percent per year plus increases for merit and promotion
Investment rate of return including inflation	7 percent net of investment expenses; actual return for variable funds
Cost-of-living adjustments	1.5 percent and 2.5 percent for various Tiers

Mortality rates and methods used in determination of the total pension liability for both NYCERS and NYCTRS were adopted by the New York City Retirement System (NYCRS) Boards of Trustees during fiscal year 2016 and are based primarily on the experience of each system and the application of Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2015 published by the Society of Actuaries in October 2015. Scale MP-2015 replaced Mortality Improvement Scale AA. Pursuant to Section 96 of the New York City Charter, studies of the actuarial assumptions used to value liabilities of the five actuarially funded NYCRS plans are conducted every two years.

Mortality tables for service and disability pensioners were developed from an experience study of NYCERS and NYCTRS. The mortality tables for beneficiaries were developed from an experience review.

Expected Rate of Return

The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class for both NYCERS and NYCTRS are summarized in the following tables:

	NYCERS	
Asset Class	**Target Allocation**	**Long-Term Expected Rate of Return**
U.S. public market equities	29%	6.3%
International public market equities	13%	7.0%
Emerging public market equities	7%	9.5%
Private market equities	7%	10.4%
U.S. fixed income	33%	2.2%
Alternatives	11%	5.5%
Total	**100%**	

	NYCTRS	
Asset Class	**Target Allocation**	**Long-Term Expected Rate of Return**
U.S. public market equities	29%	6.3%
International public market equities	12%	7.0%
Emerging public market equities	9%	9.5%
Private market equities	6%	10.4%
U.S. fixed income	33%	2.2%
Alternatives	11%	5.5%
Total	**100%**	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability as of June 30, 2018 for both NYCERS and NYCTRS was 7 percent. The projection of cash flow used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the rates applicable to the current Tier for each member and that the employer contributions will be made based on rates determined by the Actuary. Based on those assumptions, the respective fiduciary net positions of NYCERS and NYCTRS were projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and non-active NYCERS and NYCTRS members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on NYCERS and NYCTRS investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following presents CUNY's proportionate share of the net pension liabilities calculated using the discount rate of 7 percent, as well as what CUNY's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (8 percent) than the current rate (amounts in millions):

	1% Decrease (6%)	**Current Assumption (7%)**	**1% Increase (8%)**
NYCERS	$ 358.8	$ 234.0	$ 128.8
NYCTRS	$ 715.2	$ 491.2	$ 301.3

TIAA

CUNY also provides defined contribution pension plans for its employees through the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association (TIAA). TIAA provides retirement and death benefits for or on behalf of those full-time professional employees and faculty members electing to participate in this optional retirement program.

TIAA is a privately operated, multi-employer defined contribution retirement plan. The obligations of employers and employees to contribute to TIAA and of employees to receive benefits from TIAA are governed by the New York State Education Law and applicable New York City laws.

Employer and employee contribution requirements to TIAA are determined by the RSSL. Participating employees in Tiers 1 through 4 contribute 1.5 percent of salary on an after-tax basis. Participating employees in Tier 5 contribute 3 percent of salary on an after-tax basis. Employer contributions range from 10.5 percent to 13.5 percent for Tiers 1 through 4, depending upon the employee's compensation, and 8 percent to 10 percent of salary for Tier 5, depending upon the employee's years of service. Employee contributions for fiscal year 2018 amounted to approximately $68.2 million. The employer contributions recognized as pension expense for the year ended June 30, 2018 were $86.8 million.

Note 13 Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

Governmental Activities

The New York State Health Insurance Program (NYSHIP) was established by the State Legislature in 1957 to provide health insurance to New York State employees, retirees and their eligible dependents. Public authorities, public benefit corporations, and other quasi-public entities that choose to participate in NYSHIP are participating employers (PEs). Local government units that choose to participate in NYSHIP are called participating agencies (PAs). At present, there are approximately 308 New York State agencies, 98 PEs, and 813 PAs in NYSHIP. NYSHIP currently covers approximately 611 thousand employees and retirees. Eligible covered dependents bring the total number of covered individuals to approximately 1.2 million. SUNY participates in NYSHIP, but CUNY does not. Of the State's 43 discretely presented component units, which are considered PEs, a majority participate in NYSHIP. NYSHIP does not issue a stand-alone financial report, but NYSHIP's activities are included within the State's financial statements, reported in an agency fund and accounted for on the accrual basis of accounting. NYSHIP is classified as a single-employer, defined benefit plan offered by the State to PEs and PAs for their employees. Information related to investment valuations is presented in Note 2.

Enrollment	State[(1)]	PEs	PAs	Total
Current active participants[(2)]	182,166	38,250	102,968	323,384
Vestee participants	278	151	193	622
COBRA participants	624	539	252	1,415
Other inactive participants[(3)]	165,631	20,491	99,823	285,945
Total participants	**348,699**	**59,431**	**203,236**	**611,366**

[(1)] Includes State and SUNY participants.

[(2)] Excludes active employees (6,989 State and 201 Roswell Park PE employees) who have opted out of NYSHIP in return for a biweekly reimbursement—for State employees, equal to $1,000 and $3,000 annually for opting out of individual-only coverage and family coverage, respectively.

[(3)] Includes retirees, dependent survivors, long-term disability enrollees, extended benefit enrollees, young adult program enrollees and preferred list enrollees.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, NYSHIP provided health insurance coverage through: the Empire Plan, an indemnity health insurance plan with managed care components; eight Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs); and the Student Employee Health Plan (SEHP). Generally, these plans include hospital, medical, mental health and substance abuse benefits, and prescription drug benefits.

The benefit design of the Empire Plan is the result of collective bargaining between the State and the various unions representing its employees. Therefore, the benefit design is subject to periodic change. Benefits are administratively extended to nonrepresented State employees, employees of PAs and PEs, and retirees. Each participating employer in the plan is required to disclose additional information with regard to funding policy, the employer's annual costs for other postemployment benefits (OPEB) and contributions made, the funded status and funding progress of the employer's individual plan, and the actuarial methods and assumptions used.

Substantially all of the State's employees may become eligible for postemployment benefits if they reach retirement age while working for the State. The costs of providing postemployment benefits are shared between the State and the retired employee.

Contributions

The authority under which the obligations of the plan members, employers and other contributing entities to contribute to the plan are established or may be amended can be found in Article XI, Section 167 of the Civil Service Law. Contributions are determined in accordance with Civil Service Law—Article XI, Sections 165, 165-a and 167, which assigns the authority to NYSHIP to establish and amend the benefit provisions of the plans and to establish maximum obligations of the plan members to contribute. The costs of administering the plan are charged as part of the health insurance premium to all payors under the authority of Section 163.2 of Civil Service Law. A retiree is generally required to pay on a monthly basis either 12 percent or 16 percent of the health insurance premium for enrollee coverage, or either 27 percent or 31 percent of the healthcare insurance premium for dependent coverage, which is reduced by the amount of sick leave credits available at the time of retirement factored by the employee's retirement age. Required employer contribution rates, depending upon enrollee or dependent coverage, are presented in the following table:

EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
(As Percentages of Premium Rates)

Enrollee Group	Enrollee Coverage	Dependent Coverage
Active Graduate Student Employees Union (GSEU)	88%	73%
Active (Union and Management-Confidential [MC])—Below Grade 10	88%	73%
Active (Union and MC)—Grade 10 and above	84%	69%
Preferred list	90%	75%
Retired before January 1, 1983	100%	75%
Retired on/after January 1, 1983 but before January 1, 2012	88%	73%
Retired on/after January 1, 2012—Below Grade 10	88%	73%
Retired on/after January 1, 2012—Grade 10 and above	84%	69%
Amended dependent survivors(1)	75%	75%
Full share dependent survivors/long-term disability	—%	—%
Dependent survivors	90%	75%
Attica dependent survivors	100%	100%
Vestees	—%	—%
COBRA	—%	—%
Young Adult Option enrollees	—%	—%
Participating employers and participating agencies(2)	50%	35%

(1) State contribution for enrollee and dependent coverage is 75 percent of dependent coverage.
(2) Values reported are minimum employer share. Employers can pay greater percentages of premiums for their retirees.

The State reimburses Medicare eligible enrollees 100 percent of the cost of the monthly Medicare Part B premium. However, the funding of the cost of the Medicare reimbursements is not the sole responsibility of the employer. A Medicare Part B component has been incorporated into the NYSHIP Premium Rates. It is just one component of the NYSHIP premiums in which the above listed employer contribution percentages are applicable. The premium generated from the Medicare Part B NYSHIP rate component is utilized to make the Medicare Part B reimbursement payments to Medicare Primary NYSHIP enrollees.

Funding Policy

The contribution requirements of NYSHIP members and the State are established and may be amended by the State Legislature. The State has not funded a qualified trust or its equivalent as defined in GASBS 75 and is not required to fund the plan other than the pay-as-you-go amount necessary to provide current benefits to retirees. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the State paid $1.7 billion on behalf of the plan.

Health Care Participants(1)	State(2)	SUNY
Active Employees	135,073	48,880
Inactive participants entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	223	104
Retirees and surviving spouses receiving benefit payments	130,469	26,567
Total Participants	**265,765**	**75,551**

(1) As of the April 1, 2017 actuarial valuation.
(2) Includes State and Lottery participants.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions
(Used for the State, SUNY and Lottery)

The State recognized a total OPEB liability of $50.9 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019. The total OPEB liability as of March 31, 2019 was measured as of March 31, 2018 and was determined using an actuarial valuation as of April 1, 2017, with update procedures used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to March 2018. The total OPEB liability was calculated using the Entry Age Normal cost method. The actuarial valuations included the following actuarial assumptions:

Assumptions	March 31, 2018
Inflation	2.50%
Discount Rate	3.89%

The discount rate is based on the Bond Buyer 20-year general obligation municipal bond index rate at March 31, 2018.

The salary increase rate varies by system. The salary increase rates for ERS vary by years of service, starting at 8 percent and decreasing to 3 percent after 18 years of service. The salary increase rates for PFRS vary by years of service, starting at 27 percent and decreasing to 3.3 percent after 18 years of service. The salary increase rates for TRS vary by duration, starting at 10 percent and decreasing to 1.76 percent after 38 years.

Health care trend rates were split to reflect separate trends for pre-65 and post-65 claims. The pre-65 trend assumption begins at 6.25 percent and decreases to 4.50 percent long-term trend rate for all health care benefits after eight years. The trend assumption for post-65 begins at 5.20 percent and decreases to a 4.50 percent long-term trend rate for all health care benefits after eight years. The drug assumption begins at 9.50 percent and decreases to a 4.50 percent long-term trend rate after eight years. Additionally, a trend starting at 9.50 percent and decreasing to 4.50 percent after eight years has been assumed for the employer group waiver plan benefits.

Mortality rates used in the valuation assume different pre-retirement and post-retirement mortality assumptions based on the experience under the New York State and Local Retirement System and the New York State Teacher's Retirement System. In order to reflect future mortality improvement, the mortality is projected generationally using the Society of Actuaries MP-2014 projection scale.

In accordance with GASBS 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, the actuarial valuation of OPEB also includes the value of sick leave that will be converted to reduce the retiree's share of health insurance premiums.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

Governmental Activities:

The State's changes in total OPEB liability as of March 31, 2019 are as follows (amounts in millions):

Total OPEB Liability, Beginning Balance	$ 53,506
Service cost	1,682
Interest	2,100
Difference between expected and actual experience	(4,608)
Changes in assumptions	(227)
Benefit payments	(1,567)
Net changes	(2,620)
Total OPEB Liability, Ending Balance	**$ 50,886**

Changes in assumptions and other inputs include a change in the discount rate from 2.64 percent under GASBS 45 to 3.86 percent in fiscal year 2018 and 3.89 percent in fiscal year 2019. The medical trend and excise tax assumptions were updated based on current anticipation of future costs, and projected claim costs were updated based on the recent claims experience for the Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) plans and premium rates for the Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) plans. There were no significant changes between the March 31, 2018 measurement and March 31, 2019 that will have a significant effect on the total OPEB liability as of March 31, 2019.

Sensitivity of total OPEB liability to changes in discount rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the State as of March 31, 2019 using the current year's discount rate, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using rates that are 1 percentage point higher and 1 percentage point lower than the current year's rate (amounts in millions):

	1% Decrease (2.89%)	Current Rate (3.89%)	1% Increase (4.89%)
Total OPEB Liability as of March 31, 2019	$ 60,467	$ 50,886	$ 43,401

Sensitivity of total OPEB liability to changes in health care cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the State as of March 31, 2019 using the current year's healthcare cost trend rate, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using rates that are 1 percentage point higher and 1 percentage point lower than the current year's rate (amounts in millions):

	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rates	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability as of March 31, 2019	$ 42,542	$ 50,886	$ 61,841

The State recognized $2.9 billion in expenses related to OPEB at March 31, 2019. As of March 31, 2019, the State reported deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources (amounts in millions):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ —	$ 3,784
Changes in assumptions	—	186
Employer contributions made subsequent to the measurement date	1,680	—
Total	**$ 1,680**	**$ 3,970**

The amount of deferred outflows of resources resulting from employer contributions made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ended March 31, 2020. The deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in future OPEB expense for the fiscal years ending March 31 as follows (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	
2020	$ (865)
2021	(865)
2022	(865)
2023	(865)
Thereafter	(510)
Total	**$ (3,970)**

Business-Type Activities:

Lottery recognized a total OPEB liability of $66 million and expenses related to OPEB of $4 million as of March 31, 2019. As of March 31, 2019, Lottery reported deferred outflows of resources of $2 million and deferred inflows of resources of $5 million. The $2 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulted from Lottery's contributions made subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ended March 31, 2020. The $5 million reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in future OPEB expense over the next five years.

SUNY changes in the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2018 were as follows (amounts in millions):

Total OPEB Liability, Beginning Balance	$ 12,994
Service cost	531
Interest	516
Difference between expected and actual experience	(1,151)
Changes in assumptions	(55)
Benefit payments	(330)
Net changes	(489)
Total OPEB Liability, Ending Balance	**$ 12,505**

Changes in assumptions and other inputs include a change in the discount rate from 2.64 percent under GASBS 45 to 3.86 percent in fiscal year 2017 and 3.89 percent in fiscal year 2018. The medical trend and excise tax assumptions were updated based on current anticipation of future costs, and projected claim costs were updated based on the recent claims experience for the Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) plans and premium rates for the Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) plans. There were no significant changes between the March 31, 2018 measurement and June 30, 2018 that will have a significant effect on the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2018.

Sensitivity of total OPEB liability to changes in discount rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of SUNY as of June 30, 2018 using the current year's discount rate, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using rates that are 1 percentage point higher and 1 percentage point lower than the current year's rate (amounts in millions):

	1% Decrease (2.89%)	Current Rate (3.89%)	1% Increase (4.89%)
Total OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2018	$ 15,021	$ 12,505	$ 10,557

Sensitivity of total OPEB liability to changes in health care cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of SUNY as of June 30, 2018 using the current year's healthcare cost trend rates, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using rates that are 1 percentage point higher and 1 percentage point lower than the current year's rate (amounts in millions):

	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rates	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2018	$ 10,306	$ 12,505	$ 15,433

SUNY recognized $716 million in expenses related to OPEB at June 30, 2018. As of June 30, 2018, SUNY reported deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources (amounts in millions):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ —	$ 992
Change in assumptions	—	913
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	87	—
Total	**$ 87**	**$ 1,905**

The amount of deferred outflows of resources resulting from employer contributions made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. The remaining amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in future OPEB expense for the fiscal years ending June 30 as follows (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	
2019	$ (331)
2020	(331)
2021	(331)
2022	(330)
2023	(330)
Thereafter	(252)
Total	**$ (1,905)**

SUNY Research Foundation, a blended component unit of SUNY, sponsors a separate single employer defined benefits post-retirement plan that covers substantially all nonstudent employees. The plan provides post-retirement medical benefits and is contributory for employees hired after 1985. The SUNY Research Foundation had a net OPEB liability of $13 million, deferred outflows of resources of $17 million and deferred inflows of resources of $47 million as of June 30, 2018.

CUNY retirees receive retiree healthcare benefits through the New York City Health Benefits Program, which is a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan. There are no assets accumulated in a trust that meet the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASBS 75. The plan covers individuals who receive pensions from one of the following three pension plans within the New York City Retirement System (NYCRS): New York City Employees' Retirement System (NYCERS); New York City Teachers' Retirement System (NYCTRS); and New York City Board of Education Retirement System (BERS). The program also covers individuals under alternate retirement arrangements. The most significant alternate arrangement is under TIAA rather than through NYCRS. New York City pays for the coverage (Basic Coverage and Welfare Fund contributions) for retirees in NYCRS and TIAA who retired from community colleges.

Employees covered by benefit terms, as of the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation date:

Health Care Participants	
Active Employees	14,915
Inactive participants entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	2,025
Retirees and surviving spouses receiving benefit payments	6,013
Total Participants	**22,953**

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

CUNY recognized a total OPEB liability of $1.7 billion for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The total OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 using an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017 rolled forward to a total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2018. The total OPEB liability was calculated using the Entry Age Normal, level percent of pay cost method. The actuarial valuations included the following actuarial assumptions:

Assumptions	**June 30, 2018**
Inflation	2.50%
Discount Rate	2.98%
Consumer Price Index used for the excise tax on high-cost employer health plans	2.25%

The discount rate used to measure liabilities was updated to reflect the S&P Municipal Bond 20-Year High Grade Index yield of 2.98 percent as of June 29, 2018 as reported by the New York City Office of Actuary.

The salary increase rates vary by age and gender. The salary increase rates for males range from 10.91 percent to 2.38 percent for ages 25 to 75, respectively. The salary increase rates for females range from 10.35 percent to 3.08 percent for ages 25 to 75, respectively.

Health care trend rates were split into three categories: pre-Medicare plans rates trended from 7.5 percent to 5.0 percent from 2018 to 2023 and beyond; medical post-Medicare used a health care trend rate of 5.0 percent; and welfare fund contributions used a health care trend rate of 5.0 percent. For the June 30, 2017 valuation, Health Insurance Plan (HIP) and other HMO pre-Medicare trend assumed to be 7.61 percent based on health care savings agreement initiatives.

Mortality rates used in the CUNY valuation assume different pre-retirement and post-retirement mortality. Pre-retirement and post-retirement mortality rates are based on the experience under the NYSTRS. In order to reflect future mortality improvement, the mortality is projected generationally using the Society of Actuaries scale MP-2014.

CUNY's changes in the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2018 were as follows (amounts in millions):

Total OPEB Liability, Beginning Balance	$ 1,506
Service cost	107
Interest	50
Difference between expected and actual experience	(4)
Changes in assumptions	40
Benefit payments	(32)
Net changes	161
Total OPEB Liability, Ending Balance	**$ 1,667**

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The discount rate used to determine the June 30, 2017 total OPEB liability was 3.13 percent. The discount rate used to determine the June 30, 2018 total OPEB liability was 2.98 percent.

Sensitivity of total OPEB liability to changes in discount rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of CUNY as of June 30, 2018 using the current year's discount rate, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using rates that are 1 percentage point higher and 1 percentage point lower than the current year's rate (amounts in millions):

	1% Decrease (1.98%)	**Current Rate (2.98%)**	**1% Increase (3.98%)**
Total OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2018	$ 1,977	$ 1,667	$ 1,423

Sensitivity of total OPEB liability to changes in health care cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of CUNY as of June 30, 2018 using the current year's healthcare cost trend rates, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if calculated using rates that are 1 percentage point higher and 1 percentage point lower than the current year's rate (amounts in millions):

	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rates	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2018	$ 1,348	$ 1,667	$ 2,128

CUNY recognized $161 million in expenses related to OPEB at June 30, 2018. As of June 30, 2018, CUNY reported deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources (amounts in millions):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ —	$ 4
Change in assumptions	36	—
Total	**$ 36**	**$ 4**

The amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in future OPEB expense for the fiscal years ending June 30 as follows (amounts in millions):

Fiscal Year	
2019	$ 4
2020	4
2021	4
2022	4
2023	4
Thereafter	12
Total	**$ 32**

CUNY Research Foundation, a blended component unit of the CUNY Senior Colleges, provides postemployment benefits including salary continuance, to certain employees. The cost of these benefits is accrued over the employees' years of service. CUNY Research Foundation also provides certain health care benefits to retired employees (including eligible dependents) who have a combination of age and years of service equal to 70 with a minimum age of 55 and at least 10 years of continuous service. CUNY Research Foundation accounts for postretirement benefits provided to retirees on an accrual basis during the period of their employment.

As of June 30, 2018, CUNY Research Foundation's postretirement plan consisted of (amounts in millions):

Benefit obligations	$ (114)
Fair value of plan assets	119
Funding status	**$ 5**

Note 14 Discretely Presented Component Units—Public Benefit Corporations

Discretely presented component units—public benefit corporations (Corporations), as defined in Note 1, are legally separate entities that are not operating departments of the State. The Corporations are managed independently, outside the appropriated budget process, and their powers generally are vested in a governing board. Corporations are established for the benefit of the State's citizenry for a variety of purposes such as economic development, financing, and public transportation. They are not subject to State constitutional restrictions on the incurrence of debt, which apply to the State itself, and may issue bonds and notes within legislatively authorized amounts.

Corporations are generally supported by revenues derived from their activities, although the State has provided financial assistance, in some cases of a recurring nature, to certain Corporations for operating and other expenses. Financial assistance in the form of appropriated loans, contributed capital or operating subsidies for certain Corporations, principally the Metropolitan Transportation Authority, the Roswell Park Cancer Institute, and the Urban Development Corporation, was provided in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 and such assistance is expected to be required in future years. Accordingly, the fiscal condition of the State is related to the fiscal stability of the Corporations.

Thirty-six of the 43 entities listed below are discretely presented component units of the State because the Governor, with the approval of the State Senate, appoints the voting majority of the boards of directors of these corporations, and the State is able to impose its will on the corporations and/or has a financial benefit or burden relationship with the corporations.

The Governor does not have substantive appointment authority over the board of directors of the Rochester-Genesee Regional Transportation Authority. However, it is a discretely presented component unit because it is fiscally dependent upon, and has a financial benefit or burden relationship with the State. Health Research, Inc., Metropolitan Transportation Authority, Research Foundation for Mental Hygiene, Inc., State University of New York Foundations and Auxiliary Corporations, and City University of New York–Senior College Supporting Organizations are included as component units of the State because the nature and significance of their relationships with the State are such that it would be misleading to exclude them.

The amounts presented in the accompanying basic financial statements for the Corporations include the following entities for the fiscal years indicated:

Entities Audited by KPMG LLP:	Fiscal Year-End
City University of New York—Senior College Supporting Organizations	June 30, 2018***
Dormitory Authority of the State of New York	March 31, 2019*
Long Island Power Authority	December 31, 2018*
New York Power Authority	December 31, 2018*
New York Racing Association, Inc.	December 31, 2018*
New York State Energy Research and Development Authority	March 31, 2019*
New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation	March 31, 2019*
New York State Higher Education Services Corporation	March 31, 2019*
State University of New York Foundations and Auxiliary Corporations.	June 30, 2018**

Entities Audited by Other Auditors:	Fiscal Year-End
Aggregate Trust Fund	December 31, 2018
Agriculture and New York State Horse Breeding Development Fund Corporation	December 31, 2018*
Albany Convention Center Authority	December 31, 2018*
Capital District Transportation Authority	March 31, 2019*
Central New York Regional Transportation Authority	March 31, 2019*
Greenway Conservancy for the Hudson River Valley, Inc.	March 31, 2019
Health Research, Inc.	March 31, 2019*
Homeless Housing and Assistance Corporation	March 31, 2019*
Housing Trust Fund Corporation	March 31, 2019*
Hudson River-Black River Regulating District	June 30, 2018*
Hugh L. Carey Battery Park City Authority	October 31, 2018*
Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA)	December 31, 2018*
Metro-North Commuter Railroad Company	December 31, 2018
The Long Island Rail Road Company	December 31, 2018
Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority	December 31, 2018
New York City Transit Authority	December 31, 2018
Staten Island Rapid Transit Operating Authority	December 31, 2018
MTA Capital Construction Company	December 31, 2018
MTA Bus Company	December 31, 2018
First Mutual Transportation Assurance Company	December 31, 2018
Municipal Bond Bank Agency	October 31, 2018*
Natural Heritage Trust	March 31, 2019*
Governor Nelson A. Rockefeller Empire State Plaza Performing Arts Center Corporation	March 31, 2019*
New York Convention Center Operating Corporation	March 31, 2019*
New York State Affordable Housing Corporation	March 31, 2019*
New York State Bridge Authority	December 31, 2018*
New York State Health Foundation	December 31, 2018
New York State Housing Finance Agency	October 31, 2018*
New York State Job Development Authority	March 31, 2019*
New York State Olympic Regional Development Authority	March 31, 2019*
New York State Thoroughbred Breeding and Development Fund Corporation	December 31, 2018*
New York State Thruway Authority	December 31, 2018*
Niagara Frontier Transportation Authority	March 31, 2019*
Ogdensburg Bridge and Port Authority	March 31, 2019*
Port of Oswego Authority	March 31, 2019*
Research Foundation for Mental Hygiene, Inc.	March 31, 2019*
Rochester-Genesee Regional Transportation Authority	March 31, 2019*
Roosevelt Island Operating Corporation	March 31, 2019*
Roswell Park Cancer Institute	March 31, 2019*
State Insurance Fund	December 31, 2018
State of New York Mortgage Agency (SONYMA)	October 31, 2018*
Urban Development Corporation	March 31, 2019*

**Audit conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards as promulgated by the Comptroller General of the United States.*

***KPMG LLP audited 37 percent of the total assets and 23 percent of the total revenues of the State University of New York Foundations and Auxiliary Corporations. The remaining balances were audited by other auditors.*

****KPMG LLP audited 5 percent of the total assets and 31 percent of the total revenues of the City University of New York—Senior College Supporting Organizations. The remaining balances were audited by other auditors.*

Financial Information

Substantially all of the financial data for the Corporations was derived from audited annual financial statements and summarized into the combining statement format in the basic financial statements. Ten of the 43 discrete entities presented comprise 95 percent of the combined assets and 80 percent of the combined program revenues of the Corporations (before eliminations). The remaining portion of this note contains a brief description of the operations of the ten major discretely presented component units. A presentation of their accounts is included in the Combining Statement of Net Position and the Combining Statement of Activities. Additional information about each of the Corporations can be obtained by contacting the Corporations directly and requesting a copy of their annual financial reports, or by visiting their websites.

Certain Corporations issue revenue bonds for independent third-party entities to provide funding for the projects of those third parties. These bonds are considered conduit debt and are secured by payments made by third-party entities and in some cases certain other pledged funds. These bonds do not constitute a debt or pledge of the faith and credit of the Corporations or the State. DASNY, the New York State Housing Finance Agency (HFA), the Environmental Facilities Corporation (EFC), the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA) and the New York Job Development Authority (JDA) have issued conduit debt and have elected different, but permissible, methods of accounting for it under GAAP. DASNY has elected to report conduit debt and related assets on its Statement of Net Position. At March 31, 2019, the liability DASNY reported for such debt was approximately $21.1 billion. HFA reports conduit debt and related assets on its Statement of Net Position. At October 31, 2018, the liability HFA reported for such debt was approximately $14.2 billion. At March 31, 2019, EFC's Statement of Net Position did not include $125 million in bonds it issued for certain private companies. NYSERDA has issued conduit debt for participating gas and electric utility companies and other private purpose users, the principal of which totaled approximately $1.5 billion at March 31, 2019, which is not included on NYSERDA's Statement of Net Position. Local Development Corporations that are blended component units of JDA have issued conduit debt which is not included on JDA's combined Statement of Net Position. At March 31, 2019, the principal on these bonds totaled approximately $11.5 billion.

Power Authority

The New York Power Authority (NYPA) was created in 1931 to help provide a continuous adequate supply of dependable electric power and energy to the people of the State. NYPA generates, transmits and sells electric power and energy principally at wholesale to various customers including private and municipal utilities. Three of NYPA's largest facilities are the Niagara Power Project at Lewiston, the Blenheim-Gilboa Pumped Storage Power Project at Blenheim and Gilboa and the St. Lawrence-Franklin D. Roosevelt Power Project at Massena. These hydroelectric facilities have a net dependable capability of producing 2,675,000, 1,169,250 and 841,500 kilowatts, respectively.

NYPA has an outstanding receivable of approximately $172 million representing loaned reserves to the State treasury. The State has recorded a corresponding liability in its financial statements.

In accordance with legislation enacted on April 4, 2016, the New York State Canal Corporation (NYSCC), formerly a subsidiary of the New York State Thruway Authority, became a subsidiary of NYPA, effective January 1, 2017. The NYSCC exists primarily to operate, improve, maintain, repair and promote the New York State Canal System. Columns headed "New York Power Authority" reflect the operations of NYPA and the NYSCC.

The individual financial statements of NYPA are available on the web at *www.nypa.gov*.

Housing Finance Agency

Housing Finance Agency (HFA) was created as a public benefit corporation in 1960 under Article III of the Private Housing Finance Law. HFA is empowered to finance or contract for the financing of the construction, acquisition, or refinancing of loans for: low-to-moderate income housing; municipal health facilities; non-profit health care facilities; community related facilities; and to provide funds to repay the State for amounts advanced to finance the cost of various housing assistance programs. HFA, through its Capital Grant Low Rent Assistance Program, rents housing to low and middle income persons and families. HFA also participates in Federal housing assistance programs which provide interest reduction and rental assistance subsidies to eligible projects and tenants. HFA administers the State's Housing Project Repair and Infrastructure Trust Fund Programs.

To finance low income housing, HFA raises funds through the issuance of municipal securities and the making of mortgage loans to eligible borrowers. HFA is authorized to issue bonds in the amount of approximately $26.8 billion to finance housing projects, and approximately $6 billion in Service Contract Obligation Revenue Bonds, Service Contract Revenue Bonds and Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds. Total bond indebtedness reported as of October 31, 2018 is approximately $17.7 billion.

Individual financial statements can be obtained by contacting HFA at *www.nyshcr.org*.

Thruway Authority

The New York State Thruway Authority (NYSTA) was created as a public benefit corporation by the State Legislature in 1950 with powers to construct, operate and maintain a Thruway system. In August 1992, the Legislature created the New York State Canal Corporation (NYSCC) as a subsidiary corporation of NYSTA to accept jurisdiction and control over the State Canal System from the State. The State's 2016-2017 enacted budget included legislation establishing the NYSCC as a subsidiary of NYPA. NYPA assumed financial responsibility for the NYSCC on April 1, 2016. Assets and liabilities of the NYSCC were transferred effective January 1, 2017. In 2017, NYSTA recognized a loss approximating $539.5 million representing the net assets transferred to NYPA. Pursuant to the transfer agreement, NYSTA provides certain services to NYPA in order to ensure operational continuity through the post-transfer period. Since 2017, NYSTA has recognized $2.2 million in non-operating revenues from NYPA as reimbursement for post-transfer services that were provided to NYSCC.

In 1991, the Legislature empowered NYSTA to issue Local Highway and Bridge Service Contract (LHB) Bonds to provide funds to municipalities throughout the State for qualifying capital expenditures under State programs. In 1993, the Legislature authorized NYSTA to issue Highway and Bridge Trust Fund (HBTF) Bonds to reimburse the State for expenditures made by the State's Department of Transportation in connection with the State's multi-year Highway and Bridge Capital Program. In 2001, the Legislature authorized NYSTA to issue Personal Income Tax (PIT) Revenue Bonds to provide funds to municipalities and other project sponsors throughout the State for qualifying local highway, bridge and multi-modal capital project expenditures under established State programs. In December 2013, NYSTA entered into a $1.6 billion loan agreement (TIFIA Loan) with the U.S. Department of Transportation for purposes of financing construction of the New NY Bridge.

The financial position of and activities relating to the special bond programs (LHB, HBTF and PIT) are reported within the funds of the State, rather than under the NYSTA, because these special bond programs are not separate legal entities but are considered funds of the State.

The State developed the Thruway Stabilization Program in 2015 for the payment of costs related to the Governor Mario M. Cuomo Bridge, bridge-related transportation improvements and other Thruway capital projects. In 2016, the State approved an additional $700 million for the program, bringing the State's total commitment to $1.99 billion. Through December 31, 2018, the State has contributed a total of $1.62 billion to NYSTA for this program, consisting of $1.09 billion for the Governor Mario M. Cuomo Bridge and $578 million for other Thruway capital projects.

Individual financial statements can be obtained by contacting NYSTA at *www.thruway.ny.gov*.

Metropolitan Transportation Authority

The Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) was created in 1965 to continue, develop and improve public transportation and to develop and implement a unified public transportation policy in the New York City metropolitan area. The accounts presented as the MTA are the combined accounts of its headquarters and eight affiliates and subsidiaries. The MTA operates the largest transit and commuter rail transportation system in North America and one of the largest in the world. The MTA is dependent upon the State for a portion of its revenues. During the MTA fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the MTA reported $4.7 billion in payments from the State. A portion of that aid was in payments from the State's Mass Transportation Operating Assistance Fund, a Special Revenue Fund, which derives a major portion of its receipts from taxes imposed in the Metropolitan Transportation District for this purpose. A significant portion of that aid came from the Metropolitan Commuter Transportation Mobility Tax enacted in 2009, which is a tax imposed on certain employers and self-employed individuals engaging in business within the Metropolitan Transportation District. Since 2002, the State has provided funding to pay the debt service on State Service Contract bonds issued by the MTA for its capital projects. At December 31, 2018, there are no outstanding MTA State Service Contract bonds.

Capital assets acquired prior to April 1982 for the New York City Transit Authority (NYCTA) were funded primarily by New York City through capital grants. New York City has title to a substantial portion of such assets, which are not included among the assets reported under MTA. In certain instances, title to MTA Bridges and Tunnels' real property may revert to New York City in the event the MTA determines it is unnecessary for corporate purposes. The federal government has a contingent equity interest in assets acquired by the MTA with federal funds, and upon disposal of such assets, the federal government may have a right to its share of the proceeds from the sale.

MTA's financial statements can be found at *www.mta.info*.

Dormitory Authority

The Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (DASNY) is a public benefit corporation established in 1944. DASNY's purpose is to finance, design, construct, purchase, reconstruct and/or rehabilitate buildings (projects) for use by public and private educational, healthcare, and other not-for-profit institutions (institutions) located within the State, certain State agencies, local school districts, and cities and counties with respect to certain court and municipal facilities.

DASNY's outstanding bonds and notes of $54.9 billion consist mainly of debt issued for New York State agency projects ($18.3 billion), SUNY projects ($11.9 billion), independent institutions ($12.2 billion), health care facilities ($3.8 billion) and CUNY projects ($5 billion). The remaining debt was issued for projects for municipal facilities.

The financial statements of DASNY can be obtained at *www.dasny.org*.

Long Island Power Authority

The Long Island Power Authority (LIPA) was established in 1985 as a corporate municipal instrumentality of the State. On May 28, 1998, the LIPA Acquisition Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of LIPA, was merged with and into the Long Island Lighting Company (LILCO) pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of June 26, 1997. LIPA financed the cost of the merger and the refinancing of certain of LILCO's outstanding debt through the issuance of $6.7 billion aggregate principal amount of Electric System General Revenue Bonds and Electric System Subordinated Revenue Bonds. In addition, LIPA assumed responsibility for $1.2 billion of LILCO's General and Refunding Bonds, which were defeased immediately upon the closing of the merger. The excess of the acquisition costs over the fair value of net position acquired ($3.5 billion) has been reported as an "intangible asset," which is being amortized through 2026.

Chapter 173 of the Laws of 2013 established the Utility Debt Securitization Authority (UDSA) for the sole purpose of retiring certain outstanding indebtedness of LIPA through the issuance of restructuring bonds by UDSA. In accordance with GASBS No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus, an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, UDSA is considered a blended component unit of LIPA. On March 30, 2015, the Securitization Law was amended to allow for a total issuance of up to $4.5 billion of UDSA restructuring bonds, inclusive of the $2 billion of restructuring bonds issued in December 2013. Between October 15, 2015 and December 31, 2017 the remaining restructuring bonds were issued, exhausting the statutory authority allowed under the Securitization Law.

LIPA, as owner of the transmission and distribution (T&D) system located in Nassau, Suffolk and a small portion of Queens counties, is responsible for supplying electricity to customers in the service area. Under a contract starting January 1, 2014, responsibility for major operational and policy-making services for the T&D system effectively shifted from LIPA to PSEG Long Island LLC for a period of twelve years.

Financial statements can be obtained by contacting LIPA at *www.lipower.org*.

Urban Development Corporation

The New York State Urban Development Corporation (UDC) was established by legislative act in 1968 as a corporate governmental agency of the State. UDC conducts business as Empire State Development. UDC is engaged in various activities for the State, three of which are: promoting economic development and job creation; financing special projects throughout the State with revenue bonds; and marketing the State as a great place to do business and as a vacation destination.

UDC is the State's primary agent for economic development and works in partnership with the public and private sectors to create an environment that spurs innovation and economic development while enhancing the State's competitive advantage as the world capital for many industries, ranging from finance and media to technology and agriculture.

UDC continues its efforts to foster economic development through the State. Its mission is to promote a vigorous and growing State economy, encourage business investment and job creation, and support diverse, prosperous local economies across the State through efficient use of loans, grants, tax credits, real estate development, marketing and other forms of assistance. Financial assistance is provided primarily through State appropriated funds received by the UDC and State supported bonds issued by UDC which are disbursed to projects.

UDC continues to administer and manage a robust marketing program to help strengthen the State economy. The program has multiple components, which are broadly focused on two areas: (1) increasing the State's tourism through consumer and trade programs that heighten the visibility of New York's tourism attractions as vacation destinations; and (2) attracting companies looking to expand, move or begin their operations in New York. UDC is also the administrative agency for the New York State Film Tax Credit Program, which is designed to increase the film production and post-production industry presence in and overall economic benefits to the State.

The financial statements of the UDC are available at *www.esd.ny.gov*.

State Insurance Fund

The State Insurance Fund (SIF) was created in 1914 and comprises the Workers' Compensation Fund and the Disability Benefits Fund and is primarily engaged in providing workers' compensation and disability benefit insurance for employers in the State of New York.

During previous fiscal years, the SIF transferred approximately $1.3 billion to the State's General Fund and Other Governmental Funds. The statutes authorizing these transfers required that the State appropriate amounts annually for the potential repayment of the transfers. Such repayment is required only to maintain the solvency, as defined, of the Workers' Compensation Fund. The entire receivable and equity related to these transfers were eliminated from the presentation of the SIF. Further, after recognizing the total OPEB liability noted below, the resulting fund balance is approximately $5.2 billion.

The SIF's financial statements are prepared in conformity with the accounting practices prescribed by the New York State Department of Financial Services, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The State has adjusted SIF's financial statements to recognize a total OPEB liability of $785 million in accordance with GASB Statement No. 75 for its respective proportionate share in the State's total OPEB liability.

A complete list of departures from GAAP is disclosed in the SIF's financial statements, which may be obtained from *ww3.nysif.com*.

State of New York Mortgage Agency

The State of New York Mortgage Agency (SONYMA) was established in 1970 and makes mortgages available to first-time and other qualifying home buyers through its Low Interest Rate Program and other specialized home ownership programs. To accomplish this purpose, SONYMA issues tax-exempt and taxable mortgage revenue bonds for direct issuance of forward commitments for new mortgage loans through participating financial institutions. SONYMA also provides mortgage insurance for qualifying real property loans through its Mortgage Insurance Program. By statute, all costs of providing mortgage insurance are recovered from a State mortgage recording tax surcharge, which is a dedicated tax revenue stream received directly by SONYMA. In April 2009, SONYMA's statutory authority to purchase education loans was updated and expanded in order to permit the Agency to work with the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation in developing a new program to offer education loans to eligible students attending colleges and universities in New York State. In 2016, legislation was adopted authorizing the creation of the New York State Community Restoration Fund, a program to assist homeowners affected by the national mortgage crisis. The fund is held by SONYMA and managed by a newly-created subsidiary of SONYMA called the SONYMA Community Restoration Fund. The agency is a partner in a joint venture with New Jersey Community Capital, and currently owns approximately 570 defaulted mortgage loans.

Financial statements can be obtained by contacting SONYMA at *www.nyshcr.org*.

Environmental Facilities Corporation

The New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation (EFC) is a public benefit corporation, formed in 1970 pursuant to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation Act. The mission of EFC is to assist communities throughout New York State to undertake critical water quality infrastructure projects by providing access to low cost capital, grants and expert technical assistance. A primary goal is to ensure that these projects remain affordable while safeguarding essential water resources. EFC supports this mission by consistently using an innovative approach to developing and advancing new financing strategies to maximize the funding that can be made available to our clients, aiding compliance with Federal and State requirements, and promoting green infrastructure practices. EFC assesses and collects fees charged to clients for various services. EFC is governed by a board of directors, which consists of seven members.

The Corporation is empowered by State law to: administer and finance the Clean Water and Drinking Water State Revolving Funds (SRFs), established by the State as set forth in the EFC Act pursuant to the federal Water Quality Act of 1987 and the federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996; finance certain State Contributions to the SRFs and for certain environmental infrastructure projects; finance, through the issuance of special obligation revenue bonds under its Industrial Finance Program, water management, solid waste disposal, sewage treatment and pollution control projects undertaken by or on behalf of private entities; and to provide technical advice and assistance to private entities, state agencies and local government units on sewage treatment and collection, pollution control, recycling, hazardous waste abatement, solid waste disposal and other related subjects. Total bond indebtedness reported as of March 31, 2019 is approximately $6 billion, and total bonds receivable is approximately $6.8 billion.

The complete audited financial statements and related notes as well as additional information regarding EFC can be obtained by visiting EFC at *www.efc.ny.gov*.

Eliminations

Eliminations are made primarily to avoid duplicate reporting. As explained in Note 7, the State services a significant portion of the bonds and notes payable of certain Corporations.

Note 15 Joint Ventures

A joint venture is an entity that results from a contractual arrangement and that is owned, operated, or governed by two or more participants as a separate and specific activity subject to joint control, in which the participants retain an ongoing financial interest or an ongoing financial responsibility. The only material joint venture in which the State has an interest is the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (Port Authority).

The Port Authority is a municipal corporate instrumentality of the States of New York and New Jersey created by compact between the two states in 1921 with the consent of the Congress of the United States. The Port Authority is authorized and directed to plan, develop, and operate terminals and other facilities of transportation and commerce, and to advance projects in the general fields of transportation, economic development, and world trade that contribute to promoting and protecting the commerce and economy of the Port District, defined in the compact, which comprises an area of about 1,500 square miles in both states, centering around New York Harbor.

The Governor of each state appoints six of the twelve members of the governing Board of Commissioners, subject to confirmation by the respective state senate. Governors have from time to time exercised their statutory power to veto the actions of the commissioners from their states.

The commissioners serve six-year overlapping terms as public officials without compensation. They establish Port Authority policy, appoint an Executive Director to implement it, and appoint a General Counsel to act as legal advisor to the Board and to the Executive Director.

The compact envisions the Port Authority as being financially self-sustaining and, as such, it must obtain the funds necessary for the construction or acquisition of facilities upon the basis of its own credit. The Port Authority does not have the power to pledge the credit of either state or any municipality, or the authority to levy taxes or assessments.

The liabilities of the Port Authority include $22.1 billion of consolidated bonds. Consolidated bonds and notes are equally and ratably secured by a pledge of the net revenues of all existing facilities and any additional facilities, which may be financed in whole or in part through the medium of consolidated bonds and notes.

The Port Authority's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is available from the Port Authority website at *www.panynj.gov*.

Consolidated financial statements of the Port Authority for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 disclosed the following (amounts in millions):

Financial Position

Total assets	$ 47,344
Total deferred outflows of resources	524
Total liabilities	(31,763)
Total deferred inflows of resources	(227)
Net position	**$ 15,878**

Operating Results

Operating revenues	$ 5,344
Operating expenses	(3,242)
Depreciation and amortization	(1,371)
Income from operations	**731**
Passenger facility charges	286
Financial income (expense), net	(784)
Contribution in aid of construction and grants	275
Increase in net position	**$ 508**

Changes in Net Position

Balance at January 1, 2018, as restated	$ 15,370
Increase in net position	508
Balance at December 31, 2018	**$ 15,878**

Note 16 Subsequent Events

Financing Arrangements Issued

The Statement of Net Position presents bonds and other financing arrangements and collateralized borrowings outstanding as of the statement date of March 31, 2019 (except for business-type activities related to the SUNY and CUNY Enterprise Funds, which are reported as of June 30, 2018). Subsequent to those dates, the following bonds and other financing arrangements were issued (amounts in millions):

BONDS AND OTHER FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS ISSUED SUBSEQUENT TO DATE OF THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

Issuer	Purpose	Date	Series	Amount
Dormitory Authority	CUNY Senior Colleges	10/12/2018	Sales Tax, Series 2018E	$ 204
Dormitory Authority	CUNY Senior Colleges, Refunding	10/12/2018	Sales Tax, Series 2018E	$ 56
Dormitory Authority	SUNY Educational Facilities, Refunding	12/21/2018	Personal Income Tax, Series 2018A	$ 31
Dormitory Authority	CUNY Senior Colleges, Refunding	12/21/2018	Personal Income Tax, Series 2018A	$ 17
Urban Development Corporation	SUNY Economic Development Initiatives	1/16/2019	Personal Income Tax, Series 2019A	$ 10
Urban Development Corporation	SUNY Grant Program	1/16/2019	Personal Income Tax, Series 2019A	$ 27
Urban Development Corporation	SUNY Grant Program	1/16/2019	Personal Income Tax, Series 2019B	$ 2
Dormitory Authority	General Purposes	6/28/2019	Personal Income Tax, Series 2019A	$1,391
Dormitory Authority	General Purposes, Refunding	6/28/2019	Personal Income Tax, Series 2019A	$ 212
Dormitory Authority	General Purposes	6/28/2019	Personal Income Tax, Series 2019B	$ 23

COLLATERALIZED BORROWINGS SUBSEQUENT TO DATE OF THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

Issuer	Purpose	Date	Series	Amount
Dormitory Authority	SUNY Residence Halls	10/11/2018	Revenue Bonds, Series 2018A	$ 134

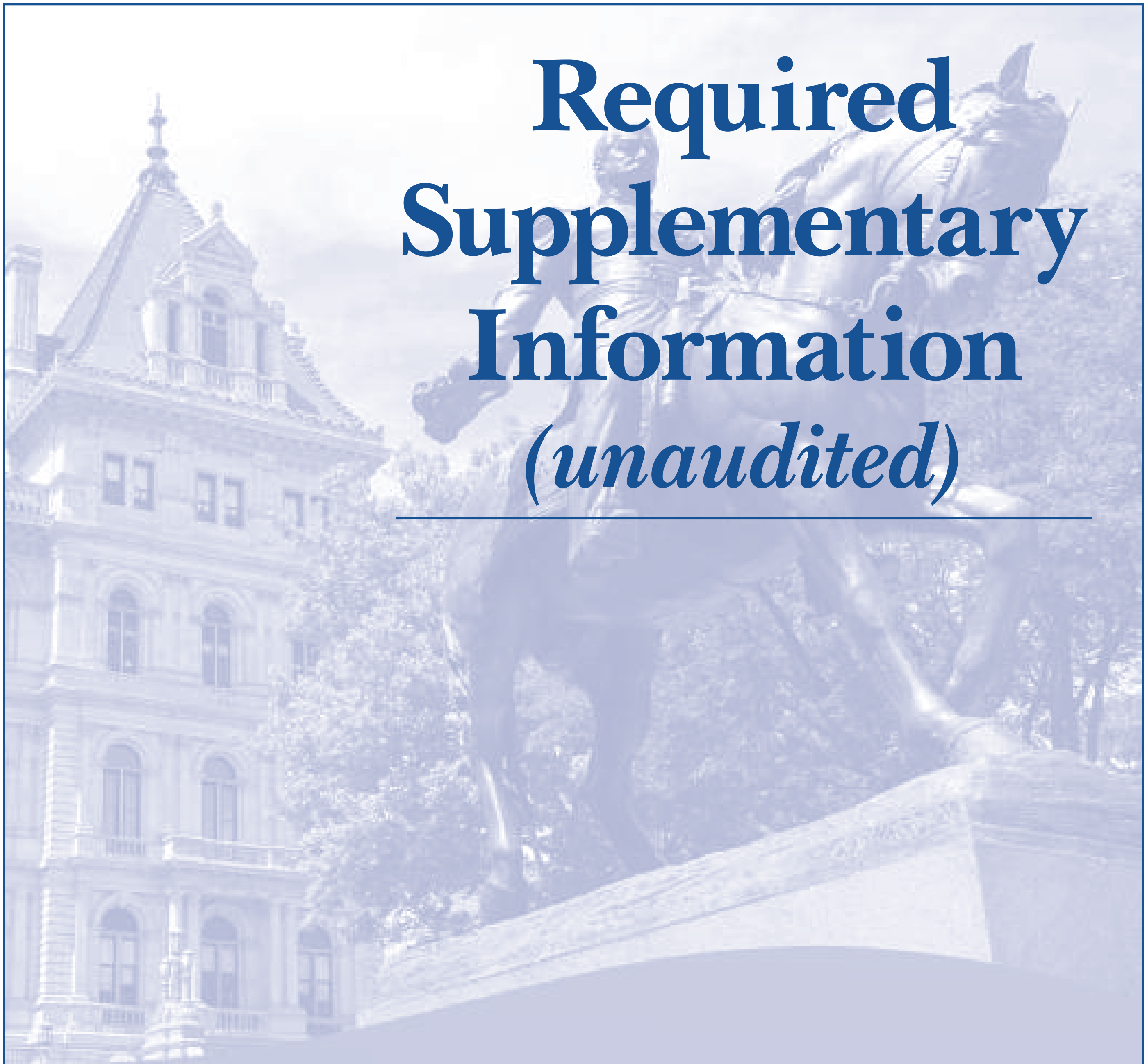
STATE OF NEW YORK

EXCELSIOR

COMPTROLLER

Required Supplementary Information

(unaudited)



Budgetary Basis—Financial Plan and Actual—Combined Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

MAJOR FUNDS—GENERAL FUND AND FEDERAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions) (Unaudited)

	General			
	Financial Plan Amounts		Actual (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
RECEIPTS:				
Taxes	$ 37,070	$ 35,546	$ 35,889	$ 343
Miscellaneous	2,127	3,195	3,586	391
Federal grants	—	—	—	—
Total receipts	**39,197**	**38,741**	**39,475**	**734**
DISBURSEMENTS:				
Local assistance grants	51,063	49,784	49,745	39
State operations	11,745	11,544	11,341	203
General State charges(1)	7,553	7,383	7,139	244
Total disbursements	**70,361**	**68,711**	**68,225**	**486**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over disbursements	**(31,164)**	**(29,970)**	**(28,750)**	**1,220**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers from other funds	33,463	31,917	31,069	(848)
Transfers to other funds	(6,240)	(4,847)	(4,558)	289
Net other financing sources (uses)	**27,223**	**27,070**	**26,511**	**(559)**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts and other financing sources over disbursements and other financing uses	**$ (3,941)**	**$ (2,900)**	**$ (2,239)**	**$ 661**

Note:

(1) Spending authority has not been exceeded by $68 million in the Federal Special Revenue Fund. The Final Financial Plan (published approximately six weeks before fiscal year-end) does not reflect an increase in spending authority approved for general state charges through March 31, 2019.

See notes to required supplementary information.

See independent auditors' report.

Federal Special Revenue

Financial Plan Amounts		Actual (Budgetary Basis)	Variance with Final Budget
Original	Final		
$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
202	202	202	—
57,575	60,371	58,921	(1,450)
57,777	**60,573**	**59,123**	**(1,450)**
53,262	56,031	56,021	10
2,088	2,072	2,031	41
323	353	421	(68)
55,673	**58,456**	**58,473**	**(17)**
2,104	**2,117**	**650**	**(1,467)**
12	12	—	(12)
(2,124)	(2,164)	(2,192)	(28)
(2,112)	**(2,152)**	**(2,192)**	**(40)**
$ (8)	**$ (35)**	**$ (1,542)**	**$ (1,507)**

NOTES TO BUDGETARY BASIS REPORTING
(unaudited)

Budgetary Basis Reporting

The State Constitution requires the Governor to submit annually to the Legislature an Executive Budget, which contains plans for all expenditures and disbursements for the ensuing fiscal year, as well as all monies and revenues estimated to be available. Bills containing all recommended appropriations or reappropriations and any proposed legislation necessary to provide monies and revenues sufficient to meet such proposed expenditures and disbursements accompany the Executive Budget. Reappropriations are commonly used for federally funded programs and capital projects, where the funding amount is intended to support activities that may span several fiscal years. Budgets are prepared for all funds. Included in the proposed appropriation bills is a provision for spending authority for unanticipated revenues or unforeseen emergencies in accordance with statutory requirements. The Executive Budget also includes a cash basis financial plan that must be in balance, i.e., disbursements must not exceed available receipts.

The Legislature enacts appropriation bills and revenue measures containing those parts of the Executive Budget it has approved or modified. The Legislature may also enact supplemental appropriation or special appropriation bills after it completes action on the Executive Budget. Further, when the Legislature convenes in January, it may enact deficiency appropriations to meet actual or anticipated obligations not foreseen when the annual budget and any supplemental budgets were enacted and for which the costs would exceed available spending authorizations. The Legislature might add to a previously authorized appropriation anticipated to be inadequate, or provide a new appropriation to finance an existing or anticipated liability for which no appropriation exists. A deficiency appropriation usually applies to the fiscal year during which it is made. Pursuant to State law, once the Legislature has completed action on the appropriation and revenue bills and they are approved by the Governor, the cash basis and the GAAP basis financial plans must be revised by the Governor to reflect the impact resulting from changes in appropriations and revenue bills. The cash basis financial plan, which serves as the basis for the administration of the State's finances during the fiscal year, provides a summary of projected receipts, disbursements and fiscal year-end balances. Such plans are updated quarterly throughout the fiscal year by the Governor, and include a comparison of the actual year-to-date results with the latest revised plans, providing an explanation of any major deviations and any significant changes to the financial plans. Projected disbursements are based on agency staffing levels, program caseloads, levels of service needs, formulas contained in State and federal law, inflation and other factors. All projections account for the timing of payments, since not all the amounts appropriated in the Enacted Budget are disbursed in the same fiscal year.

The Statewide Financial System includes controls over expenditures to ensure that the maximum spending authority is not exceeded during the life of the appropriation. Expenditures are controlled at the major account level within each program or project of each State agency in accordance with the underlying appropriation purpose. Encumbrances are not considered a disbursement in the financial plan or an expenditure and expense in the basic financial statements. Generally, appropriations are available for liabilities incurred during the fiscal year. Following the end of the fiscal year, a "lapse period" is provided to liquidate prior year liabilities. Unless reappropriated, most appropriations for State operations cease on June 30th and local assistance, debt service, capital projects and federal fund appropriations cease on September 15th following the end of the fiscal year. Disbursements made during the lapse period from prior year appropriations are included, together with disbursements from new year appropriations, in the subsequent fiscal year's financial plan. Many appropriations enacted are not intended to be used, although they are required by law. These types of appropriations will generally cause total appropriation authorizations to exceed cash basis financial plan disbursement amounts. Actual disbursements for certain spending categories may exceed financial plan estimates (as reported in the Budgetary Basis—Financial Plan and Actual—Combined Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements) but do not exceed total enacted appropriations authority. Most capital projects, federal funds and many State operations appropriations are reappropriated each year by the Legislature and therefore the life of such appropriations may be many years. If the budget is not enacted by April 1st, the legislature enacts special emergency appropriations to continue government functions, as was last done in April 2010.

The following presents a reconciliation of the budgetary cash basis operating results as shown in the preceding Budgetary Basis—Financial Plan and Actual Combined Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements (Schedule) with the GAAP-basis operating results reported in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances—Governmental Funds (Statement) (amounts in millions):

	General	Federal Special Revenue
Receipts and other financing sources over/(under) disbursements and other financing uses per Schedule	$ (2,239)	$ (1,542)
Entity differences:		
Receipts and other financing sources over/(under) disbursements and other financing uses for funds and accounts not included in the cash basis financial plan	(1,283)	(33)
Perspective differences:		
Receipts and other financing sources over disbursements and other financing uses for funds treated as Special Revenue Funds in the financial plan and as part of the General Fund for GAAP reporting	(99)	—
Temporary interfund cash loans	(1,145)	1,133
Basis of accounting differences:		
Revenue accrual adjustments	3,982	(206)
Expenditure accrual adjustments	(507)	644
Net Change in Fund Balances	**$ (1,291)**	**$ (4)**

The entity differences relate to the inclusion of certain funds considered to be Proprietary Funds for purposes of the cash basis financial plan. Perspective differences relate to variations in the presentation of the cash basis financial plan fund structure versus GAAP fund structure. A perspective difference for temporary interfund loans occurs when a fund temporarily overdraws its share of the pooled investment funds. These temporary loans are covered by the General Fund's share of the pool. A perspective difference relating to the Infrastructure Trust Fund and Miscellaneous Special Revenue Accounts occurs because these funds are included in the Special Revenue Funds cash basis financial plan while the GAAP basis presentation includes them in the General Fund.

INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS USING THE MODIFIED APPROACH
(unaudited)

In accordance with GAAP, the State has adopted an alternative method for recording depreciation expense for the State's network of roads and bridges maintained by the Department of Transportation (DOT). Under this method, referred to as the modified approach, the State will not report depreciation expense for roads and bridges but will capitalize all costs that add to the capacity and efficiency of State-owned roads and bridges. Generally, all maintenance and preservation costs will be expensed and not capitalized.

In order to adopt the modified approach, the State is required to meet the following criteria:

1. Maintain an asset management system that includes a current inventory of eligible infrastructure assets.
2. Conduct condition assessments of eligible assets and summarize the results using a measurement scale.
3. Estimate each year the annual amount necessary to maintain and preserve the eligible assets at the condition level established and disclosed by the State.
4. Document that the assets are being preserved approximately at, or above, the established condition level.

Roads

The DOT maintains the Pavement Management System (PMS), which supports a construction program that preserves the State's investment in its roads. The PMS contains locational, operational and historical condition data. The PMS is used to determine the appropriate program for improving the condition of the roads and to determine future funding levels necessary to meet condition goals. The overall goal is for the State to provide a management system for the State's infrastructure assets in order to provide long-term benefits to the State's citizens.

The State annually conducts an assessment of the pavement condition of the State's road network. Trained technicians rate the condition of the pavement based on surface condition and dominant distress (e.g., cracking, faulting) using a scale of 1 (very poor) to 10 (excellent) based on the prevalence of a surface-related pavement distress. A pavement condition rating (PCR) is assigned to each surface section. The State currently has 42,739 lane miles of roads.

It is the State's intention to maintain the roads at an average PCR between 6.7 and 7.2.

Bridges

The DOT maintains the Bridge Management System (BMS), which supports a construction program that preserves the State's investment in its bridges. The BMS is used in planning construction programs and estimating construction costs. The overall goal is for the State to provide a management system for the State's infrastructure assets in order to provide long-term benefits to the State's citizens. The State has 7,903 bridges in the inventory, of which 7,690 are highway bridges. The remainder include railroad and pedestrian structures.

The State conducts biennial inspections of all bridges in the State. During each general inspection, various components or elements of each bridge span are rated by the inspector as to the extent of deterioration, as well as the component's ability to function structurally relative to when it was newly designed and constructed. The State previously used a numerical inspection condition rating (CR) scale ranging from 1 (minimum) to 7 (maximum). Bridges with CR greater than 5.8 are in good condition, and generally require preventive and corrective maintenance actions such as bridge washing, deck sealing and bearing lubrication. Bridges with CR between 4.9 (inclusive) and 5.8 (inclusive) are in fair-protective condition, and generally require relatively minor preventive and corrective maintenance actions, such as bearing repairs, joint repairs, zone and spot painting and girder end repairs. Bridges with CR between 4.4 (inclusive) and 4.9 are in fair-corrective condition, and generally require moderate preventive and corrective maintenance actions, such as bearing replacement, deck replacement, and major substructure repairs. Bridges with CR less than 4.4 are considered to be in poor condition, and generally require major rehabilitation or replacement.

Through 2015, using this rating scale, it was the State's intention to maintain the bridges at an average condition rating level between 5.3 and 5.6.

In 2016, the State transitioned to the AASHTO element-based rating system that utilizes a 1 (good) through 4 (severe) scale as mandated by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). The bridge goal is based on the percentage of Structurally Deficient (SD) bridges as defined by FHWA. The SD calculations are based on the National Bridge Inventory (NBI) inspection data that has been collected by the DOT for more than 15 years and reported to FHWA on an annual basis. Using this new criteria to identify Structurally Deficient bridges, it is the State's intention to maintain the share of bridges classified as SD at or below 15 percent of the State highway bridge population.

Pavement and Bridge Assessment Summary as of December 31:

Year	Pavement—Average Surface Rating	Bridges—Average Condition Rating	Percentage of Highway Bridges Assessed Structurally Deficient
2018	6.88	N/A	7.1
2017	6.91	N/A	7.9
2016	6.93	N/A	7.9
2015	6.92	5.30	N/A
2014	6.99	5.32	N/A
2013	6.99	5.34	N/A
2012	6.98	5.34	N/A
2011	6.87	5.35	N/A
2010	6.92	5.37	N/A
2009	6.95	5.38	N/A

Comparison of Estimated-to-Actual Maintenance and Preservation Costs

Preservation of the roads and bridges is accomplished through various construction programs which are tracked by the PMS and the BMS. The following presents the State's estimate of costs necessary to preserve and maintain the network of roads and bridges at, or above, the established condition level, compared to the actual costs incurred for the past five fiscal years ending March 31 (amounts in millions):

Maintenance and Preservation Costs:

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Roads:					
Estimated	$ 1,254	$ 1,279	$ 936	$ 950	$ 836
Actual	1,133	1,134	1,106	1,100	1,256
Bridges:					
Estimated	1,187	925	534	414	345
Actual	293	256	305	250	289
Total roads and bridges:					
Estimated	2,441	2,204	1,470	1,364	1,181
Actual	1,426	1,390	1,411	1,350	1,545

See independent auditors' report.

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

(unaudited)

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
New York State
March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	2019
Total OPEB liability:	
Service cost	$ 1,682
Interest	2,100
Difference between expected and actual experience	(4,608)
Changes in assumptions	(227)
Benefit payments	(1,567)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(2,620)
Total OPEB liability, beginning	53,506
Total OPEB liability, ending	**$ 50,886**
Net position as a percentage of total OPEB liability	—
Covered employee payroll	$ 8,806
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	577.9%

See independent auditors' report.

Changes in benefit terms: There were no significant legislative changes in benefits for the March 31, 2019 actuarial valuations.

Changes in assumptions: The discount rate was updated from 3.86% in 2017 to 3.89% in 2018. The medical trend and excise tax assumptions were updated based on current anticipation of future costs and projected claim costs were updated based on the recent claims experience for the PPO plans and premium rates for the HMO plans.

Schedule is intended to display ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
SUNY
June 30, 2018
(Amounts in millions)

		2018
Total OPEB liability:		
Service cost	$	531
Interest		516
Difference between expected and actual experience		(1,151)
Changes in assumptions		(55)
Benefit payments		(330)
Net change in total OPEB liability		(489)
Total OPEB liability, beginning		12,994
Total OPEB liability, ending	**$**	**12,505**
Net position as a percentage of total OPEB liability		—
Covered employee payroll	$	3,329
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll		375.6%

See independent auditors' report.

Changes in benefit terms: There were no significant legislative changes in benefits for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuations.

Changes in assumptions: The discount rate was updated from 3.86% in 2017 to 3.89% in 2018. The medical trend and excise tax assumptions were updated based on current anticipation of future costs and projected claim costs were updated based on the recent claims experience for the PPO plans and premium rates for the HMO plans.

Schedule is intended to display ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
CUNY Senior Colleges
June 30, 2018
(Amounts in millions)

	2018
Total OPEB liability:	
Service cost	$ 107
Interest	50
Difference between expected and actual experience	(4)
Changes in assumptions	40
Benefit payments	(32)
Net change in total OPEB liability	161
Total OPEB liability, beginning	1,506
Total OPEB liability, ending	**$ 1,667**
Net position as a percentage of total OPEB liability	—
Covered employee payroll	$ 1,151
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	144.8%

See independent auditors' report.

Changes of assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The discount rate used to determine the June 30, 2017 total OPEB liability was 3.13%. The discount rate used to determine the June 30, 2018 total OPEB liability was 2.98%.

Schedule is intended to display ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

PENSION PLANS
(unaudited)

Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability for the New York State and Local Employees' Retirement System
March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	2019	2018	2017	2016
State's proportion of the net pension liability	45.39%	45.80%	45.10%	44.46%
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 1,465	$ 4,297	$ 7,217	$ 1,501
Covered employee payroll	$ 11,511	$ 11,112	$ 10,188	$ 10,236
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	12.73%	38.67%	70.84%	14.67%
Plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	98.24%	94.70%	90.68%	97.95%

Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability for the New York State and Local Police and Fire Retirement System
March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	2019	2018	2017	2016
State's proportion of the net pension liability	20.80%	21.10%	19.13%	19.04%
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 210	$ 437	$ 566	$ 52
Covered employee payroll	$ 777	$ 695	$ 615	$ 620
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	27.03%	62.88%	92.08%	8.45%
Plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	96.93%	93.46%	90.24%	99.03%

See independent auditors' report.

Schedule is intended to display ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Schedule of Employer Contributions for the New York State and Local Employees' Retirement System March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	2019	2018	2017	2016
Contractually determined contribution	$ 1,603	$ 1,636	$ 1,585	$ 1,816
Contributions in relation to the contractually determined contribution	1,603	1,636	1,585	1,478
Contribution deficiency	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 338
Covered employee payroll	$ 11,684	$ 11,511	$ 11,112	$ 10,188
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.72%	14.21%	14.26%	14.51%

Schedule of Employer Contributions for the New York State and Local Police and Fire Retirement System March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	2019	2018	2017	2016
Contractually determined contribution	$ 168	$ 166	$ 152	$ 142
Contributions in relation to the contractually determined contribution	168	166	152	124
Contribution deficiency	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 18
Covered employee payroll	$ 775	$ 777	$ 695	$ 615
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	21.68%	21.36%	21.87%	20.20%

See independent auditors' report.

Schedule is intended to display ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Other SUNY-Related Pension Plans
New York State Teachers' Retirement System (TRS)

Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the TRS Net Pension Liability (Asset)
June 30, 2018

(Amounts in millions)

	2018	2017	2016	2015
SUNY's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.81%	0.82%	0.74%	0.71%
SUNY's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	$ (6.1)	$ 8.7	$ (77.2)	$ (79.6)
Covered employee payroll	$ 144.6	$ 141.9	$ 145.2	$ 140.7
SUNY's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	(4.2%)	6.1%	(53.2%)	(56.6%)
Plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	100.70%	99.01%	110.46%	111.48%

Schedule of Employer Contributions for the TRS Plan
June 30, 2018

(Amounts in millions)

	2018	2017	2016	2015
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 15.0	$ 16.7	$ 19.6	$ 17.2
Contributions in relation to the actuarial determined contribution	15.0	16.7	19.6	17.2
Contribution deficiency	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Covered employee payroll	$ 146.0	$ 144.6	$ 141.9	$ 145.2
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	10.30%	11.55%	13.81%	11.81%

See independent auditors' report.

Schedule is intended to display ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Upstate Plan

Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
June 30, 2018

(Amounts in millions)

	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total pension liability:				
Service cost	$ 0.6	$ 0.7	$ 0.8	$ 0.9
Interest	6.6	6.6	6.5	6.0
Changes of assumptions	(0.6)	(1.4)	—	5.8
Difference between expected and actual experience	1.8	0.3	1.0	0.4
Benefit payments	(9.2)	(4.9)	(7.0)	(3.8)
Net change in total pension liability	(0.8)	1.3	1.3	9.3
Total pension liability, beginning	105.9	104.6	103.3	94.0
Total pension liability, ending (a)	**105.1**	**105.9**	**104.6**	**103.3**
Plan fiduciary net position:				
Employer contributions	2.0	2.8	2.0	3.5
Net investment income (loss)	15.6	7.4	(0.7)	5.9
Benefit payments	(9.2)	(4.9)	(7.0)	(3.8)
Administrative expenses	(0.2)	(0.1)	(0.2)	(0.1)
Net change in fiduciary net position	8.2	5.2	(5.9)	5.5
Fiduciary net position, beginning	95.4	90.2	96.1	90.6
Fiduciary net position, ending (b)	**103.6**	**95.4**	**90.2**	**96.1**
Net pension liability, ending (a)-(b)	**$ 1.5**	**$ 10.5**	**$ 14.4**	**$ 7.2**
Ratio of fiduciary net position to total pension liability	98.6%	90.1%	86.3%	93.0%
Covered employee payroll	$ 25.5	$ 27.3	$ 29.9	$ 33.6
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	5.7%	38.4%	48.0%	21.3%

See independent auditors' report.

Schedule is intended to display ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Upstate Plan

Schedule of Employer Contributions
June 30, 2018
(Amounts in millions)

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 2.0	$ 2.6	$ 1.9	$ 1.5	$ 2.6
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	2.0	2.8	2.0	3.5	2.6
Contribution excess	$ —	$ 0.2	$ 0.1	$ 2.0	$ —
Covered employee payroll	$ 25.5	$ 27.3	$ 29.9	$ 33.6	$ 36.0
Contribution as a percentage of covered payroll	7.90%	10.24%	6.76%	9.02%	7.14%

	2012	2011
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 3.0	$ 1.2
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	3.0	1.2
Contribution excess	$ —	$ —
Covered employee payroll	$ 16.0**	$ 21.9*
Contribution as a percentage of covered payroll	18.57%	5.44%

**Period from January 1, 2011 through July 6, 2011*

***Period from July 7, 2011 through December 31, 2011*

See independent auditors' report.

Schedule is intended to display ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Changes in Assumptions

The actuarial assumptions for the mortality basis used for the January 1, 2018 actuarial valuation were not changed from the January 1, 2017 valuation other than the projected mortality improvements using Scale MP-2017 on a fully generational basis.

Methods and Assumptions Used in Calculations of Actuarially Determined Contributions

The January 1, 2018 actuarial valuation determines the employer rates for contributions payable in 2018. The following actuarial methods and assumptions were used:

Investment rate of return	6.5 percent
Mortality basis	RP-2014 Mortality Tables, by gender, with fully generational improvements using Scale MP-2017.
Amortization method	Level dollar, 20 year closed
Remaining amortization period	14.5 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Inflation	3 percent
Compensation	3.5 percent increases, limited to a maximum of $270,000
Termination	1992 Vaughn Select and Ultimate Table

See independent auditors' report.

CUNY Senior College Plans

Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liabilities for the New York City Employees' Retirement System (NYCERS) June 30, 2018

(Amounts in millions)

	2018	2017	2016	2015
CUNY's proportion of the net pension liability	1.33%	1.17%	1.25%	1.22%
CUNY's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 234.0	$ 242.3	$ 303.0	$ 247.1
Covered employee payroll	$ 238.4	$ 223.0	$ 217.1	$ 214.2
CUNY's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of the employee covered payroll	98.2%	108.7%	139.6%	115.4%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	78.82%	74.80%	69.57%	73.13%

Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liabilities for the New York City Teachers' Retirement System (NYCTRS) June 30, 2018

(Amounts in millions)

	2018	2017	2016	2015
CUNY's proportion of the net pension liability	2.63%	2.18%	2.78%	2.54%
CUNY's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 491.2	$ 505.2	$ 732.9	$ 528.0
Covered employee payroll	$ 211.3	$ 179.8	$ 189.8	$ 175.0
CUNY's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of the employee covered payroll	232.4%	281.0%	386.2%	301.7%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	74.45%	68.32%	62.33%	68.04%

See independent auditors' report.

Schedule is intended to display ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Schedule of Employer Contributions for NYCERS
June 30, 2018

(Amounts in millions)

	2018	2017	2016	2015
Contractually required contribution	$ 44.8	$ 38.8	$ 42.0	$ 38.6
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	44.8	38.8	42.0	38.6
Contribution deficiency	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Covered employee payroll	$ 238.4	$ 223.0	$ 217.1	$ 214.2
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	18.80%	17.42%	19.34%	18.01%

Schedule of Employer Contributions for NYCTRS
June 30, 2018

(Amounts in millions)

	2018	2017	2016	2015
Contractually required contribution	$ 102.1	$ 84.6	$ 102.9	$ 84.5
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	102.1	84.6	102.9	84.5
Contribution deficiency	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Covered employee payroll	$ 211.3	$ 179.8	$ 189.8	$ 175.0
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	48.32%	47.04%	54.22%	48.27%

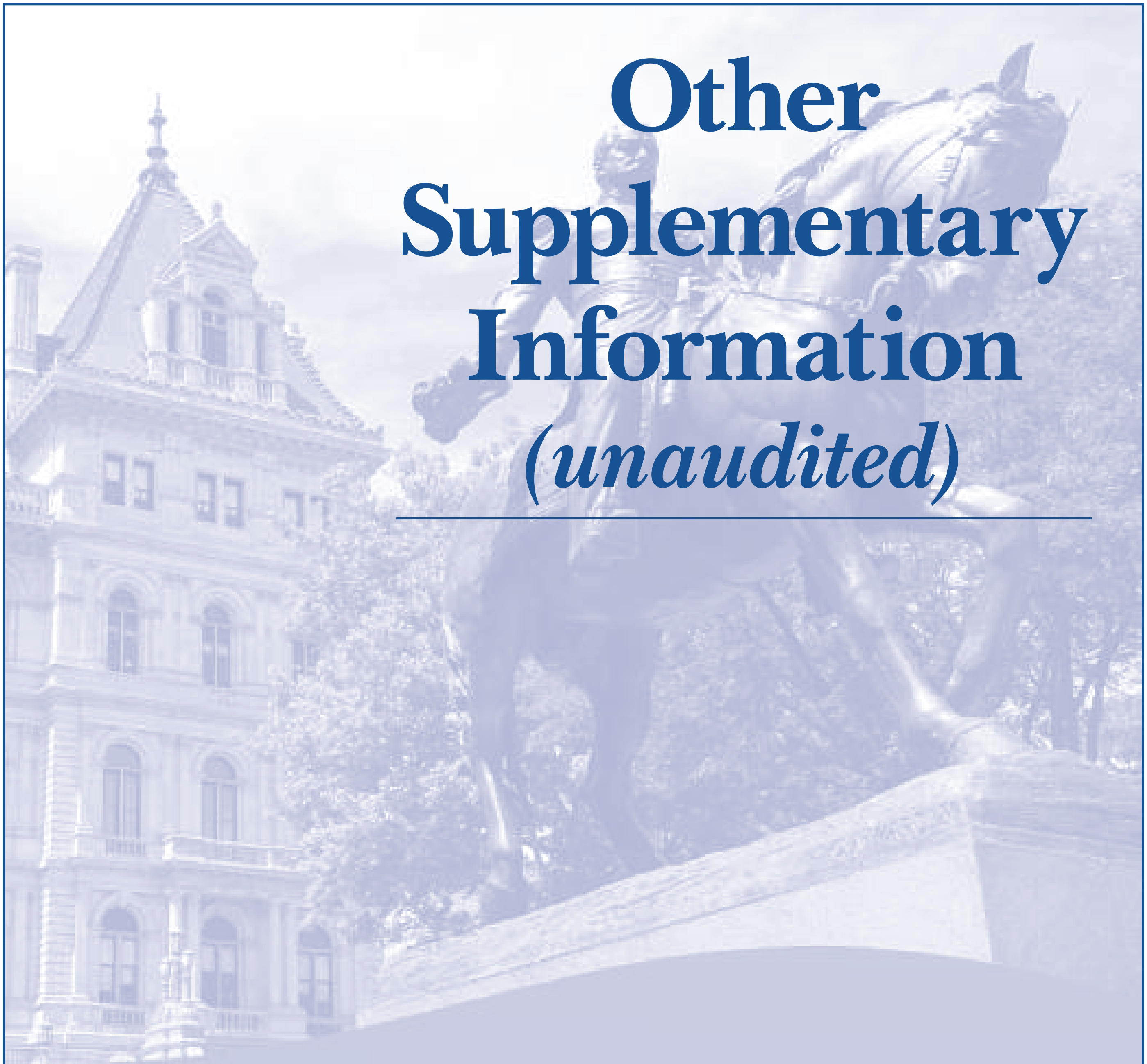
See independent auditors' report.

Schedule is intended to display ten years of information. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

STATE OF NEW YORK

COMPTROLLER

EXCELSIOR



Other Supplementary Information

(unaudited)

STATE OF NEW YORK

EXCELSIOR

COMPTROLLER

General Fund

The General Fund is the most significant of the State's funds. Most tax revenues and certain miscellaneous revenues are recorded in the General Fund.

The General Fund is divided into several accounts. Expenditures in the form of aid to local governments for their general purposes (e.g., State-local revenue sharing) and to school districts and municipalities for certain specific purposes (e.g., education and social services) are made from the Local Assistance account. These payments, often based on specific legislated formulas, are nevertheless limited under the State Constitution to appropriations in force.

The expenditures of operating the departments of the Executive Branch, the Legislature and the Judiciary, as well as expenditures for general state charges such as contributions to employee retirement systems, are paid primarily from the State Purposes, Fringe Benefit Escrow, Miscellaneous Special, and Miscellaneous accounts.

Combining Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

GENERAL FUND

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Local Assistance	State Purposes	Tax Stabilization Reserve	Community Projects	Rainy Day
ASSETS:					
Cash and investments	$ —	$ —	$ 1,258	$ 36	$ 790
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles:					
Taxes	—	8,676	—	—	—
Other	977	171	—	3	—
Due from other funds	1	3,257	—	—	—
Other assets	123	109	—	—	—
Total assets	**$ 1,101**	**$ 12,213**	**$ 1,258**	**$ 39**	**$ 790**
LIABILITIES:					
Tax refunds payable	$ —	$ 5,742	$ —	$ —	$ —
Accounts payable	—	252	—	—	—
Accrued liabilities	2,531	1,336	—	—	—
Payable to local governments	2,776	—	—	1	—
Due to other funds	1,603	2,876	—	—	—
Pension contributions payable	—	352	—	—	—
Unearned revenues	—	45	—	—	—
Total liabilities	**6,910**	**10,603**	**—**	**1**	**—**
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	**63**	**629**	**—**	**3**	**—**
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):					
Committed	—	—	—	—	790
Assigned	109	981	—	35	—
Unassigned	(5,981)	—	1,258	—	—
Total fund balances (deficits)	**(5,872)**	**981**	**1,258**	**35**	**790**
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances (deficits)	**$ 1,101**	**$ 12,213**	**$ 1,258**	**$ 39**	**$ 790**

See independent auditors' report.

Refund Reserve	Fringe Benefit Escrow	Miscellaneous Special	Miscellaneous	Eliminations	Total
$ 1,327	$ —	$ 1,249	$ 45	$ —	$ 4,705
—	—	—	—	—	8,676
—	—	343	33	—	1,527
3,775	—	21	33	(1,532)	5,555
—	—	5	1	—	238
$ 5,102	**$ —**	**$ 1,618**	**$ 112**	**$ (1,532)**	**$ 20,701**
$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,742
—	—	18	16	—	286
—	—	70	15	—	3,952
—	—	35	—	—	2,812
—	—	59	296	(1,532)	3,302
—	—	—	—	—	352
—	—	95	1	—	141
—	**—**	**277**	**328**	**(1,532)**	**16,587**
—	**—**	**25**	**13**	**—**	**733**
1,159	—	—	38	—	1,987
—	—	157	63	—	1,345
3,943	—	1,159	(330)	—	49
5,102	**—**	**1,316**	**(229)**	**—**	**3,381**
$ 5,102	**$ —**	**$ 1,618**	**$ 112**	**$ (1,532)**	**$ 20,701**

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance (Deficit) Accounts

GENERAL FUND

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Local Assistance	State Purposes	Tax Stabilization Reserve	Community Projects	Rainy Day
REVENUES:					
Taxes:					
Personal income	$ —	$ 22,454	$ —	$ —	$ —
Consumption and use	—	7,280	—	—	—
Business	—	5,549	—	—	—
Other	—	959	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	—	2,504	—	—	—
Total revenues	**—**	**38,746**	**—**	**—**	**—**
EXPENDITURES:					
Local assistance grants:					
Education	26,984	—	—	—	—
Public health	19,197	—	—	—	—
Public welfare	2,506	—	—	—	—
Public safety	320	—	—	—	—
Transportation	304	—	—	—	—
Environment and recreation	3	—	—	—	—
Support and regulate business	175	—	—	—	—
General government	980	—	—	7	—
State operations:					
Personal service	—	8,823	—	—	—
Non-personal service	—	2,346	—	—	—
Pension contributions	—	2,033	—	—	—
Other fringe benefits	—	2,792	—	—	—
Total expenditures	**50,469**	**15,994**	**—**	**7**	**—**
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**(50,469)**	**22,752**	**—**	**(7)**	**—**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers from other funds	51,741	42,370	—	—	250
Transfers to other funds	(2,884)	(62,561)	—	(3)	—
Net other financing sources (uses)	**48,857**	**(20,191)**	**—**	**(3)**	**250**
Net change in fund balances	**(1,612)**	**2,561**	**—**	**(10)**	**250**
Fund balances (deficits) at April 1, 2018	**(4,260)**	**(1,580)**	**1,258**	**45**	**540**
Fund balances (deficits) at March 31, 2019	**$ (5,872)**	**$ 981**	**$ 1,258**	**$ 35**	**$ 790**

See independent auditors' report.

Refund Reserve	Fringe Benefit Escrow	Miscellaneous Special	Miscellaneous	Eliminations	Total
$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 22,454
—	—	—	—	—	7,280
—	—	—	—	—	5,549
—	—	—	—	—	959
—	545	3,144	580	(830)	5,943
—	**545**	**3,144**	**580**	**(830)**	**42,185**
—	—	2	—	—	26,986
—	—	876	—	—	20,073
—	—	4	—	—	2,510
—	—	96	—	—	416
—	—	—	—	—	304
—	—	4	1	—	8
—	—	67	—	—	242
—	—	51	—	—	1,038
—	—	740	117	—	9,680
—	34	419	486	(422)	2,863
—	179	3	—	—	2,215
—	428	348	58	(408)	3,218
—	**641**	**2,610**	**662**	**(830)**	**69,553**
—	**(96)**	**534**	**(82)**	**—**	**(27,368)**
5,102	1	195	134	(66,103)	33,690
(7,581)	—	(623)	(64)	66,103	(7,613)
(2,479)	**1**	**(428)**	**70**	**—**	**26,077**
(2,479)	**(95)**	**106**	**(12)**	**—**	**(1,291)**
7,581	**95**	**1,210**	**(217)**	**—**	**4,672**
$ 5,102	**$ —**	**$ 1,316**	**$ (229)**	**$ —**	**$ 3,381**

STATE OF NEW YORK

EXCELSIOR

COMPTROLLER

Federal Special Revenue Fund

The Federal Special Revenue Fund is a major fund that accounts for most federal revenues and expenditures.

The Federal Special Revenue Fund is divided into several accounts. The Fund accounts for federal grants received by the State that are earmarked for specific programs. The need to satisfy federal accounting and reporting requirements dictates that federal grants be accounted for in a number of separate accounts. These accounts include the Federal USDA—Food and Nutrition Services Account, the Federal Health and Human Services Account, the Federal Education Account, the Federal Operating Grants Account, the Unemployment Insurance Administration Account, the Federal Unemployment Insurance Occupational Training Account, and the Federal Employment and Training Grants Account.

Combining Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

FEDERAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Federal USDA-FNS	Federal DHHS	Federal Education	Federal Operating Grants	Unemployment Insurance Administration
ASSETS:					
Cash and investments	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 144
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles:					
Due from Federal government	282	8,163	601	1,635	14
Other	16	789	—	—	—
Due from other funds	—	41	—	2	1
Other assets	2	—	—	230	—
Total assets	**$ 300**	**$ 8,993**	**$ 601**	**$ 1,867**	**$ 159**
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	$ 12	$ 41	$ 5	$ 10	$ 4
Accrued liabilities	90	4,306	269	26	15
Payable to local governments	142	1,615	187	1,310	—
Due to other funds	47	1,276	140	264	—
Unearned revenues	2	1,231	—	257	—
Total liabilities	**293**	**8,469**	**601**	**1,867**	**19**
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	**—**	**524**	**—**	**—**	**140**
FUND BALANCES:					
Restricted	7	—	—	—	—
Total fund balances	**7**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	**$ 300**	**$ 8,993**	**$ 601**	**$ 1,867**	**$ 159**

See independent auditors' report.

Unemployment Insurance Occupational Training	Federal Employment and Training Grants	Total
$ —	$ —	$ 144
1	10	10,706
—	—	805
—	—	44
—	1	233
$ 1	**$ 11**	**$ 11,932**
$ —	$ 2	$ 74
—	7	4,713
—	—	3,254
1	2	1,730
—	—	1,490
1	**11**	**11,261**
—	**—**	**664**
—	—	7
—	**—**	**7**
$ 1	**$ 11**	**$ 11,932**

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

FEDERAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Federal USDA-FNS	Federal DHHS	Federal Education	Federal Operating Grants	Unemployment Insurance Administration
REVENUES:					
Federal grants	$ 6,891	$ 51,834	$ 2,920	$ 1,645	$ 247
Miscellaneous	2	14	—	2	82
Total revenues	**6,893**	**51,848**	**2,920**	**1,647**	**329**
EXPENDITURES:					
Local assistance grants:					
Education	1,154	—	2,635	3	—
Public health	646	44,488	8	5	—
Public welfare	4,941	4,252	—	30	3
Public safety	—	—	—	1,272	—
Transportation	—	—	—	55	—
Environment and recreation	—	—	—	3	—
Support and regulate business	—	—	—	8	—
General government	—	68	—	—	—
State operations:					
Personal service	31	215	95	109	163
Non-personal service	67	684	117	109	48
Pension contributions	6	43	17	6	25
Other fringe benefits	13	93	37	14	55
Total expenditures	**6,858**	**49,843**	**2,909**	**1,614**	**294**
Excess of revenues over expenditures	**35**	**2,005**	**11**	**33**	**35**
OTHER FINANCING USES:					
Transfers to other funds	(39)	(2,005)	(11)	(33)	(35)
Other financing uses	**(39)**	**(2,005)**	**(11)**	**(33)**	**(35)**
Net change in fund balances	**(4)**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**
Fund balances at April 1, 2018	**11**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**
Fund balances at March 31, 2019	**$ 7**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**

See independent auditors' report.

Unemployment Insurance Occupational Training	Federal Employment and Training Grants	Eliminations	Total
$ 5	$ 149	$ —	$ 63,691
—	—	—	100
5	**149**	**—**	**63,791**
—	—	—	3,792
—	—	—	45,147
5	115	—	9,346
—	—	—	1,272
—	—	—	55
—	—	—	3
—	—	—	8
—	—	—	68
—	14	—	627
—	11	—	1,036
—	2	—	99
—	5	—	217
5	**147**	**—**	**61,670**
—	**2**	**—**	**2,121**
—	(2)	—	(2,125)
—	**(2)**	**—**	**(2,125)**
—	**—**	**—**	**(4)**
—	**—**	**—**	**11**
$ —	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 7**

STATE OF NEW YORK COMPTROLLER

EXCELSIOR

General Debt Service Fund

The General Debt Service Fund is a major fund that is used to account for the payment of principal and interest on the State's general debt and the payments on certain lease/purchase or other contractual obligations.

Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements Budgetary Basis—Financial Plan and Actual

GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance
RECEIPTS:			
Taxes	$ 27,352	$ 27,580	$ 228
Federal grants	74	74	—
Total receipts	**27,426**	**27,654**	**228**
DISBURSEMENTS:			
State operations	33	32	1
Debt service	5,408	6,132	(724)
Total disbursements	**5,441**	**6,164**	**(723)**
Excess of receipts over disbursements	**21,985**	**21,490**	**(495)**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Transfers from other funds	2,515	2,509	(6)
Transfers to other funds	(24,500)	(23,999)	501
Net other financing sources (uses)	**(21,985)**	**(21,490)**	**495**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts and other financing sources over disbursements and other financing uses	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**

See independent auditors' report.

Other
Governmental Funds

Combining Balance Sheet

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	$ 5,304	$ 986	$ 1,664	$ 7,954
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles:				
Taxes	1,010	280	80	1,370
Due from Federal government	—	—	652	652
Other	1,899	119	142	2,160
Due from other funds	627	147	271	1,045
Other assets	—	—	76	76
Total assets	**$ 8,840**	**$ 1,532**	**$ 2,885**	**$ 13,257**
LIABILITIES:				
Tax refunds payable	$ 674	$ 39	$ 22	$ 735
Accounts payable	14	—	251	265
Accrued liabilities	30	14	509	553
Payable to local governments	152	—	216	368
Due to other funds	81	215	1,349	1,645
Unearned revenues	—	2	—	2
Total liabilities	**951**	**270**	**2,347**	**3,568**
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	**382**	**30**	**17**	**429**
FUND BALANCES:				
Restricted	1,522	689	156	2,367
Committed	2,131	541	1,184	3,856
Assigned	3,976	2	28	4,006
Unassigned	(122)	—	(847)	(969)
Total fund balances	**7,507**	**1,232**	**521**	**9,260**
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	**$ 8,840**	**$ 1,532**	**$ 2,885**	**$ 13,257**

See independent auditors' report.

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total
REVENUES:				
Taxes:				
Personal income	$ 2,586	$ —	$ —	$ 2,586
Consumption and use	1,946	3,711	651	6,308
Business	1,721	—	676	2,397
Other	1,532	1,055	119	2,706
Federal grants	—	—	2,348	2,348
Public health/patient fees	5,197	492	—	5,689
Tobacco settlement	340	—	—	340
Miscellaneous	5,473	13	1,272	6,758
Total revenues	**18,795**	**5,271**	**5,066**	**29,132**
EXPENDITURES:				
Local assistance grants:				
Education	5,751	—	278	6,029
Public health	5,657	—	416	6,073
Public welfare	—	—	572	572
Public safety	113	—	83	196
Transportation	4,992	—	2,074	7,066
Environment and recreation	—	—	411	411
Support and regulate business	—	—	1,102	1,102
General government	138	—	991	1,129
State operations:				
Personal service	197	—	—	197
Non-personal service	2,464	35	—	2,499
Pension contributions	34	—	—	34
Other fringe benefits	75	—	—	75
Capital construction	—	—	6,138	6,138
Debt service, including payments on financing arrangements	—	311	—	311
Total expenditures	**19,421**	**346**	**12,065**	**31,832**
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**(626)**	**4,925**	**(6,999)**	**(2,700)**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers from other funds	3,931	1,306	2,156	7,393
Transfers to other funds	(1,428)	(6,101)	(1,597)	(9,126)
General obligation bonds issued	—	—	114	114
Financing arrangements issued	—	—	4,716	4,716
Refunding debt issued	—	340	—	340
Payments to escrow agents for refundings	—	(370)	—	(370)
Premiums/discounts on bonds issued	—	36	531	567
Net other financing sources (uses)	**2,503**	**(4,789)**	**5,920**	**3,634**
Net change in fund balances	**1,877**	**136**	**(1,079)**	**934**
Fund balances at April 1, 2018	**5,630**	**1,096**	**1,600**	**8,326**
Fund balances at March 31, 2019	**$ 7,507**	**$ 1,232**	**$ 521**	**$ 9,260**

See independent auditors' report.

Combining Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements Budgetary Basis—Financial Plan and Actual

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Special Revenue			Debt Service		
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance
RECEIPTS:						
Taxes	$ 6,086	$ 6,121	$ 35	$ 4,571	$ 4,554	$ (17)
Miscellaneous	19,294	19,466	172	498	433	(65)
Federal grants	1	(1)	(2)	—	—	—
Total receipts	**25,381**	**25,586**	**205**	**5,069**	**4,987**	**(82)**
DISBURSEMENTS:						
Local assistance grants	16,554	16,431	123	—	—	—
State operations	7,820	7,679	141	6	6	—
General State charges	1,045	1,065	(20)	—	—	—
Debt service	—	—	—	567	567	—
Capital projects	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total disbursements	**25,419**	**25,175**	**244**	**573**	**573**	**—**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over disbursements	**(38)**	**411**	**449**	**4,496**	**4,414**	**(82)**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Bond and note proceeds, net	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers from other funds	2,098	2,522	424	1,099	1,028	(71)
Transfers to other funds	(1,564)	(1,851)	(287)	(5,669)	(5,530)	139
Net other financing sources (uses)	**534**	**671**	**137**	**(4,570)**	**(4,502)**	**68**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts and other financing sources over disbursements and other financing uses	**$ 496**	**$ 1,082**	**$ 586**	**$ (74)**	**$ (88)**	**$ (14)**

See independent auditors' report.

Capital Projects

Financial Plan	Actual	Variance
$ 1,421	$ 1,434	$ 13
8,156	7,497	(659)
2,433	2,350	(83)
12,010	**11,281**	**(729)**
5,104	5,234	(130)
—	—	—
—	—	—
—	—	—
8,027	7,032	995
13,131	**12,266**	**865**
(1,121)	**(985)**	**136**
609	133	(476)
2,310	2,219	(91)
(1,356)	(1,354)	2
1,563	**998**	**(565)**
$ 442	**$ 13**	**$ (429)**

STATE OF NEW YORK

EXCELSIOR

COMPTROLLER

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

School Tax Relief Fund (STAR)—to reimburse school districts for the property tax exemptions for homeowners.

Health Care Reform Act Resources—to account for health care initiatives financed with hospital assessments, surcharges, proceeds from the sale of public assets and cigarette tax receipts.

Dedicated Mass Transportation Trust Fund—to account for monies that are earmarked for mass transportation purposes.

Health Care Transformation Fund—to account for monies from various sources that are earmarked for health care delivery purposes.

Conservation Fund—to account for hunting and fishing license fees and related fines and penalties that are dedicated to fish and wildlife programs.

Environmental Protection and Spill Compensation Fund—to account for license fees and penalties that are earmarked for oil spill clean-up costs and claims for damages.

Mass Transportation Operating Assistance—to account for various taxes earmarked for public mass transportation operating assistance programs.

MTA Financial Assistance Fund—to account for taxes and fees imposed in the Metropolitan Commuter Transportation District dedicated for Metropolitan Transportation Authority operating and capital needs.

Miscellaneous—to account for various fees, fines, user charges and other miscellaneous revenues that are earmarked for specific State programs.

Combining Balance Sheet

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	School Tax Relief (STAR)	Health Care Reform Act Resources	Dedicated Mass Transportation Trust	Healthcare Transformation	Conservation
ASSETS:					
Cash and investments	$ 10	$ 293	$ 91	$ 526	$ 81
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles:					
Taxes	712	58	22	—	—
Other	—	857	—	500	—
Due from other funds	—	—	13	—	—
Total assets	**$ 722**	**$ 1,208**	**$ 126**	**$ 1,026**	**$ 81**
LIABILITIES:					
Tax refunds payable	$ 423	$ 2	$ 9	$ —	$ —
Accounts payable	2	2	1	—	—
Accrued liabilities	7	2	—	—	2
Payable to local governments	45	30	—	—	—
Due to other funds	—	—	—	—	—
Total liabilities	**477**	**36**	**10**	**—**	**2**
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	**19**	**—**	**1**	**100**	**—**
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):					
Restricted	—	—	—	926	—
Committed	226	1,172	115	—	79
Assigned	—	—	—	—	—
Unassigned	—	—	—	—	—
Total fund balances (deficits)	**226**	**1,172**	**115**	**926**	**79**
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances (deficits)	**$ 722**	**$ 1,208**	**$ 126**	**$ 1,026**	**$ 81**

See independent auditors' report.

Environmental Protection and Spill Compensation	Mass Transportation Operating Assistance	MTA Financial Assistance Fund	Miscellaneous	Total
$ 34	$ 115	$ 200	$ 3,954	$ 5,304
—	88	129	1	1,010
81	—	42	419	1,899
—	—	19	595	627
$ 115	**$ 203**	**$ 390**	**$ 4,969**	**$ 8,840**
$ —	$ 174	$ 66	$ —	$ 674
—	—	—	9	14
1	—	—	18	30
—	3	—	74	152
—	—	—	81	81
1	**177**	**66**	**182**	**951**
71	**—**	**—**	**191**	**382**
43	—	324	229	1,522
—	26	—	513	2,131
—	—	—	3,976	3,976
—	—	—	(122)	(122)
43	**26**	**324**	**4,596**	**7,507**
$ 115	**$ 203**	**$ 390**	**$ 4,969**	**$ 8,840**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficits)

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	School Tax Relief (STAR)	Health Care Reform Act Resources	Dedicated Mass Transportation Trust	Healthcare Transformation	Conservation
REVENUES:					
Taxes:					
Personal income	$ 2,586	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Consumption and use	—	773	111	—	—
Business	—	—	380	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—
Public health/patient fees	—	5,197	—	—	—
Tobacco settlement	—	340	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	—	19	144	1,481	47
Total revenues	**2,586**	**6,329**	**635**	**1,481**	**47**
EXPENDITURES:					
Local assistance grants:					
Education	2,423	—	—	—	—
Public health	—	5,651	—	—	—
Public safety	—	—	—	—	—
Transportation	—	—	685	—	—
General government	—	—	—	—	—
State operations:					
Personal service	—	9	—	—	19
Non-personal service	—	30	—	—	7
Pension contributions	—	1	—	—	3
Other fringe benefits	—	3	—	—	8
Total expenditures	**2,423**	**5,694**	**685**	**—**	**37**
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**163**	**635**	**(50)**	**1,481**	**10**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers from other funds	—	—	68	—	3
Transfers to other funds	—	(682)	—	(555)	(2)
Net other financing sources (uses)	**—**	**(682)**	**68**	**(555)**	**1**
Net change in fund balances	**163**	**(47)**	**18**	**926**	**11**
Fund balances (deficits) at April 1, 2018	**63**	**1,219**	**97**	**—**	**68**
Fund balances (deficits) at March 31, 2019	**$ 226**	**$ 1,172**	**$ 115**	**$ 926**	**$ 79**

See independent auditors' report.

Environmental Protection and Spill Compensation	Mass Transportation Operating Assistance	MTA Financial Assistance Fund	Miscellaneous	Eliminations	Total
$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 2,586
—	962	99	1	—	1,946
—	1,341	—	—	—	1,721
—	—	1,532	—	—	1,532
—	—	—	—	—	5,197
—	—	—	—	—	340
54	17	239	3,472	—	5,473
54	**2,320**	**1,870**	**3,473**	**—**	**18,795**
—	—	—	3,328	—	5,751
—	—	—	6	—	5,657
—	—	—	113	—	113
—	2,280	2,027	—	—	4,992
—	—	—	138	—	138
12	—	—	157	—	197
—	—	—	2,427	—	2,464
2	—	—	28	—	34
5	—	—	59	—	75
19	**2,280**	**2,027**	**6,256**	**—**	**19,421**
35	**40**	**(157)**	**(2,783)**	**—**	**(626)**
—	43	244	3,579	(6)	3,931
(36)	(8)	—	(151)	6	(1,428)
(36)	**35**	**244**	**3,428**	**—**	**2,503**
(1)	**75**	**87**	**645**	**—**	**1,877**
44	**(49)**	**237**	**3,951**	**—**	**5,630**
$ 43	**$ 26**	**$ 324**	**$ 4,596**	**$ —**	**$ 7,507**

Combining Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements Budgetary Basis—Financial Plan and Actual

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	School Tax Relief			Mass Transportation Operating Assistance		
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance
RECEIPTS:						
Taxes	$ 2,424	$ 2,423	$ (1)	$ 2,295	$ 2,328	$ 33
Miscellaneous	—	—	—	17	16	(1)
Federal grants	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total receipts	**2,424**	**2,423**	**(1)**	**2,312**	**2,344**	**32**
DISBURSEMENTS:						
Local assistance grants	2,424	2,423	1	2,280	2,277	3
State operations	—	—	—	4	3	1
General State charges	—	—	—	2	2	—
Total disbursements	**2,424**	**2,423**	**1**	**2,286**	**2,282**	**4**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over disbursements	**—**	**—**	**—**	**26**	**62**	**36**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfers from other funds	—	—	—	38	43	5
Transfers to other funds	—	—	—	(8)	(8)	—
Net other financing sources (uses)	**—**	**—**	**—**	**30**	**35**	**5**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts and other financing sources over disbursements and other financing uses	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 56**	**$ 97**	**$ 41**

See independent auditors' report.

State Special Revenue Account			Other		
Financial Plan	Actual	Variance	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance
$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,367	$ 1,370	$ 3
3,098	3,053	(45)	16,179	16,397	218
1	1	—	—	(2)	(2)
3,099	**3,054**	**(45)**	**17,546**	**17,765**	**219**
1,184	1,099	85	10,666	10,632	34
1,517	1,472	45	6,299	6,204	95
402	398	4	641	665	(24)
3,103	**2,969**	**134**	**17,606**	**17,501**	**105**
(4)	**85**	**89**	**(60)**	**264**	**324**
690	449	(241)	1,937	2,338	401
(1,002)	(635)	367	(1,121)	(1,516)	(395)
(312)	**(186)**	**126**	**816**	**822**	**6**
$ (316)	**$ (101)**	**$ 215**	**$ 756**	**$ 1,086**	**$ 330**

(Continued)

Combining Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements Budgetary Basis—Financial Plan and Actual (cont'd)

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Eliminations		Total		
	Financial Plan	Actual	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance
RECEIPTS:					
Taxes	$ —	$ —	$ 6,086	$ 6,121	$ 35
Miscellaneous	—	—	19,294	19,466	172
Federal grants	—	—	1	(1)	(2)
Total receipts	**—**	**—**	**25,381**	**25,586**	**205**
DISBURSEMENTS:					
Local assistance grants	—	—	16,554	16,431	123
State operations	—	—	7,820	7,679	141
General State charges	—	—	1,045	1,065	(20)
Total disbursements	**—**	**—**	**25,419**	**25,175**	**244**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over disbursements	**—**	**—**	**(38)**	**411**	**449**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers from other funds	(567)	(308)	2,098	2,522	424
Transfers to other funds	567	308	(1,564)	(1,851)	(287)
Net other financing sources (uses)	**—**	**—**	**534**	**671**	**137**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts and other financing sources over disbursements and other financing uses	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 496**	**$ 1,082**	**$ 586**

See independent auditors' report.

Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of principal and interest on general long-term obligations and payments on certain lease/purchase or other contractual obligations.

Mental Health Services Fund—to account for the payment of debt service in conjunction with agreements for financing mental hygiene facilities.

State Housing Debt Fund—to account for the repayment of State advances made to local governments and certain public authorities that are earmarked for paying the principal and interest on State housing bonds.

Department of Health Income Fund—to account for the payment of debt service in conjunction with agreements with the Dormitory Authority for financing health facilities.

Clean Water/Clean Air Fund—to account for taxes earmarked for reimbursing the General Debt Service Fund for the payment of debt service on the Clean Water/ Clean Air bonds.

Local Government Assistance Tax Fund—to account for revenues that are earmarked for payment to the New York Local Government Assistance Corporation for debt service.

Combining Balance Sheet

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Mental Health Services	State Housing Debt	Department of Health Income	Clean Water/ Clean Air	Local Government Assistance Tax	Total
ASSETS:						
Cash and investments	$ 397	$ —	$ 69	$ 3	$ 517	$ 986
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles:						
Taxes	—	—	—	36	244	280
Other	84	4	31	—	—	119
Due from other funds	140	—	7	—	—	147
Total assets	**$ 621**	**$ 4**	**$ 107**	**$ 39**	**$ 761**	**$ 1,532**
LIABILITIES:						
Tax refunds payable	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 39	$ 39
Accrued liabilities	—	—	14	—	—	14
Due to other funds	—	—	—	37	178	215
Unearned revenues	—	2	—	—	—	2
Total liabilities	**—**	**2**	**14**	**37**	**217**	**270**
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	**3**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**27**	**30**
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):						
Restricted	147	2	27	—	513	689
Committed	471	—	66	2	2	541
Assigned	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total fund balances	**618**	**2**	**93**	**2**	**517**	**1,232**
Total liabilities, deferrred inflows of resources and fund balances	**$ 621**	**$ 4**	**$ 107**	**$ 39**	**$ 761**	**$ 1,532**

See independent auditors' report.

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Mental Health Services	State Housing Debt	Department of Health Income	Clean Water/ Clean Air	Local Government Assistance Tax	Total
REVENUES:						
Taxes:						
Consumption and use	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,711	$ 3,711
Other	—	—	—	1,055	—	1,055
Patient fees	344	—	148	—	—	492
Miscellaneous	4	4	1	—	4	13
Total revenues	**348**	**4**	**149**	**1,055**	**3,715**	**5,271**
EXPENDITURES:						
Non-personal service	31	—	2	—	2	35
Debt service, including payments on financing arrangements	58	5	23	—	225	311
Total expenditures	**89**	**5**	**25**	**—**	**227**	**346**
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**259**	**(1)**	**124**	**1,055**	**3,488**	**4,925**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfers from other funds	1,278	1	27	—	—	1,306
Transfers to other funds	(1,608)	—	(144)	(1,053)	(3,296)	(6,101)
Refunding debt issued	340	—	—	—	—	340
Payments to escrow agents for refundings	(370)	—	—	—	—	(370)
Premiums on bonds issued	36	—	—	—	—	36
Net other financing sources (uses)	**(324)**	**1**	**(117)**	**(1,053)**	**(3,296)**	**(4,789)**
Net change in fund balances	**(65)**	**—**	**7**	**2**	**192**	**136**
Fund balances at April 1, 2018	**683**	**2**	**86**	**—**	**325**	**1,096**
Fund balances at March 31, 2019	**$ 618**	**$ 2**	**$ 93**	**$ 2**	**$ 517**	**$ 1,232**

See independent auditors' report.

Combining Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements Budgetary Basis—Financial Plan and Actual

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Mental Health Services			Clean Water/Clean Air		
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance
RECEIPTS:						
Taxes	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,011	$ 1,016	$ 5
Miscellaneous	350	283	(67)	—	—	—
Total receipts	**350**	**283**	**(67)**	**1,011**	**1,016**	**5**
DISBURSEMENTS:						
State operations	2	2	—	—	—	—
Debt service	110	112	(2)	—	—	—
Total disbursements	**112**	**114**	**(2)**	**—**	**—**	**—**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over disbursements	**238**	**169**	**(69)**	**1,011**	**1,016**	**5**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfers from other funds	1,401	1,350	(51)	—	—	—
Transfers to other funds	(1,717)	(1,609)	108	(1,011)	(1,016)	(5)
Net other financing sources (uses)	**(316)**	**(259)**	**57**	**(1,011)**	**(1,016)**	**(5)**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts and other financing sources over disbursements and other financing uses	**$ (78)**	**$ (90)**	**$ (12)**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**

See independent auditors' report.

Local Government Assistance Tax			Other		
Financial Plan	Actual	Variance	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance
$ 3,560	$ 3,537	$ (23)	$ —	$ 1	$ 1
1	1	—	147	149	2
3,561	**3,538**	**(23)**	**147**	**150**	**3**
3	1	2	1	3	(2)
425	424	1	32	31	1
428	**425**	**3**	**33**	**34**	**(1)**
3,133	**3,113**	**(20)**	**114**	**116**	**2**
—	—	—	(302)	(322)	(20)
(3,133)	(3,113)	20	192	208	16
(3,133)	**(3,113)**	**20**	**(110)**	**(114)**	**(4)**
$ —	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 4**	**$ 2**	**$ (2)**

(Continued)

Combining Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements Budgetary Basis—Financial Plan and Actual (cont'd)

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Total		
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance
RECEIPTS:			
Taxes	$ 4,571	$ 4,554	$ (17)
Miscellaneous	498	433	(65)
Total receipts	**5,069**	**4,987**	**(82)**
DISBURSEMENTS:			
State operations	6	6	—
Debt service	567	567	—
Total disbursements	**573**	**573**	**—**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over disbursements	**4,496**	**4,414**	**(82)**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Transfers from other funds	1,099	1,028	(71)
Transfers to other funds	(5,669)	(5,530)	139
Net other financing sources (uses)	**(4,570)**	**(4,502)**	**68**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts and other financing sources over disbursements and other financing uses	**$ (74)**	**$ (88)**	**$ (14)**

See independent auditors' report.

Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the financial resources used for the acquisition or construction of major State-owned capital facilities and for capital assistance grants to local governments and public authorities.

State Capital Projects Fund—to account for the construction or acquisition of State capital assets and the payments to local governments and public authorities for capital assistance financed primarily by transfers from the General Fund, bond funds and proceeds from various financial arrangements.

Dedicated Highway and Bridge Trust Fund—to account for taxes and fees that are earmarked for financing State, county, town, and village highway, parkway, bridge, aviation or port facility capital projects.

Environmental Protection Fund—to account for dedicated revenues that will be used to assist local governments, not-for-profit corporations, and fund State initiatives to protect the environment and protect open space.

Dedicated Infrastructure Investment Fund—to account for projects, works, activities or purposes necessary to support statewide investments including loans to public authorities.

Bond Funds—to account for the proceeds of bonds issued for capital purposes. A separate bond fund is established to account for the bond proceeds of each bond issue authorized by public referendum, including the Environmental Quality Protection Bond Fund, the Rebuild and Renew New York Transportation Bond Fund, the Environmental Quality Bond Act Fund, the Clean Water/Clean Air Bond Fund and the following included in the Miscellaneous category: the Energy Conservation Through Improved Transportation Bond Fund, the Pure Waters Bond Fund, the Transportation Capital Facilities Bond Fund, the Rail Preservation and Development Bond Fund, the Transportation Infrastructure Renewal Bond Fund and the Accelerated Capacity and Transportation Improvement Bond Fund.

Hazardous Waste Remedial Fund—to account for revenues earmarked for the clean-up of hazardous waste disposal sites.

Federal Capital Projects Fund—to account for capital projects financed from federal grants.

Housing Program Fund—to account for the Low Income Housing Trust Fund Program and the Affordable Home Ownership Development Program that are financed by the New York State Housing Finance Agency.

Mental Hygiene Facilities Capital Improvement Fund—to account for mental hygiene capital projects.

Correctional Facilities Capital Improvement Fund—to account for correctional facility capital projects financed by the Urban Development Corporation.

Miscellaneous—to account for various capital projects financed from the sale of land or other resources, gifts, grants or other miscellaneous revenue sources earmarked for capital purposes or from transfers from the New York State Infrastructure Trust Account.

Combining Balance Sheet

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	State Capital Projects	Dedicated Highway and Bridge Trust	Environmental Protection	Dedicated Infrastructure Investment	Environmental Quality Protection Bond	Rebuild and Renew New York Transportation Bond	Environmental Quality Bond
ASSETS:							
Cash and investments	$ 1,241	$ 135	$ 120	$ 16	$ 1	$ 19	$ 6
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles:							
Taxes	—	80	—	—	—	—	—
Due from Federal government	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	109	26	1	—	—	—	—
Due from other funds	130	75	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	9	1	—	66	—	—	—
Total assets	**$ 1,489**	**$ 317**	**$ 121**	**$ 82**	**$ 1**	**$ 19**	**$ 6**
LIABILITIES:							
Tax refunds payable	$ —	$ 21	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Accounts payable	64	49	—	13	—	—	—
Accrued liabilities	337	56	—	38	—	—	—
Payable to local governments	83	12	10	20	—	—	—
Due to other funds	67	7	1	—	—	—	—
Total liabilities	**551**	**145**	**11**	**71**	**—**	**—**	**—**
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	**3**	**10**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):							
Restricted	106	11	—	—	1	19	6
Committed	829	151	110	—	—	—	—
Assigned	—	—	—	11	—	—	—
Unassigned	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total fund balances (deficits)	**935**	**162**	**110**	**11**	**1**	**19**	**6**
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances (deficits)	**$ 1,489**	**$ 317**	**$ 121**	**$ 82**	**$ 1**	**$ 19**	**$ 6**

See independent auditors' report.

Hazardous Waste Remedial	Federal Capital Projects	Clean Water/ Clean Air Bond	Housing Program	Mental Hygiene Facilities Capital Improvement	Correctional Facilities Capital Improvement	Miscellaneous	Eliminations	Total
$ —	$ —	$ 1	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 125	$ —	$ 1,664
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	80
—	652	—	—	—	—	—	—	652
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	142
—	66	—	—	—	—	3	(3)	271
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76
$ 6	**$ 718**	**$ 1**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 128**	**$ (3)**	**$ 2,885**
$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1	$ —	$ 22
—	66	—	—	17	34	8	—	251
1	58	—	—	16	—	3	—	509
—	87	—	—	3	—	1	—	216
97	507	—	177	137	198	161	(3)	1,349
98	**718**	**—**	**177**	**173**	**232**	**174**	**(3)**	**2,347**
4	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**17**
—	—	1	—	—	—	12	—	156
—	—	—	—	—	—	94	—	1,184
—	—	—	—	—	—	17	—	28
(96)	—	—	(177)	(173)	(232)	(169)	—	(847)
(96)	**—**	**1**	**(177)**	**(173)**	**(232)**	**(46)**	**—**	**521**
$ 6	**$ 718**	**$ 1**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 128**	**$ (3)**	**$ 2,885**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficits)

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	State Capital Projects	Dedicated Highway and Bridge Trust	Environmental Protection	Dedicated Infrastructure Investment	Environmental Quality Protection Bond	Rebuild and Renew New York Transportation Bond	Environmental Quality Bond
REVENUES:							
Taxes:							
Consumption and use	$ —	$ 651	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Business	—	676	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	119	—	—	—	—
Federal grants	—	5	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	51	845	40	—	—	—	—
Total revenues	**51**	**2,177**	**159**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**
EXPENDITURES:							
Local assistance grants:							
Education	278	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public health	276	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public welfare	25	—	—	81	—	—	—
Public safety	31	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transportation	1,516	30	—	—	—	—	—
Environment and recreation	114	—	116	—	—	—	—
Support and regulate business	892	—	—	210	—	—	—
General government	436	—	—	552	—	—	—
Capital construction	1,563	1,814	110	455	—	1	—
Total expenditures	**5,131**	**1,844**	**226**	**1,298**	**—**	**1**	**—**
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**(5,080)**	**333**	**(67)**	**(1,298)**	**—**	**(1)**	**—**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):							
Transfers from other funds	645	495	28	1,260	—	—	—
Transfers to other funds	(239)	(1,331)	(1)	—	(5)	(16)	(7)
General obligation bonds issued	—	—	—	—	3	15	6
Financing arrangements issued	3,422	391	—	—	—	—	—
Premiums/discounts on bonds issued	362	63	—	—	1	2	1
Net other financing sources (uses)	**4,190**	**(382)**	**27**	**1,260**	**(1)**	**1**	**—**
Net change in fund balances	**(890)**	**(49)**	**(40)**	**(38)**	**(1)**	**—**	**—**
Fund balances (deficits) at April 1, 2018	**1,825**	**211**	**150**	**49**	**2**	**19**	**6**
Fund balances (deficits) at March 31, 2019	**$ 935**	**$ 162**	**$ 110**	**$ 11**	**$ 1**	**$ 19**	**$ 6**

See independent auditors' report.

	Hazardous Waste Remedial	Federal Capital Projects	Clean Water/ Clean Air Bond	Housing Program	Mental Hygiene Facilities Capital Improvement	Correctional Facilities Capital Improvement	Miscellaneous	Eliminations	Total
	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 651
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	676
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	119
	—	2,343	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,348
	26	1	—	235	7	—	67	—	1,272
	26	**2,344**	**—**	**235**	**7**	**—**	**67**	**—**	**5,066**
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	278
	—	48	—	—	92	—	—	—	416
	—	—	—	230	—	—	236	—	572
	—	44	—	—	—	—	8	—	83
	—	527	—	—	—	—	1	—	2,074
	5	176	—	—	—	—	—	—	411
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,102
	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	991
	96	1,225	—	—	265	371	238	—	6,138
	101	**2,020**	**—**	**230**	**360**	**371**	**483**	**—**	**12,065**
	(75)	**324**	**—**	**5**	**(353)**	**(371)**	**(416)**	**—**	**(6,999)**
	19	—	—	—	2	119	48	(460)	2,156
	(23)	(324)	(1)	—	(4)	—	(106)	460	(1,597)
	—	—	1	—	—	—	89	—	114
	58	—	—	—	279	225	341	—	4,716
	8	—	—	—	38	16	40	—	531
	62	**(324)**	**—**	**—**	**315**	**360**	**412**	**—**	**5,920**
	(13)	**—**	**—**	**5**	**(38)**	**(11)**	**(4)**	**—**	**(1,079)**
	(83)	**—**	**1**	**(182)**	**(135)**	**(221)**	**(42)**	**—**	**1,600**
	$ (96)	**$ —**	**$ 1**	**$ (177)**	**$ (173)**	**$ (232)**	**$ (46)**	**$ —**	**$ 521**

Combining Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements Budgetary Basis—Financial Plan and Actual

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	State Capital Projects			Dedicated Highway and Bridge Trust		
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance
RECEIPTS:						
Taxes	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,301	$ 1,314	$ 13
Miscellaneous	5,131	5,048	(83)	1,537	1,299	(238)
Federal grants	—	—	—	5	5	—
Total receipts	**5,131**	**5,048**	**(83)**	**2,843**	**2,618**	**(225)**
DISBURSEMENTS:						
Local assistance grants	3,350	3,219	131	62	9	53
Capital projects	2,390	2,472	(82)	1,972	1,822	150
Total disbursements	**5,740**	**5,691**	**49**	**2,034**	**1,831**	**203**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over disbursements	**(609)**	**(643)**	**(34)**	**809**	**787**	**(22)**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Bond and note proceeds, net	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers from other funds	613	645	32	520	495	(25)
Transfers to other funds	(4)	(2)	2	(1,320)	(1,331)	(11)
Net other financing sources (uses)	**609**	**643**	**34**	**(800)**	**(836)**	**(36)**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts and other financing sources over disbursements and other financing uses	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 9**	**$ (49)**	**$ (58)**

See independent auditors' report.

Federal Capital Projects			Hazardous Waste Remedial		
Financial Plan	Actual	Variance	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance
$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
—	1	1	103	90	(13)
2,428	2,345	(83)	—	—	—
2,428	**2,346**	**(82)**	**103**	**90**	**(13)**
753	718	35	—	4	(4)
1,315	1,226	89	105	99	6
2,068	**1,944**	**124**	**105**	**103**	**2**
360	**402**	**42**	**(2)**	**(13)**	**(11)**
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	20	19	(1)
(391)	(324)	67	(25)	(23)	2
(391)	**(324)**	**67**	**(5)**	**(4)**	**1**
$ (31)	**$ 78**	**$ 109**	**$ (7)**	**$ (17)**	**$ (10)**

(Continued)

Combining Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements Budgetary Basis—Financial Plan and Actual (cont'd)

OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Other			Eliminations	
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance	Financial Plan	Actual
RECEIPTS:					
Taxes	$ 120	$ 120	$ —	$ —	$ —
Miscellaneous	1,385	1,059	(326)	—	—
Federal grants	—	—	—	—	—
Total receipts	**1,505**	**1,179**	**(326)**	**—**	**—**
DISBURSEMENTS:					
Local assistance grants	939	1,284	(345)	—	—
Capital projects	2,245	1,413	832	—	—
Total disbursements	**3,184**	**2,697**	**487**	**—**	**—**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over disbursements	**(1,679)**	**(1,518)**	**161**	**—**	**—**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Bond and note proceeds, net	609	133	(476)	—	—
Transfers from other funds	1,702	1,384	(318)	(545)	(324)
Transfers to other funds	(161)	2	163	545	324
Net other financing sources (uses)	**2,150**	**1,519**	**(631)**	**—**	**—**
Excess (deficiency) of receipts and other financing sources over disbursements and other financing uses	**$ 471**	**$ 1**	**$ (470)**	**$ —**	**$ —**

See independent auditors' report.

Total		
Financial Plan	Actual	Variance
$ 1,421	$ 1,434	$ 13
8,156	7,497	(659)
2,433	2,350	(83)
12,010	**11,281**	**(729)**
5,104	5,234	(130)
8,027	7,032	995
13,131	**12,266**	**865**
(1,121)	**(985)**	**136**
609	133	(476)
2,310	2,219	(91)
(1,356)	(1,354)	2
1,563	**998**	**(565)**
$ 442	**$ 13**	**$ (429)**

STATE OF NEW YORK

EXCELSIOR

COMPTROLLER

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the State in a fiduciary capacity or as agent for individuals, private organizations or other governments and include Private Purpose Trust Funds, the State and Local Retirement System Fund and Agency Funds.

Private Purpose Trust Funds:

Agriculture and Milk Producers' Security Funds—to provide security to agriculture and milk producers against loss of revenues.

Abandoned Property Fund—accounts for assets from banks, utilities, investment companies and insurance companies representing inactive accounts that are required by law to be turned over to the State. The Comptroller is custodian of this account. Assets are returned to the proper owner upon approval of a claim.

Tuition Savings Program Fund—accounts for contributions made by individuals and families for college savings. The withdrawals from the Fund are used to pay college costs at any eligible public and private college and university in New York State.

New York ABLE Savings Program—allows eligible individual a means to save for disability-related expenses in a tax-advantaged way, without jeopardizing benefits from other programs like Social Security or Medicaid.

Agency Funds:

Employee Benefit and Payroll Related Funds—account for various employee benefit programs, such as the New York State employee health insurance programs, for the disposition of various payroll related deductions, such as for social security contributions.

MMIS Statewide Escrow Fund—accounts for the transfer from other funds of the Federal, State and local shares of Medicaid program expenditures to a paying agent for ultimate payment to health care providers.

Other Agency Funds—account for various escrow, revenue collection and agency accounts for which the State acts in an agent's capacity until proper disposition of the assets can be made. This includes accounting for advances from the State for paying CUNY operating costs.

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUSTS

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Agriculture Producers' Security	Milk Producers' Security	Abandoned Property	Tuition Savings Program	NY ABLE Savings Program	Total
ASSETS:						
Cash and investments	$ 2	$ 10	$ 261	$ 28,105	$ 3	$ 28,381
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	—	—	214	106	—	320
Due from other funds	—	—	2,721	—	—	2,721
Total assets	**2**	**10**	**3,196**	**28,211**	**3**	**31,422**
LIABILITIES:						
Accrued liabilities	—	—	—	102	—	102
Total liabilities	**—**	**—**	**—**	**102**	**—**	**102**
NET POSITION:						
Restricted for:						
Claimant liability	—	—	3,196	—	—	3,196
Other specified purposes	2	10	—	28,109	3	28,124
Total net position	**$ 2**	**$ 10**	**$ 3,196**	**$ 28,109**	**$ 3**	**$ 31,320**

See independent auditors' report.

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUSTS

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Agriculture Producers' Security	Milk Producers' Security	Abandoned Property	Tuition Savings Program	NY ABLE Savings Program	Total
Additions:						
Dividend income	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 808	$ —	**$ 808**
Other income	—	1	368	—	—	**369**
Net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments	—	—	—	(2,094)	—	**(2,094)**
Total investment and other losses	**—**	**1**	**368**	**(1,286)**	**—**	**(917)**
Less:						
Investment expenses	—	—	—	(60)	—	**(60)**
Net investment and other losses	**—**	**1**	**368**	**(1,346)**	**—**	**(977)**
Contributions:						
College savings	—	—	—	3,388	—	**3,388**
NY ABLE savings	—	—	—	—	3	**3**
Total contributions	**—**	**—**	**—**	**3,388**	**3**	**3,391**
Total additions	**—**	**1**	**368**	**2,042**	**3**	**2,414**
Deductions:						
College aid redemptions	—	—	—	2,158	—	**2,158**
NY ABLE savings	—	—	—	—	1	**1**
Claims paid	—	—	405	—	—	**405**
Total deductions	**—**	**—**	**405**	**2,158**	**1**	**2,564**
Net increase (decrease)	**—**	**1**	**(37)**	**(116)**	**2**	**(150)**
Net position restricted at April 1, 2018	**2**	**9**	**3,233**	**28,225**	**1**	**31,470**
Net position restricted at March 31, 2019	**$ 2**	**$ 10**	**$ 3,196**	**$ 28,109**	**$ 3**	**$ 31,320**

See independent auditors' report.

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

AGENCY FUNDS

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	School Capital Facilities Financing Reserve	Employees Health Insurance	Social Security Contribution	NYS Employee Payroll Withholding	Employees Dental Insurance
ASSETS:					
Cash and investments	$ 24	$ 902	$ 15	$ 2	$ 6
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	—	107	42	151	14
Other assets	—	107	—	—	—
Total assets	**$ 24**	**$ 1,116**	**$ 57**	**$ 153**	**$ 20**
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	$ —	$ 126	$ —	$ 19	$ 1
Accrued liabilities	24	608	57	134	16
Payable to local governments	—	382	—	—	3
Total liabilities	**$ 24**	**$ 1,116**	**$ 57**	**$ 153**	**$ 20**

See independent auditors' report.

Management Confidential Group Insurance	CUNY Senior College Operating	MMIS Statewide Escrow	Sole Custody	Miscellaneous	Total
$ 1	$ 15	$ 3,195	$ 5,192	$ 873	**$ 10,225**
—	8	930	12	61	**1,325**
—	—	—	—	—	**107**
$ 1	**$ 23**	**$ 4,125**	**$ 5,204**	**$ 934**	**$ 11,657**
$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	**$ 146**
1	23	4,042	3,674	873	**9,452**
—	—	83	1,530	61	**2,059**
$ 1	**$ 23**	**$ 4,125**	**$ 5,204**	**$ 934**	**$ 11,657**

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities

AGENCY FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Balance April 1, 2018	Additions	Deductions	Balance March 31, 2019
School Capital Facilities Financing Reserve				
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	$ 24	$ 19	$ 19	$ 24
Due from other funds	—	13	13	—
Total assets	**$ 24**	**$ 32**	**$ 32**	**$ 24**
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	$ —	$ 7	$ 7	$ —
Accrued liabilities	24	21	21	24
Due to other funds	—	5	5	—
Total liabilities	**$ 24**	**$ 33**	**$ 33**	**$ 24**
Employees Health Insurance				
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	$ 772	$ 15,811	$ 15,681	$ 902
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	168	727	788	107
Due from other funds	—	4,298	4,298	—
Other assets	123	107	123	107
Total assets	**$ 1,063**	**$ 20,943**	**$ 20,890**	**$ 1,116**
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	$ 118	$ 11,049	$ 11,041	$ 126
Accrued liabilities	595	12,153	12,140	608
Payable to local governments	350	382	350	382
Due to other funds	—	519	519	—
Total liabilities	**$ 1,063**	**$ 24,103**	**$ 24,050**	**$ 1,116**
Social Security Contribution				
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	$ 15	$ 1,244	$ 1,244	$ 15
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	41	1,206	1,205	42
Due from other funds	—	27	27	—
Total assets	**$ 56**	**$ 2,477**	**$ 2,476**	**$ 57**
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	$ —	$ 1,232	$ 1,232	$ —
Accrued liabilities	56	1,233	1,232	57
Total liabilities	**$ 56**	**$ 2,465**	**$ 2,464**	**$ 57**

(Continued)

See independent auditors' report.

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities (cont'd)

AGENCY FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Balance April 1, 2018	Additions	Deductions	Balance March 31, 2019
NYS Employee Payroll Withholding				
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	$ 2	$ 4,541	$ 4,541	$ 2
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	145	4,445	4,439	151
Due from other funds	—	66	66	—
Total assets	**$ 147**	**$ 9,052**	**$ 9,046**	**$ 153**
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	$ 19	$ 4,705	$ 4,705	$ 19
Accrued liabilities	128	4,701	4,695	134
Due to other funds	—	3	3	—
Total liabilities	**$ 147**	**$ 9,409**	**$ 9,403**	**$ 153**
Employees Dental Insurance				
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	$ 1	$ 162	$ 157	$ 6
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	11	16	13	14
Due from other funds	—	74	74	—
Total assets	**$ 12**	**$ 252**	**$ 244**	**$ 20**
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	$ —	$ 73	$ 72	$ 1
Accrued liabilities	9	113	106	16
Payable to local governments	3	3	3	3
Total liabilities	**$ 12**	**$ 189**	**$ 181**	**$ 20**
Management Confidential Group Insurance				
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	$ 1	$ 14	$ 14	$ 1
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	—	5	5	—
Due from other funds	—	5	5	—
Total assets	**$ 1**	**$ 24**	**$ 24**	**$ 1**
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	$ —	$ 9	$ 9	$ —
Accrued liabilities	1	10	10	1
Total liabilities	**$ 1**	**$ 19**	**$ 19**	**$ 1**

(Continued)

See independent auditors' report.

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities (cont'd)

AGENCY FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Balance April 1, 2018	Additions	Deductions	Balance March 31, 2019
CUNY Senior College Operating				
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	$ 39	$ 3,377	$ 3,401	$ 15
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	—	44	36	8
Due from other funds	—	336	336	—
Total assets	**$ 39**	**$ 3,757**	**$ 3,773**	**$ 23**
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	$ 39	$ 2,552	$ 2,591	$ —
Accrued liabilities	—	3,332	3,309	23
Due to other funds	—	366	366	—
Total liabilities	**$ 39**	**$ 6,250**	**$ 6,266**	**$ 23**
MMIS Statewide Escrow				
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	$ 244	$ 143,579	$ 140,628	$ 3,195
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	765	1,315	1,150	930
Due from other funds	—	67,277	67,277	—
Total assets	**$ 1,009**	**$ 212,171**	**$ 209,055**	**$ 4,125**
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	$ 31	$ 3,577	$ 3,608	$ —
Accrued liabilities	978	81,625	78,561	4,042
Payable to local governments	—	83	—	83
Due to other funds	—	1,900	1,900	—
Total liabilities	**$ 1,009**	**$ 87,185**	**$ 84,069**	**$ 4,125**
Sole Custody				
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	$ 5,084	$ 5,193	$ 5,085	$ 5,192
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	—	16	4	12
Total assets	**$ 5,084**	**$ 5,209**	**$ 5,089**	**$ 5,204**
LIABILITIES:				
Accrued liabilities	$ 3,658	$ 3,680	$ 3,664	$ 3,674
Payable to local governments	1,426	1,530	1,426	1,530
Total liabilities	**$ 5,084**	**$ 5,210**	**$ 5,090**	**$ 5,204**

(Continued)

See independent auditors' report.

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities (cont'd)

AGENCY FUNDS

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

	Balance April 1, 2018	Additions	Deductions	Balance March 31, 2019
Miscellaneous				
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	$ 1,165	$ 21,338	$ 21,630	$ 873
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	57	2,408	2,404	61
Due from other funds	—	1,910	1,910	—
Total assets	**$ 1,222**	**$ 25,656**	**$ 25,944**	**$ 934**
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	$ 3	$ 2,409	$ 2,412	$ —
Accrued liabilities	1,161	10,970	11,258	873
Payable to local governments	58	61	58	61
Due to other funds	—	6,920	6,920	—
Total liabilities	**$ 1,222**	**$ 20,360**	**$ 20,648**	**$ 934**
Total Assets and Liabilities—All Agency Funds				
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	$ 7,347	$ 195,278	$ 192,400	$ 10,225
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	1,187	10,182	10,044	1,325
Due from other funds	—	74,006	74,006	—
Other assets	123	107	123	107
Total assets	**$ 8,657**	**$ 279,573**	**$ 276,573**	**$ 11,657**
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	$ 210	$ 25,613	$ 25,677	$ 146
Accrued liabilities	6,610	117,838	114,996	9,452
Payable to local governments	1,837	2,059	1,837	2,059
Due to other funds	—	9,713	9,713	—
Total liabilities	**$ 8,657**	**$ 155,223**	**$ 152,223**	**$ 11,657**

See independent auditors' report.

STATE OF NEW YORK

EXCELSIOR

COMPTROLLER

Non-Major Component Units

The non-major component units listed are significant separate legal entities that are discretely presented in the State's financial statements. The inclusion of component units in the State's financial statements reflects the State's financial accountability for these entities.

Health Research Incorporated—administers gifts and grants in keeping with the research, prevention and treatment purposes of the New York State Department of Health and the Roswell Park Cancer Institute Corporation.

Housing Trust Fund Corporation—administers significant Federal and State low income housing programs.

Hugh L. Carey Battery Park City Authority—engages in the improvement of the Battery Park City Project Area (a 92-acre site on the lower west side of Manhattan); the creation in the area of a mixed commercial and residential community; and the making of loans secured by first mortgages to housing companies organized to provide housing within the project area.

Municipal Bond Bank Agency—provides access to the capital markets for special programs and purposes that benefit the State of New York and its municipalities.

New York State Energy Research and Development Authority—conducts and finances a multifaceted energy and environmental research and development program; promotes energy efficiency measures; manages the Western New York Nuclear Service Center at West Valley; and coordinates the State's activities on nuclear energy matters.

New York State Higher Education Services Corporation—administers the State's Guaranteed Student Loan Programs.

Niagara Frontier Transportation Authority—promotes the development and improvement of transportation and related services within the Niagara Frontier Transportation District, and operates a number of transportation related business centers including aviation, surface transportation and property management.

Roswell Park Cancer Institute Corporation—as a public hospital and medical research center, provides total care to cancer patients, conducts research into the causes, treatment and prevention of cancer, and educates those who treat and study cancer.

SUNY Foundations—include campus-related foundations and student housing corporations reported as an aggregate discretely presented component unit in the State University of New York financial statements. The campus-related foundations are responsible for the fiscal administration of revenues and support received for the promotion, development and advancement of the welfare of the campuses. The student housing corporations operate and administer certain housing and related services for students.

CUNY Foundations—include eighteen campus-related foundations reported as discretely presented component units in the City University of New York Senior Colleges' financial statements. These foundations support both academic and general needs of the colleges and their students.

Miscellaneous—aggregation of 22 other non-major component units listed in Note 14.

Combining Statement of Net Position

DISCRETELY PRESENTED NON-MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS

March 31, 2019
(Amounts in millions)

	Health Research Incorporated	Housing Trust Fund Corporation	Hugh L. Carey Battery Park City Authority	Municipal Bond Bank Agency	NYS Energy Research & Development Authority
ASSETS:					
Cash and investments	$ 675	$ 471	$ 471	$ 2	$ 808
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles:					
Loans, leases and notes	—	2	4	349	498
Other	76	10	1	6	20
Other assets	38	3	4	—	17
Capital assets:					
Construction in progress	—	—	—	—	—
Land, buildings and equipment, net of depreciation	1	—	508	—	16
Intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—
Total assets	**790**	**486**	**988**	**357**	**1,359**
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Pension activities	—	4	3	—	12
Other postemployment benefits activities	—	2	2	—	5
Deferred loss on refunding	—	—	69	12	—
Total deferred outflows of resources	**—**	**6**	**74**	**12**	**17**
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	48	—	3	—	8
Accrued liabilities	24	45	216	7	179
Unearned revenues	—	19	50	—	3
Notes payable	—	—	—	—	—
Bonds payable	—	—	28	56	7
Current portion of other long-term liabilities	—	—	—	—	—
Due in more than one year:					
Accrued liabilities	—	—	28	—	—
Pension contributions payable	—	—	—	—	—
Net pension liability	—	2	—	—	3
Other postemployment benefits	—	8	40	—	4
Pollution remediation	—	—	—	—	—
Unearned revenues	565	—	237	—	—
Notes payable	—	—	—	—	—
Bonds payable	—	—	966	307	129
Other long-term liabilities	38	—	—	—	32
Derivative instruments	—	—	51	—	—
Total liabilities	**675**	**74**	**1,619**	**370**	**365**
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Pension activities	—	5	3	—	12
Derivative activities	—	2	1	—	1
Other	—	—	—	—	—
Total deferred inflows of resources	**—**	**7**	**4**	**—**	**13**
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets	—	—	3	—	16
Restricted for:					
Debt service	115	—	54	—	—
Higher education, research and patient care	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental projects and energy programs	—	—	—	—	978
Economic development, housing and transportation	—	314	12	—	—
Insurance and administrative requirements	—	—	—	—	—
Unrestricted (deficit)	—	97	(630)	(1)	4
Total net position	**$ 115**	**$ 411**	**$ (561)**	**$ (1)**	**$ 998**

See independent auditors' report.

NYS Higher Education Services Corporation	Niagara Frontier Transportation Authority	Roswell Park Cancer Institute Corporation	SUNY Foundations and Auxiliary Corporations	CUNY Supporting Organizations	Miscellaneous	Total
$ 145	$ 170	$ 605	$ 2,801	$ 916	$ 1,441	**$ 8,505**
—	—	21	—	—	29	**903**
13	23	141	237	111	149	**787**
1	6	23	134	13	61	**300**
—	45	11	22	—	59	**137**
—	565	304	506	155	1,028	**3,083**
—	—	7	—	—	—	**7**
159	**809**	**1,112**	**3,700**	**1,195**	**2,767**	**13,722**
3	19	70	—	—	41	**152**
6	23	—	—	—	17	**55**
—	—	—	—	4	—	**85**
9	**42**	**70**	**—**	**4**	**58**	**292**
7	—	—	—	—	52	**118**
—	31	156	328	24	528	**1,538**
—	—	—	24	1	102	**199**
—	—	30	—	—	3	**33**
—	9	15	14	2	8	**139**
—	7	—	—	—	36	**43**
—	—	—	—	—	46	**74**
1	—	—	—	—	1	**2**
1	23	19	—	—	44	**92**
186	532	518	—	—	707	**1,995**
—	—	—	—	—	1	**1**
—	—	—	—	—	2	**804**
—	—	—	—	21	10	**31**
—	149	109	352	132	87	**2,231**
1	80	6	—	1	69	**227**
—	—	—	—	—	—	**51**
196	**831**	**853**	**718**	**181**	**1,696**	**7,578**
2	15	76	—	—	33	**146**
15	—	—	—	—	18	**37**
—	—	—	—	—	8	**8**
17	**15**	**76**	**—**	**—**	**59**	**191**
—	424	173	199	69	939	**1,823**
—	—	—	—	—	19	**188**
(45)	—	136	2,108	900	1	**3,100**
—	—	—	—	—	47	**1,025**
—	117	—	—	—	232	**675**
—	—	—	—	—	50	**50**
—	(536)	(56)	675	49	(218)	**(616)**
$ (45)	**$ 5**	**$ 253**	**$ 2,982**	**$ 1,018**	**$ 1,070**	**$ 6,245**

Combining Statement of Activities

DISCRETELY PRESENTED NON-MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS

Year Ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in millions)

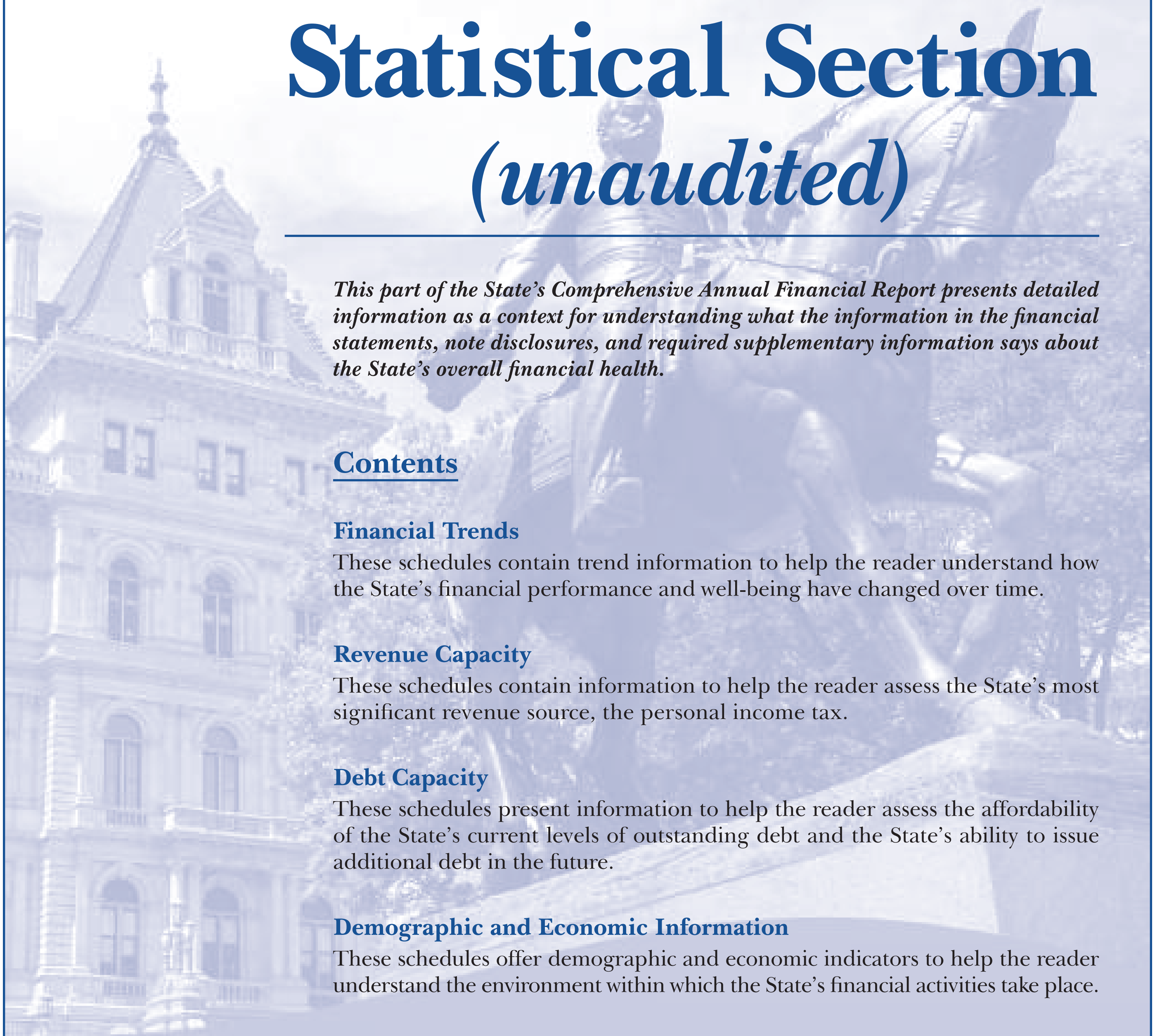
	Health Research Incorporated	Housing Trust Fund Corporation	Hugh L. Carey Battery Park City Authority	Municipal Bond Bank Agency	NYS Energy Research & Development Authority
EXPENSES:					
Program operations	$ 724	$ 2,644	$ 233	$ 1	$ 1,084
Interest on long-term debt	—	—	32	16	4
Other interest	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortization	—	—	11	—	3
Other expenses	34	14	—	12	14
Total expenses	**758**	**2,658**	**276**	**29**	**1,105**
PROGRAM REVENUES:					
Charges for services	1	—	307	18	31
Operating grants and contributions	759	2,632	—	—	81
Capital grants and contributions	—	—	—	—	—
Total program revenues	**760**	**2,632**	**307**	**18**	**112**
Net program revenues (expenses)	**2**	**(26)**	**31**	**(11)**	**(993)**
GENERAL REVENUES:					
Non-State grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	—	—	—	3	—
Investment earnings:					
Restricted	—	—	—	—	—
Unrestricted	13	5	—	—	16
Miscellaneous	—	4	—	9	1,110
Total general revenues	**13**	**9**	**—**	**12**	**1,126**
Change in net position	**15**	**(17)**	**31**	**1**	**133**
Net position—beginning of year, as restated	**100**	**428**	**(592)**	**(2)**	**865**
Net position—end of year	**$ 115**	**$ 411**	**$ (561)**	**$ (1)**	**$ 998**

See independent auditors' report.

NYS Higher Education Services Corporation	Niagara Frontier Transportation Authority	Roswell Park Cancer Institute Corporation	SUNY Foundations and Auxiliary Corporations	CUNY Supporting Organizations	Miscellaneous	Total
$ 553	$ 235	$ 815	$ 582	$ 204	$ 1,493	$ 8,568
—	—	3	—	—	22	77
—	4	—	—	—	—	4
—	52	35	—	5	92	198
5	—	26	153	7	12	277
558	**291**	**879**	**735**	**216**	**1,619**	**9,124**
560	73	727	528	58	778	3,081
—	56	53	211	4	592	4,388
—	22	36	—	—	107	165
560	**151**	**816**	**739**	**62**	**1,477**	**7,634**
2	**(140)**	**(63)**	**4**	**(154)**	**(142)**	**(1,490)**
3	62	—	—	75	142	285
—	—	—	153	—	10	163
3	—	2	64	54	9	166
—	51	80	12	102	26	1,394
6	**113**	**82**	**229**	**231**	**187**	**2,008**
8	**(27)**	**19**	**233**	**77**	**45**	**518**
(53)	**32**	**234**	**2,749**	**941**	**1,025**	**5,727**
$ (45)	**$ 5**	**$ 253**	**$ 2,982**	**$ 1,018**	**$ 1,070**	**$ 6,245**

STATE OF NEW YORK COMPTROLLER

EXCELSIOR



Statistical Section
(unaudited)

This part of the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the State's overall financial health.

Contents

Financial Trends
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the State's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the State's most significant revenue source, the personal income tax.

Debt Capacity
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the State's current levels of outstanding debt and the State's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the State's financial activities take place.

Operating Information
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the State's financial report relates to the services the State provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: *Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant years.*

Changes in Fund Balances

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Modified accrual basis of accounting)
(Amounts in millions)

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
REVENUES:					
Taxes:					
Personal income	$ 34,536	$ 37,705	$ 38,355	$ 41,962	$ 41,295
Consumption and use	13,069	14,133	14,528	14,598	15,139
Business	7,547	7,115	7,758	8,275	8,438
Other	2,753	3,228	3,115	2,973	3,398
Federal grants	51,407	54,659	48,016	49,263	50,176
Public health/patient fees	4,296	4,655	4,648	4,574	4,968
Tobacco settlement	491	457	453	447	492
Miscellaneous	11,780	11,371	11,433	10,745	10,811
Total revenues	**125,879**	**133,323**	**128,306**	**132,837**	**134,717**
EXPENDITURES:					
Local assistance grants:					
Education	—	—	—	30,717	31,139
Public health	—	—	—	48,363	48,078
Public welfare	—	—	—	13,970	13,758
Public safety	—	—	—	2,003	2,714
Transportation	—	—	—	5,901	5,799
Environment and recreation	—	—	—	451	454
Support and regulate business	—	—	—	700	836
General government	—	—	—	1,189	1,363
Social services	52,341	53,894	51,893	—	—
Education	31,097	32,380	31,255	—	—
Mental hygiene	1,912	2,020	2,090	—	—
General purpose	1,251	1,037	1,042	—	—
Health and environment	4,250	4,460	4,466	—	—
Transportation	5,123	5,311	5,327	—	—
Criminal justice	624	506	745	—	—
Miscellaneous	2,068	2,685	2,049	—	—
State operations:					
Personal service	9,733	9,857	9,439	9,597	9,599
Non-personal service	6,329	6,554	6,320	6,128	6,093
Pension contributions	874	1,234	1,538	1,457	1,880
Other fringe benefits	3,390	3,683	3,924	3,255	3,233
Capital construction	5,029	4,174	4,198	4,260	4,506
Debt service, including payments on financing arrangements:					
Principal (General Obligation)	355	365	361	346	333
Interest (General Obligation)	123	135	137	141	139
Principal (Other financing arrangements)	—	—	2,778	3,035	2,921
Interest (Other financing arrangements)	—	—	1,956	1,801	1,876
Principal and Interest (Other financing arrangements)	4,067	4,394	—	—	—
Total expenditures	**128,566**	**132,689**	**129,518**	**133,314**	**134,721**
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**(2,687)**	**634**	**(1,212)**	**(477)**	**(4)**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers from other funds	2,959	3,315	3,282	3,131	3,319
Transfers to other funds	(5,158)	(5,085)	(5,099)	(5,146)	(5,658)
Collateralized borrowing	—	102	—	—	370
General obligation bonds issued	449	500	330	396	—
Financing arrangements issued	4,354	2,253	2,945	1,836	2,684
Refunding debt issued	2,200	1,907	1,868	2,434	2,247
Payments to escrow agents for refundings	(2,278)	(2,052)	(2,033)	(2,784)	(2,468)
Swap termination	(94)	(48)	(27)	—	—
Premiums on bonds issued	378	375	565	746	461
Net other financing sources (uses)	**2,810**	**1,267**	**1,831**	**613**	**955**
Special item—State Insurance Fund reserve release	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**250**
Net change in fund balances	**$ 123**	**$ 1,901**	**$ 619**	**$ 136**	**$ 1,201**
Debt service (principal and interest) as a percentage of non-capital expenditures	**3.58%**	**3.74%**	**4.09%**	**4.05%**	**3.97%**

Source: Office of the State Comptroller

Note: Figures restated for prior period adjustments.

Beginning in fiscal year 2013, expenditures for local assistance grants are reported using the new Statewide Financial System program categories. Prior fiscal years' reported amounts are categorized by local assistance object codes.

Fiscal Year

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
$ 45,438	$ 46,089	$ 46,010	$ 52,011	$ 51,338
15,361	15,741	16,210	16,859	17,304
8,321	7,575	7,372	7,265	7,946
3,537	3,967	3,631	3,830	3,665
51,494	57,781	61,456	65,399	66,074
5,142	5,213	5,692	5,671	5,689
426	803	360	365	340
15,186	11,005	10,904	11,358	12,677
144,905	**148,174**	**151,635**	**162,758**	**165,033**
32,229	34,595	34,734	35,597	36,807
51,939	56,694	63,262	67,811	71,293
12,477	12,989	12,734	12,400	12,428
2,814	2,382	1,869	2,612	1,884
5,864	5,565	6,633	6,269	7,425
316	319	399	289	422
695	804	1,101	1,354	1,352
1,355	1,587	1,676	1,828	2,235
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
9,780	9,947	9,892	10,168	10,504
6,883	6,773	6,584	6,308	6,436
1,979	2,038	2,245	2,245	2,348
3,277	3,386	3,663	3,668	3,408
4,725	5,516	5,770	5,999	6,138
304	290	265	230	200
132	123	115	106	102
3,052	3,407	3,470	3,536	2,546
1,850	1,886	1,740	1,706	1,829
—	—	—	—	—
139,671	**148,301**	**156,152**	**162,126**	**167,357**
5,234	**(127)**	**(4,517)**	**632**	**(2,324)**
3,258	3,335	3,282	3,659	3,601
(5,432)	(5,657)	(5,715)	(6,261)	(6,557)
—	—	—	—	—
148	—	—	145	114
1,934	2,219	2,888	3,823	4,716
1,527	3,888	1,826	1,925	1,178
(1,737)	(4,465)	(2,111)	(2,199)	(1,298)
—	—	—	—	—
527	965	745	794	667
225	**285**	**915**	**1,886**	**2,421**
1,000	**250**	**250**	**—**	**—**
$ 6,459	**$ 408**	**$ (3,352)**	**$ 2,518**	**$ 97**
3.86%	**3.86%**	**3.63%**	**3.48%**	**2.83%**

Net Position by Component

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Accrual basis of accounting)
(Amounts in millions)

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Governmental activities:					
Net investment in capital assets	$ 63,797	$ 65,118	$ 65,875	$ 67,162	$ 68,791
Restricted for:					
Debt service	2,277	2,506	2,502	2,508	3,271
Environmental projects and energy programs	60	88	107	102	113
Economic development, housing and transportation	171	272	233	151	199
Other government programs	156	148	309	728	231
Unrestricted (deficit)	(38,485)	(40,484)	(42,693)	(44,380)	(44,767)
Total governmental activities net position	**$ 27,976**	**$ 27,648**	**$ 26,333**	**$ 26,271**	**$ 27,838**
Business-type activities:					
Net investment in capital assets	$ 468	$ 685	$ 920	$ 1,390	$ 1,220
Restricted for:					
Debt service	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education, research and patient care	1,021	1,003	1,204	1,037	1,120
Unemployment benefits	—	—	—	—	—
Future lottery prizes	79	105	141	185	150
Pensions	—	—	—	—	—
Unrestricted (deficit)	(1,452)	(2,411)	(2,923)	(3,534)	(3,331)
Total business-type activities net position	**$ 116**	**$ (618)**	**$ (658)**	**$ (922)**	**$ (841)**
Primary government:					
Net investment in capital assets	$ 64,265	$ 65,803	$ 66,795	$ 68,552	$ 70,011
Restricted for:					
Debt service	2,277	2,506	2,502	2,508	3,271
Higher education, research and patient care	1,021	1,003	1,204	1,037	1,120
Environmental projects and energy programs	60	88	107	102	113
Economic development, housing and transportation	171	272	233	151	199
Unemployment benefits	—	—	—	—	—
Future lottery prizes	79	105	141	185	150
Pensions	—	—	—	—	—
Other government programs	156	148	309	728	231
Unrestricted (deficit)	(39,937)	(42,895)	(45,616)	(47,914)	(48,098)
Total primary government net position	**$ 28,092**	**$ 27,030**	**$ 25,675**	**$ 25,349**	**$ 26,997**

Source: Office of the State Comptroller

Fiscal Year

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
	$ 69,286	$ 69,394	$ 70,561	$ 71,095	$ 71,089
	2,574	3,328	2,729	1,851	2,446
	129	95	113	247	360
	105	229	298	113	122
	277	365	478	533	1,888
	(39,817)	(40,872)	(45,599)	(77,159)	(80,032)
	$ 32,554	**$ 32,539**	**$ 28,580**	**$ (3,320)**	**$ (4,127)**
	$ 1,323	$ 1,589	$ 1,619	$ 1,659	$ 1,511
	—	117	72	42	62
	1,039	985	975	986	1,109
	892	1,944	2,712	3,100	3,423
	139	157	184	200	255
	—	25	73	141	80
	(2,622)	(4,592)	(5,302)	(14,617)	(14,774)
	$ 771	**$ 225**	**$ 333**	**$ (8,489)**	**$ (8,334)**
	$ 70,609	$ 70,983	$ 72,180	$ 72,754	$ 72,600
	2,574	3,445	2,801	1,893	2,508
	1,039	985	975	986	1,109
	129	95	113	247	360
	105	229	298	113	122
	892	1,944	2,712	3,100	3,423
	139	157	184	200	255
	—	25	73	141	80
	277	365	478	533	1,888
	(42,439)	(45,464)	(50,901)	(91,776)	(94,806)
	$ 33,325	**$ 32,764**	**$ 28,913**	**$ (11,809)**	**$ (12,461)**

Changes in Net Position

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Accrual basis of accounting)
(Amounts in millions)

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
EXPENSES:					
Governmental activities:					
Education	$ 31,075	$ 32,478	$ 30,828	$ 31,125	$ 31,791
Public health	51,499	52,618	58,817	55,042	54,995
Public welfare	16,226	17,091	12,703	15,931	15,525
Public safety	5,641	6,143	6,264	8,264	7,680
Transportation	8,112	7,778	8,347	8,928	8,171
Environment and recreation	1,338	1,625	1,653	1,376	1,350
Support and regulate business	1,713	1,827	1,625	1,423	1,600
General government	9,234	9,707	5,641	7,394	7,534
Interest on long-term debt	1,839	2,040	1,922	1,823	1,785
Total governmental activities expenses	**126,677**	**131,307**	**127,800**	**131,306**	**130,431**
Business-type activities:					
Lottery	5,221	5,250	5,587	5,914	6,162
Unemployment insurance	10,267	9,414	7,363	6,718	4,529
State University of New York	9,509	9,032	9,709	9,940	10,061
City University of New York	2,847	2,950	2,937	3,022	3,088
Total business-type activities expenses	**27,844**	**26,646**	**25,596**	**25,594**	**23,840**
Total primary government expenses	**$ 154,521**	**$ 157,953**	**$ 153,396**	**$ 156,900**	**$ 154,271**
PROGRAM REVENUES:					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
Education	$ 118	$ 119	$ 99	$ 94	$ 86
Public health	5,086	5,687	6,159	5,671	6,207
Public welfare	1,024	751	636	490	905
Public safety	173	167	163	141	188
Transportation	1,317	1,425	1,483	1,371	1,406
Environment and recreation	324	315	269	245	258
Support and regulate business	1,528	1,413	1,527	1,855	1,870
General government	1,989	1,848	2,426	3,664	3,143
Operating grants and contributions	50,058	53,072	46,627	48,337	48,598
Capital grants and contributions	1,240	1,427	1,429	1,370	1,455
Total governmental activities program revenues	**62,857**	**66,224**	**60,818**	**63,238**	**64,116**
Business-type activities:					
Charges for services:					
Lottery	7,818	7,868	8,439	8,934	9,226
State University of New York	3,533	3,803	4,004	4,140	4,067
City University of New York	541	614	622	659	642
Operating grants and contributions	10,903	11,445	10,020	9,066	7,681
Capital grants and contributions	48	76	95	64	89
Total business-type activities program revenues	**22,843**	**23,806**	**23,180**	**22,863**	**21,705**
Total primary government program revenues	**$ 85,700**	**$ 90,030**	**$ 83,998**	**$ 86,101**	**$ 85,821**
NET (EXPENSE)/REVENUE:					
Governmental activities	$ (63,820)	$ (65,083)	$ (66,982)	$ (68,068)	$ (66,315)
Business-type activities	(5,001)	(2,840)	(2,416)	(2,731)	(2,135)
Total primary government net expense	**$ (68,821)**	**$ (67,923)**	**$ (69,398)**	**$ (70,799)**	**$ (68,450)**

Fiscal Year				
2015	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**
$ 32,672	$ 35,175	$ 35,585	$ 36,134	$ 37,324
58,442	63,454	68,505	73,447	75,445
14,146	14,722	15,263	14,006	14,135
7,662	7,768	8,175	8,345	7,297
9,315	10,344	10,218	10,141	11,142
1,424	1,413	1,489	1,515	1,616
1,606	1,555	1,732	2,169	2,100
10,030	10,234	11,078	12,880	12,606
1,690	1,618	1,456	1,418	1,490
136,987	**146,283**	**153,501**	**160,055**	**163,155**
6,120	6,442	6,513	6,694	6,838
2,588	2,403	2,294	2,316	2,164
10,353	10,700	11,204	11,499	11,699
3,166	3,265	3,659	3,521	3,670
22,227	**22,810**	**23,670**	**24,030**	**24,371**
$ 159,214	**$ 169,093**	**$ 177,171**	**$ 184,085**	**$ 187,526**
$ 209	$ 136	$ 108	$ 164	$ 106
6,476	5,408	6,648	6,632	8,470
587	261	562	526	818
176	207	223	224	130
1,322	1,502	1,382	1,582	1,512
256	265	324	344	295
5,879	2,953	1,872	1,954	1,474
3,565	4,439	4,045	4,131	4,324
48,700	56,089	59,776	63,983	64,582
1,432	1,629	1,766	1,436	1,548
68,602	**72,889**	**76,706**	**80,976**	**83,259**
9,156	9,691	9,676	9,973	10,290
4,095	4,430	4,223	4,657	4,855
647	651	666	663	636
6,366	6,160	5,763	5,468	5,526
144	65	31	61	37
20,408	**20,997**	**20,359**	**20,822**	**21,344**
$ 89,010	**$ 93,886**	**$ 97,065**	**$ 101,798**	**$ 104,603**
$ (68,385)	$ (73,394)	$ (76,795)	$ (79,079)	$ (79,896)
(1,819)	(1,813)	(3,311)	(3,208)	(3,027)
$ (70,204)	**$ (75,207)**	**$ (80,106)**	**$ (82,287)**	**$ (82,923)**

(Continued)

Changes in Net Position (cont'd)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Accrual basis of accounting)
(Amounts in millions)

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION:					
Governmental activities:					
Taxes:					
Personal income	$ 34,521	$ 37,629	$ 38,329	$ 41,975	$ 41,298
Consumption and use	13,076	14,115	14,492	14,593	15,129
Business	7,662	6,892	7,782	8,285	8,542
Other	2,780	3,187	3,128	3,078	3,402
Investment earnings	115	84	—	54	63
Miscellaneous	4,906	4,663	3,682	2,103	2,063
Transfers	(2,158)	(1,739)	(1,746)	(2,082)	(2,373)
Special item—State Insurance Fund reserve release	—	—	—	—	250
Total governmental activities	**60,902**	**64,831**	**65,667**	**68,006**	**68,374**
Business-type activities:					
Investment earnings	39	208	367	131	64
Miscellaneous	235	593	474	619	917
Transfers	1,812	1,307	1,535	1,717	1,561
Total business-type activities	**2,086**	**2,108**	**2,376**	**2,467**	**2,542**
Total primary government	**$ 62,988**	**$ 66,939**	**$ 68,043**	**$ 70,473**	**$ 70,916**
CHANGE IN NET POSITION:					
Governmental activities	$ (2,918)	$ (252)	$ (1,315)	$ (62)	$ 2,059
Business-type activities	(2,915)	(732)	(40)	(264)	407
Total primary government	**$ (5,833)**	**$ (984)**	**$ (1,355)**	**$ (326)**	**$ 2,466**

Source: Office of the State Comptroller

Note: Figures restated for prior period adjustments.

Fiscal Year

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
$ 45,482	$ 46,104	$ 46,070	$ 52,016	$ 51,349
15,295	15,742	16,242	16,826	17,280
8,254	7,458	7,467	7,265	7,902
3,524	4,018	3,571	3,849	3,704
86	100	123	223	349
2,204	1,695	1,609	1,539	1,488
(2,744)	(2,416)	(2,496)	(2,611)	(2,983)
1,000	250	250	—	—
73,101	**72,951**	**72,836**	**79,107**	**79,089**
308	119	150	182	307
1,133	498	505	679	472
1,990	1,962	2,763	2,083	2,403
3,431	**2,579**	**3,418**	**2,944**	**3,182**
$ 76,532	**$ 75,530**	**$ 76,254**	**$ 82,051**	**$ 82,271**
$ 4,716	$ (443)	$ (3,959)	$ 28	$ (807)
1,612	766	107	(264)	155
$ 6,328	**$ 323**	**$ (3,852)**	**$ (236)**	**$ (652)**

Fund Balances

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Modified accrual basis of accounting)
(Amounts in millions)

	Fiscal Year 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
General Fund (per GASBS 54):					
Committed	$ —	$ 219	$ 567	$ 398	$ 1,030
Assigned	—	989	1,574	1,240	1,772
Unassigned	—	(3,217)	(4,009)	(2,377)	(3,369)
General Fund (prior to GASBS 54):					
Reserved	3,125	—	—	—	—
Unreserved	(6,663)	—	—	—	—
Total general fund	**$ (3,538)**	**$ (2,009)**	**$ (1,868)**	**$ (739)**	**$ (567)**
All Other Governmental Funds (per GASBS 54):					
Restricted	$ —	$ 3,649	$ 3,151	$ 3,101	$ 3,292
Committed	—	3,480	3,715	2,946	2,967
Assigned	—	1,784	1,772	2,045	2,534
Unassigned	—	(1,128)	(375)	(822)	(494)
All Other Governmental Funds (prior to GASBS 54):					
Reserved	11,406	—	—	—	—
Unreserved, reported in:					
Federal special revenue funds	(1,341)	—	—	—	—
Special revenue funds	2,093	—	—	—	—
Capital projects funds	(5,279)	—	—	—	—
Debt service funds	534	—	—	—	—
Total all other governmental funds	**$ 7,413**	**$ 7,785**	**$ 8,263**	**$ 7,270**	**$ 8,299**

Source: Office of the State Comptroller

Note: 2011 figures restated for GASBS 54 implementation.

Tax Receipts by Source

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Modified accrual basis of accounting)
(Amounts in millions)

Fiscal Year	Personal Income	Sales and Use	Motor Fuel	Corporate Franchise	Cigarette and Tobacco	Corporate and Utility	Other Miscellaneous	Total Taxes Collected by Year
2009-2010	$ 34,536	$ 10,705	$ 516	$ 2,541	$ 1,389	$ 965	$ 7,253	$ 57,905
2010-2011	37,705	11,479	513	2,782	1,608	796	7,298	62,181
2011-2012	38,355	11,839	501	3,128	1,628	785	7,520	63,756
2012-2013	41,962	11,975	491	2,941	1,549	874	8,016	67,808
2013-2014	41,295	12,577	535	4,109	1,445	786	7,523	68,270
2014-2015	45,438	12,971	486	3,473	1,312	712	8,265	72,657
2015-2016	46,089	13,373	503	4,233	1,252	744	7,178	73,372
2016-2017	46,010	13,868	519	3,343	1,235	761	7,487	73,223
2017-2018	52,011	14,623	517	3,123	1,181	759	7,750	79,964
2018-2019	51,338	15,081	526	4,315	1,105	675	7,213	80,253

Source: Office of the State Comptroller
New York State Division of the Budget

Note: Figures restated for prior period adjustments.

Fiscal Year				
2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
$ 573	$ 1,072	$ 961	$ 3,285	$ 1,987
8,063	8,126	7,202	339	1,345
(2,584)	(4,124)	(5,877)	1,048	49
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
$ 6,052	**$ 5,074**	**$ 2,286**	**$ 4,672**	**$ 3,381**
$ 3,553	$ 3,385	$ 2,670	$ 1,814	$ 3,513
3,324	3,979	4,166	4,795	3,931
2,460	2,837	2,981	3,377	4,006
(1,198)	(676)	(856)	(893)	(969)
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
$ 8,139	**$ 9,525**	**$ 8,961**	**$ 9,093**	**$ 10,481**

Program Revenues by Function/Program

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Accrual basis of accounting)
(Amounts in millions)

	Program Revenues				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
FUNCTION/PROGRAM:					
Governmental activities:					
Education	$ 3,853	$ 4,322	$ 4,221	$ 3,709	$ 4,013
Public health	38,314	38,733	34,984	34,972	35,250
Public welfare	12,021	12,590	12,011	12,689	12,800
Public safety	758	730	762	2,211	2,640
Transportation	3,017	3,491	3,365	3,248	3,549
Environment and recreation	521	742	625	608	665
Support and regulate business	1,542	1,430	1,546	1,882	1,896
General government	2,826	4,156	3,261	3,876	3,264
Interest on long-term debt	5	30	43	43	39
Total governmental activities	**62,857**	**66,224**	**60,818**	**63,238**	**64,116**
Business-type activities:					
Lottery	7,818	7,868	8,439	8,934	9,226
Unemployment insurance	8,603	8,813	7,323	6,474	4,937
State University of New York	5,154	5,646	5,893	5,952	6,036
City University of New York	1,268	1,479	1,525	1,503	1,506
Total business-type activities	**22,843**	**23,806**	**23,180**	**22,863**	**21,705**
Total primary government	**$ 85,700**	**$ 90,030**	**$ 83,998**	**$ 86,101**	**$ 85,821**

Source: Office of the State Comptroller

Note: Figures restated for prior period adjustments.

New York State and Local Retirement System—Changes in Net Position

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Amounts in thousands)

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Additions:					
Member contributions	$ 284,291	$ 286,199	$ 273,247	$ 269,134	$ 281,398
Employer contributions	2,344,222	4,164,571	4,585,178	5,336,045	6,064,133
Investment income (loss), net of expenses	28,422,361	19,339,896	7,868,313	14,717,622	20,598,593
Other	81,981	127,709	157,625	131,853	192,581
Total additions to plan net position	**31,132,855**	**23,918,375**	**12,884,363**	**20,454,654**	**27,136,705**
Deductions:					
Retirement allowances	7,480,101	8,272,262	8,677,822	9,256,052	9,695,009
Death benefits	183,023	192,265	184,960	194,170	203,820
Administrative expenses	100,029	101,333	100,649	105,720	105,662
Other	55,748	55,696	75,049	71,314	78,697
Total deductions from plan net position	**7,818,901**	**8,621,556**	**9,038,480**	**9,627,256**	**10,083,188**
Change in net position	**$ 23,313,954**	**$ 15,296,819**	**$ 3,845,883**	**$ 10,827,398**	**$ 17,053,517**

Source: New York State and Local Retirement System

Note: For additional information, refer to www.osc.state.ny.us/retire/about_us/financial_statements_index.php.

Program Revenues

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
$ 3,652	$ 4,324	$ 3,726	$ 4,123	$ 4,148
37,859	42,884	49,544	52,791	56,376
11,120	11,548	11,082	11,001	10,962
2,579	2,299	2,036	2,791	1,550
3,303	3,555	3,637	3,371	3,562
482	514	570	597	610
5,906	2,992	1,888	1,985	1,513
3,661	4,743	4,183	4,277	4,498
40	30	40	40	40
68,602	**72,889**	**76,706**	**80,976**	**83,259**
9,156	9,691	9,676	9,973	10,290
3,677	3,424	3,023	2,649	2,421
6,018	6,314	6,013	6,515	6,868
1,557	1,568	1,647	1,685	1,765
20,408	**20,997**	**20,359**	**20,822**	**21,344**
$ 89,010	**$ 93,886**	**$ 97,065**	**$ 101,798**	**$ 104,603**

Fiscal Year

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
$ 284,793	$ 306,631	$ 328,827	$ 349,389	$ 386,519
5,797,449	5,140,204	4,786,963	4,823,307	4,744,309
12,444,891	(384,834)	20,225,244	21,338,033	10,761,776
230,799	332,880	236,401	215,614	170,154
18,757,932	**5,394,881**	**25,577,435**	**26,726,343**	**16,062,758**
10,253,077	10,720,294	11,232,532	11,826,089	12,526,946
183,091	188,190	216,150	201,252	214,666
107,151	106,620	107,134	122,806	136,477
77,546	151,988	59,631	101,578	92,319
10,620,865	**11,167,092**	**11,615,447**	**12,251,725**	**12,970,408**
$ 8,137,067	**$ (5,772,211)**	**$ 13,961,988**	**$ 14,474,618**	**$ 3,092,350**

Personal Income Tax Filers and Liability by Income Level

FOR TEN YEARS STATED

(Amounts in thousands)

2007
Income Tax Components of Full-Year Residents by Size of Income (All Returns) in 2007

Income Class	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total
Under $5,000	1,221,819	14%	$ (126,447)	0%
$ 5,000–9,999	847,130	10%	(188,932)	–1%
10,000–19,999	1,317,075	15%	(406,225)	–1%
20,000–29,999	1,024,299	12%	168,782	1%
30,000–39,999	848,679	10%	720,900	2%
40,000–49,999	657,263	7%	948,389	3%
50,000–59,999	498,842	6%	983,954	3%
60,000–74,999	561,981	6%	1,482,444	5%
75,000–99,999	622,813	7%	2,288,409	8%
100,000–199,999	768,436	9%	5,276,023	18%
200,000 and over	332,655	4%	18,490,962	62%
Total	**8,700,992**	**100%**	**$29,638,258**	**100%**

2008
Income Tax Components of Full-Year Residents by Size of Income (All Returns) in 2008

Income Class	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total
Under $5,000	1,292,795	15%	$ (84,305)	0%
$ 5,000–9,999	787,894	9%	(147,595)	–1%
10,000–19,999	1,256,101	15%	(386,794)	–1%
20,000–29,999	985,422	11%	148,501	0%
30,000–39,999	815,979	10%	681,716	3%
40,000–49,999	646,905	8%	942,276	3%
50,000–59,999	496,499	6%	992,709	4%
60,000–74,999	556,628	6%	1,486,364	6%
75,000–99,999	625,853	7%	2,323,346	9%
100,000–199,999	801,428	9%	5,518,224	21%
200,000 and over	321,736	4%	14,850,163	56%
Total	**8,587,240**	**100%**	**$26,324,603**	**100%**

2011
Income Tax Components of Full-Year Residents by Size of Income (All Returns) in 2011

Income Class	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total
Under $5,000	1,345,851	15%	$ (96,258)	0%
$ 5,000–9,999	802,102	9%	(158,570)	–1%
10,000–19,999	1,338,661	15%	(436,834)	–1%
20,000–29,999	1,011,281	12%	121,871	0%
30,000–39,999	794,670	9%	645,921	2%
40,000–49,999	622,486	7%	921,825	3%
50,000–59,999	491,651	6%	1,010,534	3%
60,000–74,999	555,236	6%	1,523,190	5%
75,000–99,999	632,868	7%	2,411,623	8%
100,000–199,999	850,894	10%	5,987,198	20%
200,000 and over	348,137	4%	18,249,488	61%
Total	**8,793,837**	**100%**	**$30,179,988**	**100%**

2012
Income Tax Components of Full-Year Residents by Size of Income (All Returns) in 2012

Income Class	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total
Under $5,000	1,344,401	15%	$ (91,324)	0%
$ 5,000–9,999	792,924	9%	(147,366)	–1%
10,000–19,999	1,337,211	15%	(435,080)	–1%
20,000–29,999	1,008,344	12%	112,513	0%
30,000–39,999	798,168	9%	632,184	2%
40,000–49,999	625,203	7%	908,436	3%
50,000–59,999	492,726	6%	991,635	3%
60,000–74,999	555,574	6%	1,484,828	5%
75,000–99,999	638,679	7%	2,357,144	7%
100,000–199,999	883,044	10%	5,961,917	19%
200,000 and over	373,910	4%	20,149,104	63%
Total	**8,850,184**	**100%**	**$31,923,991**	**100%**

2015
Income Tax Components of Full-Year Residents by Size of Income (All Returns) in 2015

Income Class	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total
Under $5,000	1,359,389	15%	$ (88,620)	0%
$ 5,000–9,999	757,552	8%	(129,956)	–1%
10,000–19,999	1,333,469	15%	(443,568)	–1%
20,000–29,999	1,035,841	11%	71,700	0%
30,000–39,999	820,964	9%	631,119	2%
40,000–49,999	648,229	7%	894,939	2%
50,000–59,999	524,853	6%	1,030,208	3%
60,000–74,999	586,557	6%	1,542,472	4%
75,000–99,999	673,383	7%	2,467,377	7%
100,000–199,999	1,007,795	11%	6,819,830	19%
200,000 and over	463,439	5%	23,295,927	65%
Total	**9,211,471**	**100%**	**$36,091,428**	**100%**

2016[1]
Income Tax Components of Full-Year Residents by Size of Income (All Returns) in 2016

Income Class	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total
Under $5,000	1,332,466	15%	$ (124,820)	0%
$ 5,000–9,999	733,019	8%	(138,286)	–1%
10,000–19,999	1,309,688	14%	(459,563)	–1%
20,000–29,999	1,044,176	11%	50,126	0%
30,000–39,999	833,670	9%	616,814	2%
40,000–49,999	662,228	7%	896,345	3%
50,000–59,999	537,045	6%	1,045,339	3%
60,000–74,999	597,331	7%	1,559,165	4%
75,000–99,999	683,086	7%	2,495,026	7%
100,000–199,999	1,020,943	11%	6,909,909	20%
200,000 and over	477,683	5%	21,672,922	63%
Total	**9,231,335**	**100%**	**$34,522,977**	**100%**

Source: New York State Department of Taxation and Finance

Note: (1) Calendar years after 2016 are not yet available; refer to www.tax.ny.gov for additional information.

2009
Income Tax Components of Full-Year Residents by Size of Income (All Returns) in 2009

Income Class	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total
Under $5,000	1,268,716	15%	$ (102,968)	0%
$ 5,000–9,999	811,045	10%	(177,287)	–1%
10,000–19,999	1,301,282	15%	(444,632)	–2%
20,000–29,999	987,772	12%	89,498	0%
30,000–39,999	799,520	9%	631,541	2%
40,000–49,999	634,187	7%	918,218	4%
50,000–59,999	493,064	6%	991,028	4%
60,000–74,999	551,325	6%	1,480,225	6%
75,000–99,999	623,467	7%	2,323,477	9%
100,000–199,999	803,594	9%	5,531,643	21%
200,000 and over	296,502	4%	14,674,350	57%
Total	**8,570,474**	**100%**	**$25,915,093**	**100%**

2010
Income Tax Components of Full-Year Residents by Size of Income (All Returns) in 2010

Income Class	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total
Under $5,000	1,282,711	15%	$ (92,214)	0%
$ 5,000–9,999	800,816	9%	(157,452)	0%
10,000–19,999	1,326,538	15%	(425,938)	–1%
20,000–29,999	1,019,577	12%	134,398	0%
30,000–39,999	799,696	9%	644,131	2%
40,000–49,999	626,044	7%	918,924	3%
50,000–59,999	491,094	6%	999,461	3%
60,000–74,999	551,121	6%	1,495,589	5%
75,000–99,999	626,636	7%	2,364,101	8%
100,000–199,999	822,011	10%	5,728,904	20%
200,000 and over	324,565	4%	17,367,109	60%
Total	**8,670,809**	**100%**	**$28,977,013**	**100%**

2013
Income Tax Components of Full-Year Residents by Size of Income (All Returns) in 2013

Income Class	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total
Under $5,000	1,361,979	15%	$ (94,709)	0%
$ 5,000–9,999	797,346	9%	(152,949)	0%
10,000–19,999	1,338,798	15%	(458,063)	–2%
20,000–29,999	1,011,025	11%	89,597	0%
30,000–39,999	806,511	9%	623,581	2%
40,000–49,999	632,279	7%	912,078	3%
50,000–59,999	501,978	6%	1,010,948	3%
60,000–74,999	562,400	6%	1,507,948	5%
75,000–99,999	650,960	7%	2,417,687	8%
100,000–199,999	914,485	10%	6,218,293	20%
200,000 and over	395,765	5%	19,192,242	61%
Total	**8,973,526**	**100%**	**$31,266,653**	**100%**

2014
Income Tax Components of Full-Year Residents by Size of Income (All Returns) in 2014

Income Class	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total
Under $5,000	1,348,996	15%	$ (85,690)	0%
$ 5,000–9,999	786,232	9%	(150,001)	–1%
10,000–19,999	1,342,659	15%	(467,479)	–1%
20,000–29,999	1,017,247	11%	78,527	0%
30,000–39,999	809,235	9%	625,704	2%
40,000–49,999	638,786	7%	922,152	3%
50,000–59,999	512,956	6%	1,042,047	3%
60,000–74,999	571,596	6%	1,542,664	4%
75,000–99,999	661,694	7%	2,476,512	7%
100,000–199,999	959,926	10%	6,567,497	19%
200,000 and over	432,859	5%	22,459,843	64%
Total	**9,082,186**	**100%**	**$35,011,776**	**100%**

Personal Income by Industry

LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

(Amounts in millions)

	Calendar Year				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Total personal income	**$ 917,610**	**$ 946,054**	**$ 983,868**	**$ 1,019,514**	**$ 1,062,391**
Farm earnings	**806**	**1,209**	**1,694**	**1,605**	**1,882**
Nonfarm earnings	**700,447**	**721,629**	**754,162**	**780,436**	**808,728**
Private earnings	**588,548**	**606,487**	**640,345**	**664,592**	**676,475**
Agricultural services, forestry, fishing	343	389	300	437	440
Mining	1,417	2,087	646	784	1,244
Utilities	5,671	5,738	5,663	6,294	5,968
Construction	28,584	28,398	29,984	32,251	34,892
Manufacturing	37,575	37,994	38,582	37,794	37,185
Wholesale trade	29,851	30,781	31,950	33,586	34,491
Retail trade	33,982	34,857	38,372	39,977	40,065
Transportation and warehousing	14,391	14,618	15,141	15,514	17,611
Information	38,250	41,032	41,832	43,117	40,106
Finance and insurance	116,255	114,662	127,417	135,500	126,805
Real estate, rental and leasing	13,338	13,859	14,634	16,823	20,753
Professional and technical services	80,161	83,742	89,879	91,492	95,000
Management of companies and enterprises	19,055	21,302	22,543	22,311	23,127
Administrative and waste services	21,721	23,553	24,710	25,451	26,976
Educational services	17,838	18,368	18,889	20,197	21,403
Health care and social assistance	78,312	82,971	83,918	84,460	89,270
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	11,563	11,204	12,262	13,166	12,998
Accommodation and food services	17,354	18,141	20,722	21,381	22,944
Other services, except public administration	22,887	22,791	22,901	24,057	25,197
Government and government enterprises	**111,899**	**115,142**	**113,817**	**115,844**	**132,253**
Federal, civilian	12,532	12,510	13,019	13,067	11,866
Military	4,421	4,591	4,512	4,629	3,463
State and local	94,945	98,041	96,286	98,148	116,924

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

Notes:

Deviations between personal income and earnings by industry are due to dividends, interest, rent, personal current transfer receipts, employer contributions for government social insurance, employee and self-employed contributions for government social insurance, and adjustments for residence.

Reported amounts are based on estimates. For additional information, refer to www.bea.gov.

Calendar Year

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
$ 1,110,345	**$ 1,142,485**	**$ 1,195,263**	**$ 1,210,641**	**$ 1,341,914**
1,956	**1,789**	**1,063**	**978**	**898**
843,960	**886,957**	**909,172**	**914,320**	**1,001,978**
706,186	**742,444**	**760,546**	**766,711**	**846,503**
491	466	424	480	450
1,236	1,250	1,133	615	3,797
6,068	6,419	6,332	6,353	6,771
36,975	39,670	41,926	42,617	46,851
36,879	39,616	39,300	38,855	40,780
35,307	36,215	37,774	38,014	37,261
42,506	42,866	44,911	45,594	45,857
17,970	19,135	21,155	21,948	24,448
43,337	46,216	46,466	45,826	54,372
137,897	141,732	136,871	131,671	151,585
19,214	24,885	23,977	24,730	30,461
99,364	103,592	108,126	110,970	121,463
22,672	23,266	23,412	23,543	25,047
27,601	29,764	30,851	31,406	36,874
22,334	25,332	26,020	26,691	27,908
90,834	92,560	99,352	103,325	111,416
14,009	14,650	15,442	15,975	20,190
24,541	26,366	26,743	27,661	29,641
26,951	28,444	30,331	30,437	31,331
137,773	**144,513**	**148,626**	**147,609**	**155,475**
12,160	12,699	13,178	13,062	13,170
3,245	3,050	3,111	3,079	3,197
122,368	128,764	132,337	131,468	139,108

Personal Income Tax Rates

LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

Year	Top Rate	Top Income Tax Rate is Applied to Taxable Income in Excess of: Single	Married Filing Jointly	Head of Household	Average Effective Rate[1]
2009	8.97%	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	3.53%
2010	8.97%	500,000	500,000	500,000	3.76%
2011	8.97%	500,000	500,000	500,000	3.99%
2012	8.82%	1,000,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	3.90%
2013	8.82%	1,029,250	2,058,550	1,543,900	4.12%
2014	8.82%	1,046,350	2,092,800	1,569,550	3.89%
2015	8.82%	1,062,650	2,125,450	1,594,050	4.09%
2016	8.82%	1,070,350	2,140,900	1,605,650	4.03%
2017	8.82%	1,077,550	2,155,350	1,616,450	3.85%
2018	8.82%	1,077,550	2,155,350	1,616,450	4.30%

Source: New York State Department of Taxation and Finance (www.tax.ny.gov)

Notes:

(1) Fiscal year personal income tax collections divided by prior-year personal income.

Refer to Exhibit: Demographic and Economic Statistics I for personal income and population data.

Refer to Exhibit: Tax Receipts by Source for personal income tax collections.

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Amounts in millions except per capita)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities			
Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds[1]	Other Financing Arrangements[2]	Other Financing Arrangements[3]	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income[4]	Debt Per Capita[4]
2009-2010	$ 3,461	$ 42,410	$ 9,413	$ 55,284	6%	$ 2,829
2010-2011	3,625	42,279	10,222	56,126	6%	2,896
2011-2012	3,611	42,574	11,875	58,060	6%	2,983
2012-2013	3,688	41,582	12,375	57,645	6%	2,946
2013-2014	3,345	41,300	13,677	58,322	5%	2,968
2014-2015	3,189	40,178	14,023	57,390	5%	2,906
2015-2016	2,887	39,071	14,734	56,692	5%	2,863
2016-2017	2,614	38,613	14,978	56,205	5%	2,847
2017-2018	2,536	39,019	14,696	56,251	5%	2,834
2018-2019	2,459	41,228	15,928	59,615	4%	3,051

Source: Office of the State Comptroller

Notes:

(1) General obligation debt bond figures include par value, premiums and discounts.

(2) Other Financing Arrangements for Governmental Activities include Tobacco Settlement Financing Corporation (TSFC) bonds, Municipal Bond Bank Agency Special Purpose School Aid bonds, Capital Lease Obligations, Unamortized Bond Premiums and Discounts,Accumulated accretion on capital appreciation bonds and other State-Supported debt as defined by the State Finance Law. As of March 31, 2018, all TSFC bonds were retired.

(3) Other Financing Arrangements for Business-Type Activities include Capital Lease Obligations, Mortgage Loan Commitments, Unamortized Bond Premiums, Certificates of Participation and other State-Supported debt as defined by the State Finance Law. Other Financing Arrangements was restated in fiscal year 2016-2017 due to SUNY's implementation of GASBS No. 80.

(4) Refer to Exhibit: Demographic and Economic Statistics I for personal income and population data.

Legal Debt Margin Information

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Amounts in millions)

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Authorized debt limit—General obligation debt:					
Transportation bonds	$ 10,400	$ 10,400	$ 10,400	$ 10,400	$ 10,400
Environmental bonds	5,650	5,650	5,650	5,650	5,650
Housing bonds	1,135	1,135	1,135	1,135	1,135
Education bonds	—	—	—	—	—
Total General obligation debt	**17,185**	**17,185**	**17,185**	**17,185**	**17,185**
Local Government Assistance Corporation	4,700	4,700	4,700	4,700	4,700
Other lease purchase and contractual financing arrangements	79,696	82,058	86,364	89,943	95,496
Total Authorized debt	**$ 101,581**	**$ 103,943**	**$ 108,249**	**$ 111,828**	**$ 117,381**
Total debt applicable to limit:(1)					
General Obligation(2)	$ 3,461	$ 3,625	$ 3,611	$ 3,688	$ 3,345
Local Government Assistance Corporation	3,639	3,330	3,119	2,836	2,592
Other lease purchase and contractual financing arrangements	45,638	46,857	48,286	47,839	48,436
Direct debt	**52,738**	**53,812**	**55,016**	**54,363**	**54,373**
Legal debt margin	**$ 48,843**	**$ 50,131**	**$ 53,233**	**$ 57,465**	**$ 63,008**
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	**51.92%**	**51.77%**	**50.82%**	**48.61%**	**46.32%**

Sources:

Office of the State Comptroller

New York State Division of the Budget, Annual Information Statement

Notes:

(1) Amount of debt applicable to limitations is dependent upon authorization language.

(2) General obligation debt figures include par value, premiums and discounts.

For additional information, refer to the notes to the financial statements and www.budget.ny.gov.

Balances have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections and reclassifications.

Fiscal Year

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
$ 10,400	$ 10,400	$ 10,150	$ 10,400	$ 10,150
5,650	5,650	5,650	5,650	5,650
1,135	1,135	1,135	1,135	1,135
2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
19,185	**19,185**	**18,935**	**19,185**	**18,935**
4,700	4,700	4,700	4,700	4,700
103,070	111,719	145,828	152,537	158,563
$ 126,955	**$ 135,604**	**$ 169,463**	**$ 176,422**	**$ 182,198**
$ 3,189	$ 2,887	$ 2,614	$ 2,536	$ 2,459
2,345	2,058	1,758	1,370	1,195
47,706	46,938	46,322	46,548	49,619
53,240	**51,883**	**50,694**	**50,454**	**53,273**
$ 73,715	**$ 83,721**	**$ 118,769**	**$ 125,968**	**$ 128,925**
41.94%	**38.26%**	**29.91%**	**28.60%**	**29.24%**

Ratios of General Obligation Debt Outstanding and Legal Debt Margin

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Amounts in millions except per capita)

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	**2011**	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**
General obligation debt outstanding:					
General obligation bonds[(1)]	**$ 3,461**	**$ 3,625**	**$ 3,611**	**$ 3,688**	**$ 3,345**
Per capita	**$ 177**	**$ 187**	**$ 186**	**$ 188**	**$ 170**
Legal debt limit	$ 17,185	$ 17,185	$ 17,185	$ 17,185	$ 17,185
Total net debt applicable to debt limit	3,461	3,625	3,611	3,688	3,345
Legal debt margin	**$ 13,724**	**$ 13,560**	**$ 13,574**	**$ 13,497**	**$ 13,840**
Legal debt margin as a percentage of the debt limit	**79.86%**	**78.91%**	**78.99%**	**78.54%**	**80.54%**

Sources:

Office of the State Comptroller

New York State Division of the Budget, Annual Information Statement

Notes:

(1) General obligation debt figures include par value, premiums and discounts.

(2) The increase in the legal debt limit in 2015 is related to the authorization of Education bonds under the Smart Schools Bond Act (2014).

Fiscal Year				
2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
$ 3,189	**$ 2,887**	**$ 2,614**	**$ 2,536**	**$ 2,459**
$ 162	**$ 146**	**$ 132**	**$ 128**	**$ 126**
$ 19,185(2)	$ 19,185	$ 18,935	$ 19,185	$ 18,935
3,189	2,887	2,614	2,536	2,459
$ 15,996	**$ 16,298**	**$ 16,321**	**$ 16,649**	**$ 16,476**
83.38%	**84.95%**	**86.19%**	**86.78%**	**87.01%**

Pledged Revenue Coverage

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Cash basis of accounting)
(Amounts in thousands)

New York Local Government Assistance Corporation Bonds[(a)]

Fiscal Year	Sales Tax Revenues				
	Sales Tax Receipts	Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenues	Annual Debt Service	Debt Service Coverage
2010	$ 2,466,528	$ 11,218	$ 2,455,310	$ 332,596	7.38
2011	2,697,197	6,634	2,690,563	339,865	7.92
2012	2,779,505	5,146	2,774,359	378,663	7.33
2013	2,808,654	3,757	2,804,897	389,054	7.21
2014	2,947,027	3,998	2,943,029	375,253	7.84
2015	3,026,568	3,849	3,022,719	390,937	7.73
2016	3,121,260	3,453	3,117,807	389,550	8.00
2017	3,241,633	3,020	3,238,613	368,408	8.79
2018	3,388,282	2,909	3,385,373	287,244	11.79
2019	3,536,790	1,308	3,535,482	423,548	8.35

New York State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds[(b)]

Fiscal Year	Personal Income Tax Revenues				
	Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts	Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenues	Annual Debt Service	Debt Service Coverage
2010	$ 8,687,845	$ 9,136	$ 8,678,709	$ 1,411,673	6.15
2011	9,052,304	15,056	9,037,248	1,871,476	4.83
2012	9,691,957	13,086	9,678,871	2,141,504	4.52
2013	10,056,679	12,842	10,043,837	2,330,114	4.31
2014	10,740,194	14,475	10,725,719	2,516,908	4.26
2015	10,927,458	12,580	10,914,878	3,059,454	3.57
2016	11,763,821	12,950	11,750,871	2,698,930	4.35
2017	11,891,486	11,242	11,880,244	2,990,728	3.97
2018	12,875,334	21,433	12,853,901	3,297,208	3.90
2019	24,043,668	22,247	24,021,421	4,134,874	5.81

(Continued)

Pledged Revenue Coverage (cont'd)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Cash basis of accounting)
(Amounts in thousands)

New York State Sales Tax Revenue Bonds[c]

	Sales Tax Revenues				
Fiscal Year	Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts	Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenues	Annual Debt Service	Debt Service Coverage
2014	$ 2,954,095	$ 277	$ 2,953,818	$ 17,829	165.67
2015	3,026,568	7	3,026,561	86,686	34.91
2016	3,121,259	620	3,120,639	361,897	8.62
2017	3,241,634	627	3,241,007	569,097	5.69
2018	3,388,283	560	3,387,723	625,077	5.42
2019	3,536,790	108	3,536,682	883,789	4.00

Source: Office of the State Comptroller

Notes:

New York Local Government Assistance Corporation Bonds

(a) An amount equal to twenty-five percent of the State's sales tax, less refunds to taxpayers, is to be deposited in the Local Government Assistance Tax Fund (LGATF). The monies of such Fund are reserved for payment to the New York Local Government Assistance Corporation to enable it to meet principal and interest on its bonds. Pursuant to Section 92-r(5) of the State Finance Law, monies in the LGATF in excess of debt service requirements and administrative expenses of the New York Local Government Assistance Corporation are required to be transferred to the General Fund.

New York State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds

(b) An amount equal to twenty-five percent of the State's Personal Income Tax (PIT) receipts, less refunds to taxpayers, is to be deposited in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund (RBTF). The monies of such Fund are reserved for payment of debt service on Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds. Pursuant to Section 92-z(5) of the State Finance Law, monies in the RBTF in excess of debt service requirements are required to be transferred to the General Fund.

New York State Sales Tax Revenue Bonds

(c) An amount equal to twenty-five percent of the State's sales tax, less refunds to taxpayers, is to be deposited in the Sales Tax Revenue Bond Tax Fund (STRBTF). The monies of such Fund are reserved for payment of debt service on Sales Tax Revenue Bonds. Pursuant to Section 92-h(5) of the State Finance Law, monies in the STRBTF in excess of debt service requirements are required to be transferred to the General Fund.

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Amounts in millions except per capita)

	General Bonded Debt Outstanding	
Fiscal Year	**General Obligation Bonds[1]**	**Per Capita[2]**
2009-2010	$ 3,461	$ 177
2010-2011	3,625	187
2011-2012	3,611	186
2012-2013	3,688	188
2013-2014	3,345	170
2014-2015	3,189	162
2015-2016	2,887	146
2016-2017	2,614	132
2017-2018	2,536	128
2018-2019	2,459	126

Source: Office of the State Comptroller

Notes:

(1) General Obligation debt figures include par value, premiums and discounts.

(2) Refer to Exhibit: Demographic and Economic Statistics I for population data.

Demographic and Economic Statistics I

LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

Year	Population (1000s)	Personal Income (1000s)	Per Capita Personal Income	Unemployment Rate
2009	19,541	$ 917,610,217	$ 46,958	8.1%
2010	19,378	946,053,718	48,821	8.3%
2011	19,465	983,867,508	50,545	7.8%
2012	19,570	1,019,514,062	52,095	8.4%
2013	19,651	1,062,390,591	54,063	7.5%
2014	19,746	1,110,344,725	56,231	6.4%
2015	19,799	1,142,485,112	57,705	5.3%
2016	19,745	1,195,263,336	60,534	4.3%
2017	19,849	1,210,641,318	60,991	4.4%
2018	19,542	1,341,914,486	68,667	3.7%

Sources:

U.S. Census Bureau

U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

New York State Department of Labor

Demographic and Economic Statistics II

LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

	Population			
Year	U.S. Population (1000s)	Change from Prior Period	State of New York (1000s)	Change from Prior Period
2009	307,007	0.97%	19,541	0.26%
2010	308,746	0.57%	19,378	–0.83%
2011	311,592	0.92%	19,465	0.45%
2012	313,914	0.75%	19,570	0.54%
2013	316,129	0.71%	19,651	0.41%
2014	318,857	0.86%	19,746	0.48%
2015	321,467	0.82%	19,799	0.27%
2016	323,128	0.52%	19,745	–0.27%
2017	325,719	0.80%	19,849	0.53%
2018	327,167	0.44%	19,542	–1.55%

Sources:

U.S. Census Bureau

U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

New York State Department of Labor

New York State Department of Motor Vehicles

New York State Education Department

Note:

2013 Public School Enrollment was restated.

Per Capita Personal Income			Civilian Labor Force				
U.S.	State of New York	New York as a Percentage of U.S.	Employed (1000s)	Unemployed (1000s)	Unemployment Rate	Public School Enrollment	Motor Vehicles Registered
$ 39,138	$ 46,958	120.0%	8,888	786	8.1%	2,654,700	10,699,846
40,584	48,821	120.3%	8,816	800	8.3%	2,647,840	10,749,952
41,663	50,545	121.3%	8,736	735	7.8%	2,635,066	10,727,796
42,693	52,095	122.0%	8,769	804	8.4%	2,604,881	10,791,198
44,543	54,063	121.4%	8,906	725	7.5%	2,622,032	10,876,551
46,129	56,231	121.9%	8,959	617	6.4%	2,522,523	10,966,425
47,669	57,705	121.1%	9,192	518	5.3%	2,649,039	11,132,587
49,571	60,534	122.1%	9,152	415	4.3%	2,640,250	11,256,778
50,392	60,991	121.0%	9,262	429	4.4%	2,629,970	11,288,933
53,712	68,667	127.8%	9,186	350	3.7%	2,622,879	11,540,041

Employment by Industry

TEN YEARS STATED

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Total employment	**11,289,001**	**10,929,753**	**10,979,188**	**11,154,532**	**11,434,246**
Wage and salary employment	9,004,901	8,738,853	8,738,192	8,837,168	8,935,624
Proprietors employment	2,284,100	2,190,900	2,240,996	2,317,364	2,498,622
Farm proprietors employment	32,683	32,491	32,228	32,075	31,858
Nonfarm proprietors employment	2,251,417	2,158,409	2,208,768	2,285,289	2,466,764
Farm employment	**51,724**	**51,219**	**50,628**	**51,584**	**51,609**
Nonfarm employment	**11,237,277**	**10,878,534**	**10,928,560**	**11,102,948**	**11,382,637**
Private employment	**9,708,898**	**9,352,706**	**9,410,362**	**9,625,140**	**9,925,486**
Forestry, fishing, related activities, and other	14,341	14,274	13,574	13,504	13,535
Mining	14,286	16,157	13,474	16,354	13,545
Utilities	40,355	41,026	39,746	38,853	37,718
Construction	533,932	481,531	460,003	457,019	465,546
Manufacturing	565,032	501,685	488,760	486,728	490,214
Wholesale trade	390,550	368,081	362,207	368,266	376,376
Retail trade	1,066,636	1,017,181	1,037,002	1,049,816	1,080,494
Transportation and warehousing	346,712	324,256	319,556	322,951	339,507
Information	301,954	292,108	288,921	293,900	303,600
Finance and insurance	789,048	785,910	813,265	840,182	886,294
Real estate, rental and leasing	565,276	523,673	525,680	560,100	525,324
Professional, scientific and technical services	900,523	857,138	836,836	865,670	898,786
Management of companies and enterprises	139,224	139,298	145,749	144,407	146,467
Administrative and waste services	567,179	526,294	547,991	565,216	583,641
Educational services	412,051	414,554	426,934	439,928	441,063
Health care and social assistance	1,500,582	1,507,891	1,532,549	1,552,866	1,586,051
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	320,716	316,950	313,381	322,386	336,168
Accommodation and food services	628,012	628,254	652,705	685,582	723,476
Other services, except public administration	612,489	596,445	592,029	601,412	677,681
Government and government enterprises	**1,528,379**	**1,525,828**	**1,518,198**	**1,477,808**	**1,457,151**
Federal, civilian	127,037	127,052	132,803	121,187	118,511
Military	59,940	60,058	60,269	61,472	60,310
State government	250,133	246,748	242,306	236,299	233,078
Local government	1,091,269	1,091,970	1,082,820	1,058,850	1,045,252

Source: Regional Economic Information System, U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

Note: Full-Time and Part-Time Employment data shown.

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
11,555,389	**11,764,104**	**12,115,516**	**12,291,926**	**12,436,400**
9,066,866	9,232,209	9,388,514	9,506,287	9,623,705
2,488,523	2,531,895	2,727,002	2,785,639	2,812,695
31,441	32,247	32,604	32,637	32,621
2,457,082	2,499,648	2,694,398	2,753,002	2,780,074
54,849	**54,826**	**55,129**	**53,659**	**53,597**
11,500,540	**11,709,278**	**12,060,387**	**12,238,267**	**12,382,803**
10,041,944	**10,254,096**	**10,604,381**	**10,790,987**	**10,923,858**
14,557	15,360	15,593	14,493	14,799
17,814	17,919	15,945	15,744	16,925
38,609	40,651	41,169	41,696	46,974
488,369	506,244	524,401	535,096	555,870
490,939	491,514	491,287	486,649	485,791
375,110	376,718	399,993	407,601	375,202
1,090,752	1,110,766	1,119,649	1,118,854	1,102,521
355,301	373,954	409,290	416,937	443,512
302,092	307,088	313,085	309,003	314,464
874,068	881,788	861,509	878,738	936,314
516,912	531,218	651,071	676,130	689,886
914,860	938,438	974,093	1,001,231	1,004,038
151,898	155,523	159,928	163,060	173,609
592,517	601,893	618,661	616,766	630,298
444,844	462,062	491,383	496,460	494,524
1,598,293	1,620,745	1,644,352	1,700,547	1,727,454
348,315	350,417	361,302	366,591	368,852
744,100	771,504	803,905	819,773	842,644
682,594	700,294	707,765	725,618	700,181
1,458,596	**1,455,182**	**1,456,006**	**1,447,280**	**1,458,945**
116,234	114,773	115,146	116,717	116,538
59,347	58,273	56,762	55,158	55,540
243,922	244,683	245,100	234,311	244,061
1,039,093	1,037,453	1,038,998	1,041,094	1,042,806

Government Employees by Level of Government

NEW YORK STATE 2008–2017

(Annual averages in thousands)

	Employees	
Fiscal Years	**State**[1]	**Local**[2]
2008	262.7	1,126.1
2009	261.2	1,135.8
2010	260.8	1,117.9
2011	259.1	1,102.3
2012	254.6	1,086.0
2013	252.9	1,075.3
2014	250.8	1,070.1
2015	250.1	1,072.9
2016	253.1	1,075.7
2017	257.1	1,110.3

Source: New York State Department of Labor

Notes:

(1) State employees figures represent the annual average of the number of checks issued as of the pay period including the 12th of the month, regardless of funding source, to individuals in: State departments and agencies; the Legislature; the Judiciary; public authorities; and miscellaneous boards and commissions.

(2) Local government employees include full- and part-time employees of counties, cities, villages and towns, engaged in educational or noneducational functions.

Select State Agency Employment

MARCH 2019

Agency	Actual March 2018	Estimated March 2019
Major Agencies:		
State University	45,882	46,092
Corrections and Community Supervision	29,351	29,175
People with Developmental Disabilities	18,867	18,590
Mental Health	13,911	13,677
Transportation	8,501	8,520
State Police	5,609	5,741
Health	4,690	5,462
Taxation and Finance	3,898	3,975
Children and Family Services	2,887	2,964
Environmental Conservation	2,887	3,110
Education	2,575	2,692
Temporary and Disability Assistance	1,923	1,989
Subtotal	**140,981**	**141,987**
Other Major Agencies	14,707	15,265
Minor Agencies	7,591	8,167
Other	18,320	18,286
Grand Total	**181,599**	**183,705**

Source: New York State Division of the Budget, 2019-20 Executive Budget Five-Year Financial Plan (www.budget.ny.gov)

Note: Does not include: the Legislature; the Judiciary; public authorities; or miscellaneous boards and commissions.

Operating Indicators

TEN YEARS STATED

	Academic Year				
	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012
State University of New York:					
Campuses	64	64	64	64	64
Fall Credit Course Enrollment	427,398	439,523	461,447	471,184	468,006
All Degrees and Certificates Awarded	80,273	81,876	86,038	90,092	93,702

	State Fiscal Year				
	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012
Corrections and Community Supervision:					
Persons in State Correctional Facilities:					
Under Custody All or Part of Year	91,517	88,733	84,818	82,166	80,611
Total Population on March 31	62,731	60,128	57,747	56,568	55,456
Persons on Parole:					
Dynamic Parolee Population for Year(1)	59,999	60,499	58,499	55,874	54,164
Active Parolees on March 31	34,894	33,740	32,551	31,017	29,999

	Calendar Year				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Transportation:					
Highway Utilization (amounts in billions):					
Estimated Vehicle Miles of Travel(2)	133.72	133.50	131.25	122.52	122.57
Public Transit Service (amounts in millions):					
Passengers	2,811	2,776	2,753	2,759	2,767
Vehicle Miles	776	793	786	759	751

Sources:

Prior years' editions of the New York State Statistical Yearbook

Rockefeller Institute of Government

Federal Highway Administration (www.fhwa.dot.gov)

Notes:

Prior period figures revised.

(1) Dynamic population is the cumulative number of parolees who are under supervision at some point during the year.

(2) Estimated travel by all vehicles on all public roads, streets and highways within New York State.

Academic Year

2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
64	64	64	64	64
461,816	459,550	454,839	442,940	436,138
93,579	94,302	95,951	96,322	95,232

State Fiscal Year

2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
78,644	77,293	75,701	73,832	73,132
54,135	53,514	52,381	51,626	50,820
52,496	52,136	51,266	50,571	50,402
29,992	29,903	29,900	29,600	29,626

Calendar Year

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
124.35	123.98	121.70	122.00	123.48
2,836	2,846	2,873	2,853	2,811
762	770	783	778	775

Capital Asset Balances by Function

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Amounts in millions)

Function	Fiscal Year 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Land and Land Improvements:					
General government	$ 125	$ 125	$ 125	$ 125	$ 125
Public safety	271	282	289	296	302
Public welfare	32	30	36	38	35
Support/regulate business	6	6	6	6	6
Environment/recreation	1,211	1,240	1,268	1,289	1,318
Education	3	3	3	3	3
Public health	218	225	225	225	224
Transportation	2,349	2,400	2,453	2,506	2,534
Depreciation (Land Improvements)	(332)	(348)	(369)	(386)	(402)
Total, net of depreciation	**3,883**	**3,963**	**4,036**	**4,102**	**4,145**
Land Preparation:					
Transportation (Roads)	**3,271**	**3,314**	**3,430**	**3,517**	**3,581**
Buildings:					
General government	2,222	2,254	2,290	2,412	2,421
Public safety	3,476	3,542	3,683	3,804	3,920
Public welfare	186	189	218	226	208
Support/regulate business	34	36	36	36	36
Environment/recreation	451	453	459	464	472
Education	111	120	123	121	123
Public health	3,146	3,247	3,348	3,437	3,422
Transportation	302	303	315	321	325
Depreciation	(5,293)	(5,581)	(5,876)	(6,162)	(6,401)
Total, net of depreciation	**4,635**	**4,563**	**4,596**	**4,659**	**4,526**
Equipment:					
General government	161	157	152	151	152
Public safety	92	98	97	97	97
Public welfare	21	21	21	21	15
Support/regulate business	6	6	6	6	6
Environment/recreation	51	51	53	55	58
Education	5	5	5	7	4
Public health	57	58	58	59	62
Transportation	324	347	363	363	401
Depreciation	(460)	(489)	(498)	(537)	(523)
Total, net of depreciation	**257**	**254**	**257**	**222**	**272**
Construction in Progress:					
Buildings	499	477	537	651	712
Transportation (Roads and Bridges)	3,405	4,271	4,356	4,805	5,664
Computer software	—	63	113	11	14
Total	**3,904**	**4,811**	**5,006**	**5,467**	**6,390**
Infrastructure:[(1)]					
General government	11	11	11	12	15
Public safety	102	128	140	148	168
Public welfare	13	18	19	19	19
Support/regulate business	—	—	—	—	—
Environment/recreation	33	31	34	34	43
Public health	46	46	46	46	46
Transportation	—	—	—	—	2
Depreciation	(24)	(33)	(42)	(52)	(63)
Total, net of depreciation	**181**	**201**	**208**	**207**	**230**
Infrastructure:[(2)]					
Transportation	**65,141**	**65,451**	**65,926**	**66,237**	**66,550**
Intangible Assets:					
Easements	163	193	194	194	194
Computer software	—	32	64	270	444
Amortization	—	(6)	(21)	(53)	(97)
Total, net of amortization	**163**	**219**	**237**	**411**	**541**
Business-Type Activities, Net	**9,206**	**10,374**	**11,746**	**13,087**	**14,206**

Source: Office of the State Comptroller

Notes:

(1) Depreciable

(2) Roads and Bridges, non-depreciable

Figures restated for prior period adjustments.

Fiscal Year

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
$ 125	$ 124	$ 129	$ 145	$ 148
310	316	325	308	322
36	37	37	36	44
6	7	19	21	21
1,327	1,348	1,397	1,417	1,462
3	3	3	3	3
216	217	219	221	227
2,584	2,599	2,634	2,668	2,691
(417)	(433)	(450)	(457)	(475)
4,190	**4,218**	**4,313**	**4,362**	**4,443**
3,863	**3,923**	**3,993**	**4,049**	**4,080**
2,426	2,468	2,540	2,579	2,604
3,979	4,089	4,228	4,288	4,498
204	204	212	228	271
36	37	39	41	41
500	509	544	583	615
123	125	129	134	134
3,439	3,477	3,520	3,570	4,269
333	350	359	383	406
(6,652)	(6,937)	(7,242)	(7,517)	(7,919)
4,388	**4,322**	**4,329**	**4,289**	**4,919**
146	145	193	209	205
94	95	103	105	120
12	10	2	2	1
6	6	5	4	4
60	61	62	64	68
4	4	4	4	2
61	64	58	58	55
416	461	501	502	522
(547)	(574)	(564)	(592)	(632)
252	**272**	**364**	**356**	**345**
938	1,037	1,155	1,351	808
2,859	2,048	2,057	1,764	1,701
14	—	—	—	—
3,811	**3,085**	**3,212**	**3,115**	**2,509**
15	15	15	15	25
184	210	237	260	293
27	27	31	31	36
—	—	14	15	15
47	49	50	52	55
48	52	50	50	49
2	2	2	2	4
(74)	(87)	(100)	(114)	(132)
249	**268**	**299**	**311**	**345**
69,345	**69,841**	**70,715**	**71,563**	**72,515**
194	194	194	194	200
511	614	709	859	911
(152)	(216)	(287)	(373)	(469)
553	**592**	**616**	**680**	**642**
15,185	**15,957**	**17,020**	**17,520**	**18,058**

Membership by Type of Benefit Plan

AS OF MARCH 31, 2019

Retirement System	Retirement Plan Membership		
	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tiers 3, 4, 5 & 6
New York State and Local Employees' Retirement System	1,937	2,278	618,875
New York State and Local Police and Fire Retirement System	27	21,938	13,121

Source: New York State and Local Retirement System

Note: For additional information, refer to www.osc.state.ny.us/retire/publications.

Principal Participating Employers

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Participating Government	2010			2011			2012		
	Covered Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total System	Covered Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total System	Covered Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total System
State	222,555	1	32.77%	218,868	1	32.53%	208,822	1	31.82%
Schools	136,203	2	20.05%	135,358	2	20.12%	133,442	2	20.34%
Counties	121,282	3	17.86%	119,610	3	17.78%	116,423	3	17.74%
Miscellaneous	100,684	4	14.82%	100,785	4	14.98%	99,837	4	15.21%
Towns	48,610	5	7.16%	48,621	5	7.23%	48,822	5	7.44%
Cities	31,186	6	4.59%	30,804	6	4.58%	30,394	6	4.63%
Villages	18,697	7	2.75%	18,677	7	2.78%	18,484	7	2.82%
Total	**679,217**		**100.00%**	**672,723**		**100.00%**	**656,224**		**100.00%**

Participating Government	2017			2018			2019		
	Covered Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total System	Covered Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total System	Covered Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total System
State	209,913	1	32.18%	208,518	1	31.98%	210,133	1	31.93%
Schools	133,770	2	20.52%	134,871	2	20.69%	136,933	2	20.81%
Counties	109,775	3	16.83%	108,824	3	16.69%	109,268	3	16.60%
Miscellaneous	100,418	4	15.39%	101,189	4	15.52%	102,292	4	15.54%
Towns	49,735	5	7.62%	49,958	5	7.66%	50,701	5	7.70%
Cities	30,026	6	4.60%	29,895	6	4.58%	29,910	6	4.54%
Villages	18,687	7	2.86%	18,775	7	2.88%	18,939	7	2.88%
Total	**652,324**		**100.00%**	**652,030**		**100.00%**	**658,176**		**100.00%**

Source: New York State and Local Retirement System

Notes:

Total includes inactive members identified with their last employer as active members.

For additional information, refer to www.osc.state.ny.us/retire/publications.

2013			2014			2015			2016		
Covered Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total System	Covered Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total System	Covered Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total System	Covered Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total System
208,200	1	32.15%	206,984	1	32.16%	207,203	1	32.22%	208,462	1	32.20%
131,236	2	20.27%	130,358	2	20.25%	130,486	2	20.29%	131,872	2	20.37%
113,378	3	17.51%	111,691	3	17.35%	110,761	3	17.22%	110,104	3	17.01%
97,746	4	15.09%	97,391	4	15.13%	97,299	4	15.13%	98,667	4	15.24%
48,560	5	7.50%	48,838	5	7.59%	49,022	5	7.62%	49,632	5	7.67%
30,044	6	4.64%	29,994	6	4.66%	29,935	6	4.65%	30,066	6	4.64%
18,410	7	2.84%	18,403	7	2.86%	18,472	7	2.87%	18,596	7	2.87%
647,574		**100.00%**	**643,659**		**100.00%**	**643,178**		**100.00%**	**647,399**		**100.00%**

STATE OF NEW YORK
EXCELSIOR
COMPTROLLER

STATE OF NEW YORK
Office of the State Comptroller

Organization Chart

THOMAS P. DINAPOLI
Comptroller

Alexander B. "Pete" Grannis
First Deputy Comptroller

Shawn Thompson
Chief of Staff

Karim Adeen-Hasan
Deputy Comptroller
Human Resources

Larry Appel
Deputy Comptroller
Finance and Administration

Elliott Auerbach
Deputy Comptroller
Local Government and
School Accountability

Margaret Becker
Deputy Comptroller
Contracts and Expenditures

Kenneth Bleiwas
Deputy Comptroller
Office of the State Deputy
Comptroller (NYC)

Jennifer Freeman
Deputy Comptroller
Communications

Colleen Gardner
Executive Deputy Comptroller
State and Local Retirement

Andrea Goldberger
Deputy Comptroller
Retirement Services

Steve Hamilton
Inspector General

David Hasso
Deputy Comptroller
Payroll, Accounting
and Revenue Services

Nancy Hernandez
Deputy Comptroller
Diversity Management

H. Tina Kim
Deputy Comptroller
State Government
Accountability

Robert Loomis
Deputy Comptroller
Chief Information Officer

Nelson Sheingold
Counsel to the Comptroller

Erin Stevens
Deputy Comptroller
Intergovernmental and
Community Relations

Anastasia Titarchuk
Interim Chief Investment Officer
Pension Investment

John Traylor
Executive Deputy Comptroller
Office of Operations

Robert Ward
Deputy Comptroller
Budget and Policy Analysis

Division of Payroll, Accounting and Revenue Services

John Traylor, Executive Deputy Comptroller
David J. Hasso, CPA, CGFM, CGMA, Deputy Comptroller
Sharon Buck, Assistant Comptroller

Bureau of Financial Reporting and Oil Spill Remediation

Director:
Deborah J. Hilson

Assistant Director:
Maria Guzman, CPA

Assistant Chief Accountants:
Deidre Clark
Carrie Piser

Principal Accountants:
Jennifer Hallanan, CGFM
Rosemary Liss
Maureen Shaw, CBA

Supervising Accountants:
Renée Bult
Donna Greenberg, CPA, CGFM
Stephen Raptoulis, CPA

Associate Accountants:
Laura Canham-Lunde
Gregory Cerio
Kara Deiana, CPA, CGFM
Kate Duell
Jonathan Golden, CPA
Laura Hennessey, CGFM
Vincenzo Lollino
Sandra Trzcinski, CGFM, CGAP, APM
Cara Jo Vettovalli
Paula Walker

Senior Accountants:
Brenda Fribourg
Laurie Ferlazzo, CPA
Kelly Nadeau
Christine Wemette

Accountant Trainee 2:
Paul Kinter

Business Systems Analyst 2:
Brenda Carver, CPA, CBA, DBA

Accountant Aide:
Stacey Myrie

Program Aide:
Jennifer Spencer

Printed on Recycled Paper

KPMG LLP
515 Broadway
Albany, NY 12207-2974

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

The Audit Committee
New York State Legislature:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the State of New York (the State) as of and for the year ended March 31, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the State's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated July 28, 2019. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the New York Lottery enterprise fund, New York Local Government Assistance Corporation, the Tuition Savings Program, and certain of the discretely presented component units identified in Note 14 to the basic financial statements, as described in our report on the State's basic financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors. The financial statements of the New York Lottery enterprise fund and of certain discretely presented component units identified in Note 14 of the basic financial statements were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards.*

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the State's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the State's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the State's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses as items 2019-001 and 2019-002 to be material weaknesses. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses as items 2019-003 and 2019-004 to be significant deficiencies.

KPMG

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the State's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

The State's Responses to Findings

The State's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses. The State's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the State's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the State's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

KPMG LLP

Albany, New York

July 28, 2019

Schedule of Findings and Responses

2019-001

Finding: Insufficient level of precision in the State's review of the year-end Emergency Management accrual calculation

Severity of Control Deficiency: Material Weakness (Unremediated as of March 31, 2019)

Background

New York State's Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services (DHSES) routinely provides disaster recovery assistance to state and local government entities through a variety of emergency management programs that are eligible for both state and federal funding. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) provides assistance via the Public Assistance (PA) Program after a disaster is federally declared. FEMA will approve and obligate Project Worksheets (PW) written to a State or local government entity, Indian Tribes and certain types of nonprofit organizations. Each PW will include the applicant's name, a detailed scope of work and an estimated value of the project. Applicants will track project-related expenditures as they are incurred. For open large projects only, the applicant will submit requests for reimbursement to DHSES. Additionally, for six projects related to Superstorm Sandy recovery, DHSES has advanced payments to those applicants in order to accelerate initial recovery efforts. DHSES will review the applicants' claims for reimbursement and/or advancement and, once approved, will process a payment and then draw funds from the federal government. The federal share of assistance for the PA program will not be less than 75 percent of the eligible cost for emergency measures and permanent restoration; for all Superstorm Sandy-related projects, the federal share is 90%.

For the State's fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, DHSES reported to the New York State Office of the State Comptroller (OSC) a liability for emergency management services representing the cumulative amount of expenditures that applicants have reported as incurred on approved open large projects and for which they have not yet been reimbursed, limited to the amount eligible for Federal and state funding. Further, at the State's fiscal year-end, DHSES reported the total advanced payments for which expenditures have not yet been incurred as prepayments for financial reporting purposes.

Observations

To quantify the State's payable to local governments as of March 31, 2019, DHSES utilized FEMA's quarterly report consisting of open large projects for all disasters, by project number, that tracked the applicants' cumulative expenditures incurred to date as compared to the amounts drawn down by DHSES on behalf of the applicants as either prepayments or reimbursements.

Management's analysis takes into account the applicant expenditures incurred to date for each open large project, which are reported to DHSES by the applicants through Quarterly Progress Reports (QPRs) and subsequently forwarded to FEMA. Small projects, which are generally those that are eligible for less than a particular threshold that varies by disaster are excluded from the scope of management's analysis.

Management's analysis utilizes DHSES's record of cash drawdowns reported on the QPR for the FEMA-approved open large projects; however, this does not represent all actual disbursements to applicants. Actual disbursements to applicants are recognized within the State's Statewide Financial System (SFS), and this historical data is determined to be readily available.

Additionally, the current methodology does not take into consideration the portion of the accrual that will be funded solely by the State, which represents between 10 and 25 percent of any given project. Therefore, amounts reported as payable to local governments, local government assistance expenditures, due from the federal government, and federal grant revenue were overstated in the federal special revenue fund and understated in the general fund by equal amounts.

Although the State reviewed its methodology and implemented incremental internal controls in the current year, their efforts did not reflect a level of precision that would prevent, or detect and correct, material errors in the accrual analysis.

Risk

The State's payable to local governments, advances, and related activity are not properly reported in its government-wide and fund financial statements.

Recommendations

The State should have formal policies and procedures in place to ensure the completeness and accuracy of accounting records and subsequent reporting of the disaster assistance recovery program in the State's financial statements. We recommend that management implement internal controls to routinely review and validate the completeness and accuracy of project-specific details underlying its analysis, including applicant expenditures incurred to date and cumulative amounts disbursed to applicants (whether through reimbursement or prepayment). Furthermore, we recommend that the State consider utilizing historical disbursement transaction detail to determine the year-end accrual. Finally, we recommend that management enhance their methodology to separately account for the federal- and state-funded shares of the liability within the fund financial statements.

Management Response - DHSES

DHSES continues to address the inherent limitations of the data sources that were previously identified as part of the collaboratively-developed methodology for determining liability. The continued use of FEMA generated reports as the basis of comparison to disbursement data generated from SFS will only result in future discrepancies or findings as the FEMA reports are not cumulative in nature.

Because KPMG used SFS data which included all Disaster Recovery PA projects (large and small; open and closed) while FEMA's quarterly report includes only open, large projects, this methodology will increasingly underestimate the year-end accrual. Further, the current reporting functionality in SFS does not include payment data at the project level, which is necessary to ensure an accurate comparison with the FEMA reports.

While DHSES has made modifications to the methodology over the past year to enhance reporting, the overarching limitations of the methodology remain. Therefore, DHSES has already begun the process of developing alternative methodologies and will work with OSC over the next year to collaboratively finalize an alternative methodology for liability reporting.

Management Response - OSC

OSC's Bureau of Financial Reporting & Oil Spill Remediation (BFROSR), as the responsible party for the State's financial statements, will continue to support DHSES in their efforts to develop alternate methodologies used to calculate liabilities in an effort to mitigate the risk of misstatement in the future. BFROSR will work closely with DHSES to offer advice as they formalize their policies and procedures to report their payable to local government accrual accurately. As recommended, the updated policies and procedures should consider the use of historical data. BFROSR can offer assistance with the data that is maintained in SFS.

2019-002

Finding: Insufficient level of precision in the State's review of the year-end Medicaid accrual calculations

Severity of Control Deficiency: Material Weakness (Unremediated as of March 31, 2019)

Background

New York State's Medicaid program is responsible for providing health insurance to millions of New York residents who would not otherwise have coverage due to low-income or high need for medical services. In the preparation of the basic financial statements, management is required to make a number of estimates and assumptions relating to the Medicaid program and the reported amounts of other receivables, accrued liabilities, due from Federal government, payable to local governments, deferred inflows of resources, Federal grant revenue and public health expenditures and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the basic financial statements.

The Medicaid program is generally funded 50% by the Federal government and 50% by the State government and Localities. Therefore costs are recognized in the Federal Special Revenue and the General Fund for Medicaid estimates along with the government-wide financial statements.

Observations

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 audit, we identified the following issues resulting in the noted impact to the Medicaid estimates reported in the government-wide financial statements:

- Federal Medical Assistance Program (FMAP) Liability properly included 2017, 2018 and 2019 outstanding liability however management erroneously recognized the related 2017 and 2018 expenditures again in FY'19 resulting in Federal Grant Revenue and Public Health Expenditures were overstated $248M as of March 31, 2019 and corrected by management

- Incurred but not reported (IBNR) Claims Liability for Medicaid – Public Health Expenditures and Accrued Liabilities were understated $197M and Due from Federal government and Federal Grant Revenue were understated $131M as of March 31, 2019 and were corrected by management

- Incurred but not reported (IBNR) Claims Liability for the Local Share of Medicaid funding above to local cap for FY'19 were not recognized as State Liabilities – Public Health Expenditures and Accrued Liabilities were understated $867M as of March 31, 2019 and were corrected by management

- Medicaid Manufacturer Drug rebate receivable – Other receivables were understated and Public Health Expenditures was overstated by $732M and Federal Grant Revenue and Due from Federal government were overstated by $378M as of March 31, 2019 and were corrected by management.

- Delivery System Reform Incentive Program (DSRIP) High Performance Fund Liability – Public Health Expenditures and Accrued Liabilities were understated $352M, and Due from Federal government and Federal Grant Revenue were understated $176M as of March 31, 2019 and were corrected by management.

- Medicaid Rate Appeal Liability – Public Health Expenditures and Accrued Liabilities were understated $44M, and Due from Federal government and Federal Grant Revenue were understated $28M as of March 31, 2019 and were corrected by management

- Claims Cycle payment cut-off – Accrued Expense, Public Health Expenditures, Federal Grant Revenue and Due from Federal government were overstated $1,825M as of March 31, 2019 and were corrected by management.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 audit, we identified the following issues resulting in the noted impact to the prior year ended March 31, 2018 Medicaid estimates reported in the government-wide financial statements:

- Federal Medical Assistance Program (FMAP) Liability – Due from Federal government and Payable to local government were understated $127M as of March 31, 2018 and were uncorrected by management

- Incurred but not reported (IBNR) Claims Liability for the Local Share of Medicaid funding which were over the local cap and therefore became the State's liability – Public Health Expenditures and Accrued Liabilities were understated $462M as of March 31, 2018 and were uncorrected by management

- Medicaid Manufacturer Drug rebate receivable – Other receivables were understated and Public Health Expenditures was overstated by $883M and Federal Grant Revenue and Due from Federal government were overstated by $456M as of March 31, 2018 and were uncorrected by management.

For each of these estimates, we reviewed the State's methodologies for determining the amounts recorded as of March 31, 2019, including key assumptions and sources of underlying data, and considered possible management bias in the estimates development. We also performed tests of details and analytical procedures over the underlying data used in determining the amounts of the estimates, and over the amounts of the estimates themselves, as deemed necessary, to conclude on their reasonableness. As summarized above, seven and three misstatements were identified related to the Medicaid estimates recorded as of March 31, 2019 and March 31, 2018, respectively.

For each of the above listed estimates, we reviewed and identified instances where the recorded balance was not reasonably stated due to issues such as incorrect information, inadequate review, typo errors, cut off and estimates based on inappropriate assumptions. These findings are the result of a breakdown in communication between individuals within the Department of Health (DOH) responsible for transactions of the program and individuals at OSC's Bureau of Financial Reporting & Oil Spill Remediation (BFROSR) responsible for recording accruals. As BFROSR management has limited insight into the day to day transactions of the Medicaid program, they rely on the experience and understanding of DOH management to provide the information needed to record the appropriate accruals of the Medicaid programs as of the State's fiscal year end. Further, this breakdown is also a result of inadequate review of the recorded accruals by the agency prior to submission to BFROSR and inadequate understanding in how the information provided would be used by BFROSR to record the estimate. In addition there is a lack of actuarial specialist review and involvement in the development of the Medicaid IBNR claims liabilities.

Risk

The State's other receivables, accrued liabilities, due from Federal government, payable to local governments, deferred inflows of resources, Federal grant revenue and public health expenditures activity are not properly reported in its government-wide and fund financial statements.

Recommendations

The State should have a higher precision in their review at both the agency and BFROSR. The agency must improve their understanding of the purpose of the various reports provided to BFROSR ensuring the completeness of the items required to be accrued and the impact of an error in these reports. Similarly, when BFROSR is reviewing the reports provided and preparing the accrual calculations, BFROSR should consistently communicate with the agency to ensure BFROSR has adequate knowledge of the program and also ensuring the individual at the agency understands accrual accounting and the report provided takes accrual accounting into consideration. Lastly, we recommend the State enhance their methodology in calculating complex estimates by utilizing an actuarial specialist review of the IBNR calculations.

Management Response - DOH

Reports provided by the Department are subject to internal evaluation and a multi-level review process prior to being supplied to OSC. This includes evaluating current period figures for any recent programmatic changes, such as the use of 6 or 12-month lag factors to inform accrual levels, adjusting for outliers that inappropriately skew uncollectible estimates, and comparing current period amounts to prior periods for reasonableness. We continue to seek ways to improve upon these processes. For example, the Department began last year accumulating paid claim runout data to evaluate the performance of the IBNR methodology to develop lag triangles so that the model can be adjusted based on actual performance. Going forward we will continue to seek ways to improve internal processes and engage OSC to increase communication and share knowledge. We will also consider utilizing an actuarial specialist review of the IBNR calculations.

Management Response - OSC

OSC's Bureau of Financial Reporting & Oil Spill Remediation (BFROSR), as the responsible party for the State's financial statements, will continue to support the Department of Health in their efforts to improve their processes and evaluate existing methodologies in an effort to mitigate the risk of misstatement in the future. BFROSR will work closely with DOH to offer advice and accounting expertise as they formalize their policies and procedures to ensure transactions are treated accordingly.

2019-003

Finding: Insufficient level of monitoring of the service organization associated with the Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) process

Severity of Control Deficiency: Significant Deficiency (Unremediated as of March 31, 2019)

Background

In accordance with the State's Treasury State Agreement, the funding technique for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program is "Actual Clearance, ZBA - Same Day Payment." The Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance (the Office or OTDA) relies upon a third party contractor to ensure the funding technique for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program is met. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the contractor had a Service Organization Control 1 Report (SOC1 report) issued associated with the Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) process, including settlement of funds. The report issued had a qualified opinion related to two control objectives. The first control objective was "Controls provide reasonable assurance that logical access to programs, data, and computer resources relevant to user entities' internal controls over financial reporting is restricted to authorized and appropriate users and such users are restricted to performing authorized and appropriate actions." The second control objective was "Controls provide reasonable assurance that the settlement of funds to EBT providers is executed timely and accurately." Management had not ensured there were compensating controls to address the deviations noted or assess the impact to their reliance upon their contractor's performance of these procedures. Additionally, the Office had not determined whether they had effective Complementary User Entity Controls (CUECs) in place to allow for reliance upon the associated control objectives identified within the SOC1 report. The June 30, 2018 end date of the SOC1 report results in 9 months in which the Office cannot place reliance upon these controls if deemed effective. Lastly, management's policies and procedures did not address the Office's requirement to address the CUECs and deficiencies within the SOC1 report.

Observations

The breakdown in internal controls is due to a change in management responsible for the review of the EBT process and their review not being completed sufficiently to identify the lack of controls in the two control objectives listed above. Further, due to the change, management was not ensuring CUECs at the Office were being performed to ensure reliance upon the control objectives outlined in the SOC1 report if determined to be effective. This relates to a lack of policies and procedures to ensure that a proper review is performed associated with the reliance upon the third party contractor's procedures and controls.

Risk

Failure to appropriately review the SOC1 report and assess the impact to reliance upon the third party contractor's procedures could result in inaccurate reporting of Public Welfare Expenditures in the State's basic financial statements, and noncompliance with the Treasury State Agreement, program laws, regulations, and terms and conditions of Federal awards. Additionally, failure to ensure management has the appropriate CUECs would result in the SOC1 report being reliable as the services provided by the third party were designed with the assumption the listed controls would be implemented by the user entity. The application of these controls is deemed necessary to achieve the control objectives identified in the report.

Recommendations

We recommend the Office review their policies and procedures to ensure it includes appropriate review of SOC1 reports relied upon for compliance, including ensuring effective CUECs are in place as required by the service organization to achieve the control objectives.

Management Response - OTDA

OTDA agrees with this preliminary finding, noting that no specific adverse impact was cited. OTDA will review and update its EBT policies and procedures, specifically assessing and addressing SOC 1 processes so SOC 1 reports are reviewed and CUECs are in place, as appropriate. OTDA will periodically reassess and revise these policies and procedures, as necessary, and will communicate changes to impacted staff.

<u>2019-004</u>

Finding: Untimely removal of logical access and deficiencies in user access reviews

Severity of Control Deficiency: Significant Deficiency (Unremediated as of March 31, 2019)

<u>Background</u>

The State of New York is comprised of multiple State Agencies (SFS, ERS, LATS. eMedNY, and Cafe) with some Entities (DTF, DOL, HESC, OTDA) that share responsibility for logical access to systems with a centralized Office of Information Technology Services (ITS). When employees or contractors no longer require access to a specific system or application, the State Agency/Entity generally has the responsibility to notify their IT department or ITS so that the specific user's access is removed on a timely basis. In addition, the State Agency/Entity has the responsibility to perform a user access review on a periodic basis as an additional check to ensure users of certain systems and applications are appropriate.

<u>Observations</u>

During the course of our audit over general information technology controls, we noted several instances related to de-provisioning of access, where user access was terminated more than 5 days after the user ended employment with the State or otherwise did not need access to the specified system. This finding was noted in twelve IT environments across the State of New York (eMedNY, Café, SFS, UI, ACS, ERS, ITS, DMCS, GSL, eMPIRE, CARTs and LATs). In general, the exception occurred because management at the State Agency/Entity did not notify their IT department or ITS in a timely manner. This notification may have only been a few days late, but in some instances, samples tested were several months late. As a result, the audit team examined systematic evidence to determine that none of the users accounts identified as exceptions were accessed subsequent to the individual's termination date.

During the course of our audit over general information technology controls, we noted several instances related to user access reviews, where user accounts were not reviewed in a timely manner, modified in a timely manner based on the review, and in some instances no review occurred during the period. This finding was noted in seven IT environments across the State of New York (PayServ, ERS, DTF, eMedNY, LATs, DMCS, and UI).

<u>Risk</u>

When accounts are not disabledand/or removed in a timely manner, there is an increased risk that employees or contractors may obtain inappropriate access to applications and related infrastructure leading to an increased risk of error or fraud.

When periodic reviews of user access rights, untimely removal or modification of user access rights that are determined to be inappropriate are not reviewed, modified or deleted in a timely manner, there is an increased risk that users may obtain inappropriate access to applications and related infrastructure leading to an increased risk of error or fraud.

<u>Recommendations</u>

The State should strengthen controls or add monitoring controls to ensure management personnel at the State Agencies/Entities are notifying their respective IT departments or ITS, as applicable, on a timely basis when a user of a system or application no longer requires access, whether due to changes in job responsibilities or termination from the State.

State Agencies/Entities should ensure that the user access reviews are completed on a timely basis and that all changes in access resulting from the review and made on a timely basis.

Management Response - OSC

The State of New York agrees in the importance of ensuring that only authorized employees have access to systems they require. Related policies and procedures will be reviewed and enhanced in the coming year.

STATE OF NEW YORK

Independent Auditors' Report as Required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles*, and *Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*

Year Ended March 31, 2019

STATE OF NEW YORK

Table of Contents

KPMG LLP
515 Broadway
Albany, NY 12207-2974

Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

The Governor
State of New York

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited State of New York's (the State) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the State's major federal programs for the year ended March 31, 2019. The State's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the State's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the State's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our unmodified and modified opinions on compliance for major federal programs. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the State's compliance.

Basis for Qualified Opinions

As described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, the State did not comply with the following requirements:

Finding No.	CFDA No.	Program (or Cluster) Name	Compliance Requirement
2019-005	93.563	Child Support Enforcement	Matching Subrecipient Monitoring
2019-011	93.658	Foster Care – Title IV-E	Subrecipient Monitoring Special Tests and Provisions – Payment Rate Setting and Application
2019-014	93.658 93.659	Foster Care – Title IV-E Adoption Assistance	Matching Subrecipient Monitoring
2019-015	93.659	Adoption Assistance	Subrecipient Monitoring
2019-016	93.659	Adoption Assistance	Subrecipient Monitoring
2019-019	93.575 93.596	CCDF Cluster	Subrecipient Monitoring
2019-020	93.667	Social Services Block Grant	Subrecipient Monitoring Earmarking
2019-021	93.775 93.777 93.778	Medicaid Cluster	Special Tests – Inpatient Hospital and Long-Term Care Facility Audits
2019-031	93.994	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	Subrecipient Monitoring
2019-034	84.027 84.173	Special Education Cluster (IDEA)	Subrecipient Monitoring

Compliance with such requirements is necessary, in our opinion, for the State to comply with the requirements applicable to that program.

Qualified Opinions

In our opinion, except for the noncompliance described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, the State complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of the major programs listed in the table in the Basis for Qualified Opinions paragraph above for the year ended March 31, 2019.

Unmodified Opinion on Each of the Other Major Federal Programs

In our opinion, the State complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its other major federal programs identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs for the year ended March 31, 2019.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed other instances of noncompliance which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2019-006, 2019-008, 2019-009, 2019-010, 2019-012, 2019-017, 2019-018, 2019-023, 2019-024, 2019-025, 2019-026, 2019-030, 2019-032, 2019-035, 2019-036, 2019-037, 2019-038, 2019-039, and 2019-041. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.

The State's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The State is also responsible for preparing a corrective action plan to address each audit finding included in our auditors' report. The State's response and corrective action plan were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response or the corrective action plan.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the State is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the State's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the State's internal control over compliance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. However, as discussed below, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2019-005, 2019-011, 2019-014, 2019-015, 2019-016, 2019-019, 2019-020, 2019-021, 2019-031, and 2019-034 to be material weaknesses.

A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2019-006, 2019-007, 2019-008, 2019-009, 2019-010, 2019-012, 2019-013, 2019-017, 2019-018, 2019-022, 2019-023, 2019-024, 2019-025, 2019-026, 2019-027, 2019-028, 2019-029, 2019-030, 2019-032, 2019-033, 2019-035, 2019-036, 2019-037, 2019-038, 2019-039, 2019-040, and 2019-041 to be significant deficiencies.

The State's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The State is also responsible for preparing a corrective action plan to address each audit finding included in our auditors' report. The State's response and corrective action plan were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response or the corrective action plan.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the State as of and for the year ended March 31, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the State's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated July 28, 2019, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the State's Lottery enterprise fund, the New York Local Government Assistance Corporation, the Tuition Savings Program, and certain of the discretely presented component units as identified in note 14 to the basic financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

KPMG LLP

Albany, New York
November 22, 2019

STATE OF NEW YORK

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Year ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in thousands)

Federal CFDA number	Federal agency/grantor/ pass through grantor program or cluster title	Pass through identifying number	Passed through to subrecipients	Federal expenditures	
	U.S. Department of Agriculture:				
10.025	Plant and Animal Disease, Pest Control, and Animal Care		$ —	6,804	
10.163	Market Protection and Promotion		—	1,791	
10.170	Specialty Crop Block Grant Program – Farm Bill		—	1,457	
10.171	Organic Certification Cost Share Programs		—	702	
10.435	State Mediation Grants		—	349	
10.537	Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) Employment and Training (E&T) Data and Technical Assistance Grants		—	634	
	SNAP Cluster:				
10.551	Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program		—	4,444,001	*
10.561	State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program		319,318	399,325	*
	Total SNAP Cluster		319,318	4,843,326	*
	Child Nutrition Cluster:				
10.555	National School Lunch Program		1,072,147	1,162,614	
10.559	Summer Food Service Program for Children		109	519	
	Total Child Nutrition Cluster		1,072,256	1,163,133	
10.557	WIC Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children		482,883	413,478	*
10.558	Child and Adult Care Food Program		242,243	246,861	*
10.560	State Administrative Expenses for Child Nutrition		—	16,353	
	Food Distribution Cluster:				
10.565	Commodity Supplemental Food Program		1,674	8,033	
10.568	Emergency Food Assistance Program (Administrative Costs)		—	6,994	
10.569	Emergency Food Assistance Program (Food Commodities)		—	44,966	
	Total Food Distribution Cluster		1,674	59,993	
10.572	WIC Farmers' Market Nutrition Program (FMNP)		—	3,978	
10.575	Farm to School Grant Program		—	10	
10.576	Senior Farmers Market Nutrition Program		—	1,861	
10.578	WIC Grants To States (WGS)		722	13,199	
10.579	Child Nutrition Discretionary Grants Limited Availability		1,255	1,255	
10.582	Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program		5,868	5,868	
10.664	Cooperative Forestry Assistance		24	3,389	
10.676	Forest Legacy Program		—	37	
10.680	Forest Health Protection		—	25	
10.692	Disaster Relief Appropriations Act for Emergency Forest Restoration Program (EFRP)		—	1	
10.855	Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and Grants		—	153	
10.902	Soil and Water Conservation		—	28	
10.912	Environmental Quality Incentives Program		—	5	
10.932	Regional Conservation Partnership Program		—	3	
	U.S. Department of Commerce:				
11.407	Interjurisdictional Fisheries Act of 1986		—	29	
11.419	Coastal Zone Management Administration Awards		—	3,293	
11.420	Coastal Zone Management Estuarine Research Reserves		—	664	
11.454	Unallied Management Projects		—	121	
11.472	Unallied Science Program		—	250	
11.474	Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Cooperative Management Act		—	166	
11.483	NOAA Programs for Disaster Relief Appropriations Act – Non-construction and Construction		—	3	
11.549	State and Local Implementation Grant Program		125	125	
11.611	Manufacturing Extension Partnership		—	7,947	
	U.S. Department of Defense:				
12.104	Flood Plain Management Services		—	4	
12.113	State Memorandum of Agreement Program for the Reimbursement of Technical Services		—	392	
12.400	Military Construction, National Guard		—	8,509	
12.401	National Guard Military Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Projects		—	58,078	
	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
	Section 8 Project-Based Cluster:				
14.195	Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Program		—	1,551,531	
	Total Section 8 Project-Based Cluster		—	1,551,531	
14.228	Community Development Block Grants/State's program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii		58,664	59,422	*
14.231	Emergency Solutions Grant Program		—	6,336	
14.238	Shelter Plus Care		88	88	
14.239	Home Investment Partnerships Program		9,572	245,192	
14.241	Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS		—	2,583	
14.267	Continuum of Care Program		518	518	
	CDBG – Disaster Recovery Grants – Pub. L. No. 113-2 Cluster:				
14.269	Hurricane Sandy Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Grants (CDBG-DR)		80,537	426,402	
14.272	National Disaster Resilience Competition		95	3,553	
	Total CDBG – Disaster Recovery Grants – Pub. L. No. 113-2 Cluster		80,632	429,955	
14.401	Fair Housing Assistance Program State and Local		—	1,292	

STATE OF NEW YORK

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Year ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in thousands)

Federal CFDA number	Federal agency/grantor/ pass through grantor program or cluster title	Pass through identifying number	Passed through to subrecipients	Federal expenditures
	Housing Voucher Cluster:			
14.871	Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers		$ —	501,178
14.879	Mainstream Vouchers		—	47
	Total Housing Voucher Cluster		—	501,225
14.896	Family Self-Sufficiency Program		—	978
	U.S. Department of the Interior:			
15.026	Indian Adult Education		—	13
15.114	Indian Education Higher Education Grant		—	6
	Fish and Wildlife Cluster:			
15.605	Sport Fish Restoration		—	8,754
15.611	Wildlife Restoration and Basic Hunter Education		4,967	25,074
	Total Fish and Wildlife Cluster		4,967	33,828
15.424	Marine Minerals Activities		—	132
15.615	Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund		—	54
15.622	Sportfishing and Boating Safety Act		—	21
15.634	State Wildlife Grants		469	3,063
15.662	Great Lakes Restoration		—	21
15.667	Highlands Conservation		—	1,615
15.808	U.S. Geological Survey Research and Data Collection		—	48
15.810	National Cooperative Geologic Mapping		—	105
15.817	National Geospatial Program: Building The National Map		—	298
15.904	Historic Preservation Fund Grants-In-Aid		—	1,735
15.916	Outdoor Recreation Acquisition, Development and Planning		—	2,185
15.926	American Battlefield Protection		—	15
15.928	Battlefield Land Acquisition Grants		—	682
15.925	National Maritime Heritage Grants		—	277
15.944	Natural Resource Stewardship		—	54
15.957	Emergency Supplemental Historic Preservation Fund		—	2,620
	U.S. Department of Justice:			
16.013	Violence Against Women Act Court Training and Improvement Grants		—	8
16.017	Sexual Assault Services Formula Program		—	638
16.021	Justice Systems Response to Families		—	147
16.029	Office on Violence Against Women Special Projects		—	20
16.540	Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention		—	1,718
16.543	Missing Children’s Assistance		—	520
16.550	State Justice Statistics Program for Statistical Analysis Centers		—	52
16.554	National Criminal History Improvement Program (NCHIP)		—	889
16.575	Crime Victim Assistance		287	42,036
16.576	Crime Victim Compensation		—	8,248
16.578	Federal Surplus Property Transfer Program		—	4,543
16.582	Crime Victim Assistance/Discretionary Grants		—	761
16.585	Drug Court Discretionary Grant Program		—	1,482
16.588	Violence Against Women Formula Grants		—	8,146
16.589	Rural Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, and Stalking Assistance Program		—	104
16.590	Grants to Encourage Arrest Policies and Enforcement of Protection Orders Program		—	376
16.593	Residential Substance Abuse Treatment for State Prisoners		—	311
16.710	Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants		—	1,172
16.734	Special Data Collections and Statistical Studies		—	754
16.735	PREA Program: Strategic Support for PREA Implementation		—	1
16.738	Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program		—	33,452
16.741	DNA Backlog Reduction Program		—	653
16.742	Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences Improvement Grant Program		—	467
16.745	Criminal and Juvenile Justice and Mental Health Collaboration Program		—	45
16.751	Edward Byrne Memorial Competitive Grant Program		—	192
16.754	Harold Rogers Prescription Drug Monitoring Program		—	84
16.812	Second Chance Act Reentry Initiative		—	381
16.813	NICS Act Record Improvement Program		—	2,472
16.816	John R. Justice Prosecutors and Defenders Incentive Act		—	3
16.828	Innovative Responses to Behavior in the Community: Swift, Certain, and Fair Supervision Program		—	26
16.830	Girls in the Juvenile Justice System		—	73
16.922	Equitable Sharing Program		14	2,988
	U.S. Department of Labor:			
17.002	Labor Force Statistics		—	3,264
17.005	Compensation and Working Conditions		—	518
	Employment Service Cluster:			
17.207	Employment Service/Wagner-Peyser Funded Activities		786	44,327
17.801	Disabled Veterans’ Outreach Program (DVOP)		—	9,107
	Total Employment Service Cluster		786	53,434

STATE OF NEW YORK

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Year ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in thousands)

Federal CFDA number	Federal agency/grantor/ pass through grantor program or cluster title	Pass through identifying number	Passed through to subrecipients	Federal expenditures	
17.225	Unemployment Insurance		$ —	2,268,614	*
17.225	ARRA – Unemployment Insurance		—	(1,314)	*
	Total Unemployment Insurance Program		—	2,267,300	*
17.235	Senior Community Service Employment Program		5,605	5,848	
17.245	Trade Adjustment Assistance		2,772	6,649	
	WIOA Cluster:				
17.258	WIOA Adult Program		37,154	41,371	
	Pass-Through from (Eaton, NYU Langone Medical Center, Graham SLAM)	—	—	10	
	Sub-total WIOA Adult Program		37,154	41,381	
17.259	WIOA Youth Activities		43,264	49,415	
17.278	WIOA Dislocated Worker Formula Grants		32,124	56,197	
	Total WIOA Cluster		112,542	146,993	
17.271	Work Opportunity Tax Credit Program (WOTC)		—	832	
17.273	Temporary Labor Certification for Foreign Workers		—	591	
17.277	WIOA National Dislocated Worker Grants/WIA National Emergency Grants		1,925	3,174	
17.281	WIOA Dislocated Worker National Reserve Technical Assistance and Training		—	169	
17.282	Trade Adjustment Assistance Community College and Career Training (TAACCCT) Grants		—	—	
	Pass-Through from Chautauqua Works, Allegany County and Delaware County	—	—	32	
	Total TAACCCT Grant Program		—	32	
17.285	Apprenticeship USA Grants		—	601	
17.503	Occupational Safety and Health State Program		—	3,734	
17.504	Consultation Agreements		—	4,120	
17.600	Mine Health and Safety Grants		—	320	
17.805	Homeless Veterans' Reintegration Program		—	159	
	U.S. Department of Transportation:				
20.106	Airport Improvement Program		—	224	
	Highway Planning and Construction Cluster:				
20.205	Highway Planning and Construction		444,937	1,888,936	
20.205	ARRA – Highway Planning and Construction		—	54	
20.219	Recreational Trails Program		55	1,274	
	Total Highway Planning and Construction Cluster		444,992	1,890,264	
20.218	Motor Carrier Safety Assistance		—	12,771	
20.232	Commercial Driver's License Program Implementation Grant		—	1,935	
20.233	Border Enforcement Grants		—	97	
20.237	Motor Carrier Safety Assistance High Priority Activities Grants and Cooperative Agreements		—	1,127	
20.301	Railroad Safety		—	51	
20.314	Railroad Development		—	3,389	
20.319	High-Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service – Capital Assistance Grants		—	237	
20.319	ARRA – High-Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service – Capital Assistance Grants		—	1,730	
	Total High-Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service Capital Assistance Grants		—	1,967	
20.321	Railroad Safety Technology Grants		—	6,985	
20.505	Metropolitan Transportation Planning and State and Non-Metropolitan Planning and Research		3,631	7,530	
20.509	Formula Grants for Rural Areas		12,846	15,050	
	Transit Services Programs Cluster:				
20.513	Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities		6,611	6,612	
20.516	Job Access and Reverse Commute Program		175	175	
20.521	New Freedom Program		174	174	
	Total Transit Services Programs Cluster		6,960	6,961	
20.528	Rail Fixed Guideway Public Transportation System State Safety Oversight Formula Grant Program		—	640	
	Highway Safety Cluster:				
20.600	State and Community Highway Safety		—	28,534	
	Total Highway Safety Cluster		—	28,534	
20.614	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) Discretionary Safety Grants and Cooperative Agreements		—	494	
20.700	Pipeline Safety Program State Base Grant		—	3,074	
20.703	Interagency Hazardous Materials Public Sector Training and Planning Grants		174	254	
21.016	Equitable Sharing		—	5,373	
	U.S. Appalachian Regional Commission:				
23.011	Appalachian Research, Technical Assistance, and Demonstration Projects		—	284	
	U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission				
30.001	Employment Discrimination Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964		—	3,706	
	National Endowment for the Arts:				
45.025	Promotion of the Arts Partnership Agreements		—	698	

(Continued)

(Amounts in thousands)

Federal CFDA number	Federal agency/grantor/ pass through grantor program or cluster title	Pass through identifying number	Passed through to subrecipients	Federal expenditures	
	Institute of Museum and Library Services:				
45.310	Grants to States		$ —	7,694	
	Small Business Administration:				
59.061	State Trade Expansion		—	456	
	Department of Veterans Affairs:				
64.010	Veterans Nursing Home Care		—	42,282	
64.028	Post-9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance		—	12,324	
64.032	Montgomery GI Bill Selected Reserve; Reserve Educational Assistance Program		—	24	
64.116	Vocational Rehabilitation for Disabled Veterans		—	1,560	
64.124	All-Volunteer Force Educational Assistance		—	3,894	
	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency:				
66.001	Air Pollution Control Program Support		—	6,937	
66.032	State Indoor Radon Grants		—	375	
66.034	Surveys, Studies, Research, Investigations, Demonstrations, and Special Purpose Activities Relating to the Clean Air Act		—	1,086	
66.040	State Clean Diesel Grant Program		—	108	
66.040	ARRA – State Clean Diesel Grant Program		—	516	
	Total State Clean Diesel Program		—	624	
66.204	Multipurpose Grants to States and Tribes		—	39	
66.432	State Public Water System Supervision		—	7,010	
66.437	Long Island Sound Program		685	692	
66.454	Water Quality Management Planning		—	1,508	
66.456	National Estuary Program		—	31	
	Clean Water State Revolving Fund Cluster:				
66.458	Capitalization Grants for Clean Water State Revolving Funds		177,159	177,159	
	Pass-Through from New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation	—	—	127	
	Sub-total Capitalization Grants for Clean Water State Revolving Funds Program		177,159	177,286	
66.482	Disaster Relief Appropriations Act (DRAA) Hurricane Sandy Capitalization Grants For Clean Water State Revolving Funds		43,606	43,606	
	Total Clean Water State Revolving Fund Cluster		220,765	220,892	
66.466	Chesapeake Bay Program		—	2,283	
	Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Cluster:				
66.468	Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds		47,535	51,411	
	Total Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Cluster		47,535	51,411	
66.469	Great Lakes Program		—	2,358	
66.472	Beach Monitoring and Notification Program Implementation Grants		316	316	
66.481	Lake Champlain Basin Program		—	392	
66.605	Performance Partnership Grants		—	13,158	
66.700	Consolidated Pesticide Enforcement Cooperative Agreements		—	400	
66.701	Toxic Substances Compliance Monitoring Cooperative Agreements		—	142	
66.708	Pollution Prevention Grants Program		—	3	
66.801	Hazardous Waste Management State Program Support		—	5,108	
66.802	Superfund State, Political Subdivision, and Indian Tribe Site-Specific Cooperative Agreements		—	101	
66.804	Underground Storage Tank Prevention, Detection and Compliance Program		—	948	
66.805	Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund Corrective Action Program		—	1,827	
66.817	State and Tribal Response Program Grants		—	446	
	U.S. Department of Energy:				
81.041	State Energy Program		—	2,686	
81.042	Weatherization Assistance for Low-Income Persons		20,794	21,683	
81.087	Renewable Energy Research and Development		—	98	
81.092	Environmental Restoration		—	8	
81.119	State Energy Program Special Projects		—	277	
81.138	State Heating Oil and Propane Program		—	24	
	U.S. Department of Education:				
84.002	Adult Education – Basic Grants to States		30,895	36,950	
84.010	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies		1,235,294	1,253,623	*
84.011	Migrant Education State Grant Program		7,052	9,335	
84.013	Title I State Agency Program for Neglected and Delinquent Children and Youth		—	3,197	
	Special Education Cluster (IDEA):				
84.027	Special Education Grants to States		925,050	1,023,730	*
84.173	Special Education Preschool Grants		24,865	37,850	*
	Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)		949,915	1,061,580	*
84.048	Career and Technical Education – Basic Grants to States		46,036	50,953	
84.126	Rehabilitation Services Vocational Rehabilitation Grants to States		—	178,043	
84.144	Migrant Education Coordination Program		—	90	
84.177	Rehabilitation Services Independent Living Services for Older Individuals Who are Blind		—	1,750	

(Amounts in thousands)

Federal CFDA number	Federal agency/grantor/ pass through grantor program or cluster title	Pass through identifying number	Passed through to subrecipients	Federal expenditures	
84.181	Special Education-Grants for Infants and Families		$ 8,333	27,380	
84.187	Supported Employment Services for Individuals with the Most Significant Disabilities		—	1,459	
84.196	Education for Homeless Children and Youth		2,935	4,172	
84.282	Charter Schools		10,898	10,898	
84.287	Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers		66,483	71,682	
84.330	Advanced Placement Program (Advanced Placement Test Fee; Advanced Placement Incentive Program Grants)		—	2,728	
84.334	Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs		2,816	3,354	
84.358	Rural Education		1,867	1,945	
84.365	English Language Acquisition State Grants		59,788	63,110	
84.366	Mathematics and Science Partnerships		1,799	1,926	
84.367	Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants (formerly Improving Teacher Quality State Grants)		151,861	158,320	*
84.369	Grants for State Assessments and Related Activities		—	19,323	
84.377	School Improvement Grants		30,889	31,038	*
84.419	Preschool Development Grants		24,971	26,656	
84.424	Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program		16,622	17,556	
84.938	Hurricane Education Recovery		15,330	15,330	
	U.S. Elections Assistance Commission:				
90.401	Help America Vote Act Requirements Payments		—	1,594	
90.404	2018 HAVA Election Security Grants		—	948	
	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services:				
93.041	Special Programs for the Aging, Title VII, Chapter 3, Programs for Prevention of Elder Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation		—	575	
93.042	Special Programs for the Aging, Title VII, Chapter 2, Long Term Care Ombudsman Services for Older Individuals		380	380	
93.043	Special Programs for the Aging, Title III, Part D, Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Services		1,474	1,487	
	Aging Cluster:				
93.044	Special Programs for the Aging, Title III, Part B, Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers		21,768	23,542	
93.045	Special Programs for the Aging, Title III, Part C, Nutrition Services		39,217	42,891	
93.053	Nutrition Services Incentive Program		16,786	16,786	
	Total Aging Cluster		77,771	83,219	
93.048	Special Programs for the Aging, Title IV, and Title II, Discretionary Projects		—	177	
93.052	National Family Caregiver Support, Title III, Part E		9,395	9,489	
93.071	Medicare Enrollment Assistance Program		1,197	1,413	
93.072	Lifespan Respite Care Program		113	123	
93.074	Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) and Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Aligned Cooperative Agreements		—	426	
93.079	Cooperative Agreements to Promote Adolescent Health through School-Based HIV/STD Prevention and School-Based Surveillance		—	80	
93.090	Guardianship Assistance		6,242	7,147	
93.092	Affordable Care Act (ACA) Personal Responsibility Education Program		2,212	2,434	
93.103	Food and Drug Administration Research		—	1,709	
93.110	Maternal and Child Health Federal Consolidated Programs		—	478	
93.116	Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs		—	1,617	
93.130	Cooperative Agreements to States/Territories for the Coordination and Development of Primary Care Offices		—	300	
93.150	Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH)		5,424	5,562	
93.165	Grants to States for Loan Repayment Program		850	850	
93.217	Family Planning Services		11,794	13,102	
93.228	Indian Health Service, Health Management Development Program		—	52	
93.235	Title V State Sexual Risk Avoidance Education (Title V State SRAE) Program		2,008	2,008	
93.240	State Capacity Building		—	413	
93.243	Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional and National Significance		—	3,329	
93.268	Immunization Cooperative Agreements		713	130,046	
93.303	NURSE Corps Scholarship Program		—	14	
93.324	State Health Insurance Assistance Program		1,976	2,699	
93.367	Flexible Funding Model – Infrastructure Development and Maintenance for State Manufactured Food Regulatory Programs		—	26	
93.369	ACL Independent Living State Grants		—	1,074	
93.394	Cancer Detection and Diagnosis Research		—	495	
93.464	ACL Assistive Technology		—	663	
	Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Cluster:				
93.870	Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Grant Program		6,565	7,807	
	Total Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Cluster		6,565	7,807	
93.525	State Planning and Establishment Grants for the Affordable Care Act (ACA)'s Exchanges		—	(759)	
93.539	PPHF Capacity Building Assistance to Strengthen Public Health Immunization Infrastructure and Performance financed in part by Prevention and Public Health Funds		248	3,024	
93.556	Promoting Safe and Stable Families		16,480	17,592	

(Amounts in thousands)

Federal CFDA number	Federal agency/grantor/ pass through grantor program or cluster title	Pass through identifying number	Passed through to subrecipients	Federal expenditures	
	TANF Cluster:				
93.558	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families		$ 2,216,820	2,231,106	
	Total TANF Cluster		2,216,820	2,231,106	
93.563	Child Support Enforcement		116,987	222,024	*
93.566	Refugee and Entrant Assistance State/Replacement Designee Administered Programs		6,098	13,320	
93.568	Low-Income Home Energy Assistance		90,524	374,322	
93.569	Community Services Block Grant		60,642	63,531	
	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (cont.):				
	CCDF Cluster:				
93.575	Child Care and Development Block Grant		735,694	809,788	*
93.596	Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund		147,730	147,730	*
	Total CCDF Cluster		883,424	957,518	*
93.576	Refugee and Entrant Assistance Discretionary Grants		—	368	
93.584	Refugee and Entrant Assistance Targeted Assistance Grants		—	1,184	
93.586	State Court Improvement Program		—	1,089	
93.590	Community-Based Child Abuse Prevention Grants		—	1,215	
93.597	Grants to States for Access and Visitation Programs		—	504	
93.599	Chafee Education and Training Vouchers Program (ETV)		2,387	2,387	
	Pass-Through from Human Services Administration for Children and Families	—	—	11	
	Total Chafee Education and Training Vouchers Program (ETV)		2,387	2,398	
93.600	Head Start		—	234	
93.603	Adoption and Legal Guardianship Incentive Payments		583	583	
93.626	Affordable Care Act State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) and Aging and Disability Resource Center (ADRC) Options Counseling for Medicare-Medicaid Individuals in States with Approved Financial Alignment Models		296	296	
93.630	Developmental Disabilities Basic Support and Advocacy Grants		—	3,948	
93.634	Support for Ombudsman and Beneficiary Counseling Programs for States Participating in Financial Alignment Model Demonstrations for Dually Eligible Individuals		101	134	
93.640	Basic Health Program (Affordable Care Act)		—	4,007,287	*
93.643	Children's Justice Grants to States		—	931	
93.644	Adult Medicaid Quality: Improving Maternal and Infant Health Outcomes in Medicaid and CHIP		—	135	
93.645	Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program		11,690	11,690	
93.652	Adoption Opportunities		—	221	
93.658	Foster Care – Title IV-E		358,415	363,337	*
93.659	Adoption Assistance		112,915	116,895	*
93.667	Social Services Block Grant		270,600	272,914	*
93.669	Child Abuse and Neglect State Grants		—	837	
93.671	Family Violence Prevention and Services/Domestic Violence Shelter and Supportive Services		—	4,757	
93.674	John H. Chafee Foster Care Program for Successful Transition to Adulthood		20,047	20,047	
	Pass-Through from Human Services Administration for Children and Families	—	—	4	
	Total Chafee Foster Care Independence Program		20,047	20,051	
93.734	Empowering Older Adults and Adults with Disabilities through Chronic Disease Self-Management Education Programs – financed by Prevention and Public Health Funds (PPHF)		—	588	
93.758	Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant funded solely with Prevention and Public Health Funds (PPHF)		1,601	933	
93.767	Children's Health Insurance Program		12,070	1,556,755	*
	Medicaid Cluster:				
93.775	State Medicaid Fraud Control Units		—	43,632	*
93.777	State Survey and Certification of Health Care Providers and Suppliers (Title XVIII) Medicare		—	20,698	*
93.778	Medical Assistance Program		614,154	41,934,046	*
93.778	ARRA – Medical Assistance Program		—	60,963	*
	Total Medicaid Cluster		614,154	42,059,339	*
93.791	Money Follows the Person Rebalancing Demonstration		—	18,985	
93.853	Extramural Research Programs in the Neurosciences and Neurological Disorders		—	29	
93.881	The Health Insurance Enforcement and Consumer Protections Grant Program		—	1,186	
93.958	Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services		49,554	51,189	
93.959	Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse		102,902	109,661	*
93.977	Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) Prevention and Control Grants		756	2,337	
93.991	Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant		1,337	9,473	
93.994	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States		17,950	31,404	*
	Corporation for National and Community Service:				
94.003	State Commissions		—	450	
94.006	AmeriCorps		9,023	9,223	
94.009	Training and Technical Assistance		—	93	
	Foster Grandparent/Senior Companion Cluster:				
94.016	Senior Companion Program		—	220	
	Total Foster Grandparent/Senior Companion Cluster		—	220	

STATE OF NEW YORK

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Year ended March 31, 2019

(Amounts in thousands)

Federal CFDA number	Federal agency/grantor/ pass through grantor program or cluster title	Pass through identifying number	Passed through to subrecipients	Federal expenditures	
94.021	Volunteer Generation Fund		$ 386	386	
94.025	Operation AmeriCorps		(178)	(178)	
	U.S. Social Security Administration:				
	Disability Insurance/SSI Cluster:				
96.001	Social Security Disability Insurance		—	180,389	
	Total Disability Insurance/SSI Cluster		—	180,389	
	U.S. Department of Homeland Security:				
97.008	Non-Profit Security Program		3,995	3,995	
97.012	Boating Safety Financial Assistance		—	3,055	
97.023	Community Assistance Program State Support Services Element (CAP-SSSE)		—	404	
97.029	Flood Mitigation Assistance		1	1	
97.036	Disaster Grants – Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)		800,701	834,725	*
97.039	Hazard Mitigation Grant		43,434	103,586	
97.041	National Dam Safety Program		—	194	
97.042	Emergency Management Performance Grants		7,812	21,233	
97.044	Assistance to Firefighters Grant		—	583	
97.045	Cooperating Technical Partners		—	113	
97.047	Pre-Disaster Mitigation		562	562	
97.067	Homeland Security Grant Program		194,048	225,877	
97.073	State Homeland Security Program (SHSP)		(234)	(234)	
97.109	Disaster Housing Assistance Grant		2,275	3,215	
97.133	Preparing for Emerging Threats and Hazards		8	8	
	Other Clusters:				
	Student Financial Assistance Cluster:				
	U.S. Department of Education:				
84.007	Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants		—	6,671	
84.033	Federal Work-Study Program		—	11,672	
84.038	Federal Perkins Loan (FPL)—Federal Capital Contributions		—	125,627	
84.063	Federal Pell Grant Program		—	326,770	
84.268	Federal Direct Student Loans		—	1,141,970	
84.379	Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education Grants (TEACH Grants)		—	2,788	
	Total U.S. Department of Education		—	1,615,498	
	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services:				
93.342	Health Professions Student Loans, Including Primary Care Loans/Loans for Disadvantaged Students		—	15,169	
93.364	Nursing Student Loans		—	7,115	
	Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services		—	22,284	
	Total Student Financial Assistance Cluster		—	1,637,782	
	Research and Development Cluster:				
16.735	PREA Program: Strategic Support for PREA Implementation		—	5	
16.812	Second Chance Act Reentry Initiative		—	11	
17.805	Homeless Veterans' Reintegration Program		—	5	
20.205	Highway Planning and Construction		—	3,628	
84.013	Title I State Agency Program for Neglected and Delinquent Children and Youth		—	74	
93.563	Child Support Enforcement		—	215	
	Total Research and Development Cluster		—	3,938	
	Total Expenditures of Federal Awards		$ 11,986,219	73,621,490	

* Represents Major Program

See accompanying notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Reporting Entity

For purposes of complying with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), the State of New York (State) is defined in a manner consistent with the entity defined in the State of New York Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) as of and for the year ended March 31, 2019. The following entities, however, are excluded:

i. New York State and Local Retirement System, State Lottery, and the City University of New York Fund;

ii. Research Foundation of the State University of New York;

iii. All public benefit corporations, as defined in the CAFR (note 14), except for the following four public benefit corporations which are included:

1. Dormitory Authority of the State of New York,
2. New York State Energy Research and Development Authority,
3. Hugh L. Carey Battery Park City Authority, and
4. Housing Trust Fund Corporation.

Each of the excluded entities are subject to separate audits in compliance with the Uniform Guidance, as applicable.

(b) Basis of Presentation

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the State under programs of the federal government for the year ended March 31, 2019. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. The Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the State; therefore, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the State.

(c) Basis of Accounting

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are generally reported on the cash basis of accounting, as reported by the Statewide Financial System (SFS). The expenditures reported on the Schedule are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or limited as to reimbursement. The negative amounts shown on the Schedule represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior years. SFS provides primary information from which the basic financial statements are prepared.

(d) Matching Costs

Matching costs, the nonfederal share of certain program costs, are not included in the Schedule except for the State’s share of unemployment insurance (see note 4).

(2) Relationship to Federal Financial Reports

The regulations and guidelines governing the preparation of federal financial reports vary by federal agency and among programs administered by the same agency. Accordingly, the amounts reported in the federal financial reports do not necessarily agree with the amounts reported in the Schedule, which is prepared on the basis explained in note 1(c).

(3) Indirect Cost Rate

The State does not utilize the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

(4) Unemployment Insurance

State unemployment tax revenues and other payments must be deposited into the Unemployment Trust Fund in the U.S. Treasury. Use of these funds is restricted to pay benefits under the federally approved State unemployment law. State unemployment insurance funds as well as federal funds are used to pay benefits under the Unemployment Insurance program (CFDA No. 17.225). The amount reported in the Schedule for the Unemployment Insurance program included $2.0 billion in State-funded expenditures deposited into the Unemployment Trust Fund in the U.S. Treasury.

(5) Loan and Loan Guarantee Programs

(a) Federal Student Loan and Loan Guarantee Programs

The federal student loan programs listed below are administered by the State through the State University of New York (SUNY), and balances and transactions related to these programs are included in the State's CAFR. Loans made during the year are included as federal expenditures presented in the Schedule. Loans outstanding at March 31, 2019 amounted to $120.6 million, net of allowance for doubtful accounts. The following table displays activity for federal student loans outstanding at March 31, 2019 (in thousands):

CFDA number	Program title	Beginning balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending balance
84.038	Federal Perkins Loan Program – Federal Capital Contributions	$ 125,530	97	23,845	101,782
93.342	Health Professions Student Loans, Including Primary Care Loans/Loans for Disadvantaged Students	13,967	1,202	2,454	12,715
93.364	Nursing Student Loans	5,764	1,351	1,034	6,081

SUNY participates in the Federal Direct Student Loans program (CFDA No. 84.268), which provides federal loans directly to students rather than through private lending institutions. SUNY is responsible only for the origination of the loan (i.e., determining student eligibility and disbursing loan proceeds to the borrower). The Direct Loan Servicer is then responsible for overall servicing and collection of the loan. During the year ended March 31, 2019, SUNY processed approximately $1.1 billion of new loans under the Federal Direct Student Loans program, which are included in the Schedule. The program is administered by the Federal government; therefore, new loans made during the year are reported in the Schedule, whereas the outstanding loan balances are not.

(b) Home Investment Partnerships Program

The State administers the Home Investment Partnerships (HOME) Program (CFDA No. 14.239) through the Housing Trust Fund Corporation. A portion of the HOME Program payments are in the form of low interest loans made to not-for-profit and for-profit organizations to construct multi-family apartment buildings. Loans outstanding at March 31, 2019 amounted to $235 million. The following table displays activity for the HOME Program loans outstanding at March 31, 2019 (in thousands):

CFDA number	Program title		Beginning balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending balance
14.239	Home Investment Partnerships Program	$	226,957	7,733	—	234,690

(c) Hurricane Sandy Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Grants and Community Development Block Grant National Disaster Resilience Grants

The State administers the Hurricane Sandy Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) Grants program (CFDA No. 14.269) and Community Development Block Grant National Disaster Resilience Grants program (CFDA No. 14.272) through the Governor’s Office of Storm Recovery. A portion of the program payments are in the form of loans. Loans outstanding as of March 31, 2019 amounted to $88 million. The following table displays activity for these grant program at March 31, 2019 (in thousands):

CFDA number	Program title		Beginning balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending balance
14.269	Hurricane Sandy CDBG-DR	$	62,518	22,515	—	85,033
14.272	Community Development Block Grant National Disaster Resilience Grants		—	3,120	—	3,120

(6) Non-Cash Awards

The State is the recipient of federal award programs that do not result in cash receipts or disbursements and are therefore not recorded in the State's fund financial statements. Noncash amounts of awards received by the State are included in the Schedule as follows:

CFDA number	Program title		Noncash awards (in thousands)
10.551	Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	$	4,443,988
10.555	National School Lunch Program		88,721
10.558	Child and Adult Care Food Program		101
10.559	Summer Food Service Program for Children		275
10.565	Commodity Supplemental Food Program		5,501
10.569	Emergency Food Assistance Program		44,966
16.578	Federal Surplus Property Transfer Program		4,543
93.268	Immunization Cooperative Agreements		122,908
	Total	$	4,711,003

(7) Litigation

The State is a defendant in numerous legal proceedings pertaining to matters incidental to the performance of routine governmental operations. Such litigation includes, but is not limited to, claims asserted against the State arising from alleged torts, alleged breaches of contracts, condemnation proceedings, and other alleged violations of State and Federal laws.

Included in the State's outstanding litigation are a number of cases challenging the legality or the adequacy of a variety of significant social welfare programs primarily involving the State's Medicaid and mental health programs. Adverse judgments in these matters generally could result in injunctive relief coupled with prospective changes in patient care that could require substantial increased financing of the litigated programs in the future.

STATE OF NEW YORK

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

March 31, 2019

(1) Summary of Auditors' Results

a. Type of report issued on whether the financial statements were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles: **Unmodified**

b. Internal control deficiencies over financial reporting disclosed by the audit of the financial statements:

- Material weaknesses: **Yes**
- Significant deficiencies: **Yes**

c. Noncompliance material to the financial statements: **No**

d. Internal control deficiencies over major programs disclosed by the audit:

- Material weaknesses: **Yes**
- Significant deficiencies: **Yes**

e. Type of report issued on compliance for major programs: **Unmodified except for:**

Qualified Opinion

- Special Education Cluster (IDEA) (84.027 and 84.173)
- Child Support Enforcement (93.563)
- CCDF Cluster (93.575 and 93.596)
- Foster Care – Title IV-E (93.658)
- Adoption Assistance (93.659)
- Social Services Block Grant (93.667)
- Medicaid Cluster (93.775, 93.777, and 93.778)
- Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (93.994)

f. Audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a): **Yes**

g. Major programs:

- SNAP Cluster (10.551 and 10.561)
- WIC Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (10.557)
- Child and Adult Care Food Program (10.558)
- Community Development Block Grant/State's program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii (14.228)
- Unemployment Insurance (17.225)
- Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (84.010)
- Special Education Cluster (IDEA) (84.027 and 84.173)

- Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants (formerly Teacher Quality State Grants) (84.367)
- School Improvement Grants (84.377)
- Child Support Enforcement (93.563)
- CCDF Cluster (93.575 and 93.596)
- Basic Health Program (Affordable Care Act) (93.640)
- Foster Care – Title IV-E (93.658)
- Adoption Assistance (93.659)
- Social Services Block Grant (93.667)
- Children’s Health Insurance Program (93.767)
- Medicaid Cluster (93.775, 93.777, and 93.778)
- Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse (93.959)
- Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (93.994)
- Disaster Grants – Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters) (97.067)

h. Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: **$110,432,235**

i. Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee: **No**

(2) Findings Relating to the Financial Statements Reported in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

The State had material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting relating to (1) the accounting and reporting of amounts relating to the State’s cumulative expenditures that applicants have reported as incurred on approved open emergency management public assistance projects for which they have not yet been reimbursed, limited to the amount eligible for Federal and State funding and (2) the accounting and reporting of management’s estimated amounts relating to Medicaid liabilities and manufacturer drug rebate receivables.

Additionally, the State has significant deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting relating to (1) the State’s monitoring of the service organization associated with the Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) process associates with the States’ Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program and (2) deficiencies in general information technology controls related to the untimely removal of logical access in 12 information technology environments across the State and user access review controls in 7 information technology environments across the State.

Refer to the separately issued report dated July 28, 2019 for specific details regarding these findings.

(3) Findings and Questioned Costs Relating to Federal Awards

See accompanying pages 18 to 118.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Child Support Enforcement (93.563)
Federal Award Numbers:	G1504NYCSES, G1604NYCSES, G1604NYCEST, 1704NYCSES, 1804NYCEST, 1804NYCSES, and 1901NYCSES
Federal Award Years:	2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance
Reference:	2019-005

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, section 75.306(b), requires for all Federal awards, any shared costs or matching funds and all contributions, including cash and third party in-kind contributions, must be accepted as part of the nonfederal entity's cost sharing or matching when such contributions meet all of the following criteria:

(1) Are verifiable from the nonfederal entity's records;

(2) Are not included as contributions for any other Federal award;

(3) Are necessary and reasonable for accomplishment of project or program objectives;

(4) Are allowable under subpart E of 45 CFR 75;

(5) Are not paid by the Federal Government under another Federal award, except where the Federal statute authorizing a program specifically provides that Federal funds made available for such program can be applied to matching or cost sharing requirements of other Federal programs;

(6) Are provided for in the approved budget when required by the HHS awarding agency; and

(7) Conform to other provisions of this part, as applicable.

Additionally, 45 CFR 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

The Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance (the Office) enters into grant agreements with local districts to provide programmatic services for the Child Support Enforcement program. The local districts pay 100% of costs incurred under the grant for each program and periodically submits a request for reimbursement to the State of New York for services rendered. The Office reimburses the local districts for only the federal share of the costs incurred and the related match (or the State of New York's share of costs incurred) is provided for by the local district. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office relied upon the local districts' match rate of 34% to ensure the State met their matching requirements of the Child Support Enforcement federal program (CFDA No. 93.563). During our testwork over the Office's matching and subrecipient monitoring process, we noted that the Office does not have a process or internal controls in place to monitor the local districts' recipient's source of funds utilized to meet matching requirements of the federal program awards to ensure that the source of funds utilized is allowable under federal regulations.

Cause

The condition is due to a lack of policies and procedures to ensure that funds utilized by the local districts for cost sharing or matching purposes are in accordance with 45 CFR 75.306(b). Additionally, the Office's subrecipient monitoring procedures performed over the local districts do not include a review of the local funds utilized for cost sharing or matching purposes.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to review the sources of the funds utilized for the local district match could result in the use of inappropriate funds being utilized for cost sharing or matching of expenditures and noncompliance with the program laws, regulations, and terms and conditions of Federal awards.

Questioned Costs

Cannot be determined

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-001 on pages 19–20.

Recommendation

We recommend the Office review its policies and procedures to ensure its monitoring controls and procedures over the local districts include reviewing the source of the local district's cost sharing or match to determine that the source is appropriate and in accordance with 45 CFR 75.306(b).

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Child Support Enforcement (93.563)
Federal Award Numbers:	G1504NYCSES, G1604NYCSES, G1604NYCEST, 1704NYCSES, 1804NYCEST, 1804NYCSES, and 1901NYCSES
Federal Award Years:	2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance
Reference:	2019-006

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, Section 352(a) states "all pass-through entities must ensure that every subaward is clearly identified to the subrecipient as a subaward and includes the following information at the time of the subaward and if any of these data elements change, include the changes in subsequent subaward modification. When some of this information is not available, the pass-through entity must provide the best information available to describe the Federal award and subaward. Required information include:

(1) Federal Award Identification.

- (i) Subrecipient name (which must match the name associated with its unique entity identifier;
- (ii) Subrecipient's unique entity identifier;
- (iii) Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN);
- (iv) Federal Award Date (see Section 75.2 Federal award date) of award to the recipient by the HHS awarding agency;
- (v) Subaward Period of Performance Start and End Date;
- (vi) Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this action by the pass-through entity to the subrecipient;
- (vii) Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity including the current obligation;
- (viii) Total Amount of the Federal Award committed to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity;
- (ix) Federal award project description, as required to be responsive to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA);
- (x) Name of HHS awarding agency, pass-through entity, and contract information for awarding official of the pass-through entity;

(xi) CFDA Number and Name; the pass-through entity must identify the dollar amount made available under each Federal award and the CFDA number at time of disbursement;

(xii) Identification of whether the award is R&D; and

(xiii) Indirect cost rate for the Federal award (including if the de minimis rate is charged per Section 75.414).

Additionally, 45 CFR 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

The Office's policies and procedures are not designed to ensure that changes in data elements under subaward modifications are provided to subrecipients as required by 45 CFR 75.352(a).

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance (the Office) passed through $116,823,159 under the Child Support Enforcement federal program (CFDA No. 93.563) to local district offices. The Office's pass-through recipients for the program are local district social services offices (subrecipients) of the State of New York, which had a funding relationship under the program established by the State of New York Laws of 1997. Quarterly, the Federal Government provides a notice of grant awards to the Office for the federal program. The Office was unable to provide evidence of its communication to the subrecipients of the new data elements in the notice of grant award. Specifically, the following information was not provided to the subrecipients:

1) Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)

2) Federal Award Date

3) Subaward Period of performance Start and End Date

4) Federal award project description

5) Identification of whether the award is research and development (R&D)

Cause

The condition found is primarily due to the lack of written policies and procedures to ensure that all required award identification information per 45 CFR 75.352(a) is communicated to the subrecipients for each federal subaward period and/or data element changes from subsequent subaward modifications (i.e., quarterly or annually).

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to adequately communicate changes in award identification information could result in the subrecipient not being able to adequately track and report its subawards received resulting in errors reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards within each subrecipient's annual single audit report as well as not being able to comply with required terms and conditions of the federal award.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Office continue to enhance its reporting to the subrecipients of the federal program to ensure all award identification information required under 45 CFR 75.352(a) is provided to the subrecipients of the Office as data element changes or funding is passed-through.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Agriculture
Federal Program:	SNAP Cluster (10.551 and 10.561)
Federal Award Numbers:	2014IS802644, 2015IS802644, 201616S802644, 201717S802644, and 201818S802644
Federal Award Years:	2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018
State Agency:	Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance
Reference:	2019-007

Criteria

Title 7 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 274 (7 CFR 274), *Issuance and Use of Program Benefits*, section 274.2(a), states each State agency is responsible for the timely and accurate issuance of benefits to certified eligible households, including EBT system compliance with the expedited service benefit delivery standard and the normal application processing standards, as prescribed by these regulations.

Additionally, 7 CFR 274.1(d)(1) states any assignment of issuance functions shall clearly delineate the responsibilities of both parties. The State agency remains responsible, regardless of any agreements to the contrary, for ensuring that assigned duties are carried out in accordance with these regulations. In addition, the State agency is strictly liable to FNS for all losses of benefits, even if those losses are the result of the performance of issuance, security, or accountability duties by another party.

Lastly, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements*, section 200.303(a) states that nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal controls over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award. These internal controls should be in compliance with guidance in “Standards for Internal Control in the Federal Government” issued by the Comptroller General of the United States or the “Internal Control Integrated Framework,” issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). COSO Internal Control Integrated Framework – 2013 states that for outsourced service providers “while these external parties execute activities for or on behalf of the organization, management cannot abdicate its responsibility to manage the associated risks. It must implement a program to evaluate those activities performed by others on their behalf to assess the effectiveness of the system of internal control over the activities performed by outsourced service providers.”

Condition

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance’s (the Office) third-party contractor had a Service Organization Control 1 Report (SOC 1 report) issued associated with the Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) process, including settlement of funds. The report issued had a qualified opinion related to two control objectives. The first control objective was: “Controls provide reasonable assurance that logical access to programs, data, and computer resources relevant to user entities’ internal controls over financial reporting is restricted to authorized and appropriate users and such users are restricted to performing authorized and appropriate actions.” The second control objective was: “Controls provide reasonable assurance that the settlement of funds to EBT providers is executed timely and accurately." Management had not ensured there were compensating controls to address the deviations noted or assess the impact to their reliance upon their contractor's performance of these procedures. Additionally, the Office had not determined whether they had effective Complementary User Entity Controls (CUECs) in place to allow for reliance upon the associated control objectives identified within the SOC 1 report. For the year ended July 31, 2019, the report issued had a qualified opinion related to four control objectives, including the two control objectives identified above. The first of the new control objectives associated with the qualified opinion was: "Controls provide reasonable assurance that network infrastructure relevant to users entities' internal controls over financial reporting is configured as authorized to protect administered systems from unauthorized access." The second of the new control objectives was: "Controls provide reasonable assurance that application and system processing relevant to user entities' internal controls over financial reporting are executed in a complete, accurate, and timely manner and deviations, problems, and errors that may affect user entities' internal controls over financial reporting are identified, tracked, recorded, and resolved in a complete, accurate, and timely manner." Management had not ensured there were compensating controls to address the deviations noted or assess the impact to their reliance upon their contractor's performance of these procedures. Additionally, the Office had not determined whether they had effective CUECs in place to allow for reliance upon the associated control objectives identified within the SOC 1 report. Lastly, management's policies and procedures did not address the Office's requirement to address the CUECs and deficiencies within the SOC 1 report.

Cause

The condition is due to a change in management responsible for the review of the EBT process and their review not being completed sufficiently to identify the lack of controls in the four control objectives listed above. Further, due to the change, management was not ensuring CUECs at the Office were being performed to ensure reliance upon the control objectives outlined in the SOC 1 report if determined to be effective. This relates to a lack of policies and procedures to ensure that a proper review is performed associated with the reliance upon the third-party contractor's procedures and controls.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to appropriately review the SOC 1 report and assess the impact to reliance upon the third-party contractor's procedures could result in noncompliance with the Treasury State Agreement, program laws, regulations, and terms and conditions of Federal awards. Additionally, failure to ensure management has the appropriate CUECs would result in the SOC 1 report being reliable as the services provided by the third party were designed with the assumption the listed controls would be implemented by the user entity. The application of these controls is deemed necessary to achieve the control objectives identified in the report.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the Office review its policies and procedures to ensure it includes appropriate review of SOC 1 reports relied upon for compliance, including ensuring effective CUECs are in place as required by the service organization to achieve the control objectives.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Agriculture
Federal Program:	SNAP Cluster (10.551 and 10.561)
Federal Award Numbers:	2014IS251944, 2014IS802644, 2015IS251444, 2015SNAPBONUS, 201616S251444, 201616S251944, 201616S803644, 201717Q750344, 201717S251444, 201717S251944, 201717S252044, 201717S252244, 201717S802644, 201717S803644, 201817Q750344, 201818Q750344, 201818S251444, 201818S251944, 201818S252044, 201818S252244, 201818S802644, 201818S803644, 201919S251444, 201919S251944, and 201919S252044
Federal Award Years:	2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance
Reference:	2019-008

Criteria

Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements,* section 200.302 states:

(a) Each state must expend and account for the Federal award in accordance with state laws and procedures for expending and accounting for the state's own funds. In addition, the state's and the other nonfederal entity's financial management systems, including records documenting compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award, must be sufficient to permit the preparation of reports required by general and program-specific terms and conditions; and the tracing of funds to a level of expenditures adequate to establish that such funds have been used according to the Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

(b) The financial management system of each nonfederal entity must provide for the following (see also sections 200.333 *Retention requirements for records*, 200.334 *Requests for transfer of records*, 200.335 *Methods for collection, transmission and storage of information*, 200.336 *Access to records*, and 200.337 *Restrictions on public access to records*):

   (1) Identification, in its accounts, of all Federal awards received and expended and the Federal programs under which they were received. Federal program and Federal award identification must include, as applicable, the CFDA title and number, Federal award identification number and year, name of the Federal agency, and name of the pass-through entity, if any.

   (2) Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each Federal award or program in accordance with the reporting requirements set forth in sections 200.327, *Financial reporting* and 200.328 *Monitoring and reporting program performance*. If a Federal awarding agency requires reporting on an accrual basis from a recipient that maintains its records on other than an accrual basis, the recipient must not be required to establish an accrual accounting system. This recipient may develop accrual data for its reports on the basis of an analysis of the documentation on hand. Similarly,

a pass-through entity must not require a subrecipient to establish an accrual accounting system and must allow the subrecipient to develop accrual data for its reports on the basis of an analysis of the documentation on hand.

(3) Records that identify adequately the source and application of funds for federally funded activities. These records must contain information pertaining to Federal awards, authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, expenditures, income and interest and be supported by source documentation.

(4) Effective control over, and accountability for, all funds, property, and other assets. The nonfederal entity must adequately safeguard all assets and assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes. See section 200.303, *Internal controls*.

(5) Comparison of expenditures with budget amounts for each Federal award.

(6) Written procedures to implement the requirements of section 200.305, *Payment*.

(7) Written procedures for determining the allowability of costs in accordance with Subpart E – Cost Principles of this part and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Additionally, 2 CFR 200.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

The quarterly SF-425 Food and Nutrition Service (FNS) 778/778a financial reports submitted by the Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance (the Office) were not accurately completed.

The Office utilized an internally generated reconciliation to determine the amount of the awards authorized as of the end of the reporting period. The Office did not have adequate management review controls in place at a level of precision necessary to ensure proper cutoff of amounts of Federal funds authorized listed within the reconciliation worksheet underlying the SF-425 and FNS 778/778a reports. In particular, the amounts the Office determined to be Federal funds authorized through its reconciliation worksheet would have resulted in an overstatement of approximately $431 thousand ($159.76 million determined compared to $159.33 million actual federal funds authorized) as of December 31, 2018 and $153 million ($390 million determined compared to $237 million actual federal funds authorized) as of March 31, 2019. Specifically, management's reconciliation worksheet incorrectly included the following amendments as authorized federal funds in their December 31, 2018 and March 31, 2019 reconciliation support:

Report period ended	Grant	Amendment	Date	Amount
12/31/2018	201919Q750344	002	1/11/2019	$ 430,522
3/31/2019	201919S251444	011	4/10/2019	60,481,448
3/31/2019	201919S251444	012	4/12/2019	30,765,548
3/31/2019	201919S251944	013	4/17/2019	45,735,565
3/31/2019	201919S252044	014	4/17/2019	12,507,301
3/31/2019	201919Q750344	005	4/10/2019	3,794,159

Additionally, given the errors within management's reconciliation worksheet, certain amounts within the periodically reported SF-425 FNS 778/778a were improperly reported. In particular, the amounts of the Office's quarterly reporting included the following overstatements due to the inclusion of federal funds authorized subsequent to the reporting period:

Report period ended	Column	Grant	Amendment	Date	Amount
12/31/2018	11	201919Q750344	002	1/11/2019	$ 430,522
Total overstatement					$ 430,522
3/31/2019	12	201919S251944	013	4/17/2019	$ 45,735,565
3/31/2019	14	201919S252044	014	4/17/2019	12,507,301
3/31/2019	11	201919Q750344	005	4/10/2019	3,794,159
Total overstatement					$ 62,037,025

In addition, for SF-425 FNS778/778a reports for the periods ended December 31, 2018 and March 31, 2019 selected for review, the Office had not reported any of the SAE award amount (grant 201919S251444), which were noted to be $129 million per the reconciliation worksheet and $178 million related to amounts authorized as of December 31, 2018 and March 31, 2019, respectively, which were omitted within columns 1–9 of line l, which is then totaled to column 10.

Cause

The cause of the overstatement of the amounts reported is due to management's review of their internal reconciliation worksheet not being at a level of precision to ensure only authorized federal awards prior to the reporting period are included.

Additionally, the cause of the submitted understatement is due to the Office omitting the SAE grants from the periodic reports. For reporting prior to December 31, 2018, the Office did not include these amounts in columns 1 through 9. Rather, the Office manually updated the amount in Column 10 of line l to include the SAE grants on the SF-425 FNS 778/778a. As of the December 31, 2018 reporting period, updates to the automated Federal FNS 778/778a worksheet within the Food Program Reporting System (FPRS) prohibited manual override of the total column (column 10) and required awards to be updated within columns 1 through 9, consistent with the Food and Nutrition Service (FNS) instructions (*Form FNS-778 Instructions*). Management has not updated its process for these reports to record the amounts in columns 1 through 9 of line l to ensure they are properly captured as part of the total of column 10 of line l.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to adequately ensure the completeness and accuracy of the amounts reported on federal financial reporting may result in inaccurate reporting to the U.S. Department of Agriculture and may impact its ability to effectively monitor and evaluate the State's performance relative to SNAP.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the Office update its policies and procedures to ensure there is an enhanced level of precision in its review of the Office's internal FNS reporting reconciliation worksheet to ensure only authorized amounts issued prior to the reporting period are included within the reconciliation worksheet. Additionally, we recommend the Office revise its policies and procedures to ensure that SAE grants are recorded in the SF-425 FNS 778/778a periodic reports in columns 1 through 9, consistent with the guidance of the FNS instructions and the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is implemented.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Agriculture
Federal Program:	State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (10.561)
Federal Award Numbers:	2015IS251444, 2015SNAPBONUS, 201616S251444, 201616S251944, 201717Q750344, 201717S251444, 201717S251944, 201717S252044, 201717S252244, 201818Q750344, 201818S251444, 201818S251944, 201818S252044, 201818S252244, 201919S251444, and 201919S252044
Federal Award Years:	2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance
Reference:	2019-009

Criteria

Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, section 200.331(a) states "all pass-through entities must ensure that every subaward is clearly identified to the subrecipient as a subaward and includes the following information at the time of the subaward and if any of these data elements change, include the changes in subsequent subaward modification. When some of this information is not available, the pass-through entity must provide the best information available to describe the Federal award and subaward. Required information includes:

(1) Federal Award Identification.

- (i) Subrecipient name (which must match the name associated with its unique entity identifier;
- (ii) Subrecipient's unique entity identifier;
- (iii) Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN);
- (iv) Federal Award Date (see Section 200.39, *Federal award date*) of award to the recipient by the Federal agency;
- (v) Subaward Period of Performance Start and End Date;
- (vi) Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this action by the pass-through entity to the subrecipient;
- (vii) Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity including the current obligation;
- (viii) Total Amount of the Federal Award committed to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity;
- (ix) Federal award project description, as required to be responsive to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA);

(x) Name of Federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, and contract information for awarding official of the pass-through entity;

(xi) CFDA Number and Name; the pass-through entity must identify the dollar amount made available under each Federal award and the CFDA number at time of disbursement;

(xii) Identification of whether the award is R&D; and

(xiii) Indirect cost rate for the Federal award (including if the de minimis rate is charged per Section 200.414).

Additionally, 2 CFR 200.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

The Office's policies and procedures are not designed to ensure that changes in data elements under subaward modifications are provided to subrecipients as required by 2 CFR 200.331(a).

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance (the Office) passed through $349,154,784 under the State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program federal program (CFDA No. 10.561) to local district offices. The Office's pass-through recipients for the program are local district social services offices (subrecipients) of the State of New York which had a funding relationship under the program established by the State of New York Laws of 1997. Quarterly, the Federal Government provides a notice of grant awards to the Office for the federal program. The Office was unable to provide evidence of its communication to the subrecipients of the new data elements in the notice of grant award. Specifically, the following information was not provided to the subrecipients:

1) Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)

2) Federal Award Date

3) Subaward Period of performance Start and End Date

4) Federal award project description

5) Identification of whether the award is research and development (R&D).

Cause

The condition found is primarily due the lack of written policies and procedures to ensure that all required award identification information per 2 CFR 200.331(a) is communicated to the subrecipients for each federal subaward period and/or data element changes from subsequent subaward modifications (i.e., quarterly or annually).

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to adequately communicate changes in award identification information could result in the subrecipient not being able to adequately track and report its subawards received resulting in errors reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards within each subrecipient's annual single audit report as well as not being able to comply with required terms and conditions of the federal award.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Office continue to enhance its reporting to the subrecipients of the federal program to ensure all award identification information required under 2 CFR 200.331(a) is provided to the subrecipients of the Office as data element changes or funding is passed through.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

(Continued)

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Agriculture
Federal Program:	State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (10.561)
Federal Award Numbers:	2015IS251444, 2015SNAPBONUS, 201616S251444, 201616S251944, 201717Q750344, 201717S251444, 201717S251944, 201717S252044, 201717S252244, 201818Q750344, 201818S251444, 201818S251944, 201818S252044, 201818S252244, 201919S251444, and 201919S252044
Federal Award Years:	2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance
Reference:	2019-010

Criteria

Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements*, section 200.330(a) states that a subaward is for the purpose of carrying out a portion of a Federal award and creates a Federal assistance relationship with the subrecipient. Characteristics which support the classification of the nonfederal entity as a subrecipient include when the nonfederal entity:

(1) Determines who is eligible to receive what Federal assistance;

(2) Has its performance measured in relation to whether objectives of a Federal program were met;

(3) Has responsibility for programmatic decision making;

(4) Is responsible for adherence to applicable Federal program requirements specified in the Federal award; and

(5) In accordance with its agreement, uses the Federal funds to carry out a program for a public purpose specified in authorizing statute, as opposed to providing goods or services for the benefit of the pass-through entity.

Additionally, 2 CFR 200.331(b) states all pass-through entities must evaluate each subrecipient's risk of noncompliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward for purposes of determining the appropriate subrecipient monitoring described in paragraph (e) of this section, which may include consideration of such factors as:

(1) The subrecipient's prior experience with the same or similar subawards;

(2) The results of previous audits, including whether or not the subrecipient receives a Single Audit in accordance with Subpart F – Audit Requirements of this part, and the extent to which the same or similar subaward has been audited as a major program;

(3) Whether the subrecipient has new personnel or new or substantially changed systems; and

(4) The extent and results of Federal awarding agency monitoring (e.g., if the subrecipient also receives Federal awards directly from a Federal awarding agency).

Lastly, 2 CFR 200.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance (the Office) passed through $349,154,784 under the State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program federal program (CFDA No. 10.561) to local district offices as presented on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) as reimbursements for claims submitted through the Automated Claiming System (ACS). The Office did not evaluate each subrecipient's risk of noncompliance with Federal statues, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward as prescribed in 2 CFR 200.331(b) to determine appropriate subrecipient monitoring described in 2 CFR 200.331(e). Instead, for determining the appropriate subrecipient monitoring to be performed over subrecipients, the Office selected subrecipients to monitor based on a rotation basis considering the last time the subrecipient was monitored. In one instance, the Office considered the number of households within each district to select subrecipients to monitor.

Cause

The condition found was due to the Office's policies and procedures not designed to ensure that in determining subrecipient monitoring activities described in 2 CFR 200.331(e) the Office consider the subrecipient's risk of noncompliance with Federal statues, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subawards as prescribed in 2 CFR 200.331(b). The Office's policies and procedures are based on a rotational basis.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to perform and document a risk assessment over each district to determine appropriate subrecipient monitoring procedures may result in procedures that are inadequate or inappropriate to detect noncompliance with Federal statues, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subawards.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the Office review its policies and procedures including internal controls to ensure each subrecipient's risk of noncompliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subawards are considered as part of determining subrecipient monitoring activities to be performed as defined in 2 CFR 200.331(e).

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Foster Care – Title IV-E (93.658)
Federal Award Numbers:	1601NYFOST, 1701NYFOST, 1801NYFOST, and 1901NYFOST
Federal Award Years:	2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Reference:	2019-011

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, section 75.303(c) requires the nonfederal entity to evaluate and monitor the nonfederal entity's compliance with statutes, regulations and the terms of the Federal awards. The nonfederal entity assumes responsibility for administering Federal funds in a manner consistent with underlying agreements, program objectives, and the terms and conditions of the federal award (45 CFR 75.400(b)). Each state must expend and account for the federal award in accordance with state laws and procedures for expending the state's own funds. Such monitoring activities should ensure that federal funds expended funds for foster care maintenance payments on behalf of eligible children are in accordance with the Title IV-E agency's foster care maintenance payment schedule in accordance with Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 1356 (45 CFR 1356), *Requirements Applicable of Title IV-E*, Section 1356.21.

Further, Title IV-E agencies establish payment rates for maintenance payments (e.g. payments to foster parents, child care institutions or directly to youth). Payment rates may also be established for Title IV-E administrative expenditures (e.g., payments to child placement agencies or other contractors, which may be either subrecipients or vendors) and for other services. Payment rates must provide for proper allocation of costs between Foster Care maintenance payments, administrative expenditures, and other services in conformance with the cost principles. The Title IV-E agency's plan approved by ACF must provide for periodic review of payment rates for Foster Care maintenance payments at reasonable, specific, time-limited periods established by the Title IV-E agency to assure the rate's continuing appropriateness for the administration of the Title IV-E program (42 USC 671(a)(11); 45 CFR Section 1356.21(m)(1); 45 CFR Section 1356.60(a)(1) and (c)).

Lastly, 45 CFR 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office of Children and Families (the Office) passed through $358,415,450 under the Title IV-E Foster Care federal program (CFDA No. 93.658) to local districts (or subrecipients) to provide programmatic services under the Foster Care program. As part of the funding arrangement, the local districts are responsible for determining participant eligibility for services and establishing financial assistance rates to be paid on behalf of eligible participants. Based upon the level and type of services that the local district determines the participant is eligible for, the local district will determine the appropriate amount of benefits that the participant is eligible to receive. These services are paid for directly by the local district offices, and subsequently, a request for reimbursement is sent to the Office for reimbursement.

For the year ended March 31, 2019, the Office implemented subrecipient monitoring reviews that were performed over 10 local districts selected based upon the Office's annual risk assessment. The Office's monitoring review focused on the local district's eligibility determination process. These reviews consisted of a selection of participants from each district and reviewing their case files to ensure it contained documentation to support an eligibility determination. However, the Office's subrecipient monitoring reviews did not include procedures to review the amount paid on behalf of the participant was allowable. Specifically, the Office did not perform monitoring procedures to ensure that the local district had correctly coded participants within the Office's Benefits Issuance and Control System (BICS) (which triggers the value of the services to be paid on behalf of the participant was applied to children (participants) to support that the cost reimbursed to the district office was allowable and accurate.

Cause

The condition found was primarily due to the Office currently being in the process of completing a gap analysis of their current subrecipient monitoring activities performed by the budget, finance, and program units of the Office. Gaps identified by the Office in subrecipient monitoring in compliance with 45 CFR 75.352(d) and 45 CFR 75.352(e) are being reviewed to be remediated. Currently, implemented monitoring under the Office's corrective action plan did not consider whether the codes utilized by the local districts for reimbursement was allowable and accurate (i.e. paid to an eligible child who was correctly coded in BICS so that he correct rate was applied to payments).

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to perform subrecipient monitoring activities in accordance with 45 CFR 75.352(d) and 45 CFR 75.352(e) to ensure costs reimbursed to local districts for participants are accurate and supported by documentation could result in the Office incurring costs that are not allowable with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward.

Questioned Costs

Cannot be determined

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-006 on pages 30–33.

Recommendation

We recommend the Office continue to perform the Office's gap analysis of its subrecipient monitoring procedures to ensure adequate procedures are performed over subrecipients in accordance with 45 CFR 75.352(d) and 45 CFR 75.352(e). This would include ensuring that monitoring activities are performed that would detect and identify errors in the coding of children that could result in unallowable costs being reimbursed to subrecipients.

(Continued)

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. See corrective action plan for more details.

Federal Agency: United States Department of Health and Human Services

Federal Program: Foster Care – Title IV-E (93.658)

Federal Award Numbers: 1601NYFOST, 1701NYFOST, 1801NYFOST, and 1901NYFOST

Federal Award Years: 2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019

State Agency: Office of Children and Family Services

Reference: 2019-012

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, section 75.303(c) requires the nonfederal entity to evaluate and monitor the nonfederal entity's compliance with statutes, regulations and the terms of the Federal awards. The nonfederal entity assumes responsibility for administering Federal funds in a manner consistent with underlying agreements, program objectives, and the terms and conditions of the federal award (45 CFR 75.400(b)). Each state must expend and account for the federal award in accordance with state laws and procedures for expending the state's own funds. Such monitoring activities should ensure that eligibility determinations made by the subrecipient are performed in accordance with federal regulations.

Additionally, 45 CFR 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office of Children and Families (the Office) passed through $358,415,450 under the Title IV-E Foster Care federal program (CFDA No. 93.658) to local districts (or subrecipients) to provide programmatic services under the Foster Care program. As part of the funding arrangement, the local districts are responsible for determining participant eligibility for services under the federal program.

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office conducted supplemental eligibility case reviews for the New York City and Erie Counties, as a result of Title IV-E unit staff composite review experience and preparation for the State Fiscal Year 2018–19 Administration for Children Families Foster Care Eligibility Review that took place in September 2018. As part of the supplemental eligibility case review process, the Office selected 50 Erie County and 20 New York City participant case files. For each case file, the Office reviewed for Title IV-E foster care eligibility to ensure that the eligibility determination for each selected case was complete and accurate. The Office utilized a checklist to document the results of each case reviewed and at the end of the review a closure letter was sent to the districts documenting the results of the review.

For each New York City case file, as a result of the Title IV-E preparation for the State Fiscal Year 2018–19 Administration for Children Families Foster Care Eligibility Review that took place in September 2018, the Office also reviewed for Title IV-E foster boarding home documentation to ensure that the eligibility determination for each aforementioned selected case was complete and accurate and that the participant was properly placed in an approved foster boarding home. The Office utilized a checklist to document the results of each case reviewed, and at the end of the review, a closure letter was sent to the districts documenting the results of the review.

For one Erie County case review out of a sample of eight Erie County and three New York City supplemental eligibility case reviews conducted by the Office, the Office's Title IV-E staff reviewer noted the need for follow-up within the case review checklist with the local district. However, the Office did not have documentation supporting that follow-up related to the identified issues occurred.

Cause

The condition found was primarily due to human error, and the matter was not followed up on as required in accordance with the Office's policy.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to ensure all identified issues are followed up timely may result in ineligible participants participating in the federal assistance program for which unallowable costs would be incurred in accordance with federal statues, regulations, and terms and conditions of federal awards.

Questioned Costs

Cannot be determined

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the Office continue to enhance its subrecipient monitoring internal control to help ensure the Office is monitoring subrecipients in accordance with 45 CFR 75.352(d) and 45 CFR 75.352(e). This would include ensuring that all matters requiring follow-up that are identified as part of the eligibility case review process are followed upon and resolved timely by the Office.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. See corrective action plan for more details.

(Continued)

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Foster Care – Title IV-E (93.658)
Federal Award Numbers:	1601NYFOST, 1701NYFOST, 1801NYFOST, and 1901NYFOST
Federal Award Years:	2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Reference:	2019-013

Criteria

Title IV-E agencies establish payment rates for maintenance payments (e.g. payments to foster parents, child care institutions or directly to youth). Payment rates may also be established for Title IV-E administrative expenditures (e.g., payments to child placement agencies or other contractors, which may be either subrecipients or vendors) and for other services. Payment rates must provide for proper allocation of costs between Foster Care maintenance payments, administrative expenditures, and other services in conformance with the cost principles. The Title IV-E agency's plan approved by ACF must provide for periodic review of payment rates for Foster Care maintenance payments at reasonable, specific, time-limited periods established by the Title IV-E agency to assure the rate's continuing appropriateness for the administration of the Title IV-E program (42 USC 671(a)(11); 45 CFR Section 1356.21(m)(1); 45 CFR Section 1356.60(a)(1) and (c)).

Additionally, Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, section 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office of Children and Family Services (the Office) conducted an annual review over the maintenance payment rates established for the period. However, the Office did not have written policies and procedures that describe its maintenance payment rate setting process.

Cause

The condition found is due to the lack of written policies and procedures that documents the process the Office follows to periodically set the maximum maintenance payment rates utilized by local districts for foster boarding homes provided under the Foster Care federal program.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to have written policies and procedures could result in untimely or inadequate reviews over the maintenance payment rates that could lead to noncompliance with 42 USC 671(a)(11), 45 CFR Section 1356.21(m)(1), and 45 CFR Section 1356.60(a)(1) and (c).

Questioned Costs

None

(Continued)

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-006 on pages 30–33.

Recommendation

We recommend the Office develop written policies and procedures to over the review of maintenance payment rates to ensure that the rates are consistently and appropriately reviewed in accordance 42 USC 671(a)(11), 45 CFR 1356.21(m)(1), 45 CFR 1356.60(a)(1), and 45 CFR 1356.60(c).

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. See corrective action plan for more details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Foster Care – Title IV-E (93.658) Adoption Assistance (93.659)
Federal Award Numbers:	1601NYFOST, 1701NYFOST, 1801NYFOST, and 1901NYFOST G1501NYADPT, 1601NYADPT, 1701NYADPT, 1801NYADPT, and 1901NYADPT,
Federal Award Years:	2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Reference:	2019-014

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, section 303(c) requires the nonfederal entity to evaluate and monitor the nonfederal entity's compliance with statutes, regulations and the terms of the Federal awards. The nonfederal entity assumes responsibility for administering Federal funds in a manner consistent with underlying agreements, program objectives, and the terms and conditions of the federal award (45 CFR 75.400(b)). Each state must expend and account for the federal award in accordance with state laws and procedures for expending the state's own funds. Such monitoring activities should ensure that the source of matching funds provided by the subrecipient is from an allowable source of funds.

Additionally, 45 CFR 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

The Office of Children and Family Services (the Office) enters into funding arrangements with local districts to provide programmatic services for the Foster Care and Adoption Assistance federal programs. The local districts pay 100% of costs incurred under the grant for each program and periodically submit requests for reimbursement to the State of New York for services rendered. The Office reimburses the local districts for only the federal share of the costs incurred and the related match (or the State's share of costs incurred) is provided for by the local district. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office relied upon the local districts' match rate of 50% to ensure the State met its matching requirements for the Foster Care and Adoption Assistance federal programs (CFDA No. 93.658 and 93.659).

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 the Office implemented a county claim audit process. As part of the Office's county claim audits, the Office selects a sample of expenditures to ensure that the source of matching funds provided by the local district is an allowable source of funds. However, as part of the sampling plan, the Office excluded maintenance payments that accounts for a significant source of matching payments during the fiscal year. No procedures were identified to have been performed by the Office over the maintenance payments to ensure that the source of matching funds provided by the local district is an allowable source of funds.

Cause

The cause of the condition found is that the Office indicated that the source of matching funds as it relates to the maintenance payments is reviewed as part of other monitoring procedures. However, as part of our testwork over monitoring reviews conducted, including the reviews conducted provided to us by the Regional Offices, we were unable to verify, as part of these monitoring procedures, that a review over cost sharing requirements and the source of funds related to maintenance payments had been performed.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to sufficiently review the sources of the funds utilized for the local district match could result in the use of inappropriate funds being utilized for cost sharing or matching of expenditures and noncompliance with the program laws, regulations, and terms and conditions of Federal awards.

Questioned Costs

Cannot be determined

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding numbers 2018-006 on pages 30–33 and 2018-007 on pages 34–37.

Recommendation

We recommend the Office continue to enhance its subrecipient monitoring policies, procedures, and internal control to help ensure the Office is monitoring subrecipients in accordance with 45 CFR 75.352(d) and 45 CFR 75.352(e) This would include enhancing its policies and procedures over the local districts to ensure it includes reviewing the source of the local district’s cost sharing or match related to maintenance payments to determine that the source is appropriate and in accordance with 45 CFR 75.306(b).

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. See corrective action plan for more details.

(Continued)

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Adoption Assistance (93.659)
Federal Award Numbers:	1601NYADPT, 1701NYADPT, 1801NYADPT, 1901NYADPT, and G1501NYADPT
Federal Award Years:	2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Reference:	2019-015

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards,* section 75.352(d) states all pass-through entities must monitor the activities of the subrecipient as necessary to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward; and that subaward performance goals are achieved. Pass-through entity monitoring of the subrecipient must include:

(1) Reviewing financial and performance reports required by the pass-through entity.

(2) Following-up and ensuring that the subrecipient takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means.

(3) Issuing a management decision for audit findings pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity as required by section 75.521.

Additionally, 42 U.S. Code Section 671 (42 US Code 671)*, State plan for foster care and adoption assistance*, subparagraph (a)(20(A) states in order for a State to be eligible for payments under this part, it shall have a plan approved by the Secretary which provides procedures for criminal records checks, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases (as defined in section 534(f)(3)(A) of title 28), for any prospective foster or adoptive parent before the foster or adoptive parent may be finally approved for placement of a child regardless of whether foster care maintenance payments or adoption assistance payments are to be made on behalf of the child under the State plan under this part, including procedures requiring that–

(i) in any case involving a child on whose behalf such payments are to be so made in which a record check reveals a felony conviction for child abuse or neglect, for spousal abuse, for a crime against children (including child pornography), or for a crime involving violence, including rape, sexual assault, or homicide, but not including other physical assault or battery, if a State finds that a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that the felony was committed at any time, such final approval shall not be granted; and

(ii) (in any case involving a child on whose behalf such payments are to be so made in which a record check reveals a felony conviction for physical assault, battery, or a drug-related offense, if a State finds that a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that the felony was committed within the past 5 years, such final approval shall not be granted;

Lastly, 45 CFR 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office of Children and Families (the Office) passed through $112,915,076 under the Adoption Assistance federal program (CFDA No. 93.659) to local districts (or subrecipients) to provide programmatic services under the Adoption Assistance program. As part of the funding arrangement, the local districts are responsible for ensuring that eligible participants are placed with a provider that has met the appropriate adoption home study approval requirements.

For the state fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office conducted subrecipient monitoring reviews over 10 local districts that were selected based on the Office's annual risk assessment. While certain aspects of allowability and eligibility were reviewed as part of these reviews, the Office monitoring review did not perform procedures to ensure that prospective families had criminal records checks including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information database as defined in the Office's State Plan and through 42 USC 671(a)(20)(A).

Cause

The condition found was primarily due to the Office not having procedures as part of their monitoring reviews in place over the Adoption Assistance program to ensure the State's compliance with 42 USC 671(a)(20)(A).

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to ensure that prospective families have requisite criminal records checks, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases in accordance with the State Plan and as required by 42 USC 671(a)(20)(A) may result in an ineligible childe being provided federal assistance under the federal program in accordance with federal statues, regulations, and terms and conditions of federal awards.

Questioned Costs

Cannot be determined

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-007 on pages 34 through 37.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Office continue to enhance its subrecipient monitoring policies, procedures, and internal controls to help ensure it is monitoring subrecipients in accordance with 42 USC 671(a)(20)(A). This would include ensuring that as part of their monitoring review that the placement of children with providers that have met the required federal standards has been appropriately monitored.

(Continued)

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. See corrective action plan for more details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Adoption Assistance (93.659)
Federal Award Numbers:	1601NYADPT, 1701NYADPT, 1801NYADPT, 1901NYADPT, and G1501NYADPT
Federal Award Years:	2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Reference:	2019-016

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards,* section 75.352(d) states all pass-through entities must monitor the activities of the subrecipient as necessary to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward; and that subaward performance goals are achieved. Pass-through entity monitoring of the subrecipient must include:

(1) Reviewing financial and performance reports required by the pass-through entity.

(2) Following-up and ensuring that the subrecipient takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means.

(3) Issuing a management decision for audit findings pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity as required by section 75.521.

Additionally, 42 U.S. Code Section 673 (42 USC 673), *Adoption and guardianship assistance program*, subparagraph (a)(3) states the amount of the payments to be made in any case under clauses (i) and (ii) of paragraph (1)(B) shall be determined through agreement between the adoptive parents and the State or local agency administering the program under this section, which shall take into consideration the circumstances of the adopting parents and the needs of the child being adopted, and may be readjusted periodically, with the concurrence of the adopting parents (which may be specified in the adoption assistance agreement), depending upon changes in such circumstances. However, in no case may the amount of the adoption assistance payment made under clause (ii) of paragraph (1)(B) exceed the foster care maintenance payment which would have been paid during the period if the child with respect to whom the adoption assistance payment is made had been in a foster family home.

Lastly, 45 CFR 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

(Continued)

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office of Children and Families (the Office) passed through $112,915,076 under the Adoption Assistance federal program (CFDA. No 93.659), to local districts (or subrecipients) to provide programmatic services under the Adoption Assistance program. As part of the funding arrangement, the local districts are responsible for establishing rates to be paid on behalf of eligible participants.

For the state fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office conducted subrecipient monitoring reviews over 10 local districts that were selected based on the Office's risk assessment. While certain aspects of allowability and eligibility were reviewed as part of these reviews, the Office monitoring review did not review the amount of the payments made in any case reviewed to ensure the rate determined was supported by documentation related to the needs of the child being adopted, or as readjusted periodically, when needed, in accordance with 42 USC 673(a)(3).

Cause

The condition found was primarily due to the Office monitoring reviews not including a review of adoption subsidy payments to ensure they were supported in accordance with the guidance for 42 USC 673(a)(3). The Office's monitoring process consisted of a nonrecurring expenditures review to ensure Title IV-E limits of $2,000 per child are not exceeded and that amounts are being properly claimed by local districts. Additionally, on an annual basis, the Office works in conjunction with the NYS Department of Health to perform a vital records match to identify any deceased individuals who are still claiming Adoption Subsidy funds.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to ensure that adoption subsidy payments made to eligible children are not supported by documentation to justify the rates in accordance with 42 USC 673(a)(3) may result in unallowable federal assistance for an eligible child under the federal program in accordance with federal statues, regulations, and terms and conditions of federal awards.

Questioned Costs

Cannot be determined

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-007 on pages 34–37.

Recommendation

We recommend the Office enhance its subrecipient monitoring policies, procedures, and internal control to help ensure the Office is reviewing documentation supporting the adoption subsidy payment rate of eligible children as part of its monitoring subrecipients in accordance with 45 CFR 75.352(d) and 45 CFR 75.352(e).

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. See corrective action plan for more details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Adoption Assistance (93.659) Foster Care – Title IV-E (93.658)
Federal Award Numbers:	1801NYADPT and 1901NYADPT 1601NYFOST, 1701NYFOST, 1801NYFOST, and 1901NYFOST
Federal Award Years:	2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Office of Children and Families
Reference:	2019-017

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, Section 352(a) states "all pass-through entities must ensure that every subaward is clearly identified to the subrecipient as a subaward and includes the following information at the time of the subaward and if any of these data elements change, include the changes in subsequent subaward modification. When some of this information is not available, the pass-through entity must provide the best information available to describe the Federal award and subaward.

Required information include:

(1) Federal Award Identification.

(i) Subrecipient name (which must match the name associated with its unique entity identifier;

(ii) Subrecipient's unique entity identifier;

(iii) Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN);

(iv) Federal Award Date (see section 75.2 Federal award date) of award to the recipient by the HHS awarding agency;

(v) Subaward Period of Performance Start and End Date;

(vi) Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this action by the pass-through entity to the subrecipient;

(vii) Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity including the current obligation;

(viii) Total Amount of the Federal Award committed to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity;

(ix) Federal award project description, as required to be responsive to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA);

(x) Name of HHS awarding agency, pass-through entity, and contract information for awarding official of the pass-through entity;

(xi) CFDA Number and Name; the pass-through entity must identify the dollar amount made available under each Federal award and the CFDA number at time of disbursement;

(xii) Identification of whether the award is R&D; and

(xiii) Indirect cost rate for the Federal award (including if the de minimis rate is charged per section 75.414).

Additionally, 45 CFR 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

The policies and procedures within the Office of Children and Family Services (the Office) are not designed to ensure that changes in data elements under subaward modifications are provided to subrecipients, as required by 45 CFR 75.352(a).

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office passed through the following funds to local district offices:

- $358,415,450 under the Foster Care – Title IV-E program (CFDA No. 93.658)
- $112,915,076 under the Adoption Assistance program (CFDA No. 93.659)

The Office's passes through program funds to local district social services offices (subrecipients) of the State of New York, which had a funding relationship under the program established by the State of New York Laws of 1997. Quarterly, the Federal Government provides a notice of grant awards to the Office for the federal program. The Office was unable to provide evidence of its communication with the subrecipients about the new data elements in the notice of grant award. Specifically, the following information was not provided to the subrecipients:

(1) Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)

(2) Federal Award Date

(3) Subaward Period of performance Start and End Date

(4) Federal award project description

(5) Name of Federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, and contact information for awarding official

(6) Identification of whether the award is research and development (R&D)

(7) Provision for indirect costs.

Additionally, while the Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance processes claims submitted by the local district social services offices on behalf of the Office and provides post settlement summaries of federal dollars reimbursed to the subrecipients, no documentation was provided evidencing the Office (the pass-through entity) had identified the dollar amount made available under each Federal award.

Cause

The condition found is due to the Office not providing any communications for required award identification information per 45 CFR 75.352(a) as identified above for awards passed through to subrecipients through reimbursement of quarterly expenditure claims rather than allocations of funding.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to adequately communicate changes in award identification information could result in the subrecipients not being able to adequately track and report the subawards received resulting in errors being reported on the subrecipient's annual schedule of expenditures of federal awards and result in noncompliance with required terms and conditions of the federal award.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-013 on pages 50–52.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Office enhance its revised policies and procedures related to the communication of award identification information as prescribed in 45 CFR 75.352 for all new awards and open awards available to be utilized by its subrecipients.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. See corrective action plan for more details.

Federal Agency: United States Department of Health and Human Services

Federal Program: CCDF Cluster (93.575 and 93.596)

Federal Award Numbers: 1601NYCCDF and G1601NYTANF

Federal Award Years: 2016

State Agency: Office of Children and Families

Reference: 2019-018

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, Section 352(a) states all pass-through entities must ensure that every subaward is clearly identified to the subrecipient as a subaward and includes the following information at the time of the subaward and if any of these data elements change, include the changes in subsequent subaward modification. When some of this information is not available, the pass-through entity must provide the best information available to describe the Federal award and subaward. Required information include:

(1) Federal Award Identification.

- (i) Subrecipient name (which must match the name associated with its unique entity identifier;
- (ii) Subrecipient's unique entity identifier;
- (iii) Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN);
- (iv) Federal Award Date (see section 75.2 Federal award date) of award to the recipient by the HHS awarding agency;
- (v) Subaward Period of Performance Start and End Date;
- (vi) Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this action by the pass-through entity to the subrecipient;
- (vii) Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity including the current obligation;
- (viii) Total Amount of the Federal Award committed to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity;
- (ix) Federal award project description, as required to be responsive to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA);
- (x) Name of HHS awarding agency, pass-through entity, and contract information for awarding official of the pass-through entity;
- (xi) CFDA Number and Name; the pass-through entity must identify the dollar amount made available under each Federal award and the CFDA number at time of disbursement;

(xii) Identification of whether the award is R&D; and

(xiii) Indirect cost rate for the Federal award (including if the de minimis rate is charged per section 75.414).

Additionally, 45 CFR 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

The Office of Children and Family Services (the Office) passes through funds to local district social services offices (subrecipients) of the State of New York, which have a funding relationship under the program established by the State of New York Laws of 1997. Quarterly, the Federal Government provides a notice of grant awards to the Office for the federal program.

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office had communicated the prescribed award identification information as outlined in 45 CFR 75.352 for allocations awarded under the federal grant award numbers 1701NYCCDF and 1801NYCCDF (which include TANF transfers to CCDF Discretionary funds). However the Office had not communicated the prescribed award information for federal grant award 1601NYCCDF and G1601NYTANF. Specifically, communication of the following award identification information was not provided to the subrecipients for these awards:

1) Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)

2) Federal Award Date

3) Subaward Period of performance Start and End Date

4) Federal award project description

5) Identification of whether the award is research and development (R&D).

Cause

The condition found is primarily due to the Office updating its policies and procedures related to communication of award identification information to subrecipients for all new allocations made subsequent to April 1, 2018. The Office did not provide any communications for award identification information as identified above for awards allocated prior to March 31, 2018, which accounted for approximately $281 million of the $914 million or 31% of the funds passed through to subrecipients during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to adequately communicate changes in award identification information could result in the subrecipients not being able to adequately track and report the subawards received resulting in errors being reported on the subrecipient's annual schedule of expenditures of federal awards and result in noncompliance with required terms and conditions of the federal award.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-013 on pages 50–52.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Office follow its revised policies and procedures related to the communication of award identification information as prescribed in 45 CFR 75.352 for all new awards and open awards available to be utilized by its subrecipients.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. See corrective action plan for more details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	CCDF Cluster (93.575 and 93.596)
Federal Award Numbers:	1601NYCCDF and G1601NYTANF
Federal Award Years:	2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Office of Children and Families
Reference:	2019-019

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards,* section 75.352(d) states all pass-through entities must monitor the activities of the subrecipient as necessary to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward; and that subaward performance goals are achieved.

Pass-through entity monitoring of the subrecipient must include:

(1) Reviewing financial and performance reports required by the pass-through entity.

(2) Following-up and ensuring that the subrecipient takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means.

(3) Issuing a management decision for audit findings pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity as required by section 75.521.

Additionally, 45 CFR 75.352(e) states depending upon the pass-through entity's assessment of risk posed by the subrecipient, the following monitoring tools may be useful for the pass-through entity to ensure proper accountability and compliance with program requirements and achievement of performance goals:

(1) Providing subrecipients with training and technical assistance on program-related matters; and

(2) Performing on-site reviews of the subrecipient's program operations;

(3) Arranging for agreed-upon-procedures engagements as described in 45 CFR 75.425.

Lastly, 45 CFR 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

(Continued)

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office of Children and Families (the Office) passed through $913,964,239 under the Child Care and Development Fund Cluster (CCDF) program (CFDA Nos. 93.575 and 93.596) to local districts to provide programmatic services. As part of the funding arrangements, the local districts are responsible for determining participant eligibility for services, establishing rates to be paid on behalf of eligible participants, and ensuring that eligible participants are placed with a licensed child care provider.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office, through the Audit Quality Control (AQC) Unit, performed its annual risk assessment process over its subrecipients and identified four phases of monitoring activities to perform. Based on the timing of the risk assessment procedures, only one phase was started during the period under audit for the 18 local districts identified as higher risk as part of the Office's annual risk assessment for review. As such, the Office had not completed its subrecipient monitoring activities over those local districts determined to be higher risk to ensure that the local districts had complied with statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of the Federal awards for the CCDF program. Specifically, the Office was unable to ensure that costs incurred by the local district were for allowable services and paid at the correct rate, the local district's determination of participant eligibility was supported by documentation, and participants were placed with approved licensed child care providers in accordance with Federal regulations.

Cause

The condition found was primarily due to the timing of the Office's process of implementing its corrective action plan from a prior period audit. In response to a prior period audit finding, the Office developed its Child Care Subsidy Enhanced Monitoring Process that provided the policies and procedures the Office would follow to enhance its monitoring activities over the local districts. Due to the timing of the implementation of this corrective action, the Office was unable to complete these monitoring activities during the period under audit.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to perform subrecipient monitoring activities in accordance with 45 CFR 75.352(d) and 45 CFR 75.352(e) may result in the Office providing federal assistance through its subrecipient that for activities not compliant with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-009 on pages 40–42.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Office continue to implement its subrecipient monitoring procedures to ensure adequate procedures are performed over subrecipients in accordance with 45 CFR 75.352(d) and 45 CFR 75.352(e). This would include ensuring that only eligible participants were provided services, established rates to be paid on behalf of eligible participants were allowable, and eligible participants are placed with a licensed child care provider.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. See corrective action plan for more details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Social Services Block Grant (93.667)
Federal Award Numbers:	1701NYTANF, 1701NYSOSR 1801NYTANF, and 1801NYSOSR
Federal Award Years:	2017 and 2018
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Reference:	2019-020

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, section 75.352(d) states all pass-through entities must monitor the activities of the subrecipient as necessary to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward; and that subaward performance goals are achieved.

Pass-through entity monitoring of the subrecipient must include:

(1) Reviewing financial and performance reports required by the pass-through entity.

(2) Following-up and ensuring that the subrecipient takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means.

Additionally, 45 CFR 75.203(c) requires the nonfederal entity to evaluate and monitor the nonfederal entity's compliance with statutes, regulations and the terms of the Federal awards. The nonfederal entity assumes responsibility for administering Federal funds in a manner consistent with underlying agreements, program objectives, and the terms and conditions of the federal award (45 CFR 75.400(b)). Each state must expend and account for the federal award in accordance with state laws and procedures for expending the state's own funds. Such monitoring activities should ensure:

(1) Expended federal funds for allowable costs in accordance with federal regulations.

(2) Monitoring compliance to ensure that the use all of the amount transferred in from Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) (CFDA 93.558) is only for programs and services to children or their families whose income is less than 200% of the official poverty guideline as revised annually by HHS (42 U.S. Code Section 604, Use of grants (42 USC 604) Section 604(d)(3)(A) and 42 US Code Section 9902 (42 USC 9902), Definitions Section 9902(2)).

Further, 45 CFR 75.352(e) states, depending upon the pass-through entity's assessment of risk posed by the subrecipient, the following monitoring tools may be useful for the pass-through entity to ensure proper accountability and compliance with program requirements and achievement of performance goals:

(1) Providing subrecipients with training and technical assistance on program-related matters; and

(2) Performing on-site reviews of the subrecipient's program operations;

(3) Arranging for agreed-upon-procedures engagements as described in 45 CFR 75.425.

Lastly, 45 CFR 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Office of Children and Families (the Office) passed through $270,599,858 under the Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) federal program (CFDA No. 93.667) to local districts (subrecipients) to provide programmatic services under the SSBG program. As part of the funding arrangement, the local districts are responsible for the administration of the federal program, including ensuring that costs incurred under the federal program are in compliance with federal regulations.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, while the Office performed its annual risk assessment process over its subrecipients, the Office had not yet fully implemented its system of internal controls or policies and procedures related to its subrecipient monitoring activities over the local districts to ensure the federal funds spent by the local districts were spent in compliance with federal statutes, regulations, the terms and conditions of the subaward, and that subaward performance goals were achieved. This would include ensuring that costs incurred by the local district were for allowable services and to ensure that the local district's use of funds transferred into the SSBG program from the TANF program are used only to provide services to individuals who meet the applicable federal poverty standards necessary.

Cause

The condition found was primarily due to the Office currently being in the process of completing an analysis of its current subrecipient monitoring activities performed by the budget, finance, and program units of the Office. Gaps in subrecipeint monitoring in compliance with 45 CFR 75.352(d) and 45 CFR 75.352(e) identified by the Office are being reviewed to be remediated. As the Office is in the middle of its implementation process for the period under audit, the Office's policies and procedures over subrecipient monitoring activities were primarily limited to obtaining and reviewing subrecipients' single audit reports without consideration of the results of the single audit reports.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to perform subrecipient monitoring activities in accordance with 45 CFR 75.352(d) and 45 CFR 75.352(e) could result in the Office not being able to timely identify subrecipient's noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward, and it prevents the Office's ability to timely seek corrective action from the subrecipient.

Questioned Costs

Cannot be determined

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

(Continued)

Repeat Finding

A similar finding for the Office was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-012 on pages 47–49.

Recommendation

We recommend the Office continue to review its subrecipient monitoring procedures to ensure adequate procedures are performed over subrecipients in accordance with 45 CFR 75.352(d) and 45 CFR 75.352(e). This would include the Office begin to utilize its risk assessment performed to determine appropriateness of its subrecipient monitoring procedures. The Office should also develop written policies and procedures to help ensure that it is able to identify the federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions, and it must comply with and implement measures whereby it can evaluate and monitor its compliance and to take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified and to take appropriate measures.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action is in progress. See corrective action plan for more details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Medicaid Cluster (93.775, 93.777, and 93.778)
Federal Award Numbers:	1805NY5MAP and 1905NY5MAP
Federal Award Years:	2018 and 2019
State Agency:	Department of Health
Reference:	2019-021

Criteria

Title 42 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 447 (42 CFR 447), *Payments for Services*, section 447.253(g) states the Medicaid agency must provide for periodic audits of the financial and statistical records of providers.

Additionally, Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, section 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

In accordance with the New York State Plan Under Title XIX of the Social Security Act (the Act), Medicaid Assistance Program (OMB No. 0938-0193) citation 4.19, *Payment for Services*, the Medicaid agency meets the requirements of 42 CFR Part 447, Subpart C, and sections 1902(a)(13) and 1923 of the Act with respect to payment for inpatient hospital services. 42 CFR Part 447, Subpart C, and section 1902(a)(13)(A) of the Act requires that the State Plan provide for payment for hospital and long-term care facility services through the use of rates that the State finds, and makes assurances satisfactory to the Secretary, are reasonable and adequate to meet the costs that must be incurred by efficiently and economically operated facilities to provide services in conformity with State and Federal laws, regulations, and quality and safety standards. Section 1923 sets forth the methodology for determining the costs for individuals who have no health insurance or other source of third party coverage for services furnished during the year for purposes of calculating the hospital-specific disproportionate share hospital payment limit under section 1923(g) of the Act. Under citation 4.19(g) of the New York State Plan, the Medicaid agency assures appropriate audits of records when payment is based on costs of services or on the fee plus cost of materials.

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, annual audits were not performed by the Department of Health (the Department) for institutional cost reporting periods ended December 31, 2016 and 2017. However, the audits of long-term care facilities were performed during the fiscal year March 31, 2019. The long-term care facility audits are performed internally within the Department by the Bureau of Residential Health Care Reimbursement.

Cause

The condition found is due to the Department's utilization of a third-party service provider to assist in the performance of the institutional cost reports of inpatient hospital facility audits. In order to secure a third-party service provider, the Department must comply with New York State procurement law. During the current fiscal year, such contracts had expired, and internal policies and procedures, including monitoring controls, were not established at a level of precision to ensure that procurement activities were undertaken to allow the contracting and related audits to be completed timely.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to perform timely audits of inpatient hospital facilities may result in payment of rates that are in excess of rates that are reasonable and adequate to meet the costs that must be incurred by efficiently and economically operated providers in accordance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the contract.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Department implement policies and procedures, including monitoring controls to ensure third-party service providers are timely procured to allow for periodic inpatient hospital facilities audits to be performed in accordance with the State's Medicaid Plan.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action completed. The Department is taking necessary steps to avoid future delays.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Medicaid Cluster (93.775, 93.777, and 93.778)
Federal Award Numbers:	1905NY5MAP**,** 1805NY5MAP, 1705NY5MAP, 51605NY5MAP, 1905NYINCT, and 1805NYINCT
Federal Award Years:	2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Department of Health
Reference:	2019-022

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, section 75.303 states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Additionally, Title 42 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 438 (42 CFR 438), *Continued services to beneficiaries and Monitoring procedures*, section 438.62(a) states The State agency must arrange for Medicaid services to be provided without delay to any Medicaid enrollee of an MCO, PIHP, PAHP, PCCM or PCCM entity the contract of which is terminated and for any Medicaid enrollee who is disenrolled from an MCO, PIHP, PAHP, PCCM or PCCM entity for any reason other than ineligibility for Medicaid.

Further, Title 42 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 456 (42 CFR 438), *Monitoring procedures*, section and 438.66(b) states The State's system must address all aspects of the managed care program, including the performance of each MCO, PIHP, PAHP, and PCCM entity (if applicable) in at least the following areas: (1) Administration and management, (2) Appeal and grievance systems, (3) Claims management, (4) Enrollee materials and customer services, including the activities of the beneficiary support system, (5) Finance, including medical loss ratio reporting, (6) Information systems, including encounter data reporting, (7) Marketing, (8) Medical management, including utilization management and case management, (9) Program integrity, (10) Provider network management, including provider directory standards, (11) Availability and accessibility of services, including network adequacy standards, (12) Quality improvement, (13) Areas related to the delivery of LTSS not otherwise included in paragraphs (b)(1) through (12) of this section as applicable to the managed care program, and (14) All other provisions of the contract, as appropriate.

Lastly, in accordance with the New York State Plan Under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, Medicaid Assistance Program (OMB No. 0938-0193) attachment 3.1-K, Amount, *Duration and Scope of Medical and Remedial Care and Services Provided to the Categorically Needy, Section iv. Support System Activities*, The following steps will be taken to support an individual in both a fee-for-service model and a managed care model. Fee-for-service: services provided by a local district or a regional office of OPWDD or its delegates. Managed Care (MC) or Managed Long Term Care (MLTC) plans conduct these activities on their own. The State ensures that these activities take place through its model contracts, MOUs, Administrative Agreements, and quality assurance efforts. Support activities will include the following: (a) Functional needs assessment and counseling prior to enrollment in CFCO;(b) Information, counseling, training and assistance to ensure that an individual is able to manage the services; (c) Information communicated to the individual in a manner and language understandable by the individual, including needed auxiliary aids and/or translation services; (d) Conducting person-centered planning; (e) Range and scope of available choices and options; (f) Process for changing the person-centered SP; (g) Grievance process; (h) Risks and responsibilities of self-direction; (i) Free Choice of Providers; (j) Individual rights and appeal rights; (k) Reassessment and review schedules; (l) Defining goals, needs and preferences; (m) Identifying and accessing services, supports and resources; (n) Development of risk management agreements; (o) Development of personalized backup plan; (p) Recognizing and reporting critical events, including abuse investigations; and (q) Information about advocates or advocacy systems and how to access advocates and advocacy systems.

Condition

The Department of Health (the Department) did not have controls in place to ensure continued contract terms with Mainstream Managed Care Organizations (MCO) and Managed Long Term Care (MLTC) plans.

For 8 out of 52 weekly cycles, Medicaid capitation payments through the State's Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) were made to MCO and MLTC providers with expired contracts. For 18 of 18 MCO and 46 of 61 MLTC providers paid during the selected cycles, their contracts had expired prior to the State's fiscal year end, and new contracts have not yet been executed. The MCO and MLTC plans continued to provide services to the enrollees under the previous contract terms and conditions. Due to the lack of active contracts, the risk exists that the MCO or MLTCs are not following the requirements of the contract and inappropriate continued services are being provided to enrollees. Additionally, per 42 CFR 438 section and 438.66(b) (13) above, the state is required to address all aspects of the managed care program including all other provisions of the contract, as appropriate. Therefore, the expired contracts that have not been revised in the appropriate time is not in compliance with the requirements.

Cause

The condition is due to the Department timing of the approval of approved MCO and MLTC plan contracts between the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and the Department not occurring prior to the expiration of current MCO and MLTC plan contracts. As part of the Department's prior audit finding corrective action plan, the Department has implemented a system of internal controls to track the contracting process and measures to get all model contracts updated in accordance with current CMS standards. Draft model contracts for each type of MLTC (MLTC Partial and MAP) as well as MA were submitted to CMS for approval subsequent to the expiration of those contracts and have subsequently been given approval by CMS.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to ensure contracts with MCO and MLTC plans are current may result in the Department not being in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding 2018-032 on pages 92–93.

Recommendation

We recommend the Department's staff continue the monitoring controls implemented as a part of their corrective action plan from the 2018 Single Audit Report and continue working with CMS to obtain final approval over the model contracts submitted. Once approved, executed contract agreements with MLTC and MCO providers should also be obtained. Further, given the significant time period required for CMS approval, we recommend the Department to work with CMS on the approval of future model contracts in a timeframe to allow for its execution prior to current contract expirations.

Views of Responsible Officials

The Department accepts this recommendation and has refined its strategies and controls and will continue to work in its capacity to ensure timely contracts are in place for Managed Long Term Care plans. Corrective actions in progress. Reference corrective action plan for more details.

(Continued)

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Medicaid Assistance Program Cluster (93.775, 93.777, and 93.778)
Federal Award Numbers:	1805NY5MAP and 1805NYINCT
Federal Award Years:	2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Department of Health
Reference:	2019-023

Criteria

Title 42 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 431 (42 CFR 431), *State Organization and General Administration*, section 431.107(b), *Agreements*, states a State plan must provide for an agreement between the Medicaid agency and each provider or organization furnishing services under the plan in which the provider or organization agrees to:

(1) Keep any records necessary to disclose the extent of services the provider furnishes to beneficiaries;

(2) On request, furnish to the Medicaid agency, the Secretary, or the State Medicaid fraud control unit (if such a unit has been approved by the Secretary under§ 455.300 of this chapter), any information maintained under paragraph (b)(1) of this section and any information regarding payments claimed by the provider for furnishing services under the plan;

(3) Comply with the disclosure requirements specified in part 455, subpart B of this chapter; and

(4) Comply with the advance directives requirements for hospitals, nursing facilities, providers of home health care and personal care services, hospices, and HMOs specified in part 489, subpart I, and § 417.436(d) of this chapter.

(5) Furnish to the State agency its National Provider Identifier (NPI) (if eligible for an NPI); and

(6) Include its NPI on all claims submitted under the Medicaid program.

Additionally, Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, section 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

The Department of Health (the Department) did not have a process in place to recoup payments made to a provider when the provider was identified to no longer be an eligible provider at a date prior to the effective termination date within the State's Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS).

For 8 out of 52 weekly cycles, Medicaid beneficiary claims paid through State's Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) were made to a total of 71,056 providers. For 6 of the 71,056 providers paid during the period 8 weekly cycles selected, the providers were determined during the fiscal year to be ineligible providers and were terminated within the State's MMIS and assigned a historical effective date reflective of the date the provider was no longer eligible. As there is a timing lag between the date the termination was processed within the MMIS and the effective date of the provider eligibility, subsequent claims were paid to these providers and management did not have a process in place to retroactively recoup the amounts paid. The 6 identified ineligible providers claimed and were paid $22,622 for Medicaid during the 8 selected cycles, which were not allowable claims as they were subsequent to the provider becoming ineligible but prior to management processing the termination within the system.

Cause

The Department does not have a process in place to review and recoup claims paid under the Federal Medicaid program when a termination is processed within the Department's MMIS system that has a prior effective date.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to appropriately identify providers' payments made subsequent to the termination of provider agreements resulted in ineligible providers receiving federal funds.

Questioned Costs

$22,622 (total payments to the six terminated or inactive providers)

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding 2018-031 on pages 90–91.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Department revise its process and internal controls to ensure that the claims paid to providers that are inactive or terminated within the MMIS system with an effective date prior to the date of termination are reviewed to ensure any payment made subsequent to their effective ineligibility date are recouped by the Department.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Agriculture
Federal Program:	Child and Adult Care Food Program (10.558)
Federal Award Numbers:	201817N109944, 201818N109944, and 201919N109944
Federal Award Years:	2018 and 2019
State Agency:	Department of Health
Reference:	2019-024

Criteria

Title 7 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 226 (7 CFR 226), *Child and Adult Care Food Program*, section 226.6(m)(4), *Review of sponsored facilities*, states as part of each required review of a sponsoring organization, the State agency must select a sample of facilities, in accordance with paragraph (m)(6) of this section. As part of such reviews, the State agency must conduct verification of Program applications in accordance with section 226.23(h) and must compare enrollment and attendance records (except in those outside-school-hours care centers, at-risk afterschool care centers, and emergency shelters where enrollment records are not required and the sponsoring organization's review results for that facility to meal counts submitted by those facilities for five days.

Additionally, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, section 303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Department of Health (the Department) did not have sufficient internal controls in place to ensure that all required reviews of sponsored facilities included a review of meal counts submitted by those facilities for five days (five-day reconciliation).

For two of two subrecipient home sponsors not utilizing Kid Kare, the Department's automated reporting system, selected for testwork receiving Child and Adult Care Food Program funds from the Department, management did not prepare or maintain the required five-day reconciliation as part of the Department's review of the organization. For 40 of 40 center sponsors selected for testwork, supporting documentation for the five-day reconciliation was prepared and maintained and no exceptions were noted.

Cause

The condition is due to the Department not having sufficient internal controls in place to ensure that all support for the required manual five-day reconciliations were adequately maintained. The Department performs reviews on a triennial basis for all center and home sponsors. For home sponsors, 42 of 73 home sponsors utilize an automated system, Kid Kare (Minute Menu), which meets the requirements of the five-day reconciliation. For the remaining sponsors, the reconciliation must be performed manually. Documentation was not maintained to verify the five-day reconciliation was performed for the home sponsors. Training was conducted for the

Department's reviewers in October 2018 and an additional control was added for a new form to be utilized during the home sponsor review. For three of three home sponsors selected for testwork subsequent to the October 2018 corrective action, all reconciliations were prepared and maintained.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to properly document the review of meal counts submitted by facilities reviewed could result in noncompliance due to payments for unallowable meals, not in accordance with Federal statues, regulations, and the terms and conditions of subawards.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the Department continue to follow its revised policies and procedures to ensure its monitoring controls and procedures over the home sponsors includes performing and maintaining the five-day reconciliation in accordance with 45 CFR 75.306.

Views of Responsible Officials

The Department accepts this finding and will continue to follow its revised policies and procedures to ensure monitoring controls and procedures over the home sponsors including performing and maintaining the five-day reconciliation in accordance with 45 CFR 75.306. Corrective action completed. Reference corrective action plan for more details.

(Continued)

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Agriculture United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Special Supplemental Nutrition for Women, Infants and Children (10.557) Child and Adult Care Food Program (10.558) Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (93.994)
Federal Award Numbers:	201616W500344, 201717W100344, 201717W500344, 201817W100644, 201818W100344, 201818W100644, 201918W100344, 201918W100644, 201919W100344, and 201919W100644 201817N105044, 201817N202044, 201817N109944, 201818N105044, 201818N202044, 201818N109944, 201918N202044, 201919N105044, 201919N202044, and 201919N10994 17B04MC30630, 18B04MC31505, and 19B04MC32560
Federal Award Years:	2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Department of Health
Reference:	2019-025

Criteria

Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements*, Section 200.331(a) and Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, section 75.352(a) state all pass-through entities must ensure that every subaward is clearly identified to the subrecipient as a subaward and includes the following information at the time of the subaward and if any of these data elements change, include the changes in subsequent subaward modification. When some of this information is not available, the pass-through entity must provide the best information available to describe the Federal award and subaward. Required information includes:

(1) Federal Award Identification

- (i) Subrecipient name (which must match the name associated with its unique entity identifier);
- (ii) Subrecipient’s unique entity identifier;
- (iii) Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN);
- (iv) Federal Award Date (see 2 CFR 200.39 or 45 CFR 75.2) of award to the recipient by the Federal agency or HHS awarding agency;
- (v) Subaward Period of Performance Start and End Date;
- (vi) Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this action by the pass-through entity to the subrecipient;
- (vii) Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity including the current obligation;

(viii) Total Amount of the Federal Award committed to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity;

(ix) Federal award project description, as required to be responsive to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA);

(x) Name of HHS awarding agency, pass-through entity, and contact information for awarding official of the Pass-through entity;

(xi) CFDA Number and Name; the pass-through entity must identify the dollar amount made available under each Federal award and the CFDA number at time of disbursement;

(xii) Identification of whether the award is R&D; and

(xiii) Indirect cost rate for the Federal award (including if the de minimis rate is charged per 2 CFR 200.414 or 45 CFR 75.414).

Additionally, 2 CFR 200.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Additionally, Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 96 (45 CFR 96), *Block Grants,* section 96.30(a) states except where otherwise required by Federal law or regulation, a State shall obligate and expend block grant funds in accordance with the laws and procedures applicable to the obligation and expenditure of its own funds. Fiscal control and accounting procedures must be sufficient to (a) permit preparation of reports required by the statute authorizing the block grant and (b) permit the tracing of funds to a level of expenditure adequate to establish that such funds have not been used in violation of the restrictions and prohibitions of the statute authorizing the block grant.

New York State Governmental Accountability, Audit and Internal Control Act of 1987 highlighted the need for agency management to promote good internal controls and accountability in government. Article 45, *Internal Control Responsibilities of State Agencies,* Section 951 Executive Internal control responsibilities states the head of each state agency shall (a) establish and maintain for the agency guidelines for a system of internal control that are in accordance with this article and internal control standards; (b) establish and maintain for the agency a system of internal control and a program of internal control review. The program of internal control review shall be designed to identify internal control weaknesses, identify actions that are needed to correct these weaknesses, monitor the implementation of necessary corrective actions and periodically assess the adequacy of the agency's ongoing internal control; (c) make available to each officer and employee of the agency a clear and concise statement of the generally applicable management policies and standards with which the officer or employee of such agency shall be expected to comply. Such statement shall emphasize the importance of effective internal control to the agency and the responsibility of each officer and employee for effective internal control; (d) designate an internal control officer, who shall report to the head of the agency, to implement and review the internal control responsibilities established pursuant to this section; (e) implement education and training efforts to ensure that officers and employees within such agency have achieved adequate awareness and understanding of internal control standards and, as appropriate, evaluation techniques; and (f) periodically evaluate the need for an internal audit function.

(Continued)

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Department of Health (the Department) passed through $242,243,000 under the Child and Adult Care Program, $17,950,000 under the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant, and $482,883,000 under the Special Supplemental Nutrition for Women, Infants and Children to local districts to provide programmatic services. The Department's policies and procedures and internal controls are not designed effectively to ensure that the CFDA number is communicated at the time of disbursement of federal funds to subrecipients.

Cause

The cause of the condition is due to the Department not having policies or procedures to ensure that the CFDA number is communicated at the time of disbursement as required by 2 CFR 200.331(a)(1)(xi) and 45 CFR 75.352(a)(1)(xi).

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to provide award identification information including the CFDA number at the time of disbursement as prescribed in 2 CFR 200.331 and 45 CFR 75.352(a)(1)(xi) may result in the Department not being in compliance with its responsibility as a pass-through entity in accordance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of its federal awards.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding for the Department was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-044 at page 123–125.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Department establish policies or procedures to ensure that the CFDA number is communicated at the time of disbursement as required by 2 CFR 75.331(a)(1)(xi) and 45 CFR 75.352(a)(1)(xi).

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Agriculture
Federal Program:	Special Supplemental Nutrition for Women, Infants and Children (10.557)
Federal Award Numbers:	201616W500344, 201717W100344, 201717W500344, 201817W100644, 201818W100344, 201818W100644, 201918W100344, 201918W100644, 201919W100344, and 201919W100644
Federal Award Years:	2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Department of Health
Reference:	2019-026

Criteria

Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements*, Section 200.331(a) states all pass-through entities must ensure that every subaward is clearly identified to the subrecipient as a subaward and includes the following information at the time of the subaward and if any of these data elements change, include the changes in subsequent subaward modification. When some of this information is not available, the pass-through entity must provide the best information available to describe the Federal award and subaward. Required information includes:

(1) Federal Award Identification

- (i) Subrecipient name (which must match the name associated with its unique entity identifier);
- (ii) Subrecipient's unique entity identifier;
- (iii) Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN);
- (iv) Federal Award Date (see 2 CFR 200.39) of award to the recipient by the Federal agency;
- (v) Subaward Period of Performance Start and End Date;
- (vi) Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this action by the pass-through entity to the subrecipient;
- (vii) Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity including the current obligation;
- (viii) Total Amount of the Federal Award committed to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity;
- (ix) Federal award project description, as required to be responsive to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA);
- (x) Name of Federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, and contact information for awarding official of the Pass-through entity;
- (xi) CFDA Number and Name; the pass-through entity must identify the dollar amount made available under each Federal award and the CFDA number at time of disbursement;

(xii) Identification of whether the award is R&D; and

(xiii) Indirect cost rate for the Federal award (including if the de minimis rate is charged per 2 CFR 200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs).

Additionally, 2 CFR 200.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

The Department of Health's (the Department) policies and procedures and internal controls are not designed effectively to ensure all requirements within the award notification (or changes to those requirements) are communicated to subrecipients at the time of the subaward or subsequent subaward modification.

During the state fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, for 15 of 15 subawards selected for testwork in the Special Supplemental Nutrition for Women, Infants and Children program, all requirements were communicated to the subrecipient at the time of the original subaward contract with the subrecipient. However, as all subrecipient have multiyear subawards, subrecipients of the selected subawards were not notified of new federal award identification information as prescribed by 2 CFR 200.331 including any changes subsequent to the subaward modification. Subaward modifications include changes to the amount of federal funds obligated by this action by the pass-through entity to the subrecipient.

Cause

The cause of the condition was due to the timing of the Department's implementation of its corrective action plan in response to a prior year finding. As part of the prior year audit finding, it was identified that Department's policies and procedures only requiring communication of award identification information at the inception of a multiyear contract and did not require subsequent updates be provided to its subrecipients under ongoing multiyear subawards while additional award information prescribed in 2 CFR 200.331 is provided to the Department by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. As part of its corrective action plan, the Department's policies and procedures were revised to implement procedures requiring subsequent updates to award information provided by the U.S. Department of Agriculture be sent to subrecipients following the State's fiscal year as part of their closeout process. The Department sent updated award notifications with all required information in July 2019.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to provide award identification information or any changes in award identification information as prescribed in 2 CFR 200.331 may result in the Department not being in compliance with its responsibility as a pass-through entity in accordance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Department continue to follow its updated policies and procedures to award identification to its subrecipients of federal programs to ensure all award identification information prescribed in 2 CFR 200.352(a) is provided to the subrecipients of the Department in the subsequent years of multiyear subawards.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action in progress. The Department will continue to follow its updated procedures to ensure all award identification information prescribed in 2 CFR 200.352(a) is provided to the subrecipients of the Department in the subsequent years of multiyear subawards.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Agriculture
Federal Program:	Special Supplemental Nutrition for Women, Infants and Children (10.557)
Federal Award Numbers:	201817W100644, 201818W100644, 201918W100644, and 201919W100644
Federal Award Years:	2018 and 2019
State Agency:	Department of Health
Reference:	2019-027

Criteria

Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements*, Section 200.305(a) states for states, payments are governed by Treasury-State CMIA agreements and default procedures codified at Title 31 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 205, (31 CFR 205), *Rules and Procedures for Efficient Federal-State Funds Transfers*, and TFM 4A-2000 *Overall Disbursing Rules for All Federal Agencies*.

31 CFR 205.6(a) notes a Treasury-State agreement documents the accepted funding techniques and methods for calculating interest agreed upon by the U.S. Treasury and a State and identifies the Federal assistance programs governed by subpart A. If anything in a Treasury-State agreement is inconsistent with subpart A, that part of the Treasury-State agreement will not have any effect and subpart A will govern.

Title 7 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 246 (7 CFR 246) *Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children*, Section 246.25(b), states that State agencies must submit financial and program performance data on a monthly basis, as specified by the Food and Nutrition Service, to support program management and funding decisions. Such information must include, but may not be limited to:

(A) Actual and projected participation;

(B) Actual and projected food funds expenditures;

(C) Actual and projected rebate payments received from manufacturers.

(D) A listing by source year of food and NSA funds available for expenditure; and,

(E) NSA expenditures and unliquidated obligations.

Additionally, 7 CFR 246.13(b) states that the State agency shall maintain effective control over and accountability for all Program grants and funds. The State agency must have effective internal controls to ensure that expenditures financed with Program funds are authorized and properly chargeable to the Program.

Lastly, 2 CFR 200.303(a) states that nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal controls over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

(Continued)

Condition

In accordance with the State's Treasury-State Agreement, the funding technique for the Special Supplemental Nutrition for Women, Infants and Children Program (the Program) is "Post-Issuance." The Department of Health (the Department) relies upon a third-party contractor to ensure the funding technique for the Program is met. The Department also relies upon the third-party contractor reports for completion of the required monthly reporting of actual food expenditures. For the contractor's year ended June 30, 2018, the contractor had a Service Organization Control 1 Report (SOC 1 report) issued associated with the Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) process, including settlement of funds. The report issued had a qualified opinion related to two control objectives. The first control objective was: "Controls provide reasonable assurance that logical access to programs, data, and computer resources relevant to user entities' internal controls over financial reporting is restricted to authorized and appropriate users and such users are restricted to performing authorized and appropriate actions." The second control objective was: "Controls provide reasonable assurance that the settlement of funds to WIC retailers is executed timely and accurately." Management had not ensured there were compensating controls to address the deviations noted or assess the impact to their reliance upon its contractor's performance of these procedures. Additionally, the Department had not determined whether they had effective Complementary User Entity Controls (CUECs) in place to allow for reliance upon the associated control objectives identified within the SOC 1 report. The June 30, 2018 end date of the SOC 1 report results in nine months in which the Department cannot place reliance upon these controls if deemed effective. Lastly, management's policies and procedures did not address the Departments' requirement to address the CUECs and deficiencies within the SOC 1 report.

Cause

The condition is due to the Department's lack of policies and internal controls over the review of the EBT process. Further, the lack of policies and internal controls was not ensuring CUECs at the Department were being performed to ensure reliance upon the control objectives outlined in the contractors SOC 1 report of the third party vendor if determined to be effective.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to appropriately review the contractor's SOC 1 report and assess the impact to reliance upon the third party contractor's procedures could result in noncompliance with the Treasury State Agreement, program laws, regulations, and terms and conditions of Federal awards. Additionally, failure to ensure management has the appropriate CUECs would result in the contractor's SOC 1 report being reliable as the services provided by the third party were designed with the assumption the listed controls would be implemented by the user entity. The application of these controls is deemed necessary to achieve the control objectives identified in the report.

Questioned Costs

Cannot be determined

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the Department review their policies and procedures to ensure it includes appropriate review of SOC 1 reports relied upon for compliance, including ensuring effective CUECs are in place as required by the service organization to achieve the control objectives. Additionally, due to the significant gap between the SOC1 report date and the State's fiscal year end, nine months (June 30–March 31), we recommend the Department ensure consistent communication with the service organization in relation to changes from the latest report. The Department should be made aware changes such as processes and information systems, key personnel, design, or implementation of controls that were necessary to achieve the control objectives, reports or other data received, contracts or service level agreements, and errors identified in the service organization's processing or incidents of noncompliance with laws and regulations or fraud.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

(Continued)

Federal Agency: United States Department of Agriculture

Federal Program: Special Supplemental Nutrition for Women, Infants and Children (10.557)

Federal Award Numbers: 201817W100644, 201818W100644, 201918W100644, and 201919W100644

Federal Award Years: 2018 and 2019

State Agency: Department of Health

Reference: 2019-028

Criteria

Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Audits*, section 200.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Additionally, 2 CFR 200.514(c)(4) also states when internal control over some or all of the compliance requirements for a major program are likely to be ineffective in preventing or detecting noncompliance, the planning and performing of testing described in paragraph (c)(3) of this section are not required for those compliance requirements. However, the auditor must report a significant deficiency or material weakness in accordance with section 200.516, respectively, assess the related control risk at the maximum, and consider whether additional compliance tests are required because of ineffective internal control.

Condition

During our testwork, as a result of the deficiencies identified in the general information technology control (GITC) environment over the Department of Health’s (the Department’s) benefit payment application (NYWIC) application, we were unable to perform adequate procedures to satisfy ourselves that allowability and eligibility controls over beneficiary payments within NYWIC were operating effectively. Specifically, the following matters were identified:

- The engagement team was unable to obtain systematic evidence to support the timely removal of access from NYWIC for terminated users.
- Management did not complete an annual user access review for the period; therefore, the engagement team was unable to test the design and operating effectiveness of the control.
- For 3 out of a sample of 15 daily backup/batch jobs selected, evidence was not retained during the period to evidence successful monitoring and completion of the backup jobs.

Cause

The condition found is due to the Department’s general information technology controls over logical access. Given that the NYWIC system was implemented during the State fiscal year 2018–19, a user access review had not been completed for the period under audit to ensure that all users within the system were appropriate authorized with the appropriate access provisions. Additionally, due to system limitations, management was

(Continued)

unable to provide evidence that users, when terminated, were timely removed from the system to limit its access to modify data.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to have a reliable general information technology environment over logical access may result in unauthorized changes being made to the NYWIC system, which may result in erroneous reliance on the operating effectiveness of automated information technology controls over allowability and eligibility of beneficiary payments.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the Department correct deficiencies identified in the NYWIC application and supporting infrastructure environments to ensure its ability to rely on automated information technology controls.

- We recommend that management implement an annual user access review with emphasis on the completeness and accuracy of the listing of users being reviewed.
- We recommend that management review and update the policies and procedures for deprovisioning with an emphasis on the retention of systematic evidence over the process of timely removals.
- We recommend that management review and update policies and procedures for backup/batch jobs with an emphasis on the retention of systematic evidence over job monitoring for backup/batch jobs.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant (93.994)
Federal Award Numbers:	17B04MC30630, 18B04MC31505, and 19B04MC32560
Federal Award Years:	2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Department of Health
Reference:	2019-029

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 96 (45 CFR 96), *Block Grants*, section 96.30(a) states except where otherwise required by Federal law or regulation, a State shall obligate and expend block grant funds in accordance with the laws and procedures applicable to the obligation and expenditure of its own funds. Fiscal control and accounting procedures must be sufficient to (a) permit preparation of reports required by the statute authorizing the block grant and (b) permit the tracing of funds to a level of expenditure adequate to establish that such funds have not been used in violation of the restrictions and prohibitions of the statute authorizing the block grant.

New York State Governmental Accountability, Audit and Internal Control Act of 1987 highlighted the need for agency management to promote good internal controls and accountability in government. Article 45, *Internal Control Responsibilities of State Agencies,* section 951 Executive Internal control responsibilities states the head of each state agency shall (a) establish and maintain for the agency guidelines for a system of internal control that are in accordance with this article and internal control standards; (b) Establish and maintain for the agency a system of internal control and a program of internal control review. The program of internal control review shall be designed to identify internal control weaknesses, identify actions that are needed to correct these weaknesses, monitor the implementation of necessary corrective actions and periodically assess the adequacy of the agency's ongoing internal control; (c) make available to each officer and employee of the agency a clear and concise statement of the generally applicable management policies and standards with which the officer or employee of such agency shall be expected to comply. Such statement shall emphasize the importance of effective internal control to the agency and the responsibility of each officer and employee for effective internal control; (d) designate an internal control officer, who shall report to the head of the agency, to implement and review the internal control responsibilities established pursuant to this section; (e) implement education and training efforts to ensure that officers and employees within such agency have achieved adequate awareness and understanding of internal control standards and, as appropriate, evaluation techniques; and (f) periodically evaluate the need for an internal audit function.

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Department of Health (the Department) passed through $17,950,000 under the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to local districts to provide programmatic services. In accordance with the New York State Internal Control Act, the Department performs a voucher trace control on a sample basis to ensure vouchers submitted for reimbursement are in accordance with the applicable rules and regulations and therefore allowable expenses. Subrecipients are selected for the voucher trace control by the Department through a scored risk assessment and all subrecipients must be

(Continued)

selected at least once during the life of the contract. Additionally, new subrecipients to the Department receive a high score on the risk assessment and are prioritized for review during the first 24 months of their contract. Once a subrecipient is selected for the control, the Department requests proof of payment for all claimed expenditures for a selected period. Proof of payment consists of copies of invoices/bill/purchase orders and the methodology used to allocate the expense to the program. The Department conducted 32 subrecipient voucher reviews during the fiscal year of which 25 were prior to January 1, 2019 and 7 were subsequent.

For 5 of 10 Department's subrecipient voucher reviews selected for testwork, the Department was not able to provide evidence that the "Voucher Trace Recoupment of Funds" letter or "Voucher Trace No Findings Letter" was provided to the subrecipient per the Department's policy. These letters would evidence the Department's communication of results to the subrecipient and include the Department's action items for the subrecipient to complete as deemed necessary.

Cause

The cause of the condition was due to the timing of the Department's implementation of its corrective action plan in response to a prior year finding. As part of its corrective action plan, the Department's policies and procedures were revised to implement procedures requiring supporting documentation to be maintained as evidence of the completed review. The corrective action was implemented on January 1, 2019. For five of five voucher reviews selected for testwork subsequent to the Departments corrective action, all required documentation was completed and maintained.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to maintain evidence of monitoring activities performed over subrecipient payments may result in the use of federal funding provided not being in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding for the Department was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-041 at pages 114–115.

Recommendation

We recommend the Department continue to follow its revised policies and procedures implemented on January 1, 2019 to ensure documentation is maintained to support the results of the performance of its internal controls.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action completed. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

(Continued)

Federal Agency: United States Department of Health and Human Services

Federal Program: Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (93.994)

Federal Award Numbers: 17B04MC30630, 18B04MC31505, and 19B04MC32560

Federal Award Years: 2017, 2018, and 2019

State Agency: Department of Health

Reference: 2019-030

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, section 75.352(a) states all pass-through entities must ensure that every subaward is clearly identified to the subrecipient as a subaward and includes the following information at the time of the subaward and if any of these data elements change, include the changes in subsequent subaward modification. When some of this information is not available, the pass-through entity must provide the best information available to describe the Federal award and subaward. Required information includes:

(1) Federal Award Identification

- (i) Subrecipient name (which must match the name associated with its unique entity identifier);
- (ii) Subrecipient's unique entity identifier;
- (iii) Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN);
- (iv) Federal Award Date (see 45 CFR 75.2) of award to the recipient by the HHS awarding agency;
- (v) Subaward Period of Performance Start and End Date;
- (vi) Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this action by the pass-through entity to the subrecipient;
- (vii) Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity including the current obligation;
- (viii) Total Amount of the Federal Award committed to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity;
- (ix) Federal award project description, as required to be responsive to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA);
- (x) Name of HHS awarding agency, pass-through entity, and contact information for awarding official of the Pass-through entity;
- (xi) CFDA Number and Name; the pass-through entity must identify the dollar amount made available under each Federal award and the CFDA number at time of disbursement;

(xii) Identification of whether the award is R&D; and

(xiii) Indirect cost rate for the Federal award (including if the de minimis rate is charged per 2 section 75.414).

Additionally, Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 96 (45 CFR 96), Block Grants, section 96.30(a) states except where otherwise required by Federal law or regulation, a State shall obligate and expend block grant funds in accordance with the laws and procedures applicable to the obligation and expenditure of its own funds. Fiscal control and accounting procedures must be sufficient to (a) permit preparation of reports required by the statute authorizing the block grant and (b) permit the tracing of funds to a level of expenditure adequate to establish that such funds have not been used in violation of the restrictions and prohibitions of the statute authorizing the block grant.

New York State Governmental Accountability, Audit and Internal Control Act of 1987 highlighted the need for agency management to promote good internal controls and accountability in government. Article 45, Internal Control Responsibilities of State Agencies, Section 951 Executive Internal control responsibilities states the head of each state agency shall (a) establish and maintain for the agency guidelines for a system of internal control that are in accordance with this article and internal control standards; (b) establish and maintain for the agency a system of internal control and a program of internal control review. The program of internal control review shall be designed to identify internal control weaknesses, identify actions that are needed to correct these weaknesses, monitor the implementation of necessary corrective actions and periodically assess the adequacy of the agency's ongoing internal control; (c) make available to each officer and employee of the agency a clear and concise statement of the generally applicable management policies and standards with which the officer or employee of such agency shall be expected to comply. Such statement shall emphasize the importance of effective internal control to the agency and the responsibility of each officer and employee for effective internal control; (d) designate an internal control officer, who shall report to the head of the agency, to implement and review the internal control responsibilities established pursuant to this section; (e) implement education and training efforts to ensure that officers and employees within such agency have achieved adequate awareness and understanding of internal control standards and, as appropriate, evaluation techniques; and (f) periodically evaluate the need for an internal audit function.

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Department of Health (the Department) passed through $17,950,000 under the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to local districts to provide programmatic services. The Department's policies and procedures and internal controls are not designed effectively to ensure all requirements within the award notification (or changes to those requirements) are communicated to subrecipients at the time of the subaward or subsequent subaward modification.

During the state fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, for 42 of 65 subawards selected for testwork in the Maternal and Child Health Service Block Grant program, the FAIN, federal award date, total amount of the federal award, name of federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, contact information for awarding official, CDFA name, identification of whether the award is R&D, and indirect cost rate were not communicated as prescribed by 45 CFR 75.352.

Cause

The cause of the condition was due to the timing of the Department's implementation of its corrective action plan in response to a prior year finding. As part of its corrective action plan beginning March 8, 2019, the Department's policies and procedures were revised to implement procedures requiring updates to award information provided by the United States Department of Health and Human Services be sent to subrecipients. As of the corrective action date, the Department has communicated federal award information as part of their annual budget review and renewal process or as soon as a notice of grant award is received (if it was not received prior to the start of the budget period).

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to adequately communicate changes in award identification information could result in the subrecipient not being able to adequately track and report its subawards received resulting in errors reported on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards within each subrecipient's annual single audit report as well as not being able to comply with required terms and conditions of the federal award.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding for the Department was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-044 at pages 123–125.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Department continue to follow its updated policies and procedures to award identification to its subrecipients of federal programs to ensure all award identification information prescribed in 45 CFR 75.352(a) is provided to the subrecipients of the Department.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action completed. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

(Continued)

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (93.994)
Federal Award Numbers:	17B04MC30630, 18B04MC31505, and 19B04MC32560
Federal Award Years:	2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Department of Health
Reference:	2019-031

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, section 75.352(d) states all pass-through entities must monitor the activities of the subrecipient as necessary to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward; and that subaward performance goals are achieved. Pass-through entity monitoring of the subrecipient must include:

(1) Reviewing financial and performance reports required by the pass-through entity.

(2) Following-up and ensuring that the subrecipient takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means.

(3) Issuing a management decision for audit findings pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity as required by 45 CFR 75.521.

Further, 45 CFR 75.352(e) states depending upon the pass-through entity's assessment of risk posed by the subrecipient, the following monitoring tools may be useful for the pass-through entity to ensure proper accountability and compliance with program requirements and achievement of performance goals:

(1) Providing subrecipients with training and technical assistance on program-related matters; and

(2) Performing on-site reviews of the subrecipient's program operations;

(3) Arranging for agreed-upon procedures engagements as described in 45 CFR 75.425.

Additionally, Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 96 (45 CFR 96), Block Grants, section 96.30(a) states except where otherwise required by Federal law or regulation, a State shall obligate and expend block grant funds in accordance with the laws and procedures applicable to the obligation and expenditure of its own funds. Fiscal control and accounting procedures must be sufficient to (a) permit preparation of reports required by the statute authorizing the block grant and (b) permit the tracing of funds to a level of expenditure adequate to establish that such funds have not been used in violation of the restrictions and prohibitions of the statute authorizing the block grant.

(Continued)

New York State Governmental Accountability, Audit and Internal Control Act of 1987 highlighted the need for agency management to promote good internal controls and accountability in government. Article 45, Internal Control Responsibilities of State Agencies, Section 951 Executive Internal control responsibilities states the head of each state agency shall (a) establish and maintain for the agency guidelines for a system of internal control that are in accordance with this article and internal control standards; (b) establish and maintain for the agency a system of internal control and a program of internal control review. The program of internal control review shall be designed to identify internal control weaknesses, identify actions that are needed to correct these weaknesses, monitor the implementation of necessary corrective actions and periodically assess the adequacy of the agency's ongoing internal control; (c) make available to each officer and employee of the agency a clear and concise statement of the generally applicable management policies and standards with which the officer or employee of such agency shall be expected to comply. Such statement shall emphasize the importance of effective internal control to the agency and the responsibility of each officer and employee for effective internal control; (d) designate an internal control officer, who shall report to the head of the agency, to implement and review the internal control responsibilities established pursuant to this section; (e) implement education and training efforts to ensure that officers and employees within such agency have achieved adequate awareness and understanding of internal control standards and, as appropriate, evaluation techniques; and (f) periodically evaluate the need for an internal audit function.

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Department of Health (the Department) passed through approximately $17,950,000 of federal funding to subrecipients through the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States federal program (CFDA No. 93.994).

For the period April 1, 2018 through March 8, 2019, while the Department performed subrecipient monitoring procedures for 40 of 40 subrecipients selected for review, formal documentation of the risk assessments to support the appropriateness of the subrecipient monitoring activities performed during fiscal year-end March 31, 2019 were not maintained. Subsequent to March 8, 2019, for the original sample of 40 subrecipient selected, the Department performed and documented their risk assessment over the subrecipients, however, as these risk assessments are for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2020 the resulting monitoring procedures were not yet performed

Cause

The cause of the condition was due to the timing of the Department's implementation of its corrective action plan in response to the prior year finding. The Department implemented on March 8, 2019 policies and procedures to ensure that the risk assessments performed were documented and utilized to prioritize subrecipients who will be monitored and the level of needed monitoring activities.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to complete a risk assessment in accordance with 45 CFR 75.352(e) monitoring activities performed in accordance with 45 CFR.352(d) could result in the Department incurring costs that are not allowable with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward.

Questioned Costs

Cannot be determined

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding for the Department was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-042 at pages 116–118.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Department continue to follow its revised policies and procedures implemented on March 8, 2019 to ensure risk assessments are performed, documented, and subrecipient monitoring activities are performed in response to the assessed level of risk in accordance with 45 CFR 75.352(e) and 45 CFR.352(d).

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action completed. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Agriculture United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Programs:	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (93.994) Child and Adult Care Food Program (10.558)
Federal Award Numbers:	17B04MC30630, 18B04MC31505, and 19B04MC32560 201817N105044, 201817N202044, 201817N109944, 201818N105044, 201818N202044, 201818N109944, 201918N202044, 201919N105044, 201919N202044, and 201919N109944
Federal Award Years:	2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Department of Health
Reference:	2019-032

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards, section 75.352(d) and Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, section 200.331(d) states all pass-through entities must monitor the activities of the subrecipient as necessary to ensure that he subaward is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward, and that subaward performance goals are achieved. Pass-through entity monitoring of the subrecipient must include:

(1) Reviewing financial and performance reports required by the pass-through entity.

(2) Following-up and ensuring that the subrecipient takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means.

(3) Issuing a management decision for audit findings pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity as required by 45 CFR 75.521 or 2 CFR 200.521.

Additionally, 45 CFR 75.303(a) and 2 CFR 200.303(a) state the nonfederal entity must Establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Department of Health (the Department) did not have internal controls in place to ensure that all required single audits of the program's subrecipients were received, reviewed, followed-up, or appropriate action was taken and is necessary issued a management decision pertaining to the audit finding in accordance with 45 CFR 75 or 2 CFR 200, as applicable. The Department maintains an internal clearinghouse tracker (the tracker) to track the subrecipients single audit status. The tracker tracks subrecipients that are exempt from single audit requirements as well as the status and follow-up required for the subrecipients with single audits.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, for 4 of 40 subrecipients selected for testwork receiving Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States fund from the Department, the Department did not identify the subrecipient within the tracker. Additionally, for 2 of the 4 subrecipients not included in the tracker, a single audit was required by the subrecipient, however, the Department did not obtain and review the single audit reports as required in accordance with 45 CFR 75.352(d). Additionally, for an additional 4 out of 40 subrecipients whose single audit report the Department obtained and reviewed, the Department did not complete a management determination letter within six months in accordance with 45 CFR 75.521(d), providing evidence of management's decisions of any audit findings pertaining to the Federal award.

For 11 of 40 subrecipients selected for testwork receiving Child and Adult Care Food Program funds from the Department, the Department did not identify the subrecipient within the tracker. Additionally, for 3 of the 11 not included in the tracker, a single audit was required by the subrecipient, however, the Department did not obtain and review the single audit reports as required in accordance with 2 CFR 200.352(d).

Cause

The condition is due to the Department's internal clearinghouse tracker not operating as desired to ensure the completeness of all subrecipients receiving federal funding from the Department were identified and tracked to ensure that single audit reports were timely provided and reviewed by the Department. As noted in its prior year finding corrective action plan, the Department is in the process of implementing a replacement computerized system that will be utilized to ensure future compliance with these federal statutes.

Further, compensating monitoring controls were not designed at a level of precision to ensure that all subrecipient single audit reports were requested, obtained, and timely reviewed.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to properly obtain and review subrecipient single audit reports may result in the use of federal funding not being in compliance with Federal statues, regulations, and the terms and conditions of subawards.

Questioned Costs

Cannot be determined

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding for the Department was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-037 at pages 103–105.

Recommendation

We recommend the Department to continue working on the implementation of its replacement computerized system to (1) identify all subrecipients required to have a single audit, (2) ensure that sanctions are imposed in a timely manner for subrecipients that do not submit timely single audit reports, and (3) issue management decisions within six months for all single audit reports that contain findings relevant to the Department's programs.

In the interim, we recommend that manual internal control procedures be implemented by the Department to ensure that all subrecipients that require a single audit to be completed submit the report on a timely basis and, if applicable, respond to management decision letters be issued by the Department.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action completed. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Education
Federal Program:	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (84.010) Special Education Cluster (IDEA) (84.027 and 84.173) Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants (formerly Improving Teacher Quality State Grants (84.367) School Improvement Grants (84.377)
Federal Award Numbers:	S010A160032, S010A170032, and S010A18003 H027A160104, H027A170104, and H027A180104 H173A160110, H173A170110, and H173A180110 S367A160031, S367A170031, S367A180031, and S367B160029 S377A140033, S377A150033, and S377A160033
Federal Award Years:	2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018
State Agency:	State Education Department
Reference:	2019-033

Criteria

Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Audits*, section 200.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Additionally, 2 CFR 200.514(c)(4) states when internal control over some or all of the compliance requirements for a major program are likely to be ineffective in preventing or detecting noncompliance, the planning and performing of testing described in paragraph (c)(3) of this section are not required for those compliance requirements. However, the auditor must report a significant deficiency or material weakness in accordance with section 200.516, respectively, assess the related control risk at the maximum, and consider whether additional compliance tests are required because of ineffective internal control.

Condition

During our testwork, as a result of the deficiencies identified in the general information technology control (GITC) environment over the State of New York Department of Education’s (the Department’s) grant management system known as Cafe, we were unable to perform adequate procedures to satisfy ourselves that certain award notification and period of performance automated controls within Cafe were operating effectively. Specifically, we were unable to rely upon management’s monitoring of system changes to ensure all changes are authorized as management was unable to provide evidence to support the completeness of the list of changes used in the monitoring control. While we were unable to rely on the internal controls over compliance related to period of performance and award identified, our test work did not identify any instances of noncompliance related to these compliance requirements.

Cause

The condition found is due to the Department's general information technology controls over change management not properly designed and implemented. Specifically, while management periodically has an independent review of changes to the Cafe system documented through its internal tracking system, a changelog listing from the Cafe system, was unable to be generated that would be compared to the list of changes reviewed from the Department's to ensure a complete and accurate population was periodically reviewed. Additionally, the Department does not have any compensating controls to mitigate this risk that an unauthorized changed could have occurred as their organization structure does not allow for an appropriate level of segregation of duties between developer and migraters. Further, we noted during our review that although these users have access to both environments, the majority of changes are tested and approved by a select group of individuals in the Grants Finance office of the Department prior to ITS office of the Department migrating the changes into the production environment. In addition, the Department's Grants Finance office management has indicated that informal reviews are completed related to award identification and period of performance. However, the Department's Grant Finance office management did not maintain document evidencing the performance of the informal review controls.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to have a reliable GITC environment over change management may result in unauthorized changes being made to the Cafe system which potentially may result in erroneous reliance on the operating effectiveness of automated information technology control over areas of the Cafe system such as period of performance and award notification. Deficiencies in the internal control of GITC resulting in potentially ineffective internal controls over period of performance may result in federal awards being utilized outside of the period allowable under Federal statues, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal award. Failure to have effective over award identification may result in federal funds provided under the federal award being used for unauthorized purposes contrary to Federal statues, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the Department revise its change management procedures to ensure that changes reviewed from its internal ticketing system are a complete and accurate population periodically reviewed. Alternatively, we recommend the Department implement secondary manual internal controls over period of performance and award notification to further mitigate the risk of federal awards being utilized outside the period of the grant provisions and that subrecipients do not obtain inaccurate award information.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

(Continued)

Federal Agency: United States Department of Education

Federal Program: Special Education Cluster (IDEA) (84.027 and 84.173)

Federal Award Numbers: H027A160104, H027A170104, and H027A180104
H173A160110, H173A170110, and H173A180110

Federal Award Years: 2016, 2017, and 2018

State Agency: State Education Department

Reference: 2019-034

Criteria

Title 34 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 300 (34 CFR 300), *Assistance to State for Education of Children with Disabilities*, section 300.203, states the following:

(a) Eligibility Standard

(1) For purposes of establishing the Local Educational Agency (LEA)'s eligibility for an award for a fiscal year, the SEA must determine that the LEA budgets, for the education of children with disabilities, at least the same amount, from at least one of the following sources, as the LEA spent for that purpose from the same source for the most recent fiscal year for which information is available:

(i) Local funds only;

(ii) The combination of State and local funds;

(iii) Local funds only on a per capita basis; or

(iv) The combination of State and local funds on a per capita basis.

(2) When determining the amount of funds that the LEA must budget to meet the requirement in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the LEA may take into consideration, to the extent the information is available, the exceptions and adjustment provided in sections 300.204 and 300.205 that the LEA:

(i) Took in the intervening year or years between the most recent fiscal year for which information is available and the fiscal year for which the LEA is budgeting; and

(ii) Reasonably expects to take in the fiscal year for which the LEA is budgeting.

(3) Expenditures made from funds provided by the Federal government for which the SEA is required to account to the Federal government or for which the LEA is required to account to the Federal government directly or through the SEA may not be considered in determining whether an LEA meets the standard in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(b) Compliance Standard

(1) Except as provided in sections 300.204 and 300.205, funds provided to an LEA under Part B of the Act must not be used to reduce the level of expenditures for the education of children with disabilities made by the LEA from local funds below the level of those expenditures for the preceding fiscal year.

(2) An LEA meets this standard if it does not reduce the level of expenditures for the education of children with disabilities made by the LEA from at least one of the following sources below the level of those expenditures from the same source for the preceding fiscal year, except as provided in sections 300.204 and 300.205:

(i) Local funds only;

(ii) The combination of State and local funds;

(iii) Local funds only on a per capita basis; or

(iv) The combination of State and local funds on a per capita basis.

(3) Expenditures made from funds provided by the Federal government for which the SEA is required to account to the Federal government or for which the LEA is required to account to the Federal government directly or through the SEA may not be considered in determining whether an LEA meets the standard in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.

(c) Subsequent Years

(1) If, in the fiscal year beginning on July 1, 2013 or July 1, 2014, an LEA fails to meet the requirements of sections 300.203 in effect at that time, the level of expenditures required of the LEA for the fiscal year subsequent to the year of the failure is the amount that would have been required in the absence of that failure, not the LEA's reduced level of expenditures.

(2) If, in any fiscal year beginning on or after July 1, 2015, an LEA fails to meet the requirement of paragraph (b)(2)(i) or (iii) of this section and the LEA is relying on local funds only, or local funds only on a per capita basis, to meet the requirements of paragraph (a) or (b) of this section, the level of expenditures required of the LEA for the fiscal year subsequent to the year of the failure is the amount that would have been required under paragraph (b)(2)(i) or (iii) in the absence of that failure, not the LEA's reduced level of expenditures.

(3) If, in any fiscal year beginning on or after July 1, 2015, an LEA fails to meet the requirement of paragraph (b)(2)(ii) or (iv) of this section and the LEA is relying on the combination of State and local funds, or the combination of State and local funds on a per capita basis, to meet the requirements of paragraph (a) or (b) of this section, the level of expenditures required of the LEA for the fiscal year subsequent to the year of the failure is the amount that would have been required under paragraph (b)(2)(ii) or (iv) in the absence of that failure, not the LEA's reduced level of expenditures.

(Continued)

(d) *Consequence of Failure to Maintain Effort*

If an LEA fails to maintain its level of expenditures for the education of children with disabilities in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section, the SEA is liable in a recovery action under Section 452 of the General Education Provisions Act (20 U.S.C. 1234a) to return to the Department, using nonfederal funds, an amount equal to the amount by which the LEA failed to maintain its level of expenditures in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section in that fiscal year, or the amount of the LEA's Part B subgrant in that fiscal year, whichever is lower.

Further 34, CFR 300.204 states allowances may be made for (a) the voluntary departure, by retirement or otherwise, or departure for just cause, of special education or related services personnel; (b) a decrease in the enrollment of children with disabilities; (c) the termination of the obligation of the agency, consistent with this part, to provide a program of special education to a particular child with a disability that is an exceptionally costly program, as determined by the SEA, because the child (i) has left the jurisdiction of the agency, (ii) has reached the age at which the obligation of the agency to provide a free and appropriate public education (FAPE) has terminated, or (iii) no longer needs such program of special education; (d) the termination of costly expenditures for long-term purchases, such as the acquisition of equipment and the construction of school facilities; or (e) the assumption of costs by the high cost fund operated by the SEA under 34 CFR Section 300.704 (20 USC 1413(a)(2); 34 CFR Sections 300.203 and 300.204).

Additionally, 34 CFR 300.205 states the following:

(a) Amounts in excess. Notwithstanding section 300.202(a)(2) and (b) and section 300.203(b), and except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section and section 300.230(e)(2), for any fiscal year for which the allocation received by an LEA under section 300.705 exceeds the amount the LEA received for the previous fiscal year, the LEA may reduce the level of expenditures otherwise required by section 300.203(b) by not more than 50% of the amount of that excess.

(b) Use of amounts to carry out activities under ESEA. If an LEA exercises the authority under paragraph (a) of this section, the LEA must use an amount of local funds equal to the reduction in expenditures under paragraph (a) of this section to carry out activities that could be supported with funds under the ESEA regardless of whether the LEA is using funds under the ESEA for those activities.

(c) State prohibition. Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this section, if an SEA determines that an LEA is unable to establish and maintain programs of FAPE that meet the requirements of Section 613(a) of the Act and this part or the SEA has taken action against the LEA under Section 616 of the Act and subpart F of these regulations, the SEA must prohibit the LEA from reducing the level of expenditures under paragraph (a) of this section for that fiscal year.

(d) Special rule. The amount of funds expended by an LEA for early intervening services under section 300.226 shall count toward the maximum amount of expenditures that the LEA may reduce under paragraph (a) of this section

Lastly, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), the Uniform Administrative *Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, Section 200.303(a) states the nonfederal entities must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

(Continued)

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the New York State Education Department (the Department) passed through $949,915,000 of federal funding to local education agencies (LEAs).

During the fiscal year ended March, 31, 2019 the Department required LEAs to submit a LEA Maintenance of Effort (MOE) calculator as part of the application process for IDEA funding. This calculator was used in conjunction with the IDEA application to determine LEA eligibility for IDEA funds for the upcoming school year. The Department required the LEA MOE calculator be submitted along with the other required components of the LEA's IDEA application. While the Department required the LEA's to submit their LEA MOE calculator in conjunction with their IDEA application, the Department did not have policies and procedures in place to review, and document the review, of the completeness and accuracy of the data submitted within the LEA MOE calculator. As such, the Department has not validated that the information submitted by the LEA was accurate and we are unable to ascertain that the information reported to the Department as MOE was complete and accurate.

Cause

The condition found is due to the Departments lack on controls in place to review the data, which was submitted in the LEA MOE calculator. If the LEA submitted their calculator to the Department, as part of the application process, the LEA was awarded their IDEA funds. The Department did not take steps to ensure the data submitted in the MOE calculator was complete, accurate, and agreed to the LEA records and, therefore, did not take steps, beyond obtaining the calculator, to ensure the LEA was in compliance with MOE.

Possible Asserted Effects

Failure to validate the information provided by LEAs used in meeting LEA maintenance of effort requirements may result in the Department not being compliance with Federal statues, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The samples were not intended to be, and were not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the Department enhance its policies and procedures, including internal controls and policies and procedures, over the LEA MOE calculator, to ensure information submitted by LEAs through the LEA MOE calculators are reviewed for completeness and accuracy.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

(Continued)

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Education
Federal Program:	Special Education Cluster (IDEA) (84.027 and 84.173)
Federal Award Numbers:	H027A170104
Federal Award Years:	2017
State Agency:	State Education Department
Reference:	2019-035

Criteria

Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* section 200.213 states nonfederal entities are subject to the nonprocurement debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Orders 12549 and 12689, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 180, *OMB Guidelines on Government Wide Debarment and Suspensions (Nonprocurement)* (2 CFR 180). These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs or activities.

Additionally, 2 CFR 200.303(a) states nonfederal entities must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the New York State Education Department (the Department) passed through $949,914,762 of federal funding under one federal awards to local education agencies (LEAs).

The Department collects an annual application from LEAs that are applying for Special Education funding. As part of this application process, the LEA submits to the Department a signed application which includes assurances that the LEA is not suspended nor debarred. By signing the application the LEA is attesting to the Department that themselves nor any of their principals are presently suspended or debarred from receiving federal funding.

For 4 of 40 LEA applications selected for testwork, the Department was not able to provide the signed application page, which is collected by the Department to ensure compliance with suspension and debarment. Additionally, for 3 of these 4, the Department is unable to verify through federal System for Award Management (SAM) that these LEAs were not suspended or debarred.

Cause

The condition found is due to the control not operating effectively ensuring all LEAs submit their signed application pages and the pages are maintained by the Department.

(Continued)

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to identify missing application signatory pages, which includes an attestation related to suspension and debarment, could allow the Department to grant federal funds to an LEA whom is suspended and/or debarred from receiving federal funds.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The samples were not intended to be, and were not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the Department review its existing internal controls and policies and procedures over the Special Education application process and implement additional procedures as necessary to ensure LEA application attestations are reviewed to ensure all signed pages are provided.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Education
Federal Program:	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (84.010)
Federal Award Numbers:	S010A160032, S010A170032, and S010A180032
Federal Award Years:	2016, 2017, and 2018
State Agency:	State Education Department
Reference:	2019-036

Criteria

20 U.S. Code Section 6311 (20 USC 6311 or ESEA), *State plans*, part (b)(2)(A) requires each State plan to demonstrate that the State educational agency, in consultation with local educational agencies, has implement a set of high-quality student academic assessments in mathematics, reading or language arts, and science. The State retains the right to implement such assessment in any other subject chosen by the State. Further, 20 USC 6311(b)(2)(B)(iii) and Section 1111 (b)(2)(B)(iii) of ESEA requires the assessment under subparagraph (A) to be used for purposes for which such assessments are valid and reliable, consistent with relevant, nationally recognized professional and technical testing standards, objectively measure academic achievement, knowledge, and skills, and be tests that do not evaluate or assess personal or family beliefs and attitudes, or publicly disclose personally identifiable information.

Additionally, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, section 200.303(a) states the nonfederal entities must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the New York State Education Department (the Department) passed through $1,235,294,000 of federal funding to local education agencies (LEAs).

In order to ascertain that LEAs have policies and procedures in place for ensuring LEA’s and its school implement test security measures and to verify that the LEA and its schools implemented test security measures the Test Security Unit (TSU) at the State Department of Education implemented two procedures:

- The TSU conducts site visits to schools during test administration to observe field processes and identify areas for improvement. The monitoring visits are performed to observe that boxes of secured material are properly stored and the school was administering the tests appropriately.
- The Department collects certificates from every school that administers testing; these certificate are attestations of the LEA maintaining policies and procedures. The certificates include the following areas exam scoring certificates, exam storage certificates and deputy and proctor certificate.

For 6 of 72 schools (project years) selected for testwork, some of the LEAs required certificates were not signed by the appropriate LEA staff and the Department had not taken steps to follow up and obtain the missing signatures until after it was noted during the federal single audit.

(Continued)

Additionally, for 3 of 72 schools (project years) selected for testwork, the LEA did not submit their forms to the Department, and the Department was unable to provide documentation to support they had followed up on the forms.

Cause

The condition found is due to the control not operating effectively ensuring all exam certificates are signed before acceptance by the Department.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to obtain representation from LEAs may result in the Department not operating the federal program in accordance with federal statues, regulations, and term and conditions of federal awards. Failure to ensure the certificates are obtained and fully completed could result in LEAs not having implemented the appropriate policies and procedures related to system security and the Department being unaware the LEA is not in compliance.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The samples were not intended to be, and were not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the Department review its existing internal controls and policies and procedures over the assessment system security process and implement additional procedures as necessary to ensure LEA certificates are reviewed and that all appropriate required signatures are provided and all required forms are obtained from all LEAs.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Education
Federal Program:	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (84.010)
Federal Award Numbers:	S010A160032, S010A170032, and S010A180032
Federal Award Years:	2016, 2017, and 2018
State Agency:	State Education Department
Reference:	2019-037

Criteria

Title 34 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (34 CFR 200), Title I – *Improving the Academic Achievement of the Disadvantaged*, section 200.19(b)(1)(i)-(iv) states consistent with paragraphs (b)(4) and (b)(5) of this section regarding reporting and determining AYP, respectively, each State must calculate a graduation rate, defined as follows, for all public high schools in the State:

(ii) (A) A State must calculate a "four-year adjusted cohort graduation rate," defined as the number of students who graduate in four years with a regular high school diploma divided by the number of students who form the adjusted cohort for that graduating class. (B) For those high schools that start after grade nine, the cohort must be calculated based on the earliest high school grade.

(iii) The term "adjusted cohort" means the students who enter grade 9 (or the earliest high school grade) and any students who transfer into the cohort in grades 9 through 12 minus any students removed from the cohort. (A) The term "students who transfer into the cohort" means the students who enroll after the beginning of the entering cohort's first year in high school, up to and including in grade 12. (B) To remove a student from the cohort, a school or LEA must confirm in writing that the student transferred out, emigrated to another country, or is deceased. (1) To confirm that a student transferred out, the school or LEA must have official written documentation that the student enrolled in another school or in an educational program that culminates in the award of a regular high school diploma.(2) A student who is retained in grade, enrolls in a General Educational Development (GED) program, or leaves school for any other reason may not be counted as having transferred out for the purpose of calculating graduation rate and must remain in the adjusted cohort.

(iv) The term "students who graduate in four years" means students who earn a regular high school diploma at the conclusion of their fourth year, before the conclusion of their fourth year, or during a summer session immediately following their fourth year.

(v) The term "regular high school diploma" means the standard high school diploma that is awarded to students in the State and that is fully aligned with the State's academic content standards or a higher diploma and does not include a GED credential, certificate of attendance, or any alternative award.

(Continued)

Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, section 200.303(a) states the nonfederal entities must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the New York State Education Department (the Department) passed through $1,235,294,000 of federal funding to local education agencies (LEAs).

LEAs regularly share graduation cohort data (considered to be Level 0) with the Regional Information Centers (RIC, Level 1) across New York State. The RICs conduct edit checks to test the data quality provided by LEAs and routinely highlight and return data that is flagged as questionable or not consistent with the directions detailed in the Student Information Repository System (SIRS) Manual. Once edit checks are passed at Level 1, the data is then shared with the State Data Warehouse (Level 2) where similar edit checks are conducted. The data is shared back with districts for them to verify on a regular basis. At the conclusion of the school year, Superintendents provide an affirmation/certification attesting to the accuracy and completeness of the data. However, the Department does not have procedures in place to verify the LEA's maintain official written documentation to support the removal of a student from the regulatory adjusted cohort.

Cause

The condition found is due to the lack of controls and policies and procedures in place to ensure LEA's are reviewed for compliance with maintaining the official written documentation needed when removing a student from a graduation cohort.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to ensure the LEA's maintain appropriate written documentation to support the removal of a student from the regulatory adjusted cohort could result in incorrect graduation rate data being published for public review.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The samples were not intended to be, and were not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the Department implement policies and procedures including internal controls over the annual report card reporting required for LEAs and implement additional procedures as necessary to ensure LEAs maintain appropriate written documentation to support the removal of a student from the regulatory adjusted cohort.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Corrective action in progress. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Housing and Urban Development
Federal Program:	Community Development Block Grant State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii (14.228)
Federal Award Numbers:	B07-DC-36-001, B-08-DC-36-0001, B-09-DC-36001, B-10-DC-36001, B-11-DC-36001, B-12-DC-36-0001, B-13-DC-36001, B-14-DC-36-001, B-15-DC-36001, B-16-DC-36001, B-17-DC-36001, and B-18-DC-36-0001
Federal Award Years:	2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018
State Agency:	Housing Trust Fund Corporation
Reference:	2019-038

Criteria

Title 24 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 570 (2 CFR 570), *Community Development Block Grants*, Section 570.489(e)(4) states that the State must report on the receipt and use of all program income (whether retained by units of general local government or paid to the State) in its annual performance and evaluation report.

Additionally, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, section 200.303(a) states the nonfederal entities must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

The Housing Trust Fund Corporation (the Corporation) had policies and procedures in place to quantify and monitor program income received by its subrecipients for the fiscal year under audit. Subrecipients reported program income to the Corporation throughout the year; however, at the time of the submission of the Performance and Evaluation Report (PER), the Corporation had not received information from all subrecipients to accurately aggregate total program income. Therefore, the Performance and Evaluation Report (PER) submitted by the Corporation for the program year inaccurately reported $0 of program income for each grant. As of the end of the fiscal year, the Corporation had received all information from subrecipients and was able to determine the aggregate program income.

Cause

The condition found is due to the timing of the deadline for information to be reported by subrecipients being later than the deadline for submission of the PER.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to report program income prevents the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development from effectively monitoring the Corporation's administration of Federal funds in accordance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of federal awards.

Questioned Costs

Cannot be determined

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Corporation report program income earned whether retained by units of general local government or paid to the State in its annual performance and evaluation report.

Views of Responsible Officials

HTFC acknowledges that the 2018 Performance Evaluation Report (PER) submitted to HUD inaccurately reported program income. The 2018 PER was required to be submitted prior to March 31, 2019. The Office of Community Renewal allowed grantees until March 31, 2019 to provide documentation related to Program Income. This date is beyond the required submission date of the PER. Moving forward, internal procedures and tracking will allow for accurate program income reporting on the PER to be submitted in 2020. Corrective action completed.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse (93.959)
Federal Award Numbers:	17B1NYSAPT and 18B1NYSAPT
Federal Award Years:	2017 and 2018
State Agency:	Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services
Reference:	2019-039

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements*, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards, Section 75.352(a) states all pass-through entities must ensure that every subaward is clearly identified to the subrecipient as a subaward and includes the following information at the time of the subaward and if any of these data elements change, include the changes in subsequent subaward modification. When some of this information is not available, the pass-through entity must provide the best information available to describe the Federal award and subaward. Required information includes:

(1) Federal Award Identification.

i. Subrecipient's name (which must match the name associated with its unique entity identifier);

ii. Subrecipient's unique entity identifier;

iii. Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN);

iv. Federal Award Date (see 45 CFR 75.2 Federal award date) of award to the recipient by the Federal agency;

v. Subaward Period of Performance Start and End Date;

vi. Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this action by the pass-through entity to the subrecipient;

vii. Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity including the current obligation;

viii. Total Amount of the Federal Award committed to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity;

ix. Federal award project description, as required to be responsive to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA);

x. Name of Federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, and contact information for awarding official of the Pass-through entity;

xi. CFDA Number and Name; the pass-through entity must identify the dollar amount made available under each Federal award and the CFDA number at time of disbursement;

xii. Identification of whether the award is R&D; and

xiii. Indirect cost rate for the Federal award (including if the de minimis rate is charged per 45 CFR 75.414 Indirect (F&A) costs).

Condition

The Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services (OASAS) policies and procedures and internal controls are not designed effectively to ensure all requirements within the award notification are communicated to subrecipients at the time of the subaward or when any of these data elements change. OASAS notifies subrecipients of federal funding through State Aid Funding Authorizations (SAFA), which outlines the budget for the fiscal year as well as the rules and requirements for the grant. For 29 of the 29 subawards selected for testing, the SAFA did not include the subrecipient’s unique entity identifier, Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN), Federal Award Date, Name of Federal awarding agency, and identification of whether the award is considered R&D. Additionally, at the time of disbursement of funds under the subawards, OASAS did not providing the CFDA number.

Cause

The condition is due to timing of the implementation of a corrective action plan by OASAS in response to a prior period finding. As part of its prior period corrective action plan, OASAS noted it would review and updates its written policies and procedures and internal controls regarding notification of subrecipients to ensure the required information and what was currently communicational would be provided. Additionally, OASAS noted they would develop a process that would allow all required information to be provided to each subrecipient including any changes. In State fiscal year 2020, OASAS completed its corrective action plan and provided all requisite award information for its federal fiscal year (FFY) 2019 subawards.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to adequately communicate the award identification information or changes therein could result in the subrecipient not being able to adequately track and report subawards received resulting in errors being reported on the subrecipient’s schedule of expenditures of federal awards and subrecipient’s violations of the terms and conditions of the federal awards provided.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding for OASAS was included in the prior year Single Audit Report as finding number 2018-026 at page 78.

Recommendation

We recommend OASAS continue to follow its revised policies and procedures over the information communicated to the subrecipients as part of the notification of the subaward to ensure the communication includes all of the subaward notification requirements of 2 CFR 200.331(a).

Views of Responsible Officials

OASAS agrees with the recommendation and will continue to ensure that it follows its revised policies and procedures over the information communicated to the subrecipients. Corrective action completed. Reference corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Agriculture United States Department of Health and Human Services United States Department of Labor
Federal Program:	Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (10.557) Unemployment Insurance (17.225) Child Care and Development Fund Cluster (93.575, 93.596) Block Grant for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse (93.959) Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (93.994)
Federal Award Numbers:	201616W500344, 201717W100344, 201717W500344, 201817W100644, 201818W100344, 201818W100644, 201918W100344, 201918W100644, 201919W100344, and 201919W100644 UI-31309-18-55-A-36 and UI-32616-19-55-A-36 1601NYCCDF and G1601NYTANF 17B1NYSAPT and 18B1NYSAPT 17B04MC30630, 18B04MC31505, and 19B04MC32560
Federal Award Years:	2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Office of General Services
Reference:	2019-040

Criteria

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards*, section 75.303(a) and Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Audits*, section 200.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Additionally, 45 CFR 75.514(c)(4) and 2 CFR 200.514(c)(4) also states when internal control over some or all of the compliance requirements for a major program are likely to be ineffective in preventing or detecting noncompliance, the planning and performing of testing described in paragraph (c)(3) of this section are not required for those compliance requirements. However, the auditor must report a significant deficiency or material weakness in accordance with section 45 CFR 75.516 and 2 CFR 200.516, respectively, assess the related control risk at the maximum, and consider whether additional compliance tests are required because of ineffective internal control.

Condition

During our test work, deficiencies were identified in the general information technology control (GITC) environment at a third-party software service provider (the Provider) with which the Office of General Service's (OGS) contracts the Leave and Accrual Tracking System (LATSnet) for select State of New York agencies.

(Continued)

LATSnet application records and retains State employees' times, attendance, effort, and supervisor approval. Specifically, related to change management controls within LATSnet application, the Provider did not maintain appropriate segregation of duties between code change development and migration as programmers had the ability to develop and migrate changes into production within the LATSnet environment. Properly segregating these duties helps to guard against the risk that the third-party provider may migrate unauthorized changes and enhancements in LATS, which may impact the accuracy of effort reporting.

Additionally, related to logical access controls within the LATSnet application, the Office did not perform an annual LATSnet user access review.

Cause

The condition found because the Office was not aware that the Provider had not establish proper segregation of duties for general information technology controls over change management, and the Office's logical access was not properly designed and implemented.

Related to change management, while changes go through the appropriate change management process of approval, development, user access testing (UAT), and finally migration, there is not an appropriate level of segregation of duties between developers and migrators at the Provider.

Additionally, regarding logical access, the Office did not perform a LATSnet user access review over all privileged users.

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to have a reliable general information technology environment over change management and logical access may result in unauthorized changes being made to LATSnet, which may result in erroneous reliance on the operating effectiveness of automated information technology control over personnel costs allowability, specifically effort reporting. Failure to have effective internal controls over personnel cost allowability may result in federal awards being utilized for unallowable expenditures not in accordance with the federal statues, regulations, and terms and conditions of federal awards.

Questioned Costs

None

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the Office revise its procedures related to program access by implementing an annual user access review that also focuses on the completeness and accuracy of the listing of users being reviewed over privileged users of the LATSnet application.

Additionally, we recommend that Office work with its third party software service provider to ensure they review their change management policies and procedures, including related internal controls encompassing segregation of duties between code changes development and migration as well as to ensure a complete population of all LATSnet changes migrated into production for agencies served by the Office are provided to the Office.

(Continued)

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

Federal Agency:	United States Department of Agriculture United States Department of Health and Human Services
Federal Program:	Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (10.557) Child and Adult Care Food Program (10.558) Child Support Enforcement (93.563) Children's Health Insurance Program (93.767) Block Grant for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse (93.959) Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (93.994)
Federal Award Numbers:	201616W500344, 201717W100344, 201717W500344, 201817W100644, 201818W100344, 201818W100644, 201918W100344, 201918W100644, 201919W100344, and 201919W100644 201817N105044, 201817N202044, 201817N109944, 201818N105044, 201818N202044, 201818N109944, 201918N202044, 201919N105044, 201919N202044, and 201919N109944 G1504NYCSES, G1604NYCSES, G1604NYCEST, 1704NYCSES, 1804NYCEST, 1804NYCSES, and 1901NYCSES 1805NY5021 and 1905NY5021 17B1NYSAPT and 18B1NYSAPT 17B04MC30630; 18B04MC31505, and 19B04MC32560
Federal Award Years:	2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, and 2019
State Agency:	Department of Health Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance
Reference:	2019-041

Criteria

Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, section 200.305(a) and Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 75 (45 CFR 75), Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards, section 75.305(a) states for states, payments are governed by Treasury-State CMIA agreements and default procedures codified at 31 CFR Part 205 "Rules and Procedures for Efficient Federal-State Funds Transfers" and TFM 4A-2000 Overall Disbursing Rules for All Federal Agencies.

Title 45 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 96 (45 CFR 96), Block Grants, section 96.12 states the Secretary will make payments at such times and in such amounts to each State from its awards in advance or by way of reimbursement in accordance with Section 203 of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act

Title 42 U.S.C. 4213 and Treasury Circular No. 1075 (31 CFR part 205). When matching funds are involved, the Secretary shall take into account the ratio that such payment bears to such State's total expenditures under its awards.

(Continued)

Title 31 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 205 (31 CFR 205), Rules and Procedures for Efficient Federal-State Funds Transfers, section 205.33(a) requires a State to minimize the time between the drawdown of Federal funds from the Federal government and their disbursement for Federal program purposes. A Federal Program Agency must limit a funds transfer to a State to the minimum amounts needed by the State and must time the disbursement to be in accord with the actual, immediate cash requirements of the State in carrying out a Federal assistance program or project. The timing and amount of funds transfers must be as close as is administratively feasible to a State's actual cash outlay for direct program costs and the proportionate share of any allowable indirect costs. States should exercise sound cash management in funds transfers to subgrantees in accordance with OMB Circular A-102.

Additionally, 45 CFR 96.30(a) states except where otherwise required by Federal law or regulation, a State shall obligate and expend block grant funds in accordance with the laws and procedures applicable to the obligation and expenditure of its own funds. Fiscal control and accounting procedures must be sufficient to (a) permit preparation of reports required by the statute authorizing the block grant and (b) permit the tracing of funds to a level of expenditure adequate to establish that such funds have not been used in violation of the restrictions and prohibitions of the statute authorizing the block grant.

New York State Governmental Accountability, Audit and Internal Control Act of 1987 highlighted the need for agency management to promote good internal controls and accountability in government. Article 45, Internal Control Responsibilities of State Agencies, Section 951 Executive Internal control responsibilities states the head of each state agency shall (a) establish and maintain for the agency guidelines for a system of internal control that are in accordance with this article and internal control standards; (b) establish and maintain for the agency a system of internal control and a program of internal control review. The program of internal control review shall be designed to identify internal control weaknesses, identify actions that are needed to correct these weaknesses, monitor the implementation of necessary corrective actions and periodically assess the adequacy of the agency's ongoing internal control; (c) make available to each officer and employee of the agency a clear and concise statement of the generally applicable management policies and standards with which the officer or employee of such agency shall be expected to comply. Such statement shall emphasize the importance of effective internal control to the agency and the responsibility of each officer and employee for effective internal control; (d) designate an internal control officer, who shall report to the head of the agency, to implement and review the internal control responsibilities established pursuant to this section; (e) implement education and training efforts to ensure that officers and employees within such agency have achieved adequate awareness and understanding of internal control standards and, as appropriate, evaluation techniques; and (f) periodically evaluate the need for an internal audit function.

Finally, 2 CFR 200.303(a) and 45 CFR 75.303(a) states the nonfederal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the nonfederal entity is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal award.

Condition

The State of New York's (the State) policies and procedures and internal controls are not designed effectively to ensure federal drawdowns occurred in accordance with the Treasury-State Agreement or 31 CFR 205 Subpart B ensuring a minimized time elapsed between the payment of expenditures and the draw from the Federal Government, as applicable.

Under the New York State Treasury State Agreement, post settlement funding techniques were required for the following federal awards:

- Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (CFDA No. 10.557)
- Child and Adult Care Food Program (CFDA No. 10.558)
- Child Support Enforcement (CFDA No. 93.563)
- Children's Health Insurance Program (CFDA No. 93.767)

The following federal programs of the State were not part of the New York State Treasury-State Agreement and followed Subpart B of 31 CFR 205 and required that the minimum time elapsed between the payment of expenditures and the draw from the Federal Government be minimized:

- Block Grant for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse (CFDA No. 93.959
- Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (CFDA No. 93.994)

For the period April 1, 2018 through July 31, 2018, the following issues were identified in in accordance with the about referenced criteria:

For 0 out of 35 other than personal service expenditures under the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children program selected for testwork, the State did not draw federal funds in accordance with the prescribed funding technique within the New York State Treasury-State Agreement.

For 0 out of 15 expenditures under the Child and Adult Care Food Program to the States program selected for testwork, the State was reimbursed from the Department of Health and Human Services more than three days in advance of the State's disbursement of funds to the subrecipients.

For 7 out of 41 expenditures under the Child Support Enforcement program selected for testwork, the State did not draw federal funds in accordance with the prescribed funding technique within the New York State Treasury-State Agreement.

For 0 out of 8 monthly insurance provider payments under the Child Health Insurance Program selected for testwork, the State did not draw federal funds in accordance with the prescribed funding technique within the New York State Treasury-State Agreement.

For 15 out of 22 expenditures under the Block Grant for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse program selected for testwork, the State was reimbursed from the Department of Health and Human Services more than three days in advance of the State's disbursement of funds to the subrecipients.

For 7 out of 36 expenditures under the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States program selected for testwork, the State was reimbursed from the Department of Health and Human Services more than three days in advance of the State's disbursement of funds to the subrecipients.

For the period August 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019, for the identified expenditures from each of the programs identified, all cash drawdowns were in accordance with the appropriate federal statues, regulations, and terms and conditions of federal awards. Specifically:

For 0 out of 81 expenditures under the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children program selected for testwork, the State did not draw federal funds in accordance with the prescribed funding technique within the New York State Treasury-State Agreement.

For 0 out of 25 expenditures under the Child and Adult Care Food Program to the States program selected for testwork, the State was reimbursed from the Department of Health and Human Services more than three days in advance of the State's disbursement of funds to the subrecipients.

For 0 out of 78 expenditures under the Child Support Enforcement program selected for testwork, the State did not draw federal funds in accordance with the prescribed funding technique within the New York State Treasury-State Agreement.

For 0 out of 12 monthly insurance provider payments under the Child Health Insurance Program selected for testwork, the State did not draw federal funds in accordance with the prescribed funding technique within the New York State Treasury-State Agreement.

For 0 out of 65 expenditures under the Block Grant for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse program selected for testwork, the State was reimbursed from the Department of Health and Human Services more than three days in advance of the State's disbursement of funds to the subrecipients.

For 0 out of 91 expenditures under the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States program selected for testwork, the State was reimbursed from the Department of Health and Human Services more than three days in advance of the State's disbursement of funds to the subrecipients.

Cause

The condition is due to the timing of the State's implementation of their corrective action plan to a prior year audit findings. Prior to August 1, 2018, coding vouchers into the Statewide Financial System (SFS) as federally reimbursable expenditures several days in advance of the anticipated payment to the subrecipient. Under the State's Guide to Fiscal Operations Section IX.5, Federal Billing & Invoicing, identifies the State's policy that the Department must follow in order to ensure compliance with the State's Treasury-State Agreement or, where applicable, minimize time elapse between the drawdown of the Federal funds and the disbursement in accordance with 31 CFR 205 Subpart B. Specifically, the State's internal guidance states the following "Since billing is initiated once an expenditure occurs, it is critical that agencies do not enter AP voucher payment dates more than two days in advance of the current date. Any date beyond this two day limit may result in federal funds being drawn down before the voucher payments are actually incurred." In all instances identified, the Department entered accounts payable voucher payment dates more than two days in advance of the current date resulting in the State drawing federal funds prior to paying the related expenditure. As part of its corrective action plan, the State made modifications to its Statewide Financial System (SFS), which ensures agency payments are made prior to drawing federal funds.

Repeat Finding

A similar finding was included in the 2018 Single Audit Report as finding numbers 2018-027 on pages 80–82 for the Block Grant for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse (CFDA No. 93.959), 2018-043 on pages 96–97 related to the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (CFDA No. 10.557), Child and Adult Care Food Program (CFDA No. 10.558), Children's Health Insurance Program (CFDA No. 93.767), and Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (CFDA No. 93.994).

Possible Asserted Effect

Failure to follow the State’s Guide to Fiscal Operation policy may result in the Department not complying with the funding techniques of the Treasury State agreement or Subpart B.

Questioned Costs

Cannot be determined

Statistical Sampling

The sample was not intended to be, and was not, a statistically valid sample.

Recommendation

We recommend the State continue to follow its revised process within the Statewide Financial System to ensure agency payments are made prior to drawing federal funds in accordance with 31 CFR 205 inclusive of the Treasury-State agreement.

Views of Responsible Officials

Recommendation accepted. Reference the corrective action plan for further details.

STATE OF NEW YORK

STATE AGENCY CORRECTIVE ACTION PLANS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Andrew M. Cuomo, Governor

Robert F. Mujica Jr., Budget Director

State Agency Responses to State Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Single Audit Findings For the State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

Compiled in November 2019 by the New York State Division of the Budget

Pursuant to Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency: Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance

Single Audit Contact: Kathleen Murphy

Title: External Audit Coordinator

Telephone: 518-473-7159

E-mail Address: kathleen.murphy@otda.ny.gov

Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]): Child Support Enforcement(93.563)

Audit Report Reference: 2019-005

Anticipated Completion Date: 3/31/2020

Corrective Action Planned:
OTDA is reviewing our policies and procedures with respect to this finding and have met with staff from OCFS to discuss their approach. OTDA will work with OCFS and other State Agencies to implement cost effective and efficient actions to meet the requirements of this finding.

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency: Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance

Single Audit Contact: Kathleen Murphy

Title: External Audit Coordinator

Telephone: 518-473-7159

E-mail Address: kathleen.murphy@otda.ny.gov

Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]): Child Support Enforcement(93.563)

Audit Report Reference: 2019-006

Anticipated CompletionDate: 3/31/2020

Corrective Action Planned:
OTDA is reviewing our policies and procedures with respect to this finding. OTDA will work with the statewide subrecipient monitoring workgroup and other State Agencies to implement cost effective and efficient actions to meet the requirements of this finding.

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency: Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance

Single Audit Contact: Kathleen Murphy

Title: External Audit Coordinator

Telephone: 518-473-7159

E-mail Address: kathleen.murphy@otda.ny.gov

Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]): SNAP Cluster (10.551 and 10.561)

Audit Report Reference: 2019-007

Anticipated Completion Date: 3/31/2020

Corrective Action Planned:
OTDA will review and update its EBT policies and procedures, specifically assessing and addressing SOC 1 processes so SOC 1 reports are reviewed and CUECs are in place, as appropriate. OTDA will periodically reassess and revise these policies and procedures, as necessary, and will communicate changes to impacted staff.

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency: Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance

Single Audit Contact: Kathleen Murphy

Title: External Audit Coordinator

Telephone: 518-473-7159

E-mail Address: kathleen.murphy@otda.ny.gov

Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]): SNAP Cluster (10.551 and 10.561)

Audit Report Reference: 2019-008

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Corrective Action Planned:
OTDA will amend the review check list form to include a step to verify the Authorized Grant amount reported is the amount as of the end of the quarter.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | **Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance**

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

MICHAEL P. HEIN
Commissioner

BARBARA C. GUINN
Executive Deputy Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency: Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance

Single Audit Contact: Kathleen Murphy

Title: External Audit Coordinator

Telephone: 518-473-7159

E-mail Address: kathleen.murphy@otda.ny.gov

Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]): State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (10.561)

Audit Report Reference: 2019-009

Anticipated Completion Date: 3/31/2020

Corrective Action Planned:

OTDA is reviewing our policies and procedures with respect to this finding. OTDA will work with the statewide subrecipient monitoring workgroup and other State Agencies to implement cost effective and efficient actions to meet the requirements of this finding.

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

MICHAEL P. HEIN
Commissioner

BARBARA C. GUINN
Executive Deputy Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency: Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance

Single Audit Contact: Kathleen Murphy

Title: External Audit Coordinator

Telephone: 518-473-7159

E-mail Address: kathleen.murphy@otda.ny.gov

Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]): State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (10.561)

Audit Report Reference: 2019-010

Anticipated Completion Date: 3/31/2020

Corrective Action Planned:

OTDA is reviewing our policies and procedures with respect to this finding. OTDA will work with the statewide subrecipient monitoring workgroup and other State Agencies to implement cost effective and efficient actions to meet the requirements of this finding.

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	Bonnie.Hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Foster Care – Title IV-E (93.658)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-011

<u>Anticipated Completion Date:</u> 3/31/2020

<u>Corrective Action Planned:</u>

The office (AQC) is currently holding discussions to determine monitoring activities which may be conducted to satisfy the requirements cited in this finding and the division best suited to conduct the monitoring activities.

Office of Children and Family Services

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

SHEILA J. POOLE
Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services Bonnie
Single Audit Contact:	Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	Bonnie.Hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Foster Care – Title IV-E (93.658)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-012

Anticipated Completion Date: Corrective Action Implemented as of-7/3/2019

Corrective Action Planned:

OCFS has completed corrective action for this finding and considers the matter resolved. OCFS Bureau of Financial Operations completed the follow-up for the one Erie county case and has deemed the issue closed. OCFS has polocies and procedures in place and are aware of the need to ensure follow-up activity is completed for those cases in which it is found to be necessary. OCFS will review each case as it is completed.

NEW YORK STATE | Office of Children and Family Services

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

SHEILA J. POOLE
Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services Bonnie
Single Audit Contact:	Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	Bonnie.Hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Foster Care – Title IV-E (93.658)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-013

<u>Anticipated Completion Date:</u> Corrective Action Implemented as of-8/15/2019

<u>Corrective Action Planned:</u>

OCFS has completed corrective action for this finding and considers the matter resolved. OCFS has policies and procedures in place for conducting an annual review over the maintenance payment rates established for the period.

NEW YORK STATE | Office of Children and Family Services

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

SHEILA J. POOLE
Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services Bonnie
Single Audit Contact:	Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	Bonnie.Hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Foster Care – Title IV-E (93.658)
	Adoption Assistance (93.659)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-014

<u>Anticipated Completion Date:</u> Corrective Action Implemented as of-8/8/2019

<u>Corrective Action Planned:</u>

OCFS has completed corrective action for this finding and considers the matter resolved. OCFS Office of Audit and Quality Control has added a step to their county claims audits which incorporates tracing the maintenance payments to the general ledger to ensure they were paid out of local funds prior to federal reimbursement. The county claims audit currently taking place includes this new procedure.

NEW YORK STATE | Office of Children and Family Services

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

SHEILA J. POOLE
Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services Bonnie
Single Audit Contact:	Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	Bonnie.Hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Adoption Assistance (93.659)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-015

<u>Anticipated Completion Date:</u> Corrective Action Implemented as of-9/3/2019

<u>Corrective Action Planned:</u>

OCFS has completed corrective action for this finding and considers the matter resolved. OCFS program office has revised their monitoring procedures to include a review of the criminal records checks performed by the districts, including fingerprint-based checks of national crime information databases as specified in the Office's State Plan and 42 USC 671(a)(20(A)). The revisions will be in place for the next round of monitoring reviews.

OCFS Bureau of Financial Operations has also incorporated this element into their eligibility reviews that they will begin in the near future.

NEW YORK STATE | Office of Children and Family Services

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

SHEILA J. POLE
Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	Bonnie.Hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Adoption Assistance (93.659)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-016

Anticipated Completion Date: 3/31/2020

Corrective Action Planned:

The office (AQC) is currently holding discussions to determine possible monitoring activities which may be conducted to satisfy the requirements cited in this finding and the division best suited to conduct the monitoring activities.

Office of Children and Family Services

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

SHEILA J. POLE
Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	Bonnie.Hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Adoption Assistance (93.659)
	Foster Care - Title IV-E (93.658)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-017

Anticipated Completion Date: 1/1/2020

Corrective Action Planned:

OCFS is in the process of determining the most efficient process for disseminating the required federal award identification information to the local districts. The information for the appropriate awards will be published and made available for the counties to view as needed. For allocations the publication may refer the counties to specific Local Commissioners Memorandums (LCMs). Should amendments be required, the publication may either be revised, or a separate notification will be sent alerting the counties of modifications. Will be issued using an LCM on or before 3/31/20.

Office of Children and Family Services

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

SHEILA J. POOLE
Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	Bonnie.Hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	CCDF Cluster (93.375 and 93.596)

Audit Report Reference: 2019-018

Anticipated Completion Date: Corrective Action Implemented as of-3/31/2019

Corrective Action Planned:

The 2016 grant award funds referred to in the finding were depleted during State Fiscal Year 2018-2019, as a result a Federal Award Information Sheet is not required for the 2019-2020 State Fiscal Year. The Office will follow its revised policies and procedures for new awards and open awards.

NEW YORK STATE | Office of Children and Family Services

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

SHEILA J. POOLE
Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	Bonnie.Hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	CCDF Cluster (93.575 and 93.596)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-019

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Corrective Action Planned:

OCFS has completed corrective action for this finding and considers the matter resolved. The child care enhanced monitoring reviews began in SFY 2019 and have continued during the SFY 2020 in four phases. Monitoring starts with a risk assessment to determine the risk related to subrecipients' performance and financial operations. Once the risk assessment is completed and the districts are identified, the process of selecting cases for review begins. During phase one, which began in February 2019, 18 districts consisting of 97 cases were reviewed. The second phase, which began on 8/1/2019, consists of 14 districts and 135 cases. The third phase will consist of New York City ACS and HRA cases and the fourth phase will encompass all the remaining districts that have not been monitored. Phases 3 and 4 will take place as resources are available. All districts within New York State will have been reviewed upon completion of the four phases.

NEW YORK STATE | Office of Children and Family Services

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

SHEILA J. POOLE
Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	Bonnie.Hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Social Services Block Grant (93.667)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-020

Anticipated Completion Date: 3/31/2020

Corrective Action Planned:

OCFS is in the process of reviewing the requirements of the Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) and comparing them to current processes and procedures. The agency will continue to integrate the results of its risk assessment into the determination of subrecipient monitoring activities over federal award subrecipients, including those of the SSBG. All processes or procedures which are created or modified will be documented and retained.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Department of Health

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

HOWARD A. ZUCKER, M.D., J.D.
Commissioner

SALLY DRESLIN, M.S., R.N.
Executive Deputy Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-3920
E-mail Address:	Lori.Conway@Health.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Medicaid Cluster (93.775, 93.777, 93.778)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-021
Anticipated Completion Date:	Implemented-October 31, 2019

Corrective Action Planned:

The Department of Health (Department) understands the importance of completing timely Institutional Cost Report (ICR) audits and is taking the necessary steps to avoid future delays.

For the programs that were newly added, the staff will now have experience regarding audit requirements for their programs. In addition, program staff within the Department are being educated on the timelines associated with the RFP process. Further, the timeline schedule will include better communication between Department contract and program staff in order to meet deadlines that are necessary to avoid delays with procuring future contracts.

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-3920
E-mail Address:	Lori.Conway@Health.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Medicaid Cluster (93.775, 93.777, 93.778)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-022

Anticipated Completion Date: December 2019

We are now executing MLTC Partial Capitation Contracts that were approved by CMS on March 1, 2019 for the period January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2021. We anticipate this process (signatures from plan, Attorney General and the Office of State Comptroller) will be complete by no later than the end of this year (December 2019).

Corrective Action Planned:

The Department has refined its strategies and controls and will continue to work in its capacity to ensure timely contracts are in place for Managed Long Term Care plans. In addition to accelerating processes as much as possible, earlier this summer the Department proposed to CMS recommendations for adjusting the process and timeframes for the contract review process to ensure review and approval processes by both CMS and the Department will occur in a manner that works to ensure the adoption of timely contracts. These proposed recommendations for improving the process are currently under review by CMS.

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

HOWARD A. ZUCKER, M.D., J.D.
Commissioner

SALLY DRESLIN, M.S., R.N.
Executive Deputy Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-3920
E-mail Address:	Lori.Conway@Health.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Medicaid Cluster (93.775, 93.777, 93.778)

Audit Report Reference: 2019-023

Anticipated Completion Date: December 1, 2019

Corrective Action Planned:

In the past year, the Department has requested, and now reviews on a monthly basis, reports of causes for which a provider may be terminated (e.g., deactivated NPIs, death matches, license terminations, etc.). This has resulted in earlier identification and processing of provider terminations. However, due to potential factors such as retroactive terminations, claims will continue to be paid for dates of service after the termination date if the claims were processed prior to the date on which the status was changed. To address this issue, the Department is in discussions with OMIG to develop a process for recoupment. It is anticipated that the Bureau of Provider Enrollment will develop and maintain a spreadsheet to track retroactive terminations. The spreadsheet will be submitted to OMIG on a monthly basis as a means of requesting review and recoupment.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Department of Health

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

HOWARD A. ZUCKER, M.D., J.D.
Commissioner

SALLY DRESLIN, M.S., R.N.
Executive Deputy Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-3920
E-mail Address:	Lori.Conway@Health.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Child and Adult Care Food Program (10.558)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-024

Anticipated Completion Date: Corrective Action Implemented as of- 10/1/19

Corrective Action Planned:

Corrective action has been implemented. Policies and procedures have been revised. The training was conducted for the Department's reviewers in October 2018 and an additional control was added for a new form to be utilized during the home sponsor review. The Department will continue to utilize that form when conducting administrative reviews of day care home sponsors.

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-3920
E-mail Address:	Lori.Conway@Health.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Child and Adult Care Food Program (10.558) Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (93.994) WIC Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children (10.557)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-025
<u>Anticipated Completion Date:</u>	March 2020

<u>Corrective Action Planned</u>

The Department of Health is participating in a statewide task group with the purpose of improving sub-recipient monitoring practices. The task group will evaluate procedures and practices to ensure the CFDA number is communicated at the time of disbursement.

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-3920
E-mail Address:	Lori.Conway@Health.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	WIC Special Supplemental Nutrition for Women, Infants and Children (10.557)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-026

Anticipated Completion Date: 12/1/2019

Corrective Action Planned:

The Department will continue to follow its updated procedures for communicating Federal award identification information prescribed in 2 CFR 200.352(a) to its subrecipients once the Federal grants are closed. The Department will also provide preliminary award identification to its subrecipients once the Department receives the awards from the relevant Federal entity.

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

HOWARD A. ZUCKER, M.D., J.D.
Commissioner

SALLY DRESLIN, M.S., R.N.
Executive Deputy Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-3920
E-mail Address:	Lori.Conway@Health.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]	WIC Special Supplemental Nutrition for Women, Infants and Children (10.557)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-027
Anticipated Completion Date:	12/1/2019

Corrective Action Planned:

The Department will thoroughly review the policies and internal controls in place for the EBT process. In conjunction, the Department will regularly review the SOC1 reports of the service organization and ensure consistent communication with the service organization in relation to the changes from the latest report.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Department of Health

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

HOWARD A. ZUCKER, M.D., J.D.
Commissioner

SALLY DRESLIN, M.S., R.N.
Executive Deputy Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-3920
E-mail Address:	Lori.Conway@Health.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	WIC Special Supplemental Nutrition for Women, Infants and Children (10.557)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-028

<u>Anticipated Completion Date:</u> 12/31/2019

<u>Corrective Action Planned:</u>

The Department will update their procedures for the annual user access review. The Department has a process in place for creating, modifying and deactivating user accounts. The user account security policy will be updated to reflect access to the new MIS system and guidance on the full review of users' accounts will be provided to management staff. Documentation is required for accounts that need to be updated based on this review. Office of Information Technology Services (OITS) has set up a process where the daily backup monitoring reports are automatically saved to a folder. This systematic retention will make it easier to provide these reports during audits.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Department of Health

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

HOWARD A. ZUCKER, M.D., J.D.
Commissioner

SALLY DRESLIN, M.S., R.N.
Executive Deputy Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-3920
E-mail Address:	Lori.Conway@Health.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant (93.994)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-029

Anticipated Completion Date: Corrective Action Implemented as of- January 2019.

Corrective Action Planned:
Traces initiated in Quarter 4 of 2018 were pulled and repeated by new staff in Quarter 1 of 2019. Findings summaries have been drafted and will be issued upon approval by management. All new traces initiated post receipt of the SFY18 Single Audit findings, have followed a consistent sampling process and all materials are stored on the shared network at the completion of each trace.

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-3920
E-mail Address:	Lori.Conway@Health.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant (93.994)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-030

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented.

Corrective Action Planned:

The Department will continue to communicate federal award information as part of our annual budget review and renewal process or as soon as we are able upon receipt of a notice of grant award, if such information from the federal oversight agency is not received prior to the start of the budget period.

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-3920
E-mail Address:	Lori.Conway@Health.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant (93.994)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-031

Anticipated Completion Date: Corrective Action Implemented as of- March 8, 2019

Corrective Action Planned:

As recommended, the Department will continue to follow its revised policies and procedures implemented on March 8, 2019 to ensure risk assessments are performed and documented, and subrecipient monitoring activities are performed in response to the assessed level of risk in accordance with 45 CFR 75.352(e) and 45 CFR 75.352(d).

Department of Health

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

HOWARD A. ZUCKER, M.D., J.D.
Commissioner

SALLY DRESLIN, M.S., R.N.
Executive Deputy Commissioner

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-3920
E-mail Address:	Lori.Conway@Health.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (93.994) Child and Adult Care Food Program (10.558) Special Supplemental Nutrition for Woman, Infants, and Children (93.557)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-032

Anticipated Completion Date: Corrective Action Implemented as of-April 2, 2019

Corrective Action Planned:

A new computerized system designed specifically for single audit compliance monitoring of Department grantees went into production on April 2, 2019, with the January 31, 2019 fiscal year end vendors being the first cases created. The system is designed to identify all vendors receiving federal funding to ensure proper monitoring and timely issuance of management decision letters. Sanctions will be imposed on vendors with a delinquent report status.

While the system is live, it will take a full calendar year for all Department grantees to be monitored using this new system (cases are created based on the grantee's fiscal year end). An interim tracking method using spreadsheets will continue to run in tandem with the new system to monitor reporting requirements for vendors through the December 31, 2018 fiscal year end, at which time it will be retired.

THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT / THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK / ALBANY, NY 12234

Office of Audit Services
Tel. (518) 473-4516
Fax: (518) 473-0259
E-mail: OAS@nysed.gov

NEW YORK STATE CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	New York State Education Department
Single Audit Contact:	Jeanne Day/Karen Bates
Title:	Principal Auditor/Auditor 2
Telephone:	518-473-4516
E-mail Address:	Jeanne.Day@nysed.gov/Karen.Bates@nysed.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (Title I, Part A of the ESSA) (84.010) Special Education Cluster (IDEA) (84.027 and 84.173) Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants (84.367) School Improvement Grants (84.377)
Audit Report Reference:	2019 -033
Anticipated Completion Date:	Corrective Action Implemented as of-11/2019

Corrective Action Planned:

NYSED ITS has been in discussion with the Office of Information Technology (OITS) to write a program that would automate notification of changes made to the Café production environment. These notifications will be sent to a Manager in NYSED ITS without access to the Café system. A review process will be implemented by the Manager to review the notification, match it to a ticket in the ticketing system and verify the change. NYSED's change management policy will be updated to reflect this. The estimated implementation date for this action is November 2019.

As recommended, Grants Finance will further document current review procedures and implement a secondary review of a sample number of Grant Award Notices, monthly. The documentation of our existing reviews and the monthly review will be in place by the end of November 2019.

THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT / THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK / ALBANY, NY 12234

Office of Audit Services
Tel. (518) 473-4516
Fax: (518) 473-0259
E-mail: OAS@nysed.gov

NEW YORK STATE CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency: New York State Education Department

Single Audit Contact: Jeanne Day/Karen Bates

Title: Principal Auditor/Auditor 2

Telephone: 518-473-4516

E-mail Address: Jeanne.Day@nysed.gov/Karen.Bates@nysed.gov

Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]): Special Education Cluster (IDEA) (84.027 and 84.173)

Audit Report Reference: 2019-034

Anticipated Completion Date: June 2020

Corrective Action Planned:

The review of districts expenditures stated in the LEA MOE Compliance Calculator is now included in our monitoring procedures. Our fiscal auditor now has access to the Department's SEDs SAMS system which grants allows him the ability to review the ST-3 information submitted by the districts to SED. The ST-3 form is an annual report that districts are required to submit to the Department. A district's expenditure information for children with disabilities is contained in this report. We can view this report to ensure the information submitted by the districts on the LEA MOE Compliance Calculator is aligned to the information submitted on their ST-3 report.

As part of our on-site and phone monitoring efforts, our fiscal auditor will include the review of districts' LEA MOE Compliance Calculator expenditure information as part of our annual monitoring process.

THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT / THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK / ALBANY, NY 12234

Office of Audit Services
Tel. (518) 473-4516
Fax: (518) 473-0259
E-mail: OAS@nysed.gov

NEW YORK STATE CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency: New York State Education Department

Single Audit Contact: Jeanne Day/Karen Bates

Title: Principal Auditor/Auditor 2

Telephone: 518-473-4516

E-mail Address: Jeanne.Day@nysed.gov/Karen.Bates@nysed.gov

Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]): Special Education Cluster (IDEA) (84.027) and (84.173)

Audit Report Reference: 2019-035

Anticipated Completion Date: June 2020

Corrective Action Planned:

The Department will review its existing internal controls and policies and procedures over the Special Education application process and will implement additional procedures to ensure all LEA applications attestations are reviewed and appropriately maintained in locked file cabinets.

THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT / THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK / ALBANY, NY 12234

Office of Audit Services
Tel. (518) 473-4516
Fax: (518) 473-0259
E-mail: OAS@nysed.gov

NEW YORK STATE CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	New York State Education Department
Single Audit Contact:	Jeanne Day/Karen Bates
Title:	Principal Auditor/Auditor 2
Telephone:	518-473-4516
E-mail Address:	Jeanne.Day@nysed.gov/Karen.Bates@nysed.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (84.010)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-036
Anticipated Completion Date:	January 2020

Corrective Action Planned:

The Office of State Assessment (OSA) has put in place additional policies and procedures to ensure that all required forms are reviewed by SED staff in a timely manner to confirm that such forms have been returned and are complete. In addition to the procedures currently in place for contacting schools that did not submit the required forms, procedures are being put in place for following up with schools that submitted incomplete material. These procedures will be fully implemented for the next administration of Regents Examinations in January 2020.

THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT / THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK / ALBANY, NY 12234

Office of Audit Services
Tel. (518) 473-4516
Fax: (518) 473-0259
E-mail: OAS@nysed.gov

NEW YORK STATE CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	New York State Education Department
Single Audit Contact:	Jeanne Day/Karen Bates
Title:	Principal Auditor/Auditor 2
Telephone:	518-473-4516
E-mail Address:	Jeanne.Day@nysed.gov/Karen.Bates@nysed.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (84.010)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-037
Anticipated Completion Date:	January 2020

Corrective Action Planned:

The Department will implement policies and procedures to include additional monitoring procedures of LEA’s annual report card reporting and to ensure the LEA’s maintains appropriate written documentation to support the removal of a student from the regulatory adjusted cohort.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Homes and Community Renewal

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

RUTHANNE VISNAUSKAS
Commissioner/CEO

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	Housing Trust Fund Corporation (Office of Community Renewal)
Single Audit Contact:	Jason Purvis
Title:	Vice President, Federal Programs
Telephone:	518-474-2057
E-mail Address:	Jason.purvis@nyshcr.org
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Community Development Block Grant CFDA (14.228)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-038

<u>Anticipated Completion Date:</u> Corrective Action Implemented as of-10/15/2019

<u>Corrective Action Planned:</u>

Internal procedures have been amended and implemented to allow for accurate reporting of program income on the annual PER by the next submission in 2020.

NEW YORK STATE CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	NYS OASAS
Single Audit Contact:	Steven Shrager
Title:	Director of Audit Services
Telephone:	518-485-2255
E-mail Address:	Steven.Shrager@oasas.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse (93.959)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-039
Anticipated Completion Date:	Corrective Action has been implemented.

Corrective Action Planned:

OASAS will continue to follow its revised policies and procedures over the information communicated to the subrecipients as part of the notification of the subaward to ensure the communication includes all of the subaward notification requirements of 2 CFR 200.311(a).

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency: Office of General Services

Single Audit Contact: Theresa Bonneau

Title: Director of Internal Audit

Telephone: (518) 402-5846

E-mail Address: theresa.bonneau@ogs.ny.gov

Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]): Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (10.557) Child Care and Development Fund Cluster (93.575, 93.596) Block Grant for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse (93.959) Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (93.994) Unemployment Insurance (17.225)
Audit Report Reference: 2019-040.

Anticipated Completion Date: 9/30/2020

Corrective Action Planned: OGS agrees and will establish and execute an annual, risk-based user access review.

Implementation Dates: Approximately one quarter of the ~45,000 LATS-NY users on December 31, 2019, March 31, 2020, June 30, 2020, and September 30, 2020.

Corrective Action Plan: OGS agrees. OGS will articulate in its future contracts with CMA, the requirement for establishing and maintaining appropriate General Information Technology Controls over LATS-NY. Additionally, OGS directed CMA, and CMA agreed, to implement stronger controls over code development and migration going forward. Specifically, CMA has set up the Splunk utility to monitor the Production Web site folders and send out alerts to specified individuals as well as a restricted audit folder when any files in the Web folder (web pages, config files, DLL) have been added, deleted or modified. The alert identifies the file, who and when the push was made. This information is retained for scheduled releases, but more importantly will alert the CMA team if any unauthorized or unscheduled changes are pushed out to a web site. This will permit CMA to capture and, if necessary, otherwise address/rectify such unauthorized actions. Additionally, CMA will implement an additional control to independently verify changes developed by an individual who is also the migrator. This focused review will establish that changes made are authorized by the Product Team and, if related to a specific OGS requirement, that the change supports the requirements. CMA will retain documentation of this process. This review will be completed prior to the migrator performing a release push. OGS has also directed CMA to provide OGS with a list of all LATSnet changes migrated into production with each migration.

Implementation Date: November 4, 2019

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Single Audit of Federal Programs for State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

State Agency:	New York State
Single Audit Contact:	Kiyannah Joyner
Title:	Federal Single Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-473-0411
E-mail Address:	Kiyannah.joyner@budget.ny.gov
Federal Program(s) (CFDA # [s]):	WIC Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children (10.557) Child and Adult Care Food Program (10.558) Child Support Enforcement (93.563) Children's Health Insurance Program (93.767) Block Grant for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse (93.959) Maternal And Child Health Services Block Grant to the States (93.994)
Audit Report Reference:	2019-041
Anticipated Completion Date:	Corrective Action Implemented

Corrective Action:
The State revised its process within the Statewide Financial System and updated the policies and procedures to ensure agency payments are made prior to drawing federal funds in accordance with 31 CFR 205 inclusive of the Treasury-State agreement.

STATE OF NEW YORK

PRIOR YEAR FINDING SUMMARY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Andrew M. Cuomo, Governor

Robert F. Mujica Jr., Budget Director

Status of State Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Single Audit
Findings For the State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

Compiled in November 2019 by the New York State Division of the Budget

Pursuant to Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR 200), Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards

Reference	Finding	State Agency	Status	Contact Person
2016-011	Allowable Costs	OCFS	Partially Corrected	Bonnie Hahn
2016-013	Monitoring of subricipients	OCFS	Partially Corrected	Bonnie Hahn
2017-033	SEFA Classification of Aid to Localties expenditures as Subrecipients	DOH	Corrected	Lori Conway
2018-001	Subrecipient Monitoring Matching	OTDA	Not Corrected (See current year finding 2019-005)	Kathleen Murphy
2018-002	Subrecipient Monitoring - During the Award (Risk Assessment)	OTDA	Corrected	Kathleen Murphy
2018-003	Allowability Cash Management	OTDA	Corrected	Kathleen Murphy
2018-004	Subrecipient Monitoring - Award Identification	OTDA	Not Corrected (See current year finding 2019-006)	Kathleen Murphy
2018-005	Subrecipient Monitoring - Risk Assessment	OCFS	Corrected	Bonnie Hahn
2018-006	Allowability Matching Subrecipient Monitoring Special Tests and Provisions – Payment and Rate Setting Application	OCFS	Partially Corrected (See current year finding 2019-011, 2019-012, 2019-013 and 2019-014)	Bonnie Hahn
2018-007	Allowability Matching Subrecipient Monitoring	OCFS	Partially Corrected (See current year finding 2019-014, 2019-015 and 2019-016)	Bonnie Hahn
2018-008	Subrecipient Monitoring - During the Award (Risk Assessment)	OCFS	Corrected	Bonnie Hahn
2018-009	Allowability Subrecipient Monitoring Special Tests and Provisions – Fraud Detection and Repayment	OCFS	Partially Corrected (See current year finding 2019-019)	Bonnie Hahn
2018-010	Reporting	OCFS	Corrected	Bonnie Hahn
2018-011	Subrecipient Monitoring	OCFS	Corrected	Bonnie Hahn
2018-012	Allowability Matching Earmarking Subrecipient Monitoring	OCFS	Partially Corrected (See current year finding 2019-020)	Bonnie Hahn
2018-013	Subrecipient Monitoring - Award Identification	OCFS	Corrected for SSBG and CCDF for subawards issued after 3/31/19. Partially corrected for FC and AA. See current year findings 2019-017 and 2019-018.	Bonnie Hahn
2018-014	Allowability Period of Performance	OCFS	Corrected	Bonnie Hahn

Reference	Finding	State Agency	Status	Contact Person
2018-015	Eligibility	SED	Partially Corrected	Karen Bates
2018-016	Special Tests - Completion of IPEs	SED	Partially Corrected	Karen Bates
2018-017	Allowability Eligibility	SED	Partially Corrected	Karen Bates
2018-018	Subrecipient Monitoring - During the Award (Risk Assessment)	SED	Corrected	Karen Bates
2018-019	Subrecipient Monitoring	SED	Corrected	Karen Bates
2018-020	Level of Effort	SED	Corrected	Karen Bates
2018-021	Maintenance of Effort	SED	Corrected	Karen Bates
2018-022	Special Tests - Enrollment Reporting	SUNY	Partially Corrected	Nancy Quay
2018-023	Special Tests - Peer Review	OASAS	Corrected	Steven Shrager
2018-024	Level of Effort	OASAS	Corrected	Steven Shrager
2018-025	Subrecipient Monitoring - Risk Assessment	OASAS	Corrected	Steven Shrager
2018-026	Subrecipient Monitoring - Award Identification	OASAS	Corrected (As of 9/30/19. See current year finding 2019-039)	Steven Shrager
2018-027	Cash Management	OASAS	Corrected (As of 8/1/18. See current year finding 2019-041)	Steven Shrager
2018-028	Eligibility	DOH	Partially Completed	Lori Conway
2018-029	Cash Management	DOH	Corrected	Lori Conway
2018-030	Allowability - Drug Rebates	DOH	Corrected	Lori Conway
2018-031	Provider Eligibility	DOH	Partially Corrected (See current year finding 2019-023)	Lori Conway

Reference	Finding	State Agency	Status	Contact Person
2018-032	Allowability	DOH	Partially Corrected (See current year finding 2019-022)	Lori Conway
2018-033	Special Tests - Control, Accountability, and Safeguarding of Vaccines Special Tests - Record of Immunization	DOH	Corrected	Lori Conway
2018-034	Allowable Costs	DOH	Corrected	Lori Conway
2018-035	Other - SEFA Presentation Subrecipient Monitoring	DOH	Corrected	Lori Conway
2018-036	Allowable Costs Period of Performance	DOH	Corrected	Lori Conway
2018-037	Subrecipient Monitoring - Single Audits	DOH	Corrected as of March 2019 (See current year finding 2019-032)	Lori Conway
2018-038	Eligibility Subrecipient Monitoring	DOH	Corrected	Lori Conway
2018-039	Other SEFA Presentation Subrecipient Monitoring - Award Identification	DOH	Corrected	Lori Conway
2018-040	Other - SEFA Presentation	DOH	Corrected	Lori Conway
2018-041	Allowability - Subrecipient Payments (Control Only)	DOH	Corrected (As of January 2019. See current year finding 2019-029)	Lori Conway
2018-042	Subrecipient Monitoring	DOH	Partially Corrected (See current year finding 2019-031)	Lori Conway
2018-043	Cash Management	DOH	Corrected (As of 8/1/18. See current year finding 2019-041)	Lori Conway
2018-044	Subrecipient Monitoring - Award Identification	DOH	Partially Corrected (See current year finding 2019-025)	Lori Conway
2018-045	Reporting	DOH	Corrected	Lori Conway
2018-046	Subrecipient Monitoring - During the Award	DOL	Partially Corrected	Wendy Luft
2018-047	Program Income	HTFC	Corrected	Jason Purvis
2018-048	Other - SEFA Presentation	HTFC	Corrected	Stacey Mickle

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period: State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2016

State Agency: Office of Children and Family Services

Single Audit Contact: Bonnie Hahn

Title: Internal Control Coordinator

Telephone: 518-486-1034

E-mail Address: Bonnie.Hahn@ocfs.ny.gov

Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference: 47

Prior-Year Finding Number: 2016-011

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected
☒ Partially Corrected
☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: 12/1/2019

Full Status Report:

The Office of Audit and Quality Control met with OTDA in February 2017 to review subrecipient monitoring procedures performed by OTDA for claims reported through ACS. We believe the procedures performed provide a reasonable assurance that regular claims paid through the RF2 and RF2A reports are for allowable expenses. Promoting Safe and Stable Families and Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare programs are applied to RF2 claims, although the reimbursement is made through a bottom line adjustment. OCFS is conducting an assessment and analysis of current subrecipient monitoring processes in place within OCFS and local districts to identify areas in need of improvement to ensure that subawards are used for their authorized purpose, are in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations and terms and conditions of the subaward, and performance goals are achieved. This assessment and analysis will include: • Taking inventory of all monitoring procedures that are currently conducted by various budget, finance, and program units at OCFS. • Comparing these procedures in the aggregate to each specific federal requirement to identify gaps in controls. • Designing specific procedures to address these gaps. • Identifying the appropriate resources to conduct these procedures.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period: State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2016

State Agency: Office of Children and Family Services

Single Audit Contact: Bonnie Hahn

Title: Internal Control Coordinator

Telephone: 518-486-1034

E-mail Address: Bonnie.Hahn@ofcs.ny.gov

Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference: 56

Prior-Year Finding Number: 2016-013

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected
☒ Partially Corrected
☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: 12/1/2019

Full Status Report:

OCFS has developed a comprehensive list of federal funds that are passed through to subrecipients for each CFDA number and a risk assessment tool has been developed which enables OCFS to assess each subrecipient's risk of noncompliance. The tool has questions addressing each factor described in the Uniform Guidance section 2 CFR 200.331(b) as well as questions regarding the subrecipient's accounting systems ability to track grant specific receipts and disbursements. The risk assessment will be completed for each CDFA number and all subrecipients. Once completed, a score is calculated for each section and an overall risk score is calculated. Utilizing these scores, a risk profile will be calculated for each subrecipient to assist the program office in determining the extent of monitoring procedures to be performed. If areas of concern are

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

identified during the risk assessment process, the information will be noted and forwarded to the program office. OCFS will develop monitoring procedures where risks are identified.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	86
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2017-033

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding -

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Full Status Report:

Aid-to-Localities expenditures are now being accurately classified on the annual SEFA report as payments to subrecipients. Corrective Action was fully implemented with the annual SEFA report generated by the Office of the State Comptroller in 2018.

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance
Single Audit Contact:	Kathleen Murphy
Title:	External Audit Coordinator
Telephone:	518-473-7159
E-mail Address:	Kathleen.murphy@otda.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	19
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-001

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding -

☐ Corrected
☐ Partially Corrected
☒ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: 3/1/2020

Full Status Report:

The Office will continue to work with the State to ensure compliance with the federal requirement. The State is in the process of developing enterprise wide policies and procedures to ensure appropriate monitoring controls are in place over subrecipients.

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance
Single Audit Contact:	Kathleen Murphy
Title:	External Audit Coordinator
Telephone:	518-473-7159
E-mail Address:	Kathleen.murphy@otda.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	21
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-002

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding -

☒ Corrected
☐ Partially Corrected
☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented 1/31/2019

Full Status Report:

The finding is corrected. The risk assessment tool has been implemented and utilized.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance
Single Audit Contact:	Kathleen Murphy
Title:	External Audit Coordinator
Telephone:	518-473-7159
E-mail Address:	Kathleen.murphy@otda.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	23
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-003

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding -

☒ Corrected
☐ Partially Corrected
☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented 6/12/2018

Full Status Report:

The Office revised procedures and supporting documentation for calculating Child Support Source 9 draws to ensure compliance.

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance
Single Audit Contact:	Kathleen Murphy
Title:	External Audit Coordinator
Telephone:	518-473-7159
E-mail Address:	Kathleen.murphy@otda.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	25
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-004

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding -

☐ Corrected
☐ Partially Corrected
☒ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: 3/31/2020

Full Status Report:

OTDA is reviewing our policies and procedures with respect to this finding. OTDA will work with the statewide subrecipient monitoring workgroup and other State Agencies to implement cost effective and efficient actions to meet the requirements of this finding.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | **Division of the Budget**

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie L Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	bonnie.hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	28
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-005

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented-1/1/2019

Full Status Report:

A risk assessment was completed for the subrecipients of the Title IV-E Foster Care and Adoption Assistance programs and was provided to the program offices. For Title IV-E foster care , the program office used the results of the risk assessment to identify the top 10 riskiest subrecipients and had regional office staff select a sample of cases for review. During the reviews, regional office staff examined Title IV-E case files to verify that the required documentation for making an eligibility determination was present. In the event documentation was missing, the regional office staff are working with the subrecipients to correct the deficiencies. Any subrecipient that is found to have substantial errors or omissions will be referred to the Title IV-E unit for a more in-depth review of a greater number of cases. For Title IV-E Adoption Assistance, the program office selected a random sample of cases from the top 10 riskiest subrecipients and sent out notifications requiring them to submit the supporting documentation to the main office for review. The office has reviewed the documentation and is working with the subrecipients to correct any deficiencies. In the event the district is unable to correct the deficiencies a disallowance will be calculated and collected.

OCFS AQC has also utilized the results of the risk assessment in selecting which subrecipients will be subject to an on-site county claims audit. The scope of these audits encompasses Title IV-E Foster Care and Adoption Assistance claims and documentation.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie L Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	bonnie.hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	30
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-006

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected

☒ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: 12/1/2019

Full Status Report:

Upon review of OCFS's current subrecipient monitoring activities, internal discussions were held to identify additional monitoring activities the divisions could perform as well as how current activities could be enhanced. These discussions are ongoing as OCFS works to continually improve its oversight and support over subrecipients of the Title IV-E Foster Care program (the local social service districts). The following monitoring activities have been implemented over Title IV-E Foster care subrecipients during the 2018-19 SFY, the results from which will be documented and retained.

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

Regional Office staff have begun to perform reviews of Title IV-E Foster care case files. Staff use a checklist to affirm the documentation necessary to make an eligibility determination is present in the case file. In the event documentation is missing, the regional office staff work with the districts to correct the deficiencies. Any district that is found to have substantial errors or omissions will be referred to the Title IV-E unit for a more in-depth review of a greater number of cases. The results of the Office's risk assessment were used to determine the first districts which would be subject to the reviews.

BFO's Title IV-E Unit have begun performing ongoing eligibility reviews of Title IV-E Foster Care case files during the years which the federal Foster Care Eligibility Review is not conducted. They have committed to reviewing 30 cases during the first three quarters, with the last quarter of the year to be used for any follow-up on outstanding items. BFO determines the districts for review based upon prior reviews and their other internal data. This review includes reviewing whether participants were placed with eligible foster care providers. Districts identified as being deficient from the review performed by Regional Office staff will be added to this list. As part of the review of title iv-e claims they type and amount of expenses are reviewed for allowability.

OCFS Audit and Quality Control (AQC) has begun performing on-site county claims audits of the districts. The results from the Office's risk assessment were used to determine which districts to audit first. As part of the audit, a month is selected and the supporting documentation for all claims submitted by the county during that month are reviewed to determine whether expenditures were allowable. This includes Title IV-E Foster Care claims. The scope also includes reviewing the matching requirements relating to payments in the first instance. These audits are ongoing and will be performed throughout the year.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie L Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	bonnie.hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	34
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-007

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected
☒ Partially Corrected
☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: 12/1/2019

Full Status Report:

Upon review of OCFS's current subrecipient monitoring activities, internal discussions were held to identify additional monitoring activities the divisions could perform as well as how current activities could be enhanced. These discussions are ongoing as OCFS works to continually improve its oversight and support over subrecipients of the Title IV-E Adoption Assistance program (the local social service districts). The following monitoring activities have been implemented over the Title IV-E Adoption Assistance subrecipients during the 2018-19 SFY, the results from which will be documented and retained.

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

The Bureau of Permanency Services home office staff have begun to perform reviews of Title IV-E Adoption Assistance case files. A random sample of cases is selected from chosen districts and notifications sent out requiring them to submit supporting documentation to home office. Staff then affirm that the documentation necessary to make an eligibility determination is present. In the event documentation is missing, home office staff work with the districts to correct the deficiencies. In the event the district is unable to correct the deficiencies a disallowance will be calculated and collected. The results of OCFS's risk assessment were used to determine the first districts subject to the reviews.

OCFS Audit and Quality Control (AQC) has begun performing on-site county claims audits of the districts. The results from the Office's risk assessment were used to determine which districts to audit first. As part of the audit, a month is selected and the supporting documentation for all claims submitted by the county during that month are reviewed to determine whether expenditures were allowable. This includes Title IV-E Adoption Assistance claims. The scope also includes reviewing the matching requirements relating to payments in the first instance. These audits are ongoing and will be performed throughout the year.

Approval of an adoption family is not the same as determining an eligible provider and at the current time our corrective action plan does not address this issue. The approval to adopt a child is a detailed process which includes involvement by the courts.

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie L Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	bonnie.hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	38
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-008

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented-1/1/2019

Full Status Report:

A risk assessment of the Child Care and SSBG subrecipients has been completed and OCFS AQC has used the results to select districts for the Child Care Enhanced Monitoring project. A random sample of case files was chosen from the selected districts and are being reviewed to verify eligibility, income, employment and family share. The sample included Title XX eligible families under 200% of the poverty level. The file reviews are ongoing.

OCFS AQC has also utilized the results of the risk assessment in selecting which subrecipients will be subject to an on-site county claims audit. The scope of these audits encompasses Child Care and Title XX claims and documentation.

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie L Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	bonnie.hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	40
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-009

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected

☒ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: 12/1/2019

Full Status Report:

Upon review of OCFS's current subrecipient monitoring activities, internal discussions were held to identify additional monitoring activities the divisions could perform as well as how current activities could be enhanced. These discussions are ongoing as OCFS works to continually improve its oversight and support over subrecipients of the Child Care subsidy program (the local social service districts). The following monitoring activities have been implemented over Title IV-E Foster care subrecipients during the 2018-19 SFY, the results from which will be documented and retained.

OCFS Audit and Quality Control (AQC) has begun child care enhanced monitoring on-site reviews over the districts. The reviews verify eligibility, income, employment and family share. Two phases, beginning in the fourth quarter of the 2018 SFY, have been planned. For Phase 1, districts were selected based on the results of the agency's risk assessment. A random sample of 98 case files was chosen from the 18 selected districts and are currently being reviewed. The Phase 2 review will be conducted on at least 9 of the larger counties which receive a significant portion of federal child care subsidy funds, including NYC, Nassau, Suffolk, Westchester, Rockland, Erie, Onondaga, Albany, and Monroe among others.

OCFS Audit and Quality Control (AQC) has begun performing on-site county claims audits of the districts. The results from the Office's risk assessment were used to determine which districts to audit first. As part of the audit, a month is selected and the supporting documentation for all claims submitted by the county during that month are reviewed to determine whether expenditures were allowable. This includes Child Care claims. The scope also includes reviewing the matching requirements relating to payments in the first instance. These audits are ongoing and will be performed throughout the year.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie L Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	bonnie.hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	43
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-010

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented-10/3/2018

Full Status Report:

After this condition was brought to the Bureau of Finance's attention, they submitted a corrected report to the federal government and have implemented additional review steps to ensure that backup documentation is cross-referred to the appropriate ACF-696 form and that the documentation is retained.

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie L Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	bonnie.hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	45
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-011

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected
☐ Partially Corrected
☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented-2/21/2019

Full Status Report:

A formal vendor determination policy had been developed and implemented. The policy includes the development of a checklist and instructions for use by the program office in consultation with the Bureau of Contract Management and the Office of Counsel. The forms will be retained and made a part of the procurement package.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie L Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	bonnie.hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	47
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-012

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected

☒ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: 12/1/2019

Full Status Report:

Upon review of OCFS's current subrecipient monitoring activities, internal discussions were held to identify additional monitoring activities the divisions could perform as well as how current activities could be enhanced. These discussions are ongoing as OCFS works to continually improve its oversight and support over subrecipients of the Social Services Block Grant (the local social service districts). The following monitoring activities have been implemented over Title IV-E Foster care subrecipients during the 2018-19 SFY, the results from which will be documented and retained.

OCFS Audit and Quality Control (AQC) has begun child care enhanced monitoring on-site reviews over the districts. The reviews verify eligibility, income, employment and family share. Two phases, beginning in the fourth quarter of the 2018 SFY, have been planned. For Phase 1, districts were selected based on the results of the agency's risk assessment. A random sample of 98 case files was chosen from the 18 selected districts and are currently being reviewed. The sample included Title XX eligible families under 200% of the poverty level. The Phase 2 review will be conducted on at least 9 of the larger counties which receive a significant portion of federal child care subsidy funds, including NYC, Nassau, Suffolk, Westchester, Rockland, Erie, Onondaga, Albany, and Monroe among others.

OCFS Audit and Quality Control (AQC) has begun performing on-site county claims audits of the districts. The results from the Office's risk assessment were used to determine which districts to audit first. As part of the audit, a month is selected and the supporting documentation for all claims submitted by the county during that month are reviewed to determine whether expenditures were allowable. This includes Title XX claims. The scope also includes reviewing the matching requirements relating to payments in the first instance. These audits are ongoing and will be performed throughout the year.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie L Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	bonnie.hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	50
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-013

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected

☒ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: CCDF and SSBG - implemented 3/31/19

Full Status Report:

SSBG and CCDF grant awards funding starting in the 2018-2019 State fiscal year had required information provided . The Bureau of Budget Management and the Bureau of Contract Management have created an attachment that contains the required information and is including it as part of the LCM's, MOU's, and contract documents as required.

For Foster Care and Adoption Assistance, OCFS is in the process of determining the most efficient process for disseminating the required federal award identification information to the local districts. The information for the appropriate awards will be published and made available for the counties to view as needed. For allocations the publication may refer the counties to specific Local Commissioners Memorandums (LCMs). Should amendments be required, the publication may either be revised, or a separate notification will be sent alerting the counties of modifications. Will be issued using an LCM on or before 3/31/20.

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Office of Children and Family Services
Single Audit Contact:	Bonnie L Hahn
Title:	External Audit Liaison
Telephone:	518-486-1034
E-mail Address:	bonnie.hahn@ocfs.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	53
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-014

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented-10/1/2018

Full Status Report:

The finding involved two miscoded vouchers which were identified and corrected as part of an existing expenditure review process. No further action is required.

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2017
State Agency:	NYS Education Department
Single Audit Contact:	Karen Bates
Title:	Auditor 2
Telephone:	518-474-5864
E-mail Address:	Karen.Bates@nysed.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	55
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018 - 015

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding – Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

The Department agrees with the findings.

- Audit findings were shared with District Office Managers, Directors of Counseling and Senior Vocational Rehabilitation Counselors. **Corrected.**
- District Office Managers reviewed audit findings with their management team and staff. **Corrected.**
- Supervisors are required to monitor and review eligibility determinations to ensure eligibilities are completed timely (within 60 days), Trial Work Experience or Status 07 are used appropriately and completed Eligibilities are signed. ACCES Data Unit has created an eligibility status report which is updated and distributed to DOs weekly. These updates will continue to be provided. DOs evidence steady improvement. **Corrected.**
- Train staff- A training strategy has been created to ensure that staff receive pertinent training on policy, procedure, regulation, CaMS case management tools and best practices. The Quality Assurance and Monitoring Unit are scheduled to meet with the Training Unit to share findings from case reviews conducted over

the last 12 mos. Findings will be used to inform training curriculum and fine tune training. Training will be initiated in the form of train-the trainer, video-conf and webex. **Partially Corrected; anticipated completion is 12/31/2019**

- Quality Assurance and Monitoring Unit continues to monitor for measurable, statewide improvement and provide updates to Central Office leadership. These activities are ongoing and part of QA/M Unit's regular function. Case review findings regarding eligibility, IPE and allowable purchases will be provided to the ACCES-VR Training Unit to inform curriculum development and fine tune staff training. **Partially Corrected**

Progress Update:

☐ Corrected ☒ Partially Corrected ☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date:

December 2019

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2017
State Agency:	NYS Education Department
Single Audit Contact:	Karen Bates
Title:	Auditor 2
Telephone:	518-474-5864
E-mail Address:	Karen.Bates@nysed.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	57
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018 - 016

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding – Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

The Department agrees with the findings.

- Audit findings were shared with District Office Managers, Directors of Counseling and Senior Vocational Rehabilitation Counselors. **Corrected**
- District Office Managers reviewed audit findings with their management team and staff. **Corrected**
- Supervisors are required to monitor and review Individualized Plans for Employment (IPE) to ensure IPEs are completed timely (within 90 days), the IPE Pending tab (Chronological Note) is used appropriately and completed IPEs are signed by both VRC and individual. ACCES Data Unit has created an eligibility, IPE status report which is updated and distributed to DOs weekly. These updates will continue to be provided. DOs have evidenced steady improvement. **Corrected**
- A strategy has been developed to effectively implement the WIOA IPE requirements in our electronic case management system until a replacement system is available. Edits were developed for the electronic case management

system (CaMS) and were issued 8/21/19. Continue to measure improvement and findings. **Partially Corrected.**

- Train staff- A training strategy is being created to ensure that staff receive pertinent training on policy, procedure, regulation, CaMS case management tools and best practices. The Quality Assurance and Monitoring Unit are scheduled to meet with the Training Unit to share findings from case reviews conducted over the last 12 mos. Findings will be used to inform training curriculum and fine tune training. Training will be initiated in the form of train-the trainer, video-conf and webex. **Partially Corrected; anticipated completion is 12/31/2019**
- Quality Assurance and Monitoring Unit continues to monitor for measurable, statewide improvement and provide updates to Central Office leadership. These activities are ongoing and part of QA/M Unit's regular function. Case review findings regarding eligibility, IPE and allowable purchases will be provided to the ACCES-VR Training Unit to inform curriculum development and fine tune staff training. **Partially Corrected**

Progress Update:

☐ Corrected ☒ Partially Corrected ☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date:

December 2019

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2017
State Agency:	NYS Education Department
Single Audit Contact:	Karen Bates
Title:	Auditor 2
Telephone:	518-474-5864
E-mail Address:	Karen.Bates@nysed.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	59
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018 - 017

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding – Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

The Department agrees with the findings.

- Audit findings were shared with District Office Managers, Directors of Counseling and Senior Vocational Rehabilitation Counselors. **Corrected**
- District Office Managers reviewed audit findings with their management team and staff. **Corrected**
- Supervisors monitor and review IPEs and purchase of services for compliance with ACCES-VR policy and NYS purchasing requirements. **Partially Corrected**
- Train staff- A training strategy was created to ensure that staff receive pertinent training on policy, procedure, regulation, CaMS case management tools and best practices. The Quality Assurance and Monitoring Unit is scheduled to meet with the Training Unit to share findings from case reviews conducted over the last 12 mos. Findings will be used to inform training curriculum and fine tune training. Training will be initiated in the form of train-the trainer, video-conf and webex. **Partially Corrected; anticipated completion is 12/31/2019**
- Quality Assurance and Monitoring Unit continues to monitor for measurable, statewide improvement and provide updates to Central Office leadership. These

activities are ongoing and part of QA/M Unit's regular function. Case review findings regarding eligibility, IPE and allowable purchases will be provided to the ACCES-VR Training Unit to inform curriculum development and fine tune staff training. **Partially Corrected**

Progress Update:

☐ Corrected ☒ Partially Corrected ☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date:

December 2019

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2017
State Agency:	NYS Education Department
Single Audit Contact:	Karla Ravida
Title:	Principal Internal Auditor
Telephone:	518-486-5212
E-mail Address:	Karla.Ravida@nysed.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	61
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-018

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding – Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

For the 2018-19 school year, the Office of Innovation and School Reform (OISR) updated its risk assessment to include multiple factors related to individual buildings and developed a risk assessment policy and procedures manual.

Progress Update:

☒ Corrected ☐ Partially Corrected ☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date:

Implemented March 2019

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2017
State Agency:	NYS Education Department
Single Audit Contact:	Karla Ravida
Title:	Principal Internal Auditor
Telephone:	518-486-5212
E-mail Address:	Karla.Ravida@nysed.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	64
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-019

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding – Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

For the 2018-2019 school year, all School Improvement (SIG) recipients were monitored programmatically and fiscally. Monitoring documentation included the submission of required reports and fiscal audit documents to ensure the evidence of the monitoring procedures performed over subrecipients be maintained. These programmatic and fiscal monitoring activities are included in the risk assessment policy and procedures manual (sections: On-Site Program Monitoring and Procedures and On-site Fiscal Monitoring and Procedures).

Progress Update:

☒ Corrected ☐ Partially Corrected ☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date:

Implemented March 2019

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2017
State Agency:	NYS Education Department
Single Audit Contact:	Karla Ravida
Title:	Principal Internal Auditor
Telephone:	518-486-5212
E-mail Address:	Karla.Ravida@nysed.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	66
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-020

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding – Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

The 1003 (g) SIG grant is under the auspices of the New York state Education Department's (NYSED) Title 1 Office. The NYSED Office of Innovation and School Reform (OISR) is working with the NYSED Title 1 Office to ensure that funds supplement and do not supplant local funding. The OISR will utilize access to the NYSED Title 1 Office's plan to implement the fiscal monitoring through a combination of subrecipient application reviews and subrecipient monitoring.

Progress Update:

☒ Corrected ☐ Partially Corrected ☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date:

Implemented August 2018

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2017
State Agency:	NYS Education Department
Single Audit Contact:	Karla Ravida
Title:	Principal Internal Auditor
Telephone:	518-486-5212
E-mail Address:	Karla.Ravida@nysed.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	68
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-021

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding – Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

The State Aid Office has updated its procedures regarding this item with the following addition:

The State Aid office will be routinely provided with a request from the program office for the Maintenance of Effort data at a mutually agreed upon date. This will ensure that relevant program office parties will be in receipt of the necessary data items. State aid staff will also routinely prepare report and submit data to their direct supervisor, or whomever is filling that role on an interim basis, for review; at the same time transmit a note to the program staff to whom the MOE data is typically provided, alerting them that the calculation has been completed and is under supervisory review. Program staff should further note that, in cases of potential impact, they should contact the state aid supervisor directly by a date certain if the datafile has not been received. Program Staff should also provide the State Aid Office with any required adjustments to the MOE methodology.

Progress Update:

☒ Corrected ☐ Partially Corrected ☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date:

Implemented as of March 2019

Appendix 2

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	SUNY
Single Audit Contact:	Nancy Quay
Title:	Associate University Auditor
Telephone:	5183201457
E-mail Address:	nancy.quay@suny.edu
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	pages 70-71
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-022

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected

☒ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: March 31, 2020

Full Status Report:

Empire Not corrected. Added system upgrades to ensure timely and accurate graduation reporting. This will facilitate an improved quality assurance review.

Brockport Corrected. Adjusted system access (Registrar can access NLDS System directly) and modified days for submissions. This automated approach to enhancing the process should resolve the concerns going forward.

Stony Brook Corrected. Has enhanced procedures to verify statuses. And has manually corrected the errors identified in the audit.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	OASAS
Single Audit Contact:	Steven Shrager
Title:	Director of Audit Services
Telephone:	518-485-2053
E-mail Address:	steven.shrager@oasas.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	72-73
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-23

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected
☐ Partially Corrected
☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented 2/10/2019

Full Status Report: OASAS has elicited participation from more than the required minimum number of providers to ensure compliance.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	OASAS
Single Audit Contact:	Steven Shrager
Title:	Director of Audit Services
Telephone:	518-485-2053
E-mail Address:	steven.shrager@oasas.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	74-75
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-24

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected
☐ Partially Corrected
☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented 7/1/2019

Full Status Report: NYS no longer has a requirement for this process as they fall below the prescribed threshold. Will continue to monitor in the future to ensure compliance, if deemed applicable.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	OASAS
Single Audit Contact:	Steven Shrager
Title:	Director of Audit Services
Telephone:	518-485-2053
E-mail Address:	steven.shrager@oasas.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	76-77
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-25

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected
☐ Partially Corrected
☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented 2/10/2019

Full Status Report: OASAS continues to work with ITS to ensure the timely updating of data bases to ensure that fiscal reviews are considered in the risk assessment process.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO Governor	**SANDRA L. BEATTIE** First Deputy Director
ROBERT F. MUJICA JR. Director of the Budget	**CHARLES WILLIAMS** Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	OASAS
Single Audit Contact:	Steven Shrager
Title:	Director of Audit Services
Telephone:	518-485-2053
E-mail Address:	steven.shrager@oasas.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	78-79
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-26

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected
☐ Partially Corrected
☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: 9/20/19

Full Status Report: Despite the late date of the receipt of the audit report, OASAS got out notices at the end of 2018 to 2019 calendar year providers with the appropriate notification. In addition, in the late summer of 2019, appropriate notifications were sent to applicable 2019-2020 fiscal year filers.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	OASAS
Single Audit Contact:	Steven Shrager
Title:	Director of Audit Services
Telephone:	518-485-2053
E-mail Address:	steven.shrager@oasas.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	80-82
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-27

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected
☐ Partially Corrected
☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date:

Full Status Report: The State made modifications to the Statewide Financial System which ensures agency payments are made prior to drawing federal funds.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	83
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-028

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected

☒ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: March 31, 2021

Full Status Report:

Prospective correction has been implemented. Retroactive correction is in process and anticipated to be implemented over a two-year period.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	86
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-029

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Full Status Report:

The finding is corrected. The journal entry for the final piece of the retroactive correction was processed in March 2019 to recoup retroactive funds and earned interest and was applied against BHP expenditures. New BHP weekly reports, which corrected the error in question prospectively, came on line in January 2019.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	88
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-030

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Full Status Report:

As noted in prior responses to this audit, the Department sent retroactive invoices on January 12, 2018 for the uncollected HARP drug rebates to resolve this issue. Additionally, to ensure prospective compliance the Department has contracted with Magellan for all rebate oversight and invoice collection functions. No further action is required.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	90
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-031

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected

☒ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: 12/1/2019

Full Status Report:

The Department of Health (Department) referred recoupment from the providers in the amount of $37,799 to the Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (OMIG). The OMIG has implemented a new process to inform the Department daily of newly inactive or terminated providers to prevent any future payment of claims to such providers.

.

Appendix 2

Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	92
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-032

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected

☒ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: December 2019

Full Status Report:

The Department has refined its strategies and controls and will continue to work in its capacity to ensure timely contracts are in place for Managed Long Term Care plans. In addition to accelerating processes as much as possible, earlier this summer the Department proposed to CMS recommendations for adjusting the process and timeframes for the contract review process to ensure review and approval processes by both CMS and the Department will occur in a manner that works to ensure the adoption of timely contracts.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	94
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-033

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Full Status Report:

To improve monitoring of the Vaccines for Children (VFC) site visits to ensure completion with the required time frames, regional supervisors are required to track and update key VFC visit information in an Excel spreadsheet, including the visit due date, the staff person assigned to conduct the visit, the date the visit is scheduled, the date the visit is completed and the name of the staff person who ultimately conducted the visit. The regional supervisor reviews deadlines with their staff monthly and update the tracking sheet on an ongoing basis (as visits get scheduled and completed). In addition, regional staff are encouraged to schedule visits in such a manner that there is a sufficient cushion between the scheduled visit date and the 24-month deadline date to allow for last-minute reschedules to still occur by the 24-month deadline.

The Vaccine Program Manager continues to have monthly calls with the regional staff. During the calls, the status of site visit scheduling and completion is discussed. The Vaccine Program Manager and other staff in the Vaccine Program at the central office will also continue to monitor activity in the CDC's Provider Education Assessment and Reporting (PEAR) system. PEAR is used to record the results of site visits. Regional staff were provided refresher training on how to view the 24-month monitoring flags included in PEAR. In addition, central office staff will generate site visit status reports from PEAR on a quarterly basis and share with the regional staff.

Appendix 2

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	96
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-034

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Full Status Report:

In March 2018, the Department implemented a revised methodology as requested by the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). This method continues to ensure that only State dollars are used to pay for abortion services, and the front-end approach improves upon the former methods by making it prospective.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	98
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-035

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Full Status Report:

A letter was sent out on April 16, 2019 by DOH notifying the affected CHIP vendors of their proper classification from subrecipient to contractor.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	101
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-036

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Full Status Report:

Effective September 2017, the Department updated its monitoring process for M-CHIP claims to account for the full value of all M-CHIP claims reported on the CMS 64.21U report on its Journal Entries. Current and future Journal Entry reconciliations account for the full value of such charges.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	103
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-037

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected

☒ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: March 2020

Full Status Report:

A new computerized system designed specifically for single audit compliance monitoring of Department grantees went into production on April 2, 2019, with the January 31, 2019 fiscal year end vendors being the first cases created. While the system is live, it will take a full calendar year for all Department' grantees to be monitored using this new system (cases are created based on the grantee's fiscal year end). An interim tracking method using spreadsheets will run in tandem with the new system through vendors with December 31, 2018 fiscal year ends, at which time it will be retired.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | **Division of the Budget**

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	106
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-038

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Full Status Report:

The Department's Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) policy dictates that the specific documents in question "must be inventoried and securely stored. Information must be retrievable for audit and review purposes." This policy is reinforced during the Department's annual onsite visits to each agency – reviewing these documents is part of this visit. Any findings or issued noted in this area would appear in the comments or technical assistance logs shared with the agency.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	108
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-039

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Full Status Report:

The 2017-18 SEFA report has been revised to reflect the proper classification of subrecipient expenditures for the WIC program. Through coordination between the Fiscal Management Group (FMG) and the Division of Nutrition (DON), the department is now ensuring that the correct classification of these expenses is being identified in future SEFA reports.

The process for reporting is that The Bureau of Accounts Management (BAM) staff follow the instructions provided by The Office of the State Comptroller (OSC) on the instructions tab in the SEFA package each year. The added enhancement was requiring Program confirmation of payments, specifically the amounts to subrecipients. This is facilitated via email through the assigned Bureau of Budget

Management (BBM) Budget Analyst so that both parties are comfortable with the numbers to be reported. Internal to BAM, the package is reviewed by supervisor and director prior to responding to OSC with the modified SEFA.

Additionally, we have now requested DON to provide a breakout of the monthly Civil Monetary Penalties (CMP) expenditures, by State Operations and Local Assistance, to assist in identifying the subrecipient amount at the end of the State Fiscal Year.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	111
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-040

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Full Status Report:

The Department reports all expenditures for this grant under CFDA 10.558. Moreover, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) document for SFY 2017-18 has been amended to reflect 10.558 as the proper CFDA in 2018-033 spending. The Department has also reviewed management controls to ensure proper classification of expenditures on the SEFA.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	114
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-041

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Full Status Report:

Traces initiated in Quarter 4 of 2018 were pulled and repeated by new staff in Quarter 1 of 2019. Findings summaries have been drafted and will be issued upon approval by management. All new traces initiated post receipt of the SFY18 Single Audit findings, have followed a consistent sampling process and all materials are stored on the shared network at the completion of each trace.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 2nd Quarter Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	116
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-042

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding -

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented March 2019

Full Status Report:

To operationalize the Division of Family Health (DFH) Risk Assessment for Program Monitoring policy and protocol, the DFH developed accompanying tools and instructions for program and fiscal monitoring including:

- Program Risk Assessment tool and instructions - The purpose of this tool is to prioritize contractors of potential programmatic concern, and inform decisions as to the type of monitoring, if any, required (either desk review or on-site) and priority of the monitoring activity.
- Quarterly report review tool and instructions – The purpose of this tool is to review each quarterly report submitted by contractors and document follow-up and acceptance of the report.

- Desk review tool and instructions – The purpose of this tool is to provide a format for desk reviews of any contractor identified as requiring a review pursuant to the program risk assessment.
- Fiscal monitoring protocol.

Programs including family planning, school-based health centers and school-based health center-dental programs will continue to receive on-site monitoring through a contract with IPRO.

These program and fiscal tools have been implemented in every funded program, some incrementally as new contract periods begin due to the large volume of contracts and limited staffing. On-site review tools for the Migrant and Seasonal worker have been drafted but not implemented as that program was competitively bid for the new five-year period set to start November 1, 2019 and will be implemented during the new five-year period.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	119
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-043

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented

Full Status Report:

The State made modifications to the Statewide Financial System which ensures agency payments are made prior to drawing federal funds. DOH disseminated this change via a DOH News post on August 1, 2018 and has re-issued guidance to ensure appropriate payment terms are used for all vouchers.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	123
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-044

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected

☒ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: March 2020

Full Status Report:

The Department of Health (DOH) previously required subrecipient notification of uniform guidance criteria upon contract award only. On March 8, 2019 DOH issued expanded guidance to Grant Administrators of programs managing Federal grants on behalf of DOH. In addition to providing the subrecipient with information upon award, the Department must also issue a notification to the subrecipient if any of the data elements change in the standard template grant award letter which reflects the uniform guidance criteria. The Department will continue to communicate federal award information as part of our annual budget review and renewal process or as soon as we are able upon receipt of a notice of grant award, if such information from the federal oversight agency is not received prior to the start of the budget period.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

Appendix 2

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period:	State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018
State Agency:	Department of Health
Single Audit Contact:	Lori Conway
Title:	Associate Accountant
Telephone:	518-473-7080
E-mail Address:	lori.conway@health.ny.gov
Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference:	126
Prior-Year Finding Number:	2018-045

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: Implemented 7/15/2019

Full Status Report:

The Division of Family Health (DFH) obtains data for Form 4 "Number and Percentage of Newborns and Others Screened Cases Confirmed and Treated" from the New York State Department of Health's Wadsworth Center that oversees New York's Newborn Screening Program. This program screens approximately 230,000 newborns annually for over 45 metabolic disorders. The data are collected by querying Wadsworth Center's Neometrics database, our Laboratory Information Management System for the number of initial specimens. This is the total screened. The presumptive positive screens for this purpose mean the number of infants that met the requirements for referral. The number confirmed are the number of cases closed in the system with a mnemonic code indicated the baby had the disease screened.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

In September 2019, the Department received a letter from the Department of Health and Human Services verifying that estimates could be used for Forms 5a and 5b This should adequately address the finding that actual numbers must be used and documented in the annual report for these forms.

Appendix 2

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period: State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018

State Agency: Department of Labor

Single Audit Contact: Wendy Luft

Title: Associate Auditor

Telephone: 518-457-9441

E-mail Address: wendy.luft@labor.ny.gov

Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference: 129

Prior-Year Finding Number: 2018-046

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding - Agencies are required to add a full status report regardless if no change from previous update:

☐ Corrected

☒ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: 3/31/2020

Full Status Report:

The Department performed program reviews spanning multiple years to catch up on reviews that were behind schedule. The Department is up to date on program monitoring reviews as of 6/10/2019 for subrecipients addressed in the 2018 audit report.

The Department's policies and procedures on subrecipient monitoring and internal controls are being updated, with the goal of streamlining and improving the effectiveness of monitoring efforts. We anticipate completing this process by March 31, 2020.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period: State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018

State Agency: Housing Trust Fund Corporation

Single Audit Contact: Jason Purvis

Title: Vice President – Federal Programs

Telephone: 518-474-2057

E-mail Address: Jason.purvis@nyshcr.org

Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference: 132

Prior-Year Finding Number: 2018-47

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding – No Change from previous update

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: March 31, 2019

Full Status Report:

In late March 2018, OCR sent packets of information to each community that had received NYS CDBG assistance since 2000; the first year NYS took over the Program. The mailing was to 278 Towns, 47 Counties, 32 Cities and 157 Villages. Each packet contained OCR's new Program Income Policy, a Program Income Fact sheet, and a certification form to be completed and returned to OCR. Each community was required to list their uncommitted Program Income on-hand and return the completed form by May 31, 2018. Those communities that did not submit the form have had their CDBG funds suspended. Any uncommitted Program Income after March 31, 2019 must be returned to the Corporation. The aggregate uncommitted Program Income amount was over $8.53 million as of July 2018.

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. | Division of the Budget

ANDREW M. CUOMO
Governor

ROBERT F. MUJICA JR.
Director of the Budget

SANDRA L. BEATTIE
First Deputy Director

CHARLES WILLIAMS
Deputy Director

2018-19 Prior-Year Finding Summary

Prior-Year Audit Period: State Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2018

State Agency: Housing Trust Fund Corporation

Single Audit Contact: Stacey Mickle

Title: Treasurer

Telephone: 518-486-5510

E-mail Address: Stacey.mickle@nyshcr.org

Prior-Year Audit Report Page Reference: 135

Prior-Year Finding Number: 2018-48

Status Report on Prior-Year Finding – No Change from previous update

☒ Corrected

☐ Partially Corrected

☐ Not Corrected

Anticipated Completion Date: December 4, 2018

Full Status Report:

All payments incorrectly eliminated as being paid to subrecipients were disbursed as loans under the capital portion of the HOME program. These payments are already tracked separately under a different fund code in our accounting system. Moving forward, payments made under this separate fund code will be eliminated from the list of subrecipients.